CA SAMPLE COPY
MI48103UTVMUIVYM FCWB FC
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

NEWSPAPER

COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

eekly Newspaper Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices © 1979 by CW Communications/Inc.

44 October 29, 1979 $1.00 a copy; $25/year

Meet
...ee Four
Get Honors

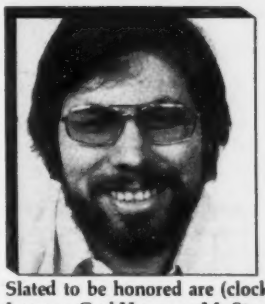
DETROIT — Four major awards conferred annually by the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) will be presented to Dr. Carl Hammer, Dr. Kenneth E. Iverson, Dr. M. Stuart Lynn and Stephen Wozniak at the ACM Annual Conference starting here today.

Hammer will receive the association's Distinguished Service Award; Iverson will receive the Turing Award; Lynn will receive the ACM Outstanding Contribution Award; and Wozniak will receive the Grace Murray Hopper Award.

ACM chose Hammer, Univac's director of computer sciences, to receive the Distinguished Service Award for his value and degree of service to the computing community. ACM cited Hammer's "professional, managerial and technical contributions, both nationally and internationally."

Hammer has served ACM, the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (Afips), the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) and other organizations in a variety of roles, "always with distinction," ac-

(Continued on Page 8)



Slated to be honored are (clockwise from top left) Kenneth E. Iverson, Carl Hammer, M. Stuart Lynn and Stephen Wozniak.

Reusable Code Chops 60% Off Creation Of Business Programs

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

SILVER SPRING, Md. — Reusable code really does work.

At Raytheon Co.'s Missile Systems Division, reusable code and a series of supporting tools developed over the past three years have eliminated 40% to 60% of the redundancy in business applications development, according to Robert G. Lanergan, manager of advanced software development.

In some cases, programs have been developed 40 times faster than by using traditional methods, Lanergan said in an address to last week's meeting of the Association of Computer Programmers and Analysts (Acpa).

In one particular case, a major dock-to-stock inventory system — utilizing both IBM's IMS and teleprocessing — was expected to take 126 man-months of effort. It actually took only 36 man-months in the new development environment; the 62 programs in the system averaged 65% reusable code, Lanergan reported.

On the other hand, there are clearly situations in which reusable code is not the appropriate solution, he pointed out.

Key Logic Structures

Raytheon's present methodology recognizes that most business-oriented application programs fall into one of four basic categories, or combinations of the four: sorting, selection/edit, updating and reporting. Within those categories, there are recognizable key logic structures, Lanergan continued.

For a selection program, the key is, simply, the select/nonselect paragraph. For the update program, it is a high-low-equal comparison, and for the report program, it is the paragraph that determines which level of control break to take, he said.

Using the report function to illustrate his point, Lanergan noted that many functions, such as major-break,

(Continued on Page 4)

Chip Problems May Delay H Series

By Connie Winkler
CW Staff

NEW YORK — The same problems that caused IBM to substitute 16K chips from other manufacturers for the more sophisticated 64K chips in 4341 memories may also be holding up the H series of superprocessors.

IBM will not specify what the problems are, but the Justice Department alluded to low production yields on Purdue technology chips as one possibility during the U.S. vs. IBM trial here last week.

Next year, IBM expects to buy four million to six million of the 16K random-access memories (RAM) at a cost of $8 to $9 per chip package, according to Erich Bloch, general manager of IBM's East Fishkill, N.Y., semiconductor facility. Bloch is an IBM witness.

IBM is already purchasing 200,000 to 400,000 16K RAMs from Texas Instruments, Inc. and Intel Corp., for use in the memories of the larger 4341, Bloch said.

The mid-sized processor was originally announced with all 64K chips, developed and manufactured in-house by IBM, but demand for the machines

(Continued on Page 6)

Bell Seeks Files With Competitors' Secrets

By E. Drake Lundell Jr.
CW Staff

WASHINGTON, D.C. — AT&T is trying to gain access to some of its competitors' — or potential competitors' — most sensitive and secret files.

In a little-noticed action, the communications giant is attempting to subpoena files held by the U.S. Army's Independent Research and Development (IR&D) branch to use in its defense in the antitrust suit filed against it by the Department of Justice.

The IR&D files, however, contain highly proprietary information that firms supply to the Army for national defense purposes with the understanding that those files will never be disclosed.

The government turned down AT&T's original request for the sensitive data, but the firm has now asked U.S. Magistrate Lawrence S. Margolis for permission to subpoena the files. If he so orders, the Army would have to turn over the information or the government would have to drop its suit against the firm.

The Department of Justice has asked the judge to rule either that the files not be turned over or that they be reviewed by a Special Master to determine if they are relevant to the case.

In a memo backing its case, IR&D said: "Should [we] be required to disclose any information in a manner contrary to the assurances given to the submitters, there exists a substantial

(Continued on Page 4)

New Constructs for Referencing Could Ease DBMS Skill Shortage

By Leo J. Cohen
Special to CW

Many organizations are finding that data base management systems (DBMS) are the only viable alternative for meeting data processing responsibilities in the 1980s.

However, many users do not have data base expertise within their organizations. In fact, many are asking where they will find people with the skills and talents needed to support such systems.

Furthermore, our experience suggests that good systems designers, even when they are available, do not necessarily make good data base designers. Many people think they should, but for some reason they often do not.

This is not too surprising, however; it is much like the assumption that a typist would make a good pianist.

The thought processes and creative effort involved in designing a data

(Continued on Page 8)

CW Special Report on 'Data Base Management' precedes Page 47.

ASC Announces Satellite Service

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — American Satellite Corp. (ASC) revealed plans for an Asymmetric Data Exchange (ADX) service last week, shortly after the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) deregulated all receive-only earth stations and thus reduced their cost significantly.

The new all-digital service will transmit bulk data from a host computer to remote terminals at 9,600-, 19.2K-, 32K- and/or 56K bit/sec and provide a

(Continued on Page 6)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

Editor E. Drake Lundell Jr.

Managing Editor Nancy French

Senior Editors:
Software Donald Leavitt
Industry Marcia Blumenthal
Systems Howard A. Karten
Communications Brad Schultz
Features John C. Whitmarsh

Senior Writer:
Communications Phil Hirsch

Correspondents:
West Coast Jeffry Beeler
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner

Writer/Analyst Marcy Rosenberg
Staff Writers Tom Henkel
Timothy J. Scannell
Connie Winkler
Jay Woodruff
Marguerite Zientara

Chief Copy Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Copy Editors Catherine Marenghi
Steve Milmore
Elissa Mintz
Barbara T. VanScoyoc

Photography Editor Ann Dooley

Editorial Assistants Denise Petski
Martha Taylor

Editorial Cartoonist Jim Orton

Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Taylor Reports Alan Taylor
Human Connection Jack Stone

For Sales, Circulation and Production contacts, see inside back page.

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160. Phone: (617) 965-5800. Telex: USA-92-2529

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES:

West Coast: 407 California Avenue, Suite 10, Palo Alto, California 94306. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 821 National Press Building, 529 14th Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Steve Burton, IDG Publishing Ltd., 140-146 Camden Street, London NW1 9PF Phone: 01-267 1201. Telex: 851 264737.

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munich 40, Phone: (089) 34-90-61. Telex: 5215350.

Asia: Hidetsuna Sasaki, Dempa/Computerworld Company, Dempa Building, 1-11-15, Higashi Gotanda 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141. Phone: (03) 445-6101. Telex: J2424461.

Australia: John P. Costello, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 3 Bruce Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: 929-5388, Telex: SECCO AA25468.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (021) 242-7395 or 263-8046. Telex: 11-32017(WORD BR).

Second-class postage paid at Boston, Mass., and additional mailing offices PN127420. Published weekly (except: a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January) by CW Communications/Inc. Copyright 1979 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved. ISSN 127-420. Reproduction of material appearing in *Computerworld* is forbidden without written permission. Send all requests to Marion Kibbee.

$1.00 a copy: U.S.— $25 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $35 a year; Europe and Near East — $75 a year; other foreign — $125 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

ABP MCC MEDIA DATA FORM

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld Circulation Dept., 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160. ac

Surprise Inspection Finds Slipshod Security At Two Sites Run by Federal DP Overseer

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The password for at least one supposedly secure government DP installation is "Just knock; they'll let you in."

That is what investigators from the General Services Administration (GSA) were told recently during a surprise inspection of a DP center at GSA's regional office here.

Security was even more slipshod at a second GSA DP room the investigators visited the same day. There they found unrestricted access to the computer room through doors propped open.

The lapses in DP security right under the nose of the GSA — which, along with the Office of Management and Budget and the National Bureau of Standards, is responsible for overseeing federal DP acquisition and use — are detailed in a recent report issued by the agency's Office of Audits.

The report was made available by Sen. Max Baucus (D-Mont.), whose Subcommittee on Limitations of Contracted and Delegated Authority held two days of hearings last month as part of a general investigation into the policies and procedures of GSA's Automated Data and Telecommunications Service.

Prior to the hearings and at Baucus' request, the GSA turned over to the subcommittee a number of internal audits. Among them was a review of computer operations in GSA's central office, located here, and in the office of the agency's National Capital Region, which includes Washington, D.C.

According to the report, the GSA audit inspection team "conducted an unannounced inspection of third-shift operations (12 midnight to 8:30 A.M.) to test security procedures. Upon arriving . . . (approximately 4:30 A.M.) we found the outside library unattended.

"We also found the entrance to [a second] room, which is adjacent to the library, unlocked, the lights turned on, and this room also unattended. Unrestricted direct access to the IBM center can be gained through either. . . .

"After spending 10 to 15 minutes alone in the library, we entered the IBM center. We wore no visible identification and were unknown to any of the [center] personnel. We moved about freely inside the IBM center and GSA employees we met did not ask for ID or challenge our right to be in the [center].

"We left the IBM center and proceeded to the [center] known as the GE-Honeywell center. We were standing at the entrance to this center, again wearing no visible identification, when another GSA employee passed by and told us: 'Just knock; they'll let you in.'"

Unquestioned Presence

Returning two weeks later, members of the audit team found the doors locked. However, when they used an electronic entry pass card they were still able to move freely in the center, their presence unquestioned by DP personnel on duty. The IBM center could still be entered via an unlocked room where two Honeywell, Inc. 66/05 terminal processors were being installed.

The audit team also found numerous other breaches of proper DP room security at the GSA facility:

- The fire door separating the media library office from the stack area, found propped open during the first surprise inspection, was found on the second visit tied open with nylon packing tape.
- Employees in the two DP centers were not required to "wear or display any form of identification."
- It was "general practice" to allow computer operators "unrestricted access" to media libraries so they could remove data tapes and disk packs in order to run jobs. The operators were not required to log out or record media that had been taken out of or returned to the library.
- Many of the employees were not "adequately trained in emergency procedures . . . One operator, who had been working in the [center] about six months, even admitted to not knowing how to power down the machine he was operating."

Furthermore, "on numerous occasions we noted that [a] room which contains three on-line CRT-type terminals was left unlocked and unattended even though the terminals were turned on and connected on-line to the IBM system. Two of these terminals are on dedicated circuits which are hard-wired directly to the IBM 360."

The inspectors noted the 360 operating systems does not have automatic sign-off capabilities. If terminals are not signed off properly, they remain active to accept commands from anyone who gains access to the room.

This was a "serious security problem," particularly in light of the fact that the GSA nationwide payroll system was being converted to the IBM system at the time, the inspectors remarked.

Outside a third computer center at the regional facility, the auditors found one room "open and unsecured . . . Further examination revealed the lock was broken, and the door could not be secured. This room is adjacent to the Burroughs computer center and contains equipment and switching gear which is essential for the safe and efficient operation of the computer system. . . .

"Electrical circuit breaker boxes for lighting [including emergency lighting], smoke, heat and water detectors, which provide protection for the entire computer center, are also contained in [this] room.

"We have been informed by buildings management and . . . telephone company personnel that there are many keys for this room and the exact location of all these keys is unknown."

This Week

IN DEPTH

How to Choose Your Next System . . . Follows Page 46
The Changing Face of DP Training ID/12

NEWS

Boston Water Bill Delay: DP Snafu — or Politics? . . . 4
Briefing on Support Fails to Reassure Itel Users 5
Strike Over, Two UK Papers Ready to Print 6
Users Viewed Profiting from Value-Added Tax 7
Judge Slams Transamerica in Antitrust Ruling 9
DPers Seen Taking More Executive Slots in '80s . . . 10
Managers Warned of Professional Obsolescence . . 11
Groups Pushing Unionization of Brazilian DPers . . . 15
USPS Goes to Court to Fight FCC Regulation 16
Consultant Decries Patchwork DP Planning 18
Can't Speak Good: Can't Write Good Either. 20
Emory to Host CLA Meeting 22

EDITORIAL

Editorial: I/O Interface Standard. 24
Software Crisis: Method or Psychology? 25
Human Connection: Office Automation Resisted. . . 25
Taylor Report: Unprinted Data Poses Threat 26
Motorgenerator Story Only Partly Told. 30

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Reporting System Seen Sustaining CPE 31
Creativity Advised in Workload Forecasting. 33
System Paves Way to Faster Repair of Fords. 34
DBMS and Data Dictionary: To Merge or Not? 36

COMMUNICATIONS

Network Ties Minnesota School Districts 39
Color Graphics Offers More Than Prettier Picture. . 40
Converter, Data Distributor Introduced by TPI. 42
Micro-Based Unit Offered to Aid EFT Security. 44

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Bus Line CPU Drives Reservation System 47
Caltech Upgrades to 3032. 49
Small DP Staff Handles Variety of Jobs for 'Ebony' . 51
Six Tips Point the Way to Preventive Security 52

MINIWORLD

DEC Multipoint Memory System Debuts 53
DEC Users Get 165M Bytes With CVM Disk 54
French Chemical Firm Puts Inventory On-Line 55

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Citibank to Sell Office Automation Gear? 57
Diva to Emerge From Chapter 11 57
HP Sees Cautious Growth, Marketing in '80s. 58
Unlike IBM, Others Show Strength in Quarter 59

NO BULL

You'll never see Syncsort acting like a bull in a china shop!

Call (201) 568-9700.

Ask about the "sociable sort."

If we had our way, we'd post the following sign in every OS and DOS computer center around the world:

> **WARNING: Any sort program that comes in here like a Brahma bull and starts smashing up our computer resources — or annoying the non-sorting heifers in our herd — will be ejected from the premises immediately, if not sooner.**
>
> **The Management.**

That, we think, might help to cure the problem of the sorting bull in the data-processing china shop. What these beasts can do to rare and costly resources is not to be believed!

Your best protection is simply to check every sort program that enters to see if it's wearing the SyncSort brand. We've never turned out a SyncSort that doesn't meet three criteria: The sort has to be smart; it has to outperform anything else available; and it has to be sociable enough to live in mixed company. Here's how we breed 'em that way.

INTELLIGENCE: Both SyncSort OS and DOS have the smartest optimizers in the business. They're bright enough to grasp the factors that affect your overall systems performance. Then they adjust the sort's operating characteristics so that sorting never hassles total throughput.

PERFORMANCE: If you compare SyncSort's appetite for resources with that of IBM's "thundering herd," you'll see savings that look like this:

- **30-40% in Elapsed Time;**
- **30% in True CPU Time;**
- **40-50% in Disk Work Space;**
- **30% in I/O Time;**
- **60-90% in SRB CPU Time.**

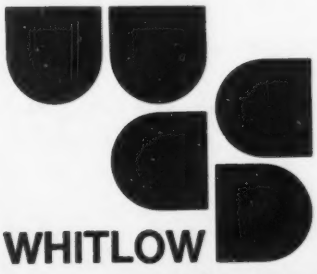
SOCIABILITY: SyncSort definitely gets along with the non-sorting sex. And it gives you great operating flexibility. Let's say you're running an on-line system where response time is critical. Most of your peak teleprocessing loads come during the day. So naturally you'd prefer to limit the amount of sort resources used then.

No sweat. With SyncSort you can define your own optimization algorithm. Using a unique feature called PARM-EXIT, you can write an exit to limit the amount of sort resources, such as core, used during peak periods. Then, when production takes top priority during the 2nd or 3rd shifts, those limits can be lifted.

But enough of this! One face-to-face meeting is worth a thousand words. Give us a call and we'll send one of our systems engineers over to give you a demonstration. They're not only very bright — they're born bullfighters, too.

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES—

Düsseldorf: SyncSort Technology GmbH, Tel.: 49-211-48-03-51
Johannesburg: Computing Benefits Ltd., 46-2083
Melbourne: Shell Co. of Australia Ltd., (03) 8400311
Milan: SYNTAX, (39-2) 87. 74. 44
Paris: CAP/SOGETI Produits, 33-1-539-22-25
Reading (UK): SyncSort Technology Ltd., 44-0734-481919
Stockholm: BRA, 46 8 88 03 00
Tel Aviv: ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY Ltd., 442697
Tokyo: Software Engineering Co., Ltd., (03) 446 1811
Utrecht: SyncSort Technology BV, 030-31-26-11



WHITLOW COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc. 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Boston Water Bill Delay: Snafu — or Politics?

By Tim Scannell
CW Staff

BOSTON — The Boston Water and Sewer Commission has announced that quarterly bills for its city customers will be delayed for the second time in nearly two months because of problems with the commission's computer billing programs.

These problems include a lag of up to six weeks, in inputting new data and an inability to initialize or access files previously maintained by the city, according to commission officials, three of whom were appointed by incumbent Mayor Kevin White and will serve staggered four-year terms.

However, White's opponent in this year's hotly contested mayoral race has charged that the billing delays are a deliberate effort to conceal potentially large utility bills until after the November vote. Large bills might reflect negatively on White's administration, according to an aide to State Sen. Joseph Timilty, White's opponent.

"It is either gross mismanagement or political [and] we think it is both," a Timilty aide stated recently. The first time the bills were delayed, he noted, they were not scheduled to be released by the commission until mid-September — after the preliminary elections.

'Nonsensical' Allegations

A spokesman for the commission dismissed Sen. Timilty's allegations as "nonsense," pointing out that delays have occurred because the current system — a city-owned IBM 370/168 located at City Hall — is in the process of being upgraded.

"There are a lot of little things in the system we're trying to smooth out," according to Stephen Mermelstein, a systems development manager at the utility. Unfortunately, "when you make changes, you always have a very small percentage of bugs. At least it seems that way."

The commission inherited the city's billing system when a legislative act passed in 1977 established it as an independent, private service organization and one of a few companies in the country that supply water and sewer services to city residents. Previously, the same computer billing system was operated by Boston's Public Works Department and was geared toward property water usage rates rather than toward a direct customer base, Mermelstein said.

In addition, during the time the Public Works Department was responsible for water and sewer services, the city took its payments, ordinarily preset, from Boston's tax coffers and did not deal with quarterly bills.

The city never generated any specific and now very necessary management reports such as "average daily billable gallons." It also never made a wholehearted effort to read every water use meter of the more than 85,000 city customers the utility serves, Mermelstein continued.

As a result, a number of problems crop up as the commission enters new data into city-formatted files: Scores of people could receive large utility bills because their meters haven't been checked in years, he explained.

Robert A. Finke

Finke Elected DPMA President

SAN DIEGO — Robert A. Finke was elected international president of the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) here recently. He will begin his one-year term of office on Jan. 1.

Finke is manager of systems at Cummins Engine Co., Inc., a diesel engine manufacturing company in Columbus, Ind., where he is responsible for coordinating corporate worldwide systems plans and business system planning activities.

As DPMA's international president, Finke will serve as the association's spokesman when advising federal, state and local government agencies and DP equipment manufacturers on systems planning and related matters.

Reusable Code Eases Work

(Continued from Page 1)

intermediate-break, minor-break, roll-counters, build-detail-line, print-detail-line and page-counter, are dependent on the control break or central paragraph.

"When you think of it this way, you can see that many of these functions can be either completely or partially prewritten" to be used in many applications, he said. The logic structure of Raytheon's report program procedure division contains 16 paragraphs without a sort and 20 paragraphs in the version with a sort, he said.

Code Builders' Tools

Lanergan pointed to a set of tools his staff had to build in order to reap the full benefits of the reusable code libraries. First, for example, is a reusable code index system that enables the programmers to access the code based on as many as five levels of key words.

Raytheon also created certification procedures, reusable code standards and a centralized library that enables reusable code to be used by separate physical locations. There is also a "where-used system" that provides information on reusable modules by program and by module.

Another half dozen or more utility programs also have been used to increase applications development productivity, Lanergan said. Cobol reformat software, for instance, standardizes the listings of source code and increases the readability of the programs. A test data generator provides the ability to build test data easily.

Raytheon also uses a data file comparitor that aids in the reconciliation of two files or programs. It not only identifies when differences are found, it annotates the differences so they can be analyzed.

Some differences are desirable, and some are not, Lanergan noted, so it would be inappropriate for this utility to just halt as soon as differences are found.

Other tools used by the development staff include a disk space management system that monitors the library utilization; a program revision controller that monitors both source and executable programs, noting any differences; and a debug tool that identifies most common Abend errors, Lanergan said.

An interactive Cobol report generator has provided the nucleus for a "programmer's workbench," Lanergan continued. Through prompting on a CRT screen, Cobol source code is developed, tested and executed in one interactive session, usually in less than one hour, he said.

Entry-level programmers are put through a two-month, full-time reusable code training program. They design a complete inventory system using structured technology and reusable code techniques.

That entry-level training enables the tyro programmer to reach a "high level of productivity" in three months. They outperform most journeyman programmers in a short period of time, Lanergan noted.

Bell Asks for Secret Files

(Continued from Page 1)

likelihood that IR&D firms will no longer participate in the program, and, accordingly, the government will be unable to acquire the necessary scientific technology that it needs for the support of critical national security programs."

Meanwhile, no competitors have yet been informed of the possibility that some of their most sensitive research material may end up in the hands of their largest competitor in the telecommunications marketplace.

The IR&D office reportedly supplies funds to firms in order to have access to the research data of those that contract with the Department of Defense. The firms supply the data with the understanding that it will be protected and used by the Army only for national defense purposes.

The information covers companies' capabilities in various areas, including telecommunications.

Under its subpeona request, AT&T is asking IR&D to turn over files that list research and development efforts or innovative projects currently undertaken in the telecommunications area.

In addition, it asks for information on the research and development capabilities of various "entities" in the telecommunications field and for all information on firms that have the capability or intent to produce telecommunications equipment or services — in other words, potential competitors as well as actual ones.

Reaching even further, the request asks for all IR&D information on "existing nontelecommunications" firms that have the capability to produce equipment that could be used for telecommunications.

No date has been set for Margolis to rule on the AT&T motion.

A SECURITY SEMINAR THAT TELLS HOW TO TAKE THE GAMBLE OUT OF COMPUTER SECURITY

Is your computer security program a game of chance? Losses through computer crime are staggering. Fire, flood, severe storms, power failure can seriously impact computer operations. What would the impact be to your company's cash flow, business momentum and competitive edge if processing were interrupted or data destroyed?
Learn how you can analyze and structure your own security program. The 16th National Data Processing Security Seminar will be held in Las Vegas on December 10-12, 1979. Innovative work shops, actual case studies, lectures by security experts will probe Contingency Recovery Planning, Physical and Data Security, EDP Auditing, Risk Analysis.
Make your reservations today. Call or write:

DPS Data Processing Security INCORPORATED
200 East Loop 820
Fort Worth, Texas 76112
(817) 457-9400
Regional Offices: Atlanta • Chicago • Los Angeles • New York

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
DEC 11/70 SYSTEM
617-261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68 KENMORE STA. BOSTON, MA 02215

Details of Transfer Not Worked Out

Briefing on Support Fails to Reassure Itel Users

By Howard A. Karten
CW Staff

SAN FRANCISCO — Some users of Itel Corp.'s Advanced Systems (AS) hardware were not fully reassured of receiving continued support in the wake of the transfer of Itel's hardware to National Advanced Systems Corp. (Nasco), despite promises made at a special briefing here last week.

The assurances were made by Floyd Kvamme, who heads Nasco, an organization formed by National Semiconductor Corp. to take over the Itel base.

Nasco will provide ongoing support for CPUs manufactured by Hitachi Ltd. for the AS series as well as CPUs made by National Semi, Kvamme pledged to Choice, the Itel users group.

"I came away with the feeling that it is National's intent to provide uninterrupted service to users," Denton McCormick, immediate past president of the group, said. However, several users present at the meeting expressed some reservations about the ability to deliver on those promises.

A major problem could involve the staffing of the field force for the systems. In a memo sent to users after the board meeting, it was noted only that "field force staffing levels will be maintained where practical."

One user present said, "Nasco is concerned with remote locations. They have been talking about Sorbus [Inc. and] would like to try to have Sorbus take over whatever maintenance there is" in certain locations.

Remarketing Agreements

Board members also expressed concern over the fate of the remarketing agreements many of them have with Itel. The agreements require Itel to release the customers' systems. "Users are very concerned with this, because not all the details and nits and nats of every contract have been gone through yet," one of the board members said.

In addition, users felt that not all of the details of the change in ownership have yet been worked out.

"The way I understand it is that total responsibility still lies with Itel," one noted. "If for any reason we're not satisfied with support by Nasco and any users out there want to legally enforce some of the contractual rights they had, they would be going up against Itel rather than Nasco."

It was noted that National Semi is still negotiating with Hitachi and that other agreements were not fully worked out yet.

Spare Parts

Users are also worried about spare parts for the systems produced by National Semi. Itel still retains ownership of its parts inventory, and "if something were to happen to Itel, what the hell is the status of [parts availability] going to be?" one user asked.

Discussing the AS/6 manufactured by Hitachi, the user stated, "Supposedly, Hitachi is going to be sending out what was referred to as a 'comfort' letter . . . but again, there still has been no agreement."

Some users have been wondering what will happen to the special contracts they signed with Itel before the company jumped out of the market. "No two contracts are alike," one board member maintained. "People were smart enough to get into writing what they felt at the time was super protection." However, with Itel out of the business, those commitments might not be binding.

But while expressing concern with certain aspects of the Itel/Nasco arrangement, board members generally gave Kvamme high marks. "I think Kvamme brings to Nasco not only his good background in semiconductor production, but business and planning sense too. He's going to keep Nasco's feet on the ground," one said.

The users also mentioned that, in general, they were still dealing with the same personnel they had dealt with at Itel before it transferred the business. "Throughout this thing, they rearranged the deck chairs on the Titanic," one said. But there were few personnel changes among the field engineers, marketing representatives and others with whom he dealt through the entire process.

While most of the board members interviewed were optimistic, one commented they might just be whistling in the dark. "A lot of people expressing optimism are doing it because they've got a huge contract in front of them," he said. "I'd have to say the confident air is just a surface type of thing. I can't believe anybody is just totally comfortable with the whole situation."

LOOK, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE USERS!
... it's a Space/Manager
... it's a Tape/Manager
... it's a File/Manager
... it's a Job/Manager
... it's a System/Reporter
... it's

At last, DOS/VS and DOS/VSE users can solve resource management problems in a single bound!

With SYSTEM/MANAGER on your side, you'll have the power to manage a wide variety of resources. You'll have the ability to see through the maze of utilization options. You'll be able to shrink hardware costs while helping programmer productivity soar!

Get SYSTEM/MANAGER — the super-friend from Altergo!

- SPACE/MANAGER provides automatic disk space allocation/deallocation, eliminates ASSGN and EXTENT cards, saves space, and simplifies 4300-series and VSE upgrades by providing VSE compatible JCL.
- TAPE/MANAGER shares an integrated catalogue with SPACE/MANAGER, providing centralized tape-based data set control essential when using tape files. Ideal for concurrent high usage of fixed-head disks and frequent backup/reload requirements.
- FILE/MANAGER permits program-transparent file usage from any tape or disk, offering full file security with audit trails to track file usage.
- JOB/MANAGER provides OS-like job stream management capabilities without the need for costly conversions and associated overly-complex JCL requirements. Powerful but simple-to-use JCL preprocessing facilities and conditional JCL capabilities are featured.
- SYSTEM/REPORTER gives customized, user selected reports on resource utilization, component bottlenecks, file data, and much more.

We need powerful help to combat rising hardware costs and plummeting programmer productivity.
Send me details on System/Manager today.
And also tell me more about Altergo's ☐ SHADOW II ☐ GUTS ☐ QUOTA II

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ System _____

The Distinctive Name for Quality Software
altergo
4 Faneuil Hall
Boston, MA 02109 • (617) 227-5100

Strike Over, Two UK Papers Ready to Print

By Rex Malik
Special to CW

LONDON — After a bitter strike over automation, the *London Times* and its sister the *Sunday Times* will be on the newstand again — but the 326-day dispute was ended without fully settling the automation issue that led to the strike.

The *Times* will return on Nov. 13 and the *Sunday Times* on the Nov. 18.

News stories and advertisements will continue to be typeset by union typesetters or compositors, who will begin working on a computerized system in April.

However, the *Times* gave up its attempt to implement direct on-line newswriting and editing — a system that would have eliminated typesetters.

In June, management agreed to drop the automation issue for the time being, but did not permanently concede the issue. However, trade union sources at the *Times* say that while they have agreed to talks, direct on-line entry of news copy is likely to be more than five years away.

Despite failure to settle the big issues, a number of other minor automation measures were agreed upon that involve processing, packaging, advertising and a 40% reduction of personnel in the composing room. Future pressroom personnel levels have gone to arbitration.

The cost of the strike to Thomson Newspapers has been estimated at between $66 million and $77 million so far. On top of this, more than 4,000 employees will return to work with wage raises of between 40% and 60%.

Twelve major unions were involved.

ASC Plans Asymmetric Data Exchange

(Continued from Page 1)

low-speed terrestrial return channel, operating typically at 4,800 bit/sec, according to Harold R. Johnson, marketing vice-president of ASC, a nationwide satellite communications carrier headquartered in nearby Germantown, Md.

The remote terminals will be connected to small-diameter satellite antennae installed at the user's site, eliminating the added cost and signal degradation of analog local loops, Johnson explained. The return channel, which could be a Wats, dial-up or private line circuit, will transmit inquiries and retransmission requests to the host computer.

Aside from carrying bulk computer data, ADX can also support teleconferencing systems, he said. Johnson expects an ADX tariff to be submitted to the FCC early next year.

Some ADX customers already have been lined up, he reported. They include a government agency that plans to transmit weather data and business organizations that operate large data bases.

Cost Factors

To operate ADX solely on terrestrial communications facilities would be too expensive because of the cost of a 56K bit/sec channel, Johnson explained.

Until the recent FCC decision, satellite transmission also was too costly, since licensing requirements frequently added $3,000 or more to the base price of each earth station. Much of this investment was required for analyses of potential interference from surrounding transmitters.

Under the FCC's new scheme, which became effective Oct. 18., users can still apply for a receive-only earth station license and thereby ensure that they will not encounter interference. The commission established a simplified, and probably less expensive, licensing procedure for those choosing this option.

Alternately, users can forego the licensing process and hope not to encounter interference. According to ASC's marketing director, the risk for ADX users will be minimal because the new service utilizes antennae 3 meters (10 feet) in diameter, which can be relocated or shielded easily.

ADX customers will be free to obtain their own earth stations or use antennae supplied by American Satellite, Johnson said.

According to another knowledgeable source, the company-supplied disk will lease initially for "about $750 a month." The price should come down relatively quickly, the source added, as the market created by the FCC's decision stimulates development of smaller earth stations.

Licensing Procedure

The previous FCC licensing procedure consisted of three major parts: frequency coordination, construction authorization and issuance of an operating license. Now users can begin construction of a receive-only earth station without a construction permit.

All licenses will have a five-year term, as opposed to a former three-year term. And it will no longer be necessary for the applicant to submit a mass of financial, economic and personal data with the license application.

The FCC decision grows out of an inquiry that began several months ago, during which a number of other suggestions for promoting greater use of satellite earth stations were made. These included a registration scheme for unlicensed systems that would provide some interference protection.

The commission plans to issue a notice of inquiry in the near future that will solicit additional comments from parties interested in these suggestions.

Nov. 13-15 Meet To Look Ahead

SILVER SPRING, Md. — "Converting Today's Systems to Tomorrow's Technology" is the title of a three-day conference that will be held here at the Sheraton Inn Nov. 13-15 by the Data Processing Management Association (DPMA) Education Foundation.

The conference will have three basic tracks and one "outlook" session in which a panel of DP professionals who have been involved in major conversion efforts will share their experiences.

One series of sessions will focus on trends in system technology, including both hardware and software changes.

Planning and managing conversions and the automated tools that are available to support conversion efforts will be the concern of another series of technical sessions.

Registration for the conference is $440. More information is available from the DPMA Education Foundation at 12611 Davan Drive, Silver Spring, Md. 20904.

Chips Holding Up H Series

(Continued from Page 1)

caused IBM to substitute the 16K chips, Bloch said. IBM officially announced the switch early this month [CW, Oct. 8].

Government Counsel John H. Chapman suggested the first customer shipment of the H series has been delayed "for as long as one year because the Purdue chips for H have deteriorated from originally estimated yields to almost zero." The H series is the much anticipated high-end processor IBM is expected to announce next year.

The 4341 contains both Purdue chips and CMOS 64K chips, and the same is expected of the H series. CMOS is said to be most suited for memories as opposed to logic.

The H series "is in very extreme trouble because of the Purdue masterslices," Chapman continued. Masterslices are different versions of the Purdue technology chip.

After Chapman's comments, the record was sealed in compliance with IBM's request because IBM judges such information on unannounced products, technologies and prices of high interest to its competitors.

Bloch testified that everyone at IBM was surprised by the number of orders for 4341 systems as well as by the size of memories ordered. CMOS quantities available for the 4341 were insufficient to meet the demand for that particular machine and the memories that go with it," Bloch said.

However, Bloch acknowledged that problems are dissipating the power in the 64K chip. Each chip has 64,000 bits and is stacked in 1-in. by 1-in. by .75-in. modules containing 524K bits. "That volume has to dissipate more power," he said.

Bloch noted that IBM first started talking with TI about purchasing 16K chips in 1977 and that IBM placed orders with TI about the time of the 4300 series announcement in January 1979.

Other firms also make the 64K chip, but none in large quantities and none with the speed of IBM's, which has an access time of 300 to 350 nsec, Bloch said.

Terminals NOW!

3 Month Lease or Immediate Sale

Your single source for brand-name terminals.

Used Equipment Corner

Execuport® Portable only $495.

Features reliable NCR printer

Call:
East: (617) 246-1665
West: (415) 461-2203

QWIKTERM

P.O. BOX 185, LYNNFIELD, MA 01940

Congress Presently Considering Bill

Users Viewed Profiting From Value-Added Tax

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

DP users stand to benefit from the passage of a value-added tax (VAT) bill brought before Congress last week by the chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

But that consensus, derived from a *Computerworld* poll of industry observers, applies to passage of Rep. Al Ullman's (D-Ore.) *entire* bill, which calls for major cuts in current taxes to compensate for levying a VAT — a tax commonly used in Europe but never tried in this country.

The VAT is paid by each party involved in the development of a product in proportion to the value added to the product. After constructing a computer system, a vendor might pay a VAT on the value it added to components bought from a semiconductor manufacturer. If the vendor then sold the system to an OEM, the OEM would pay a VAT on the value it adds before selling the system to an end user.

Under Ullman's scheme, the VAT is not levied on the consumer. But manufacturers are free to pass the VAT along in the form of increased prices. In a sense, then, VATs are "hidden" taxes on consumers.

Consumer Cushion

DPers are cushioned from the price-raising effects of a VAT because of the steady fall of price/performance ratios, according to Brad Stroup, Data General Corp.'s director of financial and public affairs.

If Ullman's bill passes, the 10% maximum VAT applicable to computer products will not offset the steady drop in hardware prices, Stroup said.

In the long run, the VAT would not make hardware more expensive than it is at present, he explained. But the tax might decelerate the cost drop, making hardware more expensive in the future than it otherwise would be.

However, the bill's provisions for slashing personal income and Social Security taxes and its liberalization of depreciation rates on corporate assets would stimulate the economy, benefiting users along with everyone else in the country, Stroup said.

Stroup indicated he did not know whether the VAT's potential impact on the computer industry has been studied. But he predicted that most DP vendors will favor the Ullman bill because it is basically designed "to shift the nation's tax burden from producers to consumers."

The bill should be especially attractive to vendors with large overseas sales volumes because it would tax imports while rebating the VATs imposed on exported goods.

On the software front, users and vendors alike should benefit if the bill becomes law, according to Robert Sherin, president of Miami-based Nova Computing, Inc. and a leading critic of software taxation.

At present, many states discriminate against DP professionals by levying property taxes on software, Sherin explained. State courts generally decide that software is taxable when they rule it is "tangible"; in some states, for legal purposes, software is intangible, he explained.

The VAT scheme bypasses the tangibility issue and ends discrimination against DPers by spreading the tax burden throughout the population, Sherin observed.

Because it would apply to all industries, the VAT would make state legislatures less inclined to slap property taxes on software if the states adopted schemes analogous to Ullman's federal proposal. At present, the states are eager to tap the "very lucrative" software industry's profits, Sherin added.

How would the VAT apply to software?

Sherin expects the VAT to raise software prices if Ullman's bill passes. But in the long run, he considers DPers better off under a VAT than over a property tax barrel.

Inforex Files For Chapter 11

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Financially burdened Inforex, Inc. filed for protection under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code last week. At the same time, it restructured its top management in an attempt to stay afloat.

Inforex intends to continue discussing possible mergers with several companies [CW, Oct. 22].

Inforex experienced second-quarter losses of $3 million and expects third-quarter losses to reach $4 million. It will not meet the interest payment on its outstanding subordinated debentures due in November, it stated, but further noted that its European subsidiaries are not included in the filing.

The management restructuring has resulted in the appointment of Gerald E. Jones, former president of international and domestic sales and marketing, as chief executive officer as well as president. He replaced F.L. Harvey.

Jesse A. Simmons, formerly vice-president/controller, was named chief financial officer, replacing Robert J. Moore. Timothy C. Cronin remains as chairman of the board of directors.

Are you in control of your IMS system?

Before you say yes, ask yourself these questions:

Do you know at all times the level of service you're providing?

To maintain consistent levels of service, managers must know current and required response time. MANAGE:IMS, a new information system from Capex, keeps you posted daily and monthly on response times for every transaction and every application. It indicates peak periods and service variations throughout the day. By organizing this information, MANAGE:IMS enables you to focus quickly on response time problems.

Can you easily identify performance bottlenecks?

Changes in performance and resource utilization become obvious as MANAGE:IMS evaluates system, application and transaction activity against benchmark data. Exception reporting pinpoints performance bottlenecks. The result is better control and faster resolution of IMS problems.

Do you have response time and availability reporting?

MANAGE:IMS reports on response times for every transaction and application, and it identifies IMS availability problems. MANAGE:IMS displays the amount of IMS system and message region availability achieved. Exception reports and graphs highlight down time and performance problems by the hour, day, or month.

Capex Corporation
P.O. Box 13529, Phoenix, AZ 85002

Tell me more about MANAGE:IMS.

Name
Title Company
Address City
State Zip Phone

capex CORPORATION EA

Do you have automatic forecasting and trending?

You do with MANAGE:IMS. It maintains historical data, measures it against current information and automatically produces six month projections. You get the information and gain the understanding needed to plan effectively for the future.

Do you have control over your entire IMS environment?

If you demand ever increasing control over your IMS facilities, on maintaining your standard of user service, on improving IMS system availability, and at the same time on developing greater long-range planning capabilities, you need MANAGE:IMS. It installs immediately, with no modification to IMS or the operating system. Call or write today for more information.

Helping business do business better.

Atlanta (404) 451-8415 • Boston (617) 329-6170 • Chicago (312) 986-8618 • Houston (713) 460-8555 • Los Angeles (213) 862-5102 • New York (201) 472-7000 • European Headquarters: Amsterdam (020)-46-15-56 • Other offices in Dusseldorf, Paris, London.

Univac Joins Suit to Stop I/O Standard

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Sperry Corp. has joined a suit brought recently by three other computer manufacturers to stop implementation of a controversial I/O interface standard for government DP contracts.

As with the suits filed earlier in district court here by Control Data Corp., Honeywell, Inc. and Burroughs Corp. [CW, Oct. 22], the latest action claims the I/O standard and three related standards will harm Sperry Univac's business with the government.

Because the standards are based on IBM architecture, Univac will have to spend several years and millions of dollars to comply with the standards' specifications, Sperry said. In the meantime, IBM will have an unfair advantage in bidding for federal DP contracts, the company argued.

The separate but similar suits claim Commerce Secretary Juanita Kreps exceeded her authority when she approved the standards last February. The four suits seek a declaratory judgment that adoption of the standards was unlawful and request a court order preventing the federal government from enforcing them.

DEC
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!
RP05AA
UPGRADEABLE TO RP06
PDP11/40
16K to 128K CPUs
PDT11/150
" NEW " W/60K DUAL FLOPPY & VT100 CRT
★ RP04AA/BA
★ RP03 RPR02
★ RK05 RK06
★ DS310/DS354
★ PDP11 03
PLUS 1000s
of MEMORY, TAPE, PRINTERS, MODULES, POWER SUPPLIES, TERMINALS & MORE!
CALL (617) 261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STA., BOSTON, MA 02215

Solution Offered for DBMS Skill Shortage

(Continued from Page 1)

base system are radically different from those needed to design a traditional system. This is true even at the level of data referencing. Access through a DBMS to data is not at all like accessing data via conventional methods.

Problem Dimensions

The requirement for data base expertise falls into two broad categories. First is the data base technology itself and second, the application programs using that technology.

The former involves architectural design, physical data base design (under the constraints of the DBMS), data base implementation (data creation and installation) and data maintenance and management. The technological issues of privacy, security, recovery and restart must also be included.

In these areas, skills of the highest possible caliber are absolutely essential for a successful data base system project. Fortunately, data resource development and all its technological accoutrements form a neatly delimited entity on which the activities of a small group of experts — small, that is, by the standards of other DP entities — can be productively focused.

This is not the case for developers of data base application programs, however. In this area, problems arise when designing and implementating programs that solve business problems of interest and that, in so doing, make reference to data in the data base through the DBMS.

Creating these programs requires knowledge of the machinery of the DBMS, its indexing methods, key identification, structural navigation and interpretation of access results. These last two items require the creation of logic to entertain "positioning" in the data base, a feature that makes the job of application programming more complicated than it once was.

Good Old Days

In the old days, an application program interfaced with data via an access method. References to data were couched in such statements as READ, WRITE, GET or PUT and were either sequential in nature — the "next" record was always predetermined — or characterized by a single key identifier.

The holding of position was not an issue, nor was specification of complex "logical" record types that might cross physical record type boundaries. In other words, data reference was a minimally difficult affair.

This is not the case for data bases. Not only are there usually more types of data referencing statements, but "next" questions often become program-controlled variables.

Multiple keys can be used to request data, and the keys themselves may often come from multiple record types. The holding of position is a central concern. "Logical" record types can consist of subsets of record type fields, including fields from distinct physical record types.

As a consequence, the application programmer carefully formulates his data referencing logic just as if it were a road map — and indeed, that is essentially what it is. The skill required to accomplish this task is not at all trivial.

The point, however, is not that such skills are impossible to acquire, but rather that the DP organization needs them in volume. Large-scale data base application systems need a large cadre of programmers to implement them.

It is this volume requirement for data base programming skills that lies at the very heart of the expertise shortage we are now facing.

If the application logic within a data base system is viewed as consisting of an algorithmic part and a data referencing part, and if the data referencing part is somehow organized such that a high degree of data base expertise is required of only a few people, then the shortage problem is limited to the problem of amassing a sufficient volume of programming skills exclusive of the data base component.

The importance of such skills in building effective business systems is not to be minimized, but their availability, in either raw or finished form, is reassuring.

Therefore, in our view, the solution to the expertise dilemma lies in the devising of new constructs for data base data referencing, in which data base requirements are simplified. The problem of complexity in DBMS interface of course remains, but with appropriate techniques in modular design and request translation, this difficult part is reserved for the attention of a few highly skilled "experts" in data base methodology.

Techniques for implementing systems in this fashion are very workable. I expect more ad more companies to begin solving their data base expertise crisis by moving in this direction.

Cohen is the principal consultant for Performance Development Corp., Princeton, N.J.-based consulting firm specializing in the data base field.

ACM to Confer Awards

(Continued from Page 1)

cording to ACM.

He was ACM Capital Region Representative for nine years, serving three terms, and was nominated for ACM president in 1978. He also served as chairman of the ACM Accreditation Committee from 1968 to 1971 and was responsible for the committee's development of guidelines for commercial DP schools. He served as chairman of the ACM Nominating Committee from 1971 to 1973 after serving as a member.

In addition to his ACM activities, Hammer was one of DPMA's first directors on the Afips board of directors when DPMA joined Afips. He was program chairman of the National Computer Conference in 1973 and NCC conference chairman in 1976.

President of the American Society of Cybernetics from 1971 to 1972, Hammer is presently a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science and senior member of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers.

A native of Chicago, Hammer received his Ph.D. at the University of Munich in 1938 in mathematics and statistics. He is an adjunct professor at American University and a visiting professor at the Industrial College of the Armed Forces, both in Washington, D.C.

Hammer joined Univac in 1955 as director of the Univac European Computing Center in Frankfurt, West Germany.

Turing Award Winner

Iverson, selected to receive the Turing Award, the association's highest award for technical contributions to the computing community, is with the IBM Thomas J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, N.Y. The award carries a cash prize of $2,000.

ACM cited Iverson's pioneering effort in programming languages and mathematical notation that resulted in what is now known as APL, his contributions to the implementation of interactive systems, to educational uses of APL and to programming language theory and practice.

Iverson received his doctorate in 1954 from Harvard University. He was an assistant professor of applied mathematics at Havard from 1955 to 1960, when he joined IBM, where he is presently an IBM Fellow.

He has published many articles on programming Languages and has authored four books: *A Programming language* (1962), *Elementary Functions* (1966), *Algebra: An Algorithmic Treatment* (1972) and *Elementary Analysis (1976).*

Outstanding Contribution

Lynn, who is director of computing affairs and professor of electrical engineering and computer science at the University of California at Berkeley, will receive the Outstanding Contribution Award for his significant service to the association.

Presently chairman of the ACM Publications Board, Lynn was cited for "his chairing and directing of the ACM Publications Planning Committee which produced a long-term policy framework and the current implementation plan for ACM publications."

Selecting Lynn as the award recipient, the Awards Committee also recognized his many previous contributions to the group as a council member-at-large, as chairman of the Management Board and as editor-in-chief of *Communications of the ACM.*

He has been an ACM representative on the Afips board of directors, is currently Afips treasurer and was chairman of the Afips *Abacus* Committee.

Hopper Award Winner

Stephen Wozniak, vice-president of research and development for Apple Computer, Inc. in Cupertino, Calif., will receive the Grace Murray Hopper Award for achievements in the computer field made before reaching the age of 30.

The award, carrying a cash prize of $1,000, cites Wozniak for "his many contributions to the rapidly growing field of personal computing and, in particular, to the brochure and software for the Apple Computer."

Wozniak attended the University of Colorado in Boulder, majoring in electrical engineering and computer science. He has been with Apple since its formation and previously worked for Hewlett-Packard Co.

The award also acknowledges Wozniak's work on programmable pocket calculators.

Judge Slams Transamerica in Antitrust Ruling

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — IBM's market actions contributed much less to Transamerica Computer Co.'s business demise than did the hardware leasing firm's own internal failings, a federal judge declared here recently in rejecting Transamerica's antitrust suit against the industry giant.

Inept management, obsolete products and a feeble grasp of the computer industry bear most of the blame for Transamerica's financial reverses and its ultimate withdrawal from the leasing field, Judge Robert H. Schnacke ruled in his Oct. 18 decision [CW, Oct. 22].

In the final pages of his ruling, Schnacke alternately lambasted and excoriated the plaintiff's "ill-conceived" business strategy while exonerating IBM of any antitrust law violations.

Transamerica consistently betrayed its ignorance of DP technology and its lack of computer industry experience, the judge said, by continuing to buy large quantities of IBM-compatible disk and tape units even after the models were clearly destined for obsolescence. In 1968 and 1969, for example, the leasing company acquired $6 million worth of five-year-old 2311-type disk units, only to see IBM replace a few months later with more advanced 2314-type products.

Lack of Leadership

Much of the blame for Transamerica's market miscalculations and its technological shortsightedness rested with the firm's deficient and sometimes nonexistent management, Schnacke said. After the company fired its first president for failing to provide leadership and exercising poor judgment, it neglected to name a successor for more than a year.

During most of the interim, the firm left its top administrative post vacant, and for the rest of the time it operated with only a part-time president, Schnacke reported.

"The combination of inept management and no management produced predictable results," he added. "Working conditions at Transamerica were confused and chaotic, expensive contracts were signed for obsolete merchandise and losses inevitably followed."

To make matters worse, Transamerica provided none of its own maintenance and marketing support, Schnacke said. Instead, it depended entirely for those services on its two IBM-compatible disk and tape system suppliers.

But because Transamerica paid both of those companies in full as soon as it bought its equipment, neither supplier had much incentive to fulfill its subsequent maintenance and marketing obligations, the judge concluded.

Rejected Arguments

In deciding the $109 million antitrust suit in IBM's favor, Schnacke rejected Transamerica's argument that the industry giant wielded monopoly power in a relevant market. He also rejected the claim that IBM "willfully acquired or maintained" its power and that it used its dominant position to "unnecessarily exclude" competition.

Schnacke faulted Transamerica's market definition for including only systems manufacturers and ignoring companies that provide just parts of systems. The latter category, he said, "has become a major competitive force in the computer industry . . . and has significantly constrained IBM's power to control" its systems prices.

Schnacke also dismissed the plaintiff's claims that IBM's dominant share of the worldwide installed computer base gave it monopoly power and that the company erected unfair market entry barriers to block future competition. Although he acknowledged IBM's superior business position, the judge noted the firm's market share is shrinking while its competitors' share is growing.

As for the entry barrier argument, Schnacke pointed to the rapid growth of the plug-compatible peripheral market as evidence that a successful venture in the computer industry is still possible for an infant competitor "with a good idea and the courage to exploit it."

Making 'Adjustments'

Continuing in his decision, the judge rejected Transamerica's allegation that IBM deliberately sold its 2319A disk, 3420 tape and 2401 tape drive systems at a loss to drive plug-compatible peripheral makers out of business. "It is only through the application of several 'adjustments' to the IBM announcement financial analysis that Transamerica is able to claim any of the prices at issue here were below average cost," he said.

Schnacke also disputed the plaintiff's charge that IBM's Fixed Term Plan for leasing represented a further attempt to discourage competition through predatory pricing. At the time the firm introduced the plan, he concluded, IBM was the only major hardware vendor that did not offer a long-term lease for its peripherals.

Elsewhere in his ruling, Schnacke agreed with Transamerica's argument that IBM "unreasonably restricted" competition when it slowed the byte multiplexer for its newly introduced 370/115 and 370/125. But because the plaintiff failed to prove the industry giant held monopoly power, its reconfiguration of the CPUs' byte multiplexers did not constitute a violation of the antitrust laws, he said.

Break Out of the STONE AGE | Get Out of the DARK AGES

with

IAM

INNOVATION ACCESS METHOD

The Transparent Replacement for ISAM & VSAM

- IAM CICS Response Time Cut in Half
- IAM Batch Jobs Completed in Half the Time
- IAM No Program or Operating Systems Changes
  ...Just Change Your JCL
- IAM 50% Fewer Disk EXCP's — 25% Less CPU
- IAM Files Unaffected by Abends

Available for IBM OS, VS1, SVS and MVS. For further information or free trial call or write...

"The Makers of FDR & DSF"

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013
201 — 777-1940

DPers Seen Taking More Executive Slots in '80s

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN DIEGO — DP managers during the 1980s will find growing opportunities to advance from their narrow technical specialties into top general management positions, according to John Imlay, a software company executive.

Ex-DPers already account for 10% of all chief corporate executives, and during the coming decade, the percentage of company heads with formal computing backgrounds will grow "astronomically," Imlay predicted at the recent Data Processing Management Association's annual meeting here.

For Imlay — chairman of Atlanta-based Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) — the growing presence of DP managers in corporate boardrooms reflects the crucial role computing plays in practically all large companies' operations.

In the past, he said, most corporate officers rose through the executive ranks from relatively nontechnical disciplines such as finance and general administration. But today, with data growing in importance as a corporate resource, many companies have increasingly discovered that the management skills most critical to a modern business grow best in a DP environment.

To take advantage of expanded advancement opportunities, DPers should begin now to set their professional objectives for the 1980s and then formulate a plan for achieving those objectives, Imlay advised.

Communication Skills

How well DP managers will realize their long-range professional goals will depend to a great extent on their skills as communicators. When exchanging ideas with people outside their field, computing professionals should keep their language simple and avoid intimidating technical jargon, the MSA executive told his audience.

"Businesspeople have a great interest in computing, but they're also scared to death of it," he added. "The greatest professional opportunities will come to those who can communicate effectively."

Other key business skills DPers will need in their rise from technical to corporate-level management positions will include the ability to establish a rapport with their associates and a capacity to show concern for their subordinates' welfare. Users who fail to protect their underlings today run the risk of making enemies who someday might be in a position to deal them a serious professional blow, Imlay warned.

Career Alternatives

Although the prospect of advancing to an upper management slot certainly widens a DP manager's professional horizons, it by no means represents the only career alternative available to such a person during the 1980s, Imlay added. Additional opportunities await DPers who start their own computer companies or who invent improved computing products.

In other remarks, Imlay predicted the eventual emergence of an "information technology" that will embrace many more applications than mere DP and pervade nearly every facet of modern life. In fact, he projected, information and energy will form the twin cornerstone technologies that will dominate the 1980s.

In Speech to Interconnect Makers

Hollings Insists on Separate Bell Subsidiaries

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Sen. Ernest F. Hollings (D-S.C.) is still determined to break up AT&T's telephone network services and force the company to offer them through separate, financially independent subsidiaries.

The senator made this clear Oct. 19 in a speech to the North American Telephone Association (Nata), the main trade association of independent telephone terminal ("interconnect") manufacturers, during its annual meeting here.

Separate subsidiaries are "the most appropriate method" of preventing anticompetitive cross-subsidies, according to Hollings, one of the chief architects of the current Congressional effort to rewrite the Communications Act of 1934.

The senator has drafted a bill, S. 611, which would require AT&T to offer its local exchange and interstate toll services through separate subsidiaries. Under certain circumstances, S. 611 would also require a similar separation between Bell's toll telephone and interstate private line services.

Separation is needed, Hollings told Nata, because "Execunet, CCSA, Wats and most private line services are all, in varying degrees, substitutable for each other and for message toll [long-distance dial-up] telephone service [MTS].

"Because these services are all potentially competitive with each other, a large vertically integrated company would have a strong temptation to insulate its [MTS] by integrating them functionally and financially with local exchange plants and equipment.

"In this way, it could favor the insulated service over competitors under the umbrella of regulation and local monopoly."

'Core Net' Management

Without mentioning Bell explicitly, Hollings referred to the argument that "management of the core network" is required to maintain adequate service quality.

Answering this claim, the senator insisted that "S.611 starts with the goal of preserving universal service at reasonable rates and recognizes network management as an important component of that goal. We believe the bill will enhance . . . that component.

"It is not necessary to rely upon such troublesome statutory rhetoric as 'core network' . . . in fact, such terms are fraught with the potential for abuse."

Second Computer Inquiry

Another advantage of the separate subsidiary approach, Hollings said, is that it eliminates "any need to define 'enhanced [MTS]' with paranoid precision."

This was a reference to the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) tentative decision in the Second Computer Inquiry [CW, Oct. 8], which would allow AT&T to offer such services directly, even if they included some data processing, while requiring the company to offer "data processing services" through separate subsidiaries.

Hollings referred again to the Second Computer Inquiry when he said "S. 611 recognizes that modification of [AT&T's] 1956 consent decree is inextricably tied to the creation and implementation of safeguards that adequately deal with cross-subsidization."

While there is broad agreement that such safeguards are needed and that separate subsidiaries can provide at least some protection, AT&T is unwilling to accept as much separation as Hollings, the FCC, the Carter administration and the DP industry are demanding.

Hopeful Outlook

Despite these disagreements, Hollings remains "hopeful that we will be able to work out a proposal that is generally acceptable." But he added that if the current Congress doesn't enact new communications legislation, the telecommunications industry, the Congress and the republic will all survive."

He made it clear that a bill can be enacted only if the telephone carriers and their competitors resolve their present disagreements.

Congressman Lionel Van Deerlin, chairman of the House Communications Subcommittee, was even more optimistic in a speech he delivered to the U.S. Independent Telephone Association (Usita).

"Today, we stand closer to enacting significant legislation than at any time since the 73rd Congress passed the Communications Act of 1934," Van Deerlin said. He then listed six points on which all the major antagonists appear to agree, adding that "legislation embodying these six points could be passed by this Congress."

He admitted such a bill would leave the most controversial issues unresolved, but contended that "as important as they are, these issues, and the differences over them, would not be allowed to stall the legislative process any longer."

Senator Hollings, however, appears to be against this approach. "I reject the notion that a 'pared down' bill is necessary or appropriate," he told Nata.

CMG X 1979 DALLAS

CMG X INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE

DECEMBER 4-7, 1979 • FAIRMONT HOTEL • DALLAS, TEXAS

CONTROLLED RESOURCE MANAGEMENT THROUGH COMPUTER PERFORMANCE EVALUATION

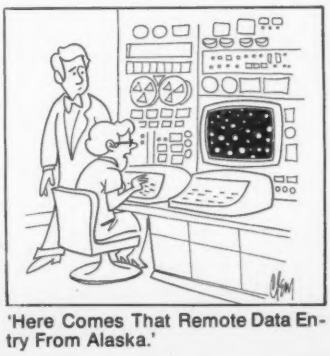
The Computer Measurement Group is proud to announce CMG X an annual international conference. This year's program will have sessions for managers, technicians, beginners, and "old hands" in the performance field. The three-track program of CMG X will include:

Performance Management	Technical	Tutorials
PM Concepts	Capacity Planning	Installation Effectiveness
Implementation	Workload Forecasting	Production Control
User Satisfaction	IMS Modeling	Bottleneck Analysis
Cost Accounting	System Modeling	MVS Tuning
Procurement	Workload Performance	Performance Reporting
Productivity	DASD Management	Data Center Review

Please check appropriate box and return this coupon
☐ Please send more info on CMG X ☐ Please register me $145 preregistration fee; $165 at convention

Name/Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City/State/ZIP _____
Phone _____

Mail to (checks made out to CMG X): C. M. Edwards, Program Chairman, CMG X, FEDSIM, 6118 Franconia Road, Alexandria, VA 22310.



'Here Comes That Remote Data Entry From Alaska.'

Continuing Education Strongly Urged

Managers Warned of Professional Obsolescence

By Jeffry Beeler
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — In a field like DP, where developments make the accumulated body of knowledge obsolete about every five years, professional obsolescence poses a serious threat, according to Paul Armer, executive secretary of the Charles Babbage Institute.

Speaking at the Data Processing Management Association's annual meeting here recently, Armer estimated that DP managers' original stock of formal education dwindles by about 6% each year. To keep as technically up to date as they were when they received their degrees, they must continually replenish their supply of knowledge through continuing education and self-development.

DPers who overlook the value of professional self-development, Armer said, fall rapidly behind their more conscientious colleagues and become increasingly incompetent with each passing year.

Armer nicknamed his theory of professional obsolescence the "Paul Principle" and described it as a variation of the noted "Peter Principle," which holds that individuals advance in an organization until they reach their level of incompetence.

Most DP managers who become professionally obsolete eventually recognize their plight, but by that time their competence usually has deteriorated beyond repair, Armer said.

Users can help maintain a high level of DP expertise by periodically subjecting themselves to professional self-assessment tests of the sort currently offered by the Association for Computing Machinery, he suggested.

The Real Answer

But although self-evaluation can help computer professionals pinpoint their occupational weaknesses and advise reading material to eliminate those weaknesses, the technique represents only a partial solution to the problem of on-the-job obsolescence. "The real answer lies in the cumulative effect of a large number of educational programs," Armer said.

Ideally, DP managers should begin their professional training as soon as they finish their formal schooling and take their first jobs, and it should continue throughout the individuals' computing careers, the speaker advised. DPers should not make the mistake of postponing their continuing education until their professional obsolescence reaches an advanced stage.

As part of their continuing education programs, computing professionals should regularly sample a wide selection of DP trade publications and other industry literature, Armer recommended.

They should also exercise their question-asking muscles when confronted with matters they don't understand, he added. As DP managers grow older, many become increasingly reluctant to ask questions for fear of seeming ignorant to their subordinates.

Armer, however, views such inhibitions as a fatal mistake. "People who fail to inquire about things they don't understand are only digging themselves deeper into a hole," he observed.

Paul Armer

Ph.D. Students Offered Grant

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Graduate students doing dissertations on some aspect of the history of computers and information processing can apply to the Charles Babbage Institute for its 1980-1981 Graduate Fellowship.

The institute is offering the fellowship for the third year. It will give highest consideration to students who have completed all course work and requirements for the doctoral degree except for the research and writing of the dissertation.

The stipend will be $5,000 plus an amount up to $2,500 for tuition and fees. The fellowship may be extended from one to three years "if continued support is merited in the eyes of the selection committee," the institute said.

Applications for the fellowship should include biographical data and a research plan or design, along with three letters of reference, certified transcripts of college credits and Graduate Record Examination scores. They should be sent directly to the institute, located in Suite 224, 701 Welch Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

When you don't have a stand to sit on.

Trimm's universal printer stand can get you up and running for just $94.95. Our stand is as rugged as they come and as attractive as you want. It has a large chrome rear-mounted paper basket, plastic cushioned leveler feet and textured black baked enamel finish.

Take delivery within days of your order. Trimm ships immediately.

The Trimm stand comes packaged and ready for immediate assembly and mounting of your printer. Please specify your printer model when ordering.

$94.95 (or less, when you want more. Distributor inquiries invited.)

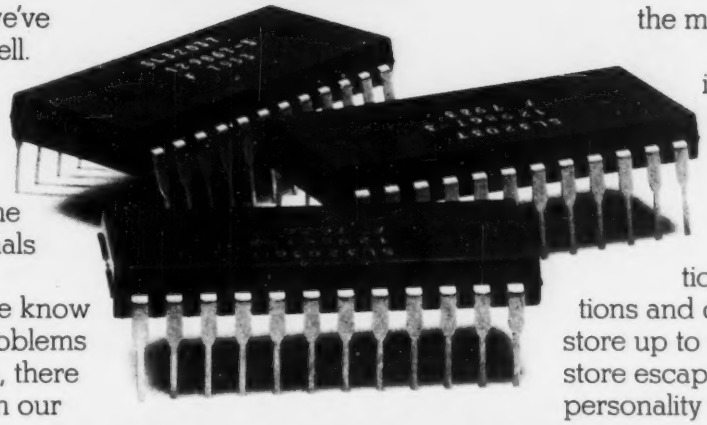
Trimm stand fits:
Most Centronics 700 series
Texas Instruments 810-820
NEC Spinwriter series
Okidata Slimline series
Lear Siegler 300
Diablo 1600 & 2300 series

TRIMM
Enclosure Products

Computer and Peripheral Desks, Tables, Vertical Enclosures, Printe Stands, Accessories.

Trimm Enclosure Products 11939 Sherman Road, No. Hollywood, CA (213) 982-0400

Lear Siegler brings you two steps closer to exactly what you need in a smart terminal.



PERSONALITY PROMS AND FACTORY ASSISTANCE MAKE USER-REPROGRAMMING A SNAP.

At Lear Siegler, we've learned our lessons well.

We don't make five or ten different smart terminals. And we don't attempt to overpower you with the broadest line of terminals on the market.

Why? Because we know you've got enough problems

The simple fact is, there are only two models in our line of smart terminals. But they can handle just about any application you'll run into. Something other manufacturers need terminals galore to accomplish.

The ADM-31 and ADM-42 can do so much, in fact, that you can't make the wrong choice, no matter which one you choose. Not only have we put an end to looking at dozens of models from dozens of companies — we've put an end to dozens of headaches.

NOW YOU CAN TEACH YOUR TERMINALS HOW TO BEHAVE.

We understand how frustrating it can be to try and please all the people all the time. Trying to put in capabilities we think they need, and having to leave out something else. So we got crafty. And gave both our terminals user-programmable behavior modification.

Both the ADM-31 and ADM-42 have firmware (the instruction sets inside their PROMS) that you can easily reprogram. Just follow the directions in the fully-documented programming instruction manual we provide. And you end up with a terminal that's exactly what you want, even though it's not exactly what you bought.

And, if you run into problems, just call our special Applications Engineering Staff. They'll help you through any difficulties with reprogramming, interfacing, setting the terminal's personality, special applications, or understanding the features and functions.

Who knows? They could even come up with suggestions you never considered.

THE ADM-31 AND ADM-42. TWO TERMINALS, DOZENS OF FEATURES.

We built the ADM-31 and ADM-42 with all the standard features you've come to know, love, and need in smart terminals even without reprogramming.

For instance, you get full editing capabilities. Reduced intensity for identification of protected fields. Blinking, blanking, and reverse video. Formatting. High resolution monitors. Even limited line drawing capabilities.

And we've included the latest in microprocessor technology. Both are microprocessor based, which makes them reliable and, more importantly, easier to use. Because their design architecture has a microprocessor with multiple microprocessor-based controllers that tie into the master microprocessor.

Nor did we forget those indispensable function keys. Naturally, both the ADM-31 and ADM-42 have them.

On the ADM-42, for example, you get 16 function keys, shiftable to 32 functions and optionally programmable to store up to 64 characters. This lets you store escape code functions (such as personality modifications) to reduce several escape sequences to one key stroke. And you can store frequently-used phrases up to 64 characters, which provides you with impressive time savings.

When you get right down to it, the ADM-31 and ADM-42 are really functions of your imagination.

SMART TERMINALS. SMART CHOICES.

So there you have it. Two very good reasons why you only need to look at two very smart terminals.

Gone is the need for looking at dozens of terminals, from dozens of manufacturers, with dozens of high price tags. With our two models, you have everything you need. User-reprogrammable personality PROMS, function keys, and a willing-to-please Application Engineering Staff just aching to solve any problems you may have.

Sound interesting? Then call or write to us at Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, CA 92803, (800) 854-3805. We'll tell all you want to know about the ADM-31 and ADM-42.

And then you'll see why your search for the right smart terminal just ended.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC. DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION

Lear Siegler, Inc./Data Products Division, 714 N. Brookhurst Street, Anaheim CA 92803. (800) 854-3805. In California (714) 774-1010. TWX 910-591-1157. Telex: 65-5444. Regional Sales Offices. San Francisco (408) 263-0506. Los Angeles (213) 454-9941. Chicago (312) 279-5250. Houston (713) 780-2585. Philadelphia (215) 968-0112. New York (212) 594-6762. Boston (617) 423-1510. Washington D.C. (301) 459-1826. England (4867) 80666.

You got the

bad news on System 38 deliveries...

IBM International Business Machines Corporation

P.O. Box 2150, Atlanta, Georgia 30301

Office of the President
General Systems Division

August 2, 1979

Dear Customer:

IBM will not begin shipments of System/38 this year, as originally planned.

We have found that additional time is needed to integrate and test the advanced system programming elements in System/38. This will help us achieve planned levels of performance, in the interests of your satisfaction as a future user.

In the fourth quarter of this year, we will reschedule shipment dates for all System/38s, and your new delivery date will be provided at that time. Shipments will begin in mid-1980 and will follow the original shipping sequence. It is anticipated that the average delay from the original schedule will be six to nine months.

New availability dates for the System/38 application programs will also be determined in the fourth quarter of 1979. These dates will be beyond the system's first customer ship date.

We recognize that this may require modifying your installation plans. We regret that inconvenience. However, our objective is to provide a product that meets the performance we expect and delivers the satisfaction you expect.

If you have questions, please contact your IBM representative.

Now get the

good news from Wang.

The bad news.

Take a good look at that letter. IBM told thousands of would-be System 38 owners that they were just going to have to wait until next year...at the earliest. That leaves thousands of businesses with outmoded, overcrowded systems. But IBM says these people are just going to have to make do until a System 38 becomes available.

The good news.

Wang's VS virtual storage computer is available *NOW*. Not a year from now. So you can start solving today's problems today. And with Wang's field-proven RPG II conversion programs you won't sacrifice the programs you've spent years perfecting.

The VS accepts your present RPG programs like a System 3. Along with COBOL and BASIC. Yet it delivers the interactivity, ease-of-use and programmer productivity no other system can match...including the System 38.

But Wang's VS is more than just an alternative to a System 38. It's better. The VS grows incrementally as your needs grow. Without swapping out peripherals or rewriting programs. In fact, by the time System 38's start arriving, you could have grown all the way up to a VS 100 supporting up to 128 users with two megabytes main memory, 4.6 billion bytes storage, and a full complement of communications, peripherals, Data Base Management software...even word processing. Not even their 4341 can match that. (And that's good news for 4300 buyers who just got *their* bad news from IBM.)

Perhaps the best news of all, you can buy a Wang VS today for less than a System 38 will cost you next year.

Want more good news?

Just fill out the coupon and mail it to Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851, (617) 851-4111, and we'll send you the full story on Wang's VS. It may be the best news to come across your desk in some time.

Wang Laboratories, Inc.
One Industrial Avenue
Lowell, Massachusetts 01851

WANG

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Tel. _____

WANG

Making the world more productive.

DP100/CW100

Group Pushing Unionization of Brazilian DPers

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

SAO PAULO, Brazil — A move is afoot here to unionize Brazil's DPers who, despite the government's commitment to grow a self-sufficient computer industry (see story on Page 57), claim to be suffering inequities in job market and working conditions.

Workers' problems stem largely from the fact that DPers here are not regarded as professionals by the government and therefore do not enjoy the same salaries, hours and work contracts as other "professional" groups, according to Victor Souccar, president of the Sao Paulo Association of DP Professionals (APPD).

APPD is spearheading the effort to gain professional recognition for its membership, which totals some 50,000 in Sao Paulo — where 50% of the country's DPer population reside — and which includes systems analysts, programmers and data entry operators. Once elevated to professional status, these workers will be eligible to form a union, Souccar said.

Although APPD exists only at regional levels, work is in progress to make it a national association by 1980, he added. Souccar expects to be granted an audience with Brazil's Labor Minister within the next few weeks to state the case for recognizing the DP profession, and "we think we'll get good news."

Most Prevalent Problems

Meanwhile, the organization is helping members deal with problems as they arise. Among the most prevalent are:

- DPers can be fired without explanation and without compensation.
- Although many employers adhere to a hierarchy of job titles in terms of pay scales, different titles don't always mean different degrees of responsibility. As a result, a "systems analyst" generally earns considerably more than a "programmer," even if both perform the same function within a company.
- Those who hold degrees from undergraduate computer science programs can land the same positions and earn the same salaries as individuals who earn graduate degrees.
- Engineers and mathematicians continue to grab the choice DP job opportunities, thus shrinking the market for graduates of university and other computer training programs.

Faced with any of these situations, APPD members can turn to several association services for support. For example, a legal service helps DPers who lose their jobs make headway with former employers to get due compensation and a reason for their termination. APPD's most recent undertaking is to create a code of ethics between DPers and employing organizations. Part of this project will involve researching salary levels for various computer industry job categories to come up with standard pay scales, Souccar explained. The only available information on what DPers currently earn in Brazil is presented in the accompanying chart.

Average Monthly Salaries for DPers in Brazil*

Position	Salary** (Private Companies)	Salary*** (Government Agencies)
Junior Systems Analyst	$ 708.33	--
Senior Systems Analyst	1,010.37	$1,589.50
Junior Programmer	566.67	644.54
Programmer	783.33	955.03
Manager of Systems Analysts	2,000.00	2,609.70
Data Processing Manager	2,135.93	2,358.21

*Figures are average gross monthly salaries, not including benefits. Conversion to U.S. dollars based on exchange rate of 30 Cruzeiros = $1.

**Figures courtesy of Brazil's Society of Users of Computers and Related Equipment (Sucesu).

***Figures courtesy of Data News, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.

User Educators Offered Courses

PHILADELPHIA — Users who would like to set up a structured education program to meet the training needs of their organizations may be interested in an introductory course that will be held here early next month.

The course is geared to nontechnical education and training/standards officers and will help match training to management information systems (MIS) and DP career paths, according to course sponsor Auerbach Simpact, Inc. A more probing five-day course will be offered in England in late November.

Further details on the courses are available from Auerbach Simpact, 121 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19107.

VCI— Years Ahead of IBM

In Production Control Software!

	VCI	IBM
1.	Data Base	1. Data Base
2.	Long Range Plans	2. Long Range Plans
3.	Daily Plans	3. Daily Plans
4.	Calendars	4. Calendars
5.	On-Line Job Tracking	5. On-Line Job Tracking
6.	Data Base Constructed from SMF	
7.	Actual vs. Plan	
8.	On-Line JCL Editing	
9.	On-Line Documentation	
10.	Multiple Resources Scheduled	
11.	Paging Scheduled	
12.	Data Sets Scheduled	
13.	Job Mix Optimization	
14.	Network Tracking	
15.	DOS/VS and Non-IBM Systems	
16.	Purchase Options	
17.	Over 300 Users	
18.	Simulation	

Please send me information on VCI Production Control Software that can make my data center more efficient and reduce our costs.

James H. Garrett
Vice President
Value Computing Inc.
300 VCI Building
West Marlton Pike
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

Call Toll-Free
(800) 257-8242
in NJ (609) 429-4200

Name
Title
Company
Address
City
State Zip
Phone
Operating System

Value Computing Inc.
Software Systems
For More Efficient
Data Centers

VCI

Charles Babbage Institute Looking for a University It Can Call Home

PALO ALTO, Calif. — The Charles Babbage Institute (CBI) is looking for a major university to give it a home.

The nonprofit organization wants to open its Center for the History of Information Processing at a university willing to donate some space and possibly pay part of the center director's salary, a CBI spokesman said.

CBI needs at least 1,800 square feet to house four or five employees and about the same number of visitors. Library and archival materials can be incorporated into an existing university library or kept separate as part of the CBI center.

Funded through a $50,000 grant from the American Federation of Information Processing Societies and by $175,000 in personal and corporate donations, CBI will provide the basic financial support and staffing for the center.

Ideal Host Institution

"The ideal host institution would have established graduate-level programs in information processing and in the history of science and technology. It would have excellent computer facilities, an outstanding library and university archives," according to Dr. Walter F. Bauer, chairman of CBI's Site Selection Committee.

CBI has put together a proposal invitation that gives detailed specifications of the type of facility CBI is hoping to find. That package will be sent to any university wanting to be considered by CBI.

The final decision will be made by the CBI board of trustees next May. "The decision will be reached through an open process. We are looking for the institution that will best complement CBI's activities," Bauer said.

The proposal invitations and more information are available from CBI at Suite 224, 701 Welch Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

USPS Goes to Court to Fight FCC Regulation of Ecom

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Postal Service (USPS) has gone to court in an attempt to pull its proposed electronic mail and message services out from under the regulatory thumb of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC).

The Postal Service petitioned the federal court of appeals here to review an FCC ruling announced last August that requires USPS to get commission approval before it begins offering its Electronic Computer-Originated Mail (Ecom) service. The ruling subjects Ecom rates, as well as related service terms and conditions, to the commission's control [CW, Aug. 6].

Mail-gram Like Service

Ecom is basically a bulk Mailgram-type service. It would be limited to mass mailers that send a minimum of 5,000 messages a month.

The service would link the nation's 25 largest cities.

Messages recorded initially on magnetic tape or disk by the user would be transmitted on-line from the user's premises to each destination post office, converted into hard copy at that point and delivered to the recipient by mail carrier within two days after input.

The service would also offer a variety of address and text editing features — for example, it could deliver the same message to multiple addresses, change portions of a message for specified individuals or groups or send totally different messages to each one.

The proposed charges range from 30 to 55 cents for one page of text, depending on message volume. A two-pager would cost an additional 10 cents.

In its court petition on Oct. 18, the Postal Service argued that the FCC exceeded its statutory authority by asserting end-to-end jurisdiction over Ecom. The commission has no right to control the delivery of hard-copy Ecom messages by the mail carrier bacause this is traditional mail service, the post office maintained.

Controversial Issue

President Carter attempted to resolve the Ecom dispute last July by saying that jurisdiction over the "electronic transmission" part of the service should be assigned to the FCC while "the pricing of mail delivery" should be regulated by the Postal Rate Commission. According to Postmaster General William F. Bolger, the FCC ruling is "inconsistent" with the President's proposal.

Others, however, are not so sure. For one thing, the Communications Act of 1934 gives the FCC jurisdiction over services "incidental" to communications. For another, the commission is likely to argue that it can't adequately regulate the on-line portion of Ecom unless it controls the rates paid by Ecom customers.

According to a USPS spokesman, the agency believes the FCC's legal authority extends only to the rates which USPS pays Western Union, the carrier already hired to provide Ecom transmission facilities.

Private suppliers of electronic message services (EMS) have been battling for a long time — at the FCC, before the Postal Rate Commission and in Congress — to prevent the Postal Service from offering Ecom and thereby reducing the prospective market for commercial EMS vendors. USPS and the postal workers' unions, worried that the diversion of a substantial volume of mail to commercial services will reduce postal revenues and jobs, have been fighting just as hard to justify the Postal Service's right to offer such services.

They have stressed that if USPS doesn't offer Ecom and other electronic mail services, it may lose so much revenue that rural areas will suffer, postal rates will have to be increased again and the U.S. Treasury will have to provide additional loans to the Postal Service, on top of the billions already loaned.

Congress has been considering these contentions for some time, but so far hasn't made up its mind. The issue of whether USPS should offer electronic mail services came up several weeks ago during consideration of a postal service appropriations bill.

Language barring such services without explicit congressional approval was voted down, but only after key legislators made it clear they want USPS electronic mail activities to remain developmental and noncommercial until Congress has considered the issues further.

Three Services

Ecom is one of three on-line services currently being developed by the Postal Service. The others are Intelpost — an international facsimile service between the U.S. and seven other countries — and the Electronic Message Service system (EMSS) — which contemplates electronic transmission of first class mail between origination and destination post offices and possibly to the recipient's home/office ultimately.

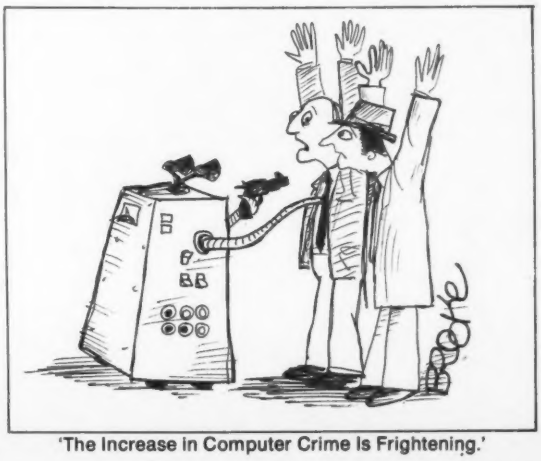
In addition, Western Union International has signed a contract with Western Union, approved by USPS, to provide international Mailgram service.

EMSS is still under development. Intelpost is currently undergoing a one-year field trial, but its future is cloudy in view of an FCC ruling Oct. 9 that rejected tariff changes filed by RCA Global Communications, Inc. and TRT Telecommunications, Inc., the two carriers selected by the Postal Service to offer Intelpost initially.

Meanwhile, action on Western Union International's proposal to offer international Mailgram service is pending at the commission. ITT, RCA and Graphnet Systems, Inc. have filed objections.

On the surface, the USPS court suit adds complexity to an already complex situation. A court ruling on the agency's petition, however, should provide a definitive answer to the question of whether the government can enter the commercial electronic mail/-message market directly.

USPS has asked the court for expedited consideration of its petition.



'The Increase in Computer Crime Is Frightening.'

UNIX*

Sublicenses Leasing Development Support Time-Sharing DBMS

RLG Associates, Inc. 1760 Reston Ave. Ste. 508
(703) 471-6860 Reston, VA 22090

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories*

OMSI PASCAL™

Reliable, efficient, production Pascal compiler for the DEC PDP-11 family, including the LSI-11.

Full Language
All elements of Standard Pascal, including the capabilities not found in student Pascals. Extensions for complete low-level control with direct memory and I/O device access, embedded assembler code, FORTRAN procedure interface.

Production
Integrated with DEC operating systems (RSTS/E, RT11, RSX, IAS). Compatible with existing file structures, editors, and utilities. Interactive symbolic Debugger with breakpoints and full trace.

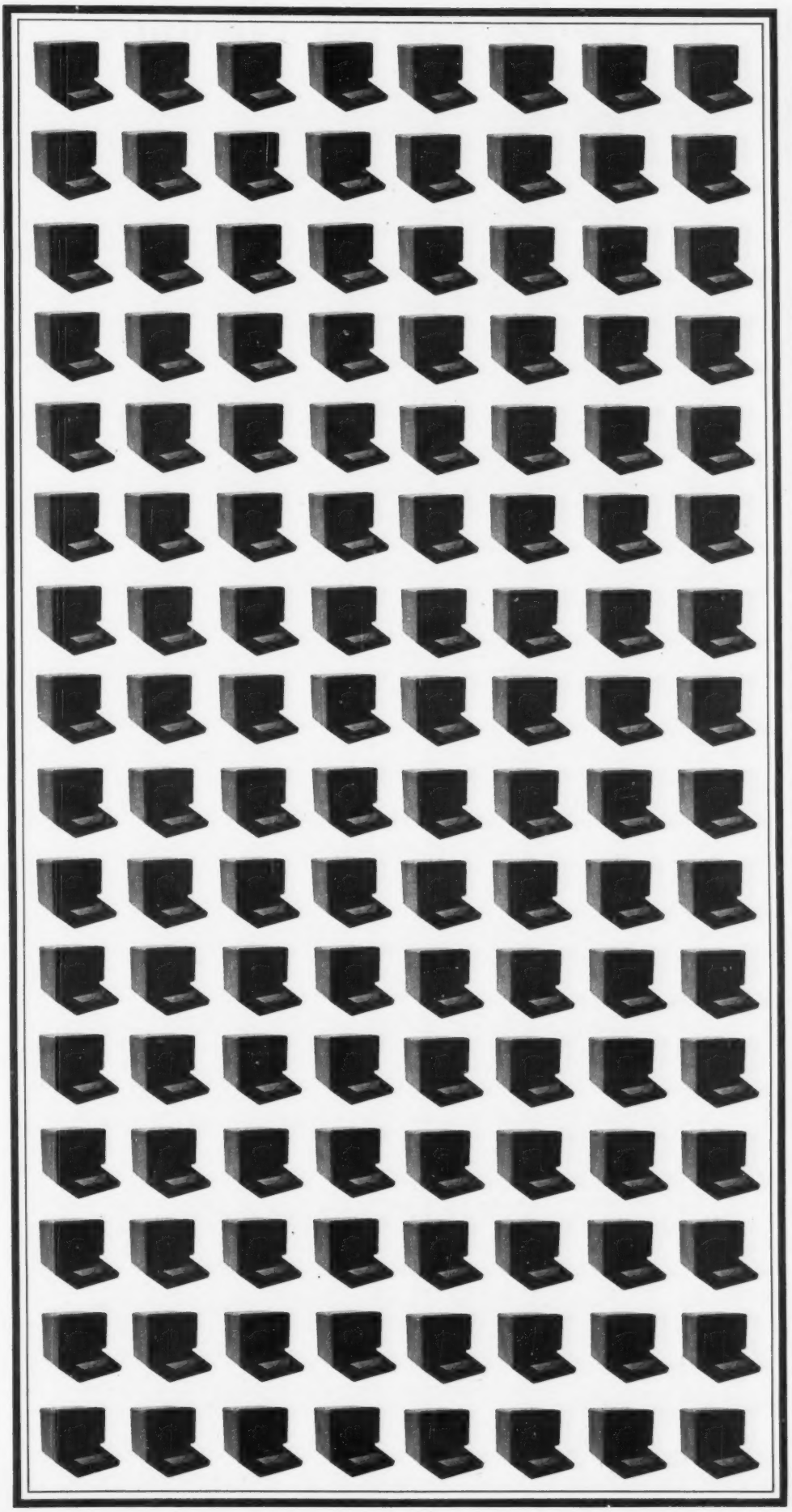
Performance
Fast one-pass compiler runs in 16K words (32KB), translates thousands of lines per minute. Produces compact PDP-11 code that runs circles around interpretive or threaded languages.

Proof
In production use since 1975 — now at more than 400 customer sites. Warranted for 1 year after purchase.

Write for information, demonstration, manuals, and benchmark.

Oregon Software minicomputer inc.
2340 SW Canyon Road
Portland, Oregon 97201
(503) 226-7760
TWX 910-464-4779

DEC, PDP, RSTS, RT-11, RSX, IAS, and LSI-11 are trademarks of Digital Eq. Corp.



129 reasons to buy the new Perkin-Elmer 3220 supermini.

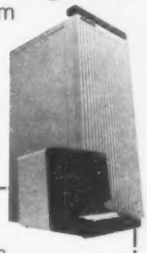
You can build an ultra-high-performance, 128-terminal system on Perkin-Elmer's powerful new 32-bit Model 3220. That's 128 good reasons.

The 129th reason is our RELIANCE software—the transaction processing package that makes it all possible. The instantaneous terminal response. The ability to handle a variety of complex operations all at once. The unmatched throughput for a massive number of transactions. Even with all this power, a RELIANCE system is easy to operate.

RELIANCE integrates COBOL, data management, and transaction processing software. It's explicitly designed to deliver the reliability, integrity, and security so critical to applications requiring large amounts of on-line file processing. And RELIANCE protects your commercial data base from media faults and system failures.

Your application programmers can do all their development work, batch or transaction processing, in COBOL. With its enforced modular structure and built-in recovery routines, RELIANCE makes it easier to write, implement, and modify application programs.

The Perkin-Elmer Model 3220 is a supermini with built-in growth. Its memory can expand to meet the broadest system requirements. What's more, the low starting price of $33,500 (U.S. only) is subject to OEM terms and conditions unmatched in the industry. Get all the reasons for building a transaction processing system with the 3220 and RELIANCE.



Simply mail the coupon or call toll-free 800-631-2154. In NJ (201) 229-6800.

Perkin-Elmer
Oceanport, NJ 07757

Please send me your fact file on the 3220 and RELIANCE.

Name_____

Title_____

Tel._____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

CW 1029

PERKIN-ELMER

Consultant Decries Patchwork DP Planning

By John Whitmarsh
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Data processing applications developed without the benefit of an overall plan may solve specific, short-term problems, but such patchwork implementation falls far short of contributing all that it might to the overall organization.

What is needed? An integrated information systems plan that addresses a company's specific needs and objectives. That plan is called a Business Systems Plan (BSP), according to Robert Orsey, business systems planning consultant to IBM.

"Many businesses have come to recognize information as a prime resource calling for management and control on a par with people, facilities, management and money," Orsey told Information Management Exposition and Conference (Info 79) attendees here recently.

Information — or data in one form or another — permeates the entire organization, but because it is fragmented it remains a largely untapped asset.

"What is needed is a plan to manage and control this data — an integrated information systems plan that will support the organization's specific goals and objectives," Orsey said. That vehicle is the BSP, which "translates business goals into data processing strategies.

"It works because it is carefully structured, precisely documented and easy to use," he said, adding that BSP was first developed and used internally by IBM.

Three Levels

The focus of business systems planning is on management decision making and the information needed to support that activity.

Within most companies, three organizational levels are engaged in various degrees of decision making activity.

First, strategic planning sets direction and objectives, establishes policy and deals with long-range problems.

Second, management control ensures the effective and efficient commitment and use of resources.

Third, operations control carries out specific tasks in the best possible way.

The information needs at each level vary, Orsey said, because of basic differences in focus and perspective.

For example, the general manager's focus is on plans and controls relating to long-term goals, including personnel growth, plant expansion or new product introductions.

The operations manager, on the other hand, focuses on the efficient, effective execution of day-to-day tasks to meet indicated requirements.

Consequently, the data needs are quite different at each level. Operations needs transaction-oriented data — detailed, precise and often real-time. Management uses integrated summary and historical data, attempting to measure performance against plan. Strategic planning uses external information coupled with specially tailored internal data.

"Systems are most effective when they are planned by and planned for the managers who will use them," Orsey said.

Historically, few systems developed that way. DP was used to solve specific problems, and systems tended to grow from the bottom up.

Systems expanded independently, inconsistencies developed, the inventory of applications increased and computers grew more powerful. Top management began to wonder why, with all this investment in DP, it could not get the data it needed to solve problems.

The answer, Orsey said, was that management had different kinds of needs. It needed data integration, not just data, and that might call for major and costly resystemization.

Top-Down Planning

BSP emphasizes top-down planning and shared data. It has several objectives:

- To develop an overall understanding of the business and how information systems support it.
- To define an information architecture.
- To prioritize systems for implementation.
- To develop action plans for follow-on projects.

BSP applies to the "front end," or requirements phase, of information systems planning. "Specifically, it involves an in-depth study of your organization and its information needs conducted by an executive-sponsored team of your own people, with technical support from experienced IBM specialists," Orsey said.

In top-down analysis, the study team first learns the goals and objectives of the company. Business processes are defined as groups of logically related activities required to manage the resources of the business and include such categories as purchasing, scheduling, shipping.

Knowing the processes enables the team to understand how the company accomplishes its goals and what information it needs to do so.

Building the Architecture

To build an information architecture, the team works from the bottom up, grouping into manageable data bases and forming a network of information systems.

The BSP study procedure is highly structured. The overall information architecture, or blueprint, allows for realistic modular development and the migrating from applications today to the information systems of tomorrow.

Based on the general architecture and executive interviews, relative priorities for system implementation are set. Typical first priority recommendations include a production planning, customer information or human resources management system, Orsey said.

The sequencing of subsystem requirements reflects the priority needs of the company and allows a "pay as you go" basis for development of the information structure.

DOS
CONVERTS DOS COBOL AND JCL TO OS
FOCUS
AUTOMATICALLY ... QUICKLY ... ACCURATELY ... INEXPENSIVELY
OS
ARKAY COMPUTER INC.
24 MANOR HOUSE ROAD
NEWTON, MA 02159
(617) 964-1894

And Cut Out False Advertising

DBAs Told to Polish Their Image

By John Whitmarsh
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Data base administrators (DBA) who feel maligned and misunderstood in their companies have no one to blame but themselves.

That's the charge from Ronald Voell, chief of data administration at General Dynamics Corp.'s Western Data Systems Center in San Diego.

But DBAs can take certain positive steps to generate a fresh understanding of their function and to win management support, Voell told attendees at the Information Management Exposition and Conference (Info 79) here recently.

The first step is to cut out false advertising. Exaggerated stories circulated by some DBAs have implied that success in developing a practical information system planning methodology was immediate, while "the reality is that the data base administration function has been an evolutionary one," Voell said.

The data base administration function passes through four phases of evolution, according to Voell.

In the initiation phase, the fledgling function is handled by only a few people with broad technical expertise. These people form a staff department and early on focus attention on the data dictionary, on data standards, on training and on policing. Top management looks on with faith.

By the expansion phase, the size of the data base function has grown. At this point, the staff department becomes a line department.

As technical expertise becomes more centralized and as the data dictionary controls more applications, the department takes on a "lean and mean" stance. Training and policing diminish. Top management expresses some uncertainty.

During the formalization phase, a burst of rapid growth in staff size accompanies enlarged line responsibilities. Data base design expertise is now fully centralized, management tools are enhanced, the training role expands — and conflict erupts within the department and the company.

Management watches with only guarded enthusiasm as the department fights for its life.

In the maturity phase, the department takes on hybrid responsibilities. Its growth slows and may actually decrease. The data base design is now driven by plan, the data dictionary is an important and accepted tool, the department reassumes its strong training and policing role and, finally, security of the data base becomes a major issue.

By now, management figures data base administration has settled into the corporate structure.

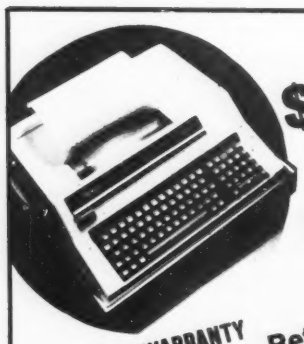
Building Support

General Dynamics has reached the formalization stage and is approaching maturity, Voell said. The Lexicon dictionary was installed four years ago, and the size of the staff has increased from three to 15 people.

In a report to management at the end of 1978, Voell reported 70% of all systems were under dictionary control and improvements had been made in all data base projects. Maintenance was reduced by 81%, computer test time dropped 50%, new development time was down 9% and productivity of the function was up 9%.

One other important measure was the increase in standard data definitions. Three years ago, about 300 data elements were required for each system. Since the data dictionary has "taken hold," each system now requires only about 50 data elements, as

(Continued on Page 22)

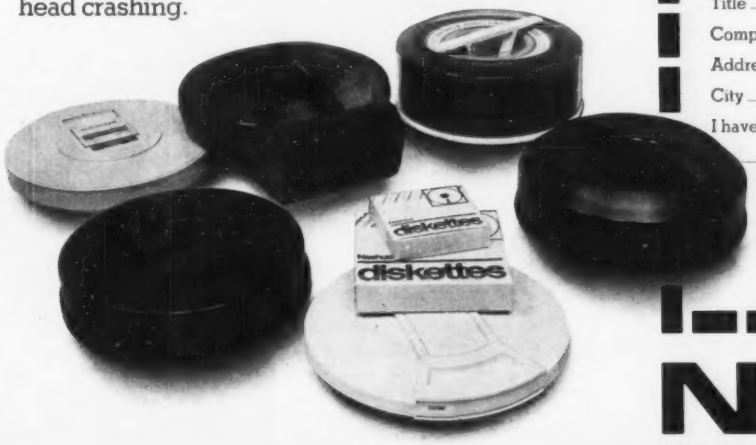

$Special Sale $495. F.O.B. N.Y.C.
30 DAY WARRANTY
Also Available Texas Instrument Hazeltine A.D.D.S. Xerox and many other manufacturers
Refurbished Execuports 300 SERIES
Portable Data Terminals
LIMITED OFFER
Westwood Associates
DATA COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT
25 Route 22 East
Springfield, N.J. 07081
(201) 376-4242 (212) 662-0060
Philadelphia Area (609) 829-0241
Pittsburgh (412) 881-7083
Wilmington (302) 454-1113
Baltimore (301) 358-7812

The choice is yours!

Change is a fact of life in the computer field. So it's important that you choose a magnetic media supplier that not only can meet your needs most effectively today—but also has the capabilities to match the memory systems that are being developed for tomorrow.

We can help make that tough decision easier for you. Just remember that Nashua is working right now to develop the magnetic media to match the memory systems you will be relying on in the years to come.

Nashua has been on the leading edge of magnetic media technology for years. Hardly surprising, with the complete commitment that we've made to magnetic media. You can see it in our years-ahead manufacturing facility. In our tough, total quality control procedures. In our vast, worldwide distribution network. And especially in our magnetic media technological breakthroughs, such as the unique Datashield™ process that protects disc surfaces—and you—against the disaster of head crashing.



You've got all this working for you when you specify any of Nashua's broad line of magnetic media products. It's one of the most extensive in the business—disc packs, disc cartridges, data modules, even diskettes and mini-diskettes—for just about every drive made by just about every manufacturer from Ampex and CDC to Wang and Xerox.

All the more reason to rely on Nashua for your magnetic media needs. Now, and when you are ready to move into new memory systems.

If you want to make the right choice.

See why you should make Nashua your choice. Get your free copy of our brochure describing our exclusive Datashield process.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I have the following drive/drives: _____

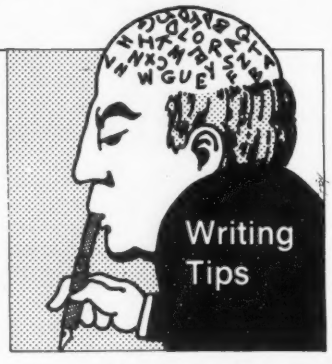
MAIL TO: Nashua Corporation
Computer Products Division
44 Franklin Street
Nashua, New Hampshire 03061
Attn: Sherm Silverman

NASHUA

Magnetic media for your next move in memory systems

Can't Speak Good: Can't Write Good, Either

Ruth Schiff Winett



The headline emphasizes the relationship between good speaking and good writing habits: people who speak incorrectly generally write poorly, too. Errors in subject-verb agreement are very common in speech; as a result, are common in technical and nontechnical writing alike.

This is the fifth in a series of 12 articles on better writing.

Consider the following typical sentences, and choose the correct verb for each item:

1. Flexitime or Comptime (has[a], have[b]) been instituted by many companies throughout the country.

2. Neither Hitek nor Input (has[a], have[b]) given
3. (its[a], their[b]) employees stock options.

4. Either one of the candidates (has[a], have[b]) the experience which the job requires.

5. Neither the president nor the officers (knows[a], know[b]) that the staff has reservations about the new computer series.

6. There (is[a], are[b]) many different management styles, each applicable in some — not all — situations.

7. Supply along with demand (determines[a], determine[b]) price.

8. The number of computer-related businesses along Boston's Rt. 128 (is[a], are[b]) astounding.

9. One of the best computer publications anywhere (is[a], are[b]) *Computerworld*.

10. The marketing manager said, "Each of the sales staff (has[a], have[b]) done his or her part."

In many of the above sentences, logic dictates one answer while common usage dictates another. Some of the colloquialisms may eventually prevail — grammar rules do change — but at the present time definite rules govern these examples.

The correct choice in items one through three is "a," the singular form. When "neither . . . nor" or "either . . . or" is used or implied (as in the first sentence) the singular verb form is required.

For example, in the second sentence it is implied that neither one (of the two companies) has given stock options. In each case, the personnel policy applies to that company's employees collectively, not individually. A singular verb or pronoun (its) is used with a collective noun.

Don't be misled when a prepositional phrase or other group of words comes between the subject and the verb. Remember that it is the subject which determines the number of the verb. Hence, in the fourth sentence either one — Candidate A *or* Candidate B — has the necessary experience.

Sometimes a correlative such as "neither . . . nor," as in the fifth sentence, links a singular with a plural noun. In such cases, the number of the verb is governed by the noun nearest the verb:

Example 1: Neither the Acme Computer Co. nor its subsidiaries are located in the U.S.

How is verb number decided when a sentence begins with "there" or "it" and a verb, as in the sixth sentence? The words 'there" and "it" signal that inverted sentence order will follow. Simply choose a verb which agrees in number with the subject of the sentence.

Treat the seventh the sentence in the same manner: identify the subject — "supply" and ignore words which come between the subject and the verb. Other expressions which operate in the same fashion as "along with" are "in addition to" and "as well as."

Example 2: Fortran, as well as Cobol, is a standard computer language.

Logic is useful for determining which verb to use with "the number" and "a number." Note the following two sentences.

Example 3: The number of electronics firms along Rt. 128 has markedly increased in the last 10 years. ("The number" is effectively a collective noun in this sentence.)

Example 4: A number of firms along Rt. 128 have their corporate headquarters in the Boston area. (Here the firms are referred to individually, not as a single entity and as a result a plural verb is used.)

It is also obvious that words such as "each" in the 10th sentence are singular. Hence, regardless of whether other words come between the subject and the verb, the verb remains singular.

Other words which are used in a similar fashion are the following: "one," "person," "everyone," "anyone," everybody," and "anybody."

So, be on the alert for errors in subject-verb agreement, particularly in cases where other nouns and/or pronouns come between the subject and the verb. In many instances these interrupters are prepositional phrases or transitional expressions (e.g., "as well as".)

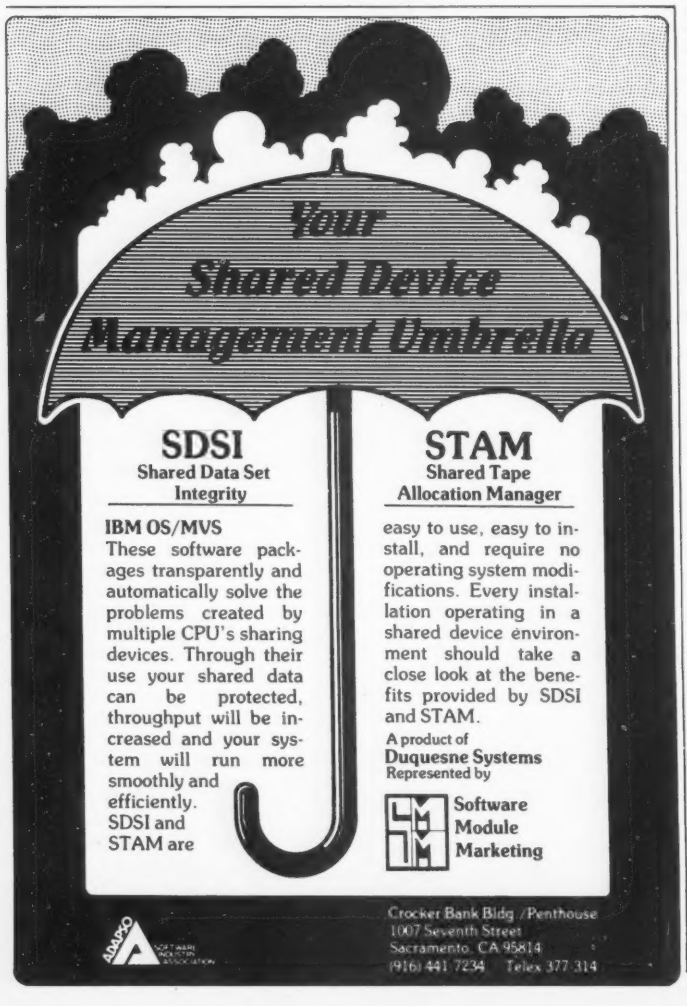
Note, too, that words such as "person" and "anyone" are singular and that correlatives such as "either . . . or" and "neither . . . nor" take the singular, unless the noun nearest the verb is plural.

Basically, subject-verb agreement is a matter of common sense; with a little effort, you can readily correct errors in your speech and in your writing.

Subject-verb agreement and other grammar and composition questions are dealt with in John C. Hodges' and Mary Whitten's *Harbrace College Handbook* (New York: Harcourt, Brace Jovanovich, 1977). The title of this article is based on Thelma C. Purtell's *Can't Read, Can't Write, Can't Talk Too Good Either* (New York: Walker, 1973).

Winett teaches "Essentials of Writing" at Framingham (Mass.) State College.

'No, the Flexible Diskettes Was Not the Name of That Acrobatic Dance Troupe We Saw at the Convention in Las Vegas Last Year.'


Your
Shared Device
Management Umbrella
SDSI
Shared Data Set
Integrity
IBM OS/MVS
These software packages transparently and automatically solve the problems created by multiple CPU's sharing devices. Through their use your shared data can be protected, throughput will be increased and your system will run more smoothly and efficiently. SDSI and STAM are
STAM
Shared Tape
Allocation Manager
easy to use, easy to install, and require no operating system modifications. Every installation operating in a shared device environment should take a close look at the benefits provided by SDSI and STAM.
A product of
Duquesne Systems
Represented by
Software
Module
Marketing
Crocker Bank Bldg. / Penthouse
1007 Seventh Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 441-7234 Telex 377-314

The data processing consulting firm of
Berger, Vernay & Co.
is pleased to announce
the addition of
Drew Verret
as managing principal

Berger, Vernay & Co.
3220 Louisiana Suite 205
Houston, Texas 77006

TABLETOP
LA34
DECWRITER
★★★★★★★★★
90-DAY LEASES!
1-DAY SHIPMENT
NEW OPTIONS
• 18-KEY PAD
• TRACTOR FEED
CALL
617-261-2700
AMERICAN
TERMINAL LEASING

A few lines on increasing the productivity of your computer.

You'd find it hard to be productive, too, if you were right in the middle of manipulating important data, and you suddenly received a request for information you hadn't thought about for nanoseconds.

Yet, your very expensive, highly advanced CPU has to put up with interruptions like that all day long.

If your company had a Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal, however, your computer could spend much more of its valuable time manipulating data. And a lot less time searching for it.

That's because the IMT-150 terminal has its own intelligence—a built-in microprocessor that enables it to perform on-line lookups in seconds. At the touch of a button. Without tying up your mainframe.

The IMT-150 terminal helps your people be more productive, too. They can find needed data quicker and easier, resulting in more lookups per hour/day.

And because source information stored in superdense microimages can be linked to complementary indexes in your on-line data base, you can reduce the cost of keeping non-dynamic information in a dynamic state.

The choice, then, is a simple one.

You can increase the productivity of your computer by buying *more* expensive and sophisticated data-storage equipment, in order to handle growing information demands.

Or you can buy a Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

1880 Kodak *1980*

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1979

Eastman Kodak Company
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept. DP9689, Rochester, NY 14650

☐ Please send me more information about the Kodak IMT-150 microimage terminal.

☐ Please have a Kodak representative contact me.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Zip

First Time in South

Emory to Host CLA Meeting

ATLANTA — The first southern meeting of the Computer Law Association (CLA), which will be held at the Emory University Law School here on Jan. 11, will be a one-day comprehensive update on computer law.

Boston attorney Roy Freed, president of the association, will open with a discussion of liability issues. Other speakers during the morning sessions will include Richard Bernacchi of Los Angeles, who will discuss taxes; Susan Nycum of San Francisco, who will address safeguarding data and hardware; Herbert Marks of Washington, D.C., who will cover data communications law; and John Lautsch of Palo Alto, Calif., who will speak on privacy.

The afternoon program will feature Michael Keplinger of the Copyright Office and Harold Marquis, acting dean of Emory Law School. They will discuss protecting proprietary rights in software and hardware.

Registration costs $25 for CLA members and $40 for nonmembers. More information is available from Michael Yourshaw, Kirkland & Ellis, 1776 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

Calendar

Nov. 19-20, Toronto — **Canadian DP Training Conference.** Contact: Lori Page, c/o Ministry of Government Services, Computer Service Division, 4th Floor, 1200 Bay St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

Nov. 28-30, New York — **Word/Text Processing.** Contact: Department PR, American Institute of Industrial Engineers Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

Nov. 28-30, Tokyo — **Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Conference (Semicon),** sponsored by the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute, Inc. Contact: Mathews & Clark Communications, 410 Cambridge Ave., Palo Alto, Calif. 94306.

Correction

The "Infotech State of the Art Conference on Computing Auditing and Control" will be held in Paris Nov. 14-16, not in London as announced in the Oct. 8 *Computerworld.* More information is available from Infotech International Ltd., Nicholson House, Maidenhead, Berks SL6 1LD, England.

DBAs Urged To 'Clean Up'

(Continued from Page 18)

more common elements are used across applications boundaries.

Voell made the following recommendations, derived from his own experience, to aspiring DBAs:

In the initiation phase, "accelerate transition to the expansion phase. Get through initiation as fast as you can." In addition:

- Recognize early the potential for conflict.
- Identify the role of the data dictionary.
- Sell to management.

In the expansion phase:

- Have a dictionary "clean-up" party.
- Maintain the training role.
- Quantify benefits in regular reports to management.
- Recognize the increased potential for conflict.
- Establish realistic goals and objectives.
- Sell to management.

In the formalization phase:

- Forecast future manpower needs.
- Sell the organization on productivity aids.

data 3...
the specialists

In GSD

Because we deal exclusively in Systems 3/32/34/38, we have these advantages over other third party sources:

- A large inventory of most GSD equipment
- Individual machines, features and upgrades as well as complete systems
- A proven record of on-time delivery
- Staging and testing of all systems, including successful running of all IBM diagnostics prior to shipment
- All equipment guaranteed eligible for IBM maintenance agreement

In Service

You can get GSD equipment from other sources. The real difference is service. That's why we:

- Configure the system to your exact requirements, in our own facilities, with our people under our supervision
- Refurbish and repaint all equipment to the color of your choice
- Offer a maintenance agreement alternative below IBM rates
- Arrange all aspects of shipping and handling, including in-transit insurance
- Provide long or short term lease plans to suit your needs

But don't just take our word for it. Call us toll-free at 1-800-328-3537 and we'll provide you with the names of our customers in your area.

They'll tell you that it pays to deal with specialists.

Meet these specialists

This is **Russ Adams,** a specialist in **System 3,**

currently offering...

Machine Type	Description
S/3/6	16K, 4 9 or 9.8 mb, 85 cps (2)
S/3/7	16K, 4.9 mb
S/3/8	16K, 9.8 mb, 300 lpm, 3741
S/3/10	ANY CONFIGURATION
S/3/12	64K, 300 & 600 lpm, 3340
S/3/15	ANY CONFIGURATION
5444	Disk Drives for Mod. 6/8/10
5445	Disk Drives for Mod. 10/15
5203	200 and 300 lpm Printers
1403	600 lpm Printer
3741	Data Stations
3742	Dual Data Stations
3411/3410	Mag Tape Drives
3340	DASF
3344	DASF

This is **Gene May,** a specialist in **System 32,**

currently offering...

IBM SYSTEM 32

Configure your:
Main Storage Size — to 32K
Printer Speed — to 285 lpm
Disk Capacity — to 13.7 mb

Call to Discuss Your Need

data 3 Buys System 32's Purchased or Rental Credit

This is **Loren Page,** a specialist in **Systems 34 & 38,**

currently offering...

Machine Type	Description	Date Available
5340-C23	64K/2D/27 mb	Oct./Nov.
5340-C24	64K/2D/64 mb	Oct./Nov.
5340-E35	128K/DMAG/ 128 mb	Oct./Nov.

The above systems can be configured with the following peripherals in any appropriate combination to suit your needs.

Machine Type	Description
5211-001	Printer, 160 lpm
5211-002	Printer, 300 lpm
5251-011	Display Station, 1920 char.
5251-012	Display Station, Com.
3262-B01	Printer, 650 lpm
5256-001	Printer, 40 cps
5256-002	Printer, 80 cps
5256-003	Printer, 120 cps

data 3 computer corporation
114 Central Ave. • P.O. Box 266 • Buffalo, MN 55313
Toll-free 1-800-328-3537 • In Minn., call 612-682-4884 collect
In Minneapolis/St. Paul Call 475-3720

Member Computer Dealers Association

COMPUTER TERMINALS

LA36 DECwriter II	$1,595
LA34 DECwriter IV	1,295
LA120 DECwriter III, KSR	2,295
LA180 DECprinter I, RO	2,095
VT100 CRT DECscope	1,895
DT80-1 CRT Terminal	1,895
TI745 Portable Term.	1,595
TI765 Bubble Mem. Term.	2,795
TI810 RO Printer	1,895
TI820 KSR Printer	2,195
ADM3A CRT Terminal	875
QUME Ltr. Qual. KSR	3,195
QUME Ltr. Qual. RO	2,795
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	895
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	1,095
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	1,295
DataProducts 2230	7,900
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	1,750

FULL OWNERSHIP, RENTAL AND LEASE PLANS AVAILABLE ON ABOVE AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

TRANSNET CORPORATION
201-688-7800
2005 Route 22 Union, N.J. 07083

RETHINK the cost of leasing

Now's not the time to throw your money away. Get the Magnuson Alternative.

Now that IBM has announced their 4341—and the long, long wait for delivery—other mainframe suppliers are reduced to scrambling for your short term lease business.

That makes sense. They—and you—know there's no future for yesterday's technology. So what do you do if you can't wait for your 4341 number to come up, but need more computing power now?

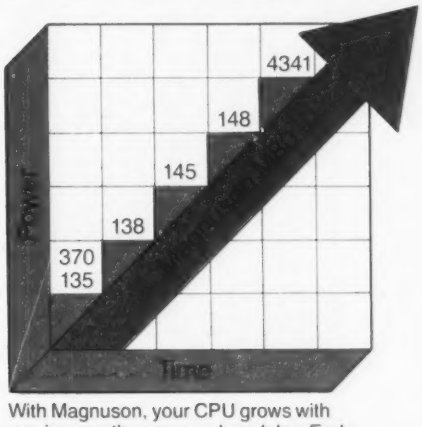
Wait! There is a leasing alternative with a future.

Compare our lease plans with anyone's. Choose from one, two or three year operating leases, lease-to-purchase plans with up to 50% monthly accrual, investment tax credits and finance leases up to seven years. For as little as $3600 a month.

Better yet, compare our *purchase* plans. Because we've got the one CPU you'll want to own, not lease.

RETHINK dead-end technologies.

You see, we designed our CPU to grow along with you. For example, you can lease our M80/4 today with 25 percent more performance than a 370/148, then field upgrade to the M80/43 with 30 percent more performance than the 4341—and complete compatibility.



With Magnuson, your CPU grows with you in smooth, measured modules. Ends costly change-out forced on you by IBM.

The M80 family is the only announced mid-range that's fully hardware and software compatible with IBM 360/370 and 4300 computers. And it's the only mid-range, period, with field upgradability. Strategic Architecture makes it possible.

Strategic Architecture ends the agony and excruciating expense of computer change-out each time you need more CPU power.

So why get stuck with dead-end technologies that force you to dump your investment as a penalty for growth?

RETHINK the cost of waiting.

Magnuson introduced Strategic Architecture, more advanced than IBM's 4300 series, a full year ahead of them. Today it's the proven alternative.

The new economics of our advanced CPUs obsolete 360/370s and their spinoffs. You know that.

You also know that if you need more CPU power, you need it now, not two years from now.

Today Magnuson is shipping proven IBM compatible M80 CPUs without delay to customers who can't afford to wait.

RETHINK... your next move.

- ☐ Yes, send me more information about the Magnuson Alternative, including details of your lease plans.
- ☐ I need more computing power fast. Have a Magnuson representative call me.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

If you can't wait, call our Customer Support Department at 408/988-1450

Magnuson
SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2500 Augustine Dr, Santa Clara, CA 95051

EDITORIAL

I/O Interface Standard

Three computer makers have gone to court in Washington, D.C., to try to prevent implementation of the government's I/O interface standard [CW, Oct. 22].

But in many ways, they only have themselves to blame for the new standard.

The three — Honeywell, Inc., Burroughs Corp. and Control Data Corp. — in some ways have good arguments to support their position, but history shows they have only contributed in a negative way to the debate over the interface standard.

The idea of the standard was first proposed by Norman Ream when he was director of the National Bureau of Standards Institute for Computer Science and Technology in the mid-1960s.

At the time of the proposal to develop such a standard, it was suggested that the IBM I/O interface be used since IBM systems were the most widely used and the IBM interface was the de facto if not the de jure standard in the industry.

Over the next 15 years — that's right, 15 — the other mainframers, as well as IBM, fought the idea of standardization in the voluntary American National Standards Institute (Ansi) and within the government.

That opposition has kept Ansi from adopting the standard, even though the votes on the issue have been close. However, this year the government finally adopted the standard, based on the IBM interface.

Now the mainframers argue that it is unfair and will only increase IBM's business with the government. Even though outside technical experts say that developing an interface to meet the standards would not be difficult, each company claims it will be a huge project.

In some ways, the argument is persuasive — it is probably unfair to adopt as a standard a particular manufacturer's implementation.

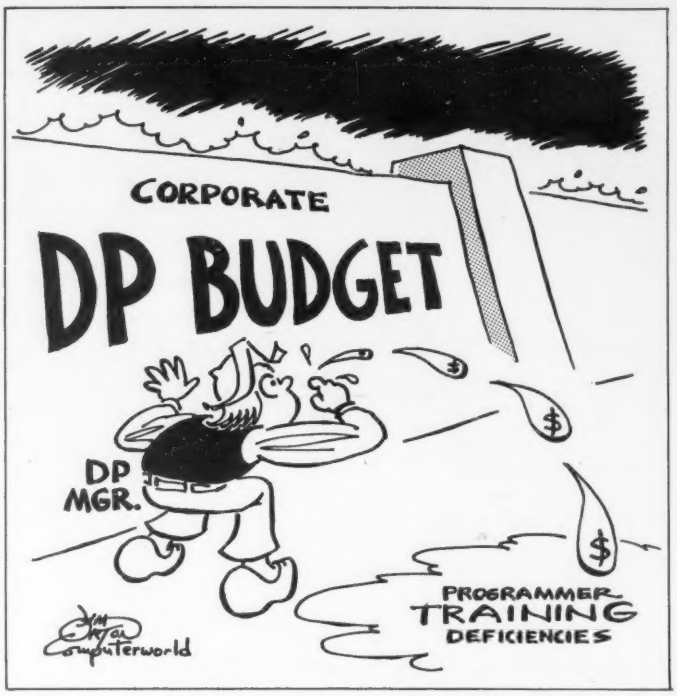
But 15 years have passed since the idea was first proposed, and, rather than come up with alternative proposals, the mainframers have just fought the present proposal.

Everyone in this business gives lip service to standards. The government has tried to do something about them since the Brooks Bill requires the National Bureau of Standards to try to develop standards in the business.

If all the mainframers and other interested parties had tried to work together to develop a non-IBM-based standard for interfaces, that effort would undoubtedly have been successful.

However, they chose to hinder any effort at standardization rather than contribute positively and now can only cry to the courts that they have been treated unfairly.

Instead of knocking the present effort, the firms should go back to their drawing boards and attempt to develop a forward-looking I/O interface that everyone can live with in the 1980s.



DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
Oct. 30, 1974

NEW YORK — Charter memberships in the nonprofit Association of Computer Time-Sharing Users (Actsu) were sought by its cofounders, R. Clifton Young and Hillel Segal. The organization was formed to evaluate time-sharing services.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Administration officials voiced strong opposition to a decision by the Justice Department to add message-switching capability to the already controversial FBI-controlled National Crime Information Center's Computerized Criminal History system.

Eight Years Ago
Oct. 27, 1971

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM temporarily "suspended" its rental and maintenance increases, in deference to the President's policy on price control. Purchase price increases for IBM 370s, however, would remain in effect, IBM said, adding that the federal Office of Emergency Preparedness had "confirmed that those purchase price increases comply" with the policy.

— — —

MARLBORO, Mass. — RCA Corp. officials announced they would attend the RCA Computer Users Association meeting to review and clarify RCA's customer support policies.

LETTERS

IBM Compatibles

It was stated in the Oct. 8 editorial, "The Latest Victim," that "Memorex, which was really the first firm to make computers that were compatible with IBM software, suffered as a result . . ."

While I agree with the thrust of the editorial, I must take exception to this statement. Digital Scientific Corp. (DSC) introduced its Meta 4 minicomputer at the 1969 Fall Joint Computer Conference. This minicomputer was based on a proprietary development, a programmable read-only memory that could be altered to setup the Meta 4 for emulating a variety of computers.

The memory technique that had to be developed to enable this versatility was patented, and the machine went on to serve as a "metaphor" for the Control Data Corp. 160A and the IBM 1130 and 1800 product lines. These were substantial machine populations and users IBM forgot when it switched to 360 architecture in 1964.

DSC is small, but it's lean and hungry. I'd like to point out that a recent independent survey by Datapro Research Corp. found that DSC had the highest degree of overall user satisfaction among all major computer systems suppliers.

Michael W. Cashman
Director, Editorial Services
Leance & Co., Inc.
Newport Beach, Calif.

2000 Is Leap Year

Robert Kowalski's letter in the Oct. 15 issue claimed that the Gregorian year of 2000 is not a leap year. Not every year that is evenly divisible by 100 is a leap year, but those evenly divisible by 400 are. Therefore, 1600, 2000 and 2400 *will* be leap years, while 1700, 1800, 1900, 2100 and so forth will not be.

In essence, there are 365 days, five hours, 49 minutes and 12 seconds in one year or 365.2425 days. The Gregorian calendar year only has 365 days, so every four years we add one day to adjust for the inaccuracy.

This still leaves us with an inaccurate count, however. By adding one day every four years for 100 years, we have added in .75 days too much, so every 100 years we must adjust for that and subtract one day. Doing this once every 100 years results in a reduction of one full day too much every 400 years. Therefore, every 400th year becomes a leap year, netting out the Gregorian calendar exactly.

James G. Fortier
White Plains, N.Y.

More Attractive Proposition

In my commentary on training inner city youths "Inner City Youths Could Fill DP Staffing Needs" [CW, Oct. 15], the suggested contribution from corporations was $5,000 each, not $50,000. That could make the difference between cooperation and rejection.

Herbert Halbrecht
Stamford, Conn.

Put in Perspective

In "Data Entry Seen Going Interactive in Five Years" [CW, Oct. 8], Michael Aldrich was quoted as ridiculing the work of Hollerith and other talented people who were responsible for the development and use of punched cards. The article left me baffled.

I can see Aldrich's point (even if it shows his own ignorance) in trying to sell his products by making fun of the competition. I just would like to know why the writer didn't at least make some slight comment in the article as to the obvious self-serving tone of the entire discussion.

Finally, will anyone in DP be using Aldrich's concepts or even recognize his name 70 years from now?

Fred S. Zusman
Silver Spring, Md.

COMPUTERWORLD

. . . the one weekly newspaper that's designed to fulfill your unique "need to know" . . . the one newspaper that can give you all the current information you need to benefit you, your organization and your career progress . . . 52 weeks of incisive news, commentary and special reports . . . subscribe today, use the attached postage paid order form.

☐ Please enter my subscription
(details on back)

☐ I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:
- ☐ address
- ☐ title
- ☐ industry
- ☐ other

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side

Put old label or label information here

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States–$25 Canada, Central & South America–$35
Europe and Near East–$75 Other Foreign–$125 (Airmail Service)

☐ Check Enclosed
☐ Am Ex ☐ BA/Visa ☐ MC (MC Only - List four digits above your name)

If charge we must have cardholder's signature: _____ Expiration Date: _____

First Initial	Middle Initial	Surname	
Your Title			
Company Name			
Mail To:			
City		State	Zip Code

Address shown is:
☐ Business
☐ Home

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail from *Computerworld*.

☐ Check here if you're interested in receiving information on *Computerworld*'s Index.

PLEASE CIRCLE 1 NUMBER IN EACH CATEGORY

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY
10 Manufacturer of Computer or DP Hardware/Peripherals
20 Manufacturer (other)
30 DP Service Bureau/Software/Planning/Consulting
40 Public Utility/Communication Systems/Transportation
50 Wholesale/Retail Trade
60 Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
70 Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining
75 Business Service (except DP)
80 Education/Medicine/Law
85 Government - Federal/State/Local
90 Printing/Publishing/Other Communication Service
95 Other: _____

TITLE/OCCUPATION/FUNCTION
11 President/Owner/Partner/General Manager
12 VP/Assistant VP
13 Treasurer/Controller/Finance Officer
21 Director/Manager of Operation/Planning/ Administrative Service
22 Director/Manager/Supervisor DP
23 Systems Manager/Systems Analyst
31 Manager/Supervisor Programming
32 Programmer/Methods Analyst
41 Application Engineer
42 Other Engineering
51 Mfg Sales Representative
52 Other Sales/Marketing
60 Consultant
70 Lawyer/Accountant
80 Librarian/Educator/Student
90 Other: _____

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CIRCULATION DEPT. 797 Washington Street, Newton, Mass. 02160

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

READER COMMENTARY/Paul Anagnostopoulos

Software Crisis: Method or Psychology?

I attended a conference at Brown University recently on the dichotomy between software theory and practice. During the course of the conference, much was said about the popularized "software crisis." One attendee gave an eloquent speech about the "Cobol programming heathen," stating that the theoretical work in software engineering was not filtering down to the average programmer.

Throughout the conference, I spent a great deal of time trying to determine just exactly what the software crisis is. I talked to many people but had trouble discovering a common thread. Some stated that the crisis involved a shortage of programmers; the work could not get done. Others said the crisis was a result of the poor quality of the systems being developed. Still others believed the problem came about because of the incredible speed at which technology is changing; the software could not keep up.

With some hesitation, I would say that the consensus of opinion is that most programmers are using archaic methodologies and therefore producing poor software at a snail's pace.

So be it. What I really don't understand is why everyone is so surprised at the paucity of truly great programmers. We seem to expect that the thousands and thousands of programmers should all be great systems people.

Are there thousands of great bridge designers? Are there thousands and thousands of great architects? How about politicians? For that matter, are there many truly great doctors?

The answer is certainly no, and yet I don't hear much surprise being expressed within those disciplines. Surely software systems design is as difficult and demanding as any other endeavor.

For argument's sake, let us assume that every programmer should be a great programmer. Why isn't this the case? Today, much attention is being paid to design and development methodologies, to the extent that they are treated as a panacea.

The following are considered important to software engineering: good programming languages, flexible operating systems, interactive "programmer's workbenches," correctness proofs, hierarchical design techniques and structured programming. I would not for one minute deny that advances in these areas are a boon to systems work, but I would say that emphasis in these areas overlooks two very important points:

1) Who develops these tools? The majority of groups with enough background and foresight to develop good programming tools are the groups that already practice good programming techniques. Of course they find the tools help them increase productivity.

2) Methodology cannot overcome psychology.

Lack of Good Psychology

The second point is an important one. I believe it is not a lack of good tools that burdens our business, but lack of good psychology. System development is a painstaking process that demands an individual with the right attitudes, the right personality. The following points summarize the personality defects I have witnessed among hundreds of programmers:

1) The person does not pay attention to detail. Someone who cannot see the trees for the forest has difficulty in creating a polished product. When the system is done, one looks at it and says, "It's sort of all there, but you have a lot of nuts and bolts left over."

(Continued on Page 28)

READER COMMENTARY/Nick Galemmo

Six Rules Promote Good Program Structure

I read with interest Pacifico A. Lim's commentary on restricted use of GOTOs in Cobol programs [CW, Oct. 1]. We at the State University of New York at New Paltz have been using a similar technique for a number of years and have been very successful in improving programmer productivity and significantly reducing maintenance efforts. However, I do not feel that Lim has carried the technique far enough to encourage a good top-down program structure.

At New Paltz, we work under the following rules:

1. All sections and paragraph names are prefixed by a five-digit number. This makes it easy to find paragraphs in a long program as they are arranged in numerical order. It also carries some indication as to where the paragraph stands in the scheme of things.

The first two digits indicate the section number. This number is assigned in the order that sections are executed. If it is a short program with only one section, the first two digits are omitted. The next digit is the level at which the paragraph is being performed within the section. The main paragraph of the section is 1, which in turn performs level 2 (or higher) paragraphs, which perform level 3 paragraphs and so forth.

The last two digits are assigned arbitrarily within levels to differentiate paragraphs.

2. All paragraphs have an exit paragraph. The exit paragraph name is the paragraph number followed by "EXIT". For example:

```
02201-PROCESS-TRANS.
READ TRANS
•
•
•
02201-:
EXIT.
```

3. A GOTO may only transfer to an exit paragraph (as Lim stated).

4. Only paragraph names are performed and they are always PERFORMed THRU the exit paragraph. This gives the one-way-in,

(Continued on Page 28)

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone

Overworked DPers Wary of Office Automation

DPers are in a quandary about their involvement with the so-called "office-of-the-future."

There are a number of reasons for this situation, which I will discuss in this column, the first of a four-part series entitled "Office Automation: DP Opportunity or Burden?"

First off, the business office represents the newest arena for computerization, which, in the early days of the industry, would have been viewed as an exciting DP opportunity. But nowadays, DPers are so burdened with the backlog of systems projects that they are barely of the mind to move into another major challenge.

Then, too, many DPers are not terribly excited about working their systems development wills in the "white collar" departments. Management's expertise is not on a par with that of other departments, its operations are often haphazard, its DP background is almost nil, and it is a bastion of ultra-conservatism when it comes to accepting change, particularly the electronic variety.

At this point in time, most DPers believe that an upgrade to an electronic typewriter is about the limit of the technology that the typical office worker can absorb, at least until the experience base is vastly increased.

But there have recently been several indicators to suggest that, like it or not, the majority of DP departments will soon be adding office automation to their unending list of chores.

One was the advertising superspread in the October issue of *Fortune* magazine, entitled "Information Processing and Tomorrow's Office." Some 40-odd pages long — which has to set some kind of record for a single ad dealing with computing systems — the advertising copy prepared by International Data Corp. was billed as a "White Paper to Management."

The ad told millions of business and government executives in a dozen different ways that *today* they can go out and buy systems to attack the productivity problems of the office, which, as you probably know, are severe. And this means that administrative managers will hear about it tomorrow and the DPers the next day.

Another factor that is bringing the DP department into the office infrastructure is, not too surprisingly, the technology and marketing programs of the vendors. A number of these organizations are pushing particularly hard on the impressive "integrated" systems theme, where data processing, word processing, data communications, facsimile, electronic mailing, micrographics, intelligent copiers, photocomposers — the whole nine yards of 'em — are all controlled from a universal workstation.

Even though several of these vendors are guilty of a 905 charge — overstating ease of installation, understating need for training and virtually ignoring the massive overhaul of internal organization and procedures required to reap their benefits — integrated office systems are here and do a terrific job.

Unwanted Involvement

So office systems, in various levels of complexity, are being actively considered for purchase in huge numbers. These deliberations will surely drag DPers into unwanted involvement as they enter yet another battle for control over the information processing budget.

DPers can expect to encounter at least one strong-willed non-DP manager who sees a clear path to executive recognition and promotion by taking a leadership role in the acquisition of these systems, pot-shotting the DP department and suggesting that office systems hardware acquisitions be funded, in part, through the diversion of existing DP funds.

However, there are reasons closer to the DP home that justify DP support of the "office-of-the-future," and they are all bound up in the observation that much, but by no means all, of the information in the office that is currently handled on a manual basis has significant value elsewhere in the organization and should be captured in machine-readable format.

I'm not suggesting a universal workstation for every employee to accomplish this. After all, every typewriter with a changeable typehead can be converted into a data entry device using the OCR typefont and a scanner. This tie-in to the information systems network makes it inevitable that DPers will find themselves involved in the design of their own version of the "paperless" office.

So, for the umpteenth time, the DPers had best be ready to complain to top management about the proliferation of mainframes and terminals — this time in the guise of fancy office systems.

The absence of adequate end-user experience and proper training, as well as the waste and duplication inherent in the decentralization of DP management, suggest that office systems development be assigned to the DP department, for the general good of the business.

Detach here, fold, and place in post-paid envelope attached through binding.

THE TAYLOR REPORT/Alan Taylor

Unprinted Data in Output Poses Threat

"Unprinted information" in computer-generated reports is rarely taken into account by the systems designer. Not only is the omission of significant information from computer output prevalent, however, but it can pose serious dangers if not carefully and fully considered.

Two items that I received in the mail from California and Massachusetts show how these dangers can and do arise.

The first was a response to my report entitled "Blue Shield Output May Lead to Overpayments" [CW, Sept. 10]. Carolyn R. Hunt of California described her experience handling her mother's Medicare statements, which were prepared by one of the Blue Shield operations.

Reading the printouts, Hunt could not determine what medical procedures were involved, why some amounts claimed by doctors were not accepted or whether other amounts that were accepted were all to which her mother was entitled. Hunt, an information specialist at the Lawrence Livermore Laboratory, is presumably capable of reading a computer output.

"Of course, Blue Shield is happy with the system," Hunt commented. "It's easy to code all the information on this [Medicare] statement: a rather simple program cranks out the statement. My clients wouldn't accept that kind of output from a program I wrote, however."

In brief, Hunt felt she was in danger of not fully protecting her mother's interests. Despite the calm tone of her letter, the ending — "Give 'em hell" — showed the emotions elicited by the Blue Shield billing practices, even though there is no indication that anything is financially amiss.

Let us leave the Blue Shield situation and look at how the absence of one type of information affected another information specialist, Dr. Dennis P. Geller, technical director of Massachusetts Computer Associates.

Bank Receipts Denied

Baybank Middlesex has a Wakefield, Mass., office that recently introduced computerized teller windows. Geller thought there was a noticeable decline in service, because a concurrent reduction in nonautomated windows resulted in overburdened human tellers.

Geller sensed that the bank's psychology was to encourage customers to use the expensive machines in order to save money from the personnel budget. In addition to the subtle pressure of longer lines at the human teller windows, there were even open promotions of the automated system, with free balloons, popcorn and so forth.

Geller did not, and does not, object to the bank's understandable desire to save personnel costs. After all, he thought, if service gets too bad, he can always take his business elsewhere.

On Oct. 1, however, he was told that the bank was no longer giving receipts for transfers, and hit the roof. He tells me that a bank officer admitted that this was aimed at further pushing people from the nonautomated to the automated systems.

There are indications that the ability to give complete and unchallengable receipts is one of the advantages of the nonautomated systems. Experience indicates that computer-generated "receipts" are not as acceptable as their human-generated counterparts, since errors can be too easily dismissed as computer errors.

Future Danger Seen

The omission of information — in this case, receipts — was seen by Geller as information in itself: as the omission was at the wish of the bank, he could foresee circumstances where he would have no control over his own bank records. Geller interpreted this event as a possible danger, comparable to Hunt's position of possible danger.

Geller "sensed and reacted to" a dangerous pattern of intent, which could go beyond the bounds of safety. Receipt-giving, Geller believes, is the most fundamental of all business practices, and a bank that will push a product by denying receipts is, he thinks, overstepping.

At the moment I am not actually concerned with the bank's motives. What I am concerned with is Geller's perceptions. From the apparent pattern of information denial, Geller saw a future danger and reacted to it.

Information by Denial

Every time any part of a statement or audit-track is left off a printout, the issuers of the form have effectively decided, for their own purposes, to conceal information from the readers. When such a deliberate denial suggests a pattern of behavior that might hurt the readers in the future, then the readers detect another form of unprinted information — that they are in danger — and emotion erupts.

This can be dealt with, of course. In future columns, I will take a few examples of such emotion-charged computer output and suggest methods of defusing the situation. For now, however, the important thing to note is that not all the information distributed by a computer output will be found by examining the fields that are printed.

© Copyright 1979 Alan Taylor. Reproduction for commercial purposes requires written permission. Limited numbers of copies for noncommercial purposes may be made provided they carry this copyright notice. The views expressed in this column do not necessarily reflect those of Computerworld.

LETTERS

Moon Watching

I saw the notice in the Sept. 17 issue about full moon anecdotes and decided to use this as an excuse to do a little checking.

As system manager of Lawrence University's Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/45 for the last year and a half (and now manager of our new PDP-11/70, too), I have often thought we *do* crash near or on the full moon more often than seemed "reasonable."

The 11/45 had been plagued for nearly two years by periodic breakdowns of the RP04 disk drive and/or its controller. This past July, our field engineer claimed to have found the problem: a very inaccessible cooling fan that only failed intermittently (and of course never when there was a field engineer around!). Every time it failed, it took out a couple of logic boards; but it would start working spontaneously (?) again. We have now replaced the fan and have been fine for 2-1/2 months. (Another two months should tell whether it's *really* fixed.)

Here are the dates of the repair slips (not the actual breakdown dates) and the dates of full and new moons.

REPAIR CALLS	FULL/NEW MOONS
02-NOV-77	26-OCT-77(F)
03-NOV-77	11-NOV-77(N)
28-NOV-77	25-NOV-77(F)
30-MAR-78	24-MAR-78(F)
02-APR-78	7-APR-78(N)
18-APR-78	23-APR-78(F)
26-MAY-78	22-MAY-78(F)
30-NOV-78	30-NOV-78(N)
14-DEC-78	14-DEC–78(F)
17-DEC-78	
18-DEC-78	
26-MAR-79	28-MAR-79(N)
27-MAR-79	
28-MAR-79	
08-APR-79	1-APR-79(F)
02-MAY-79	11-MAY-79(F)
13-JUN-79	10-JUN-79(F)
22-JUL-79	23-JUL-79(N)
23-JUL-79	

Some notes on how to interpret the data are in order:

1) Most "authoritative" sources that claim a "full moon effect" point out that *new* moons have a similar (if lesser) effect.

2) It typically took one to three days to diagnose and repair the drive, as we had to wait for "the RP04 kit" to come up from Milwaukee by bus or plane. Often the kit was in use elsewhere in the Wisconsin boonies, causing another day's delay. Thus, I would expect a one- to three-day lag between the date of breakdown and the date of the repair slip.

3) Out of 12 "incidents," five coincide with full moons and three with new moons. One more may or may not match a full moon. This would seem to about double what you would expect by chance. Assuming a range of -1 to +3 days around the full and new moons, we could expect eight out of 30 would be "hits." This is just over one one-fourth, but we observed a hit rate of about two thirds. Does this prove anything? I don't know, but it's certainly interesting, isn't it?

Larry Walker

Appleton, Wis.

Capitalism at Work

I must take strong exception to the Oct. 8 editorial "The Latest Victim." Be certain that I am no IBM "bigot" having used both independent hardware and software.

However, I question the statement that the companies mentioned were "forced out of business" by IBM. Computers were only subsidiary products for RCA Corp., General Electric Co. and Xerox Corp. The commitment of those firms would be less than that of a company like IBM, whose main product line is computers. Could this not have been a major contributing factor to their failure?

As far as rumor spreading, I believe *Computerworld* and the other trade publications are far guiltier than IBM (See "H Series: Three Times Better Than 30?" in the Oct. 8 issue).

Finally, the IBM 4300 is a better "mousetrap." Itel Corp. had a less expensive copy, not an improved product.

The fact that IBM reacts to competitive pressure is a testimony that the capitalistic system is working for the marketplace.

Michael Lopez

Philadelphia, Pa.

RESPONSE TIME MONITOR

for multidrop terminal networks.

MONITORS RESPONSE TIME on asynchronous and bisynchronous multidrop terminal networks.
DISPLAYS minimum, maximum, last transaction, number of transactions and maintains running average on 4-digit LED display.
DATA RATES from 75 to 9600 baud.
TERMINAL CONNECTION via optical coupler or RS-232C bridge.
RESOLUTION is 0.1 sec. with 9,999 sec. possible.

All packed into one self-contained, self-powered monitor, the

MODEL 300

$1500 F.O.B. Salt Lake City, Utah

Manufactured and serviced by:

QUESTRONICS, INC.
3565 South West Temple, #5
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115
(801) 262-9923
TWX 910-925-4000

SUPERIOR

Some say their products are superior. Others prove it.

And Graham products have been proving it for years. The success of our famous Epoch 4 is *the* premier example.

Now we've combined the superior modulus of toughness of the Epoch 4 binder with our larger Magnum 80 particle. The result? Epoch 480. A computer tape that's smoother and more uniform than Epoch 4. A tape that makes possible even greater reductions in head and tape wear.

If you've been tempted by today's economics to try something other than Graham tape, come back.

You'll find Epoch 480 even better than Epoch 4.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS

Graham, Texas 76046

Rules Promote Good Top-Down Code Structure

(Continued from Page 25)

one-way-out structure necessary for a truly modular, provable program. Section names are not performed as the open-ended nature of the PERFORM is prone to error.

By following rules 2, 3 and 4, many common errors are easily avoided. The PERFORM is close-ended so there is no question as to where you are going to be when it is all done. When coding, there is never any question as to where you GOTO or PERFORM THRU, and with the numbering scheme, it is easy to find logic or keypunching errors simply by checking to see if the numbers match.

5. Avoid the "priming read" whenever possible. It just causes redundant code and does not improve the clarity of the program. This is a matter of personal preference, but my experience has shown that most programmers would rather see the READ of the record they are about to process at the beginning instead of the end of the paragraph that is to do the processing. Furthermore, because the READ is at the beginning, the programmer can easily GOTO the exit paragraph when necessary without having to worry about making sure another record is read.

6. The case structure is handled in such as way as to simulate a PERFORM DEPENDING ON structure. For example:

```
01200-PROCESS-TRANS.
READ TRANS-FILE AT END
   MOVE 1 TO EOF-TRANS-FLAG
   GO TO 02100-EXIT.
GO TO
01301-TRANS-TYPE-1
01302-TRANS-TYPE-2
01303-TRANS-TYPE-3
   DEPENDING ON TRANS-TYPE.
PERFORM    01304-TRANS-TYPE-ERROR
THRU 01304-EXIT.
01200-RETURN.
•
•
•
•
01200-EXIT.
EXIT.
01301-TRANS-TYPE-1.
•
•
•
01301-EXIT.
GO TO 01200-RETURN.
```

The case structure is the one exception to the rule as the exit paragraphs of the object routines have a GOTO to a RETURN paragraph immediately following the case statement.

Galemmo is manager of systems and programming at the State University of New York at New Paltz.

Method or Psychology?

(Continued from Page 25)

2) The person is an unmitigated slob. I have known folks who would have been excellent systems people if they could just remain neat and organized long enough to finish a large project.

3) The person is a coding freak. It is my opinion that the current emphasis on structured design methodologies is oftentimes an overkill attempt to get people to do at least some design before they begin coding. The problem lies in their belief that a design is not a product, but a program is.

4) The person allows a personality trait to influence the system. I have seen system designs grossly distorted by the personality of the designers. For example, a hatred of typing has made many systems significantly more inscrutable than they needed to be.

5) The person has an ego that won't quit. Gerald Weinberg discussed this phenomenon in his famous book *The Psychology of Computer Programming*. Big egos lead to secretiveness, lack of communication and politics.

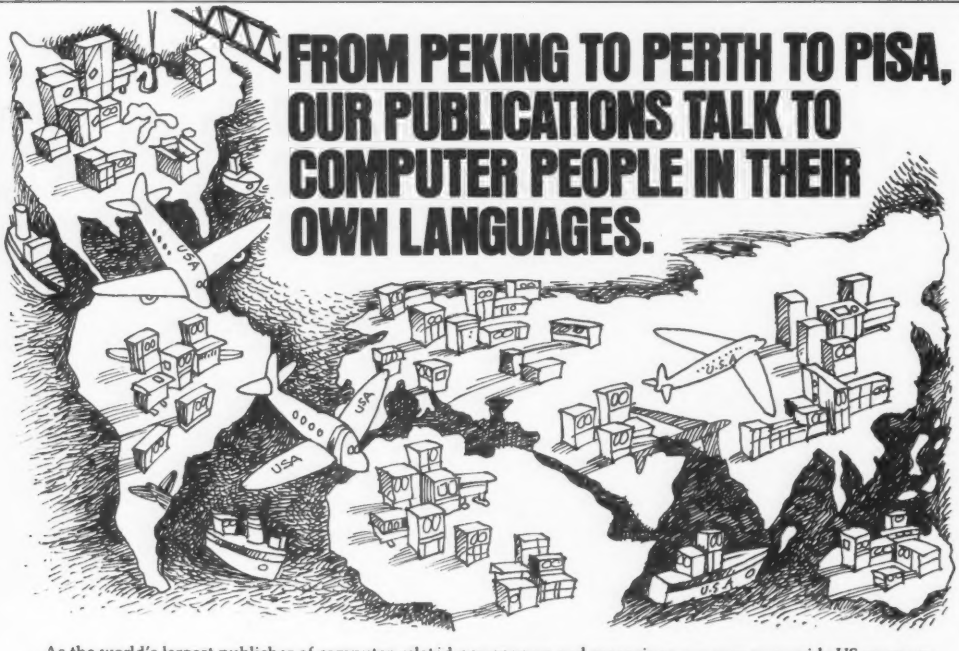
6) The person is fundamentally lazy in some other respect.

So where does this leave us? I sound pessimistic but do not mean to be. I would like to believe that many of these problems can be overcome through the proper education.

This education is lacking in our institutions because we refuse to take psychology away from the psychologists and into the computer science classroom. Software engineering is not a mechanistic discipline; it is a discipline of *systems*, with all the political, psychological and sociological implications that accompany all other systems in the universe.

I would like to hear other readers' ideas on this topic. At Waters Business Systems, we want to implement an apprenticeship program that will educate new people and help them overcome the problems outlined above. Such a program will be an invaluable weapon in the fight against a software crisis.

Anagnostopoulos is vice-president for information resources at Waters Business Systems, Inc. in Framingham, Mass.



As the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines, we own or provide US representation to leading local computer publications in the major computer markets of the world—those that account for the vast majority of all computers in use today (measured by value). These countries import well over $2 billion a year in US-made computer products and services, according to Commerce Department figures. And our sister publications around the world can put you in touch with the people who make the buying decisions on these imports.

Our International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service for any or all of these publications—including translation and production services. We'll even bill you in dollars, so it's as easy as advertising in US publications.

In addition, we can help you with market facts, and, in the case of Europe, special company awareness studies. Just indicate your interests on the coupon and send it in. Or call Diana La Muraglia at (617) 965-5800.

THE MARKETS WE SERVE:

☐ **The People's Republic Of China** China Computer Monthly is the first publication written in Chinese exclusively for the computer users in the People's Republic and allowed official distribution in that growing computer market. We provide US representation to China Computer Monthly as well as its sister publication, Asian Computer Monthly. ☐ **Australasia** We are publishers of Australasian Computerworld, the first weekly newspaper for the Australasian computer community. ☐ **Japan** We are co-publishers of Shukan Computer, a weekly newspaper serving the Japanese computer market. ☐ **Germany** We publish the highly successful weekly newspaper Computerwoche, and a new publication for the German office automation market, TEAM. ☐ **Italy** We are US representatives of EDP Notizie, a bi-weekly EDP and office equipment news magazine, and Sistemi e Automazione, a monthly magazine for EDP users. ☐ **France** We provide US representation to Zero-Un Informatique a weekly newspaper and monthly magazine and Minis et Micros, a twice-monthly newspaper. ☐ **United Kingdom** We publish Computer Management, a monthly magazine for the English computer market. ☐ **Canada** We are US representatives for Computing Canada, a twice-monthly tabloid newspaper. ☐ **Brazil** We publish DataNews a bi-weekly newspaper in Portuguese serving the fastest growing South American computer market. ☐ **Argentina** We are US representatives for Computadoras Y Sistemas, a monthly magazine. ☐ **Chile** We represent Informatica, a monthly magazine serving the Spanish-speaking computer users in its area. ☐ **Holland** We represent De Automatisering-gids, a weekly newspaper for the Dutch-speaking computer market. ☐ **Greece** We represent Equip and Computer Age, both monthly tabloids serving the Greek-speaking computer and office equipment market. ☐ **Sweden** We are US representatives for Dagens Industri, the leading industrial newspaper covering the whole of Sweden.

TO Diana La Muraglia
Manager Of International Marketing Services
CW Communications, Inc.
797 Washington St., Newton, MA 02160

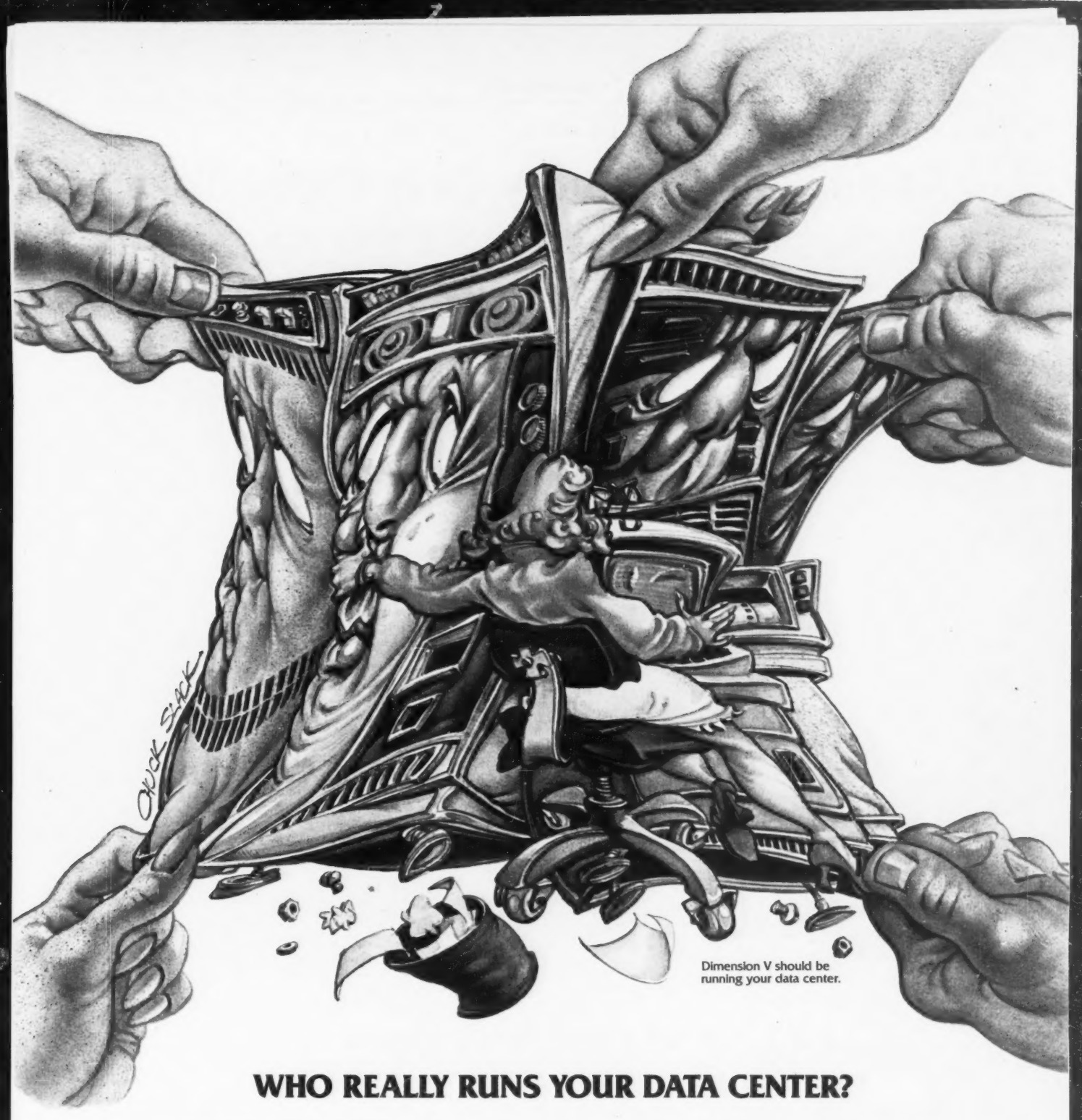
Please send me rate cards and information on the following publications (countries)_____

☐ I am interested in more details on your European company awareness studies.

NAME_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160

'Better Check for a Malfunction . . . I Just Got a Call That All of the Neighborhood Garage Doors Are Opening.'



Dimension V should be running your data center.

WHO REALLY RUNS YOUR DATA CENTER?

Is your data center controlled by conflicting user demands or perhaps by key people who are indispensible . . . until they leave?

The complexity of todays data processing environment makes this "management by chance" a pretty risky business. And the volume of work to be processed seems to be increasing at an alarming rate.

What's needed is detailed knowledge of workloads plus available resources (people and equipment) coupled with the ability to control and coordinate this knowledge in a production environment.

Dimension V is a remarkable software product combining production control with a scheduling capability. It also has the ability to allocate, manage and evaluate the performance of all your data center resources. Lastly Dimension V can even predict the performance consequences of a data center change by providing you a cost and workload forecasting ability.

For more information on Dimension V's exceptional capabilities in assisting data center management, call or write for your copy of "Do you have the answers . . .".

SDA

SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Dimension V is available through Software Design Associates, a major firm in the supplying of software and professional services with an 11 year history of providing information processing assistance to over 300 Fortune 500 companies.

Read our booklet "Do you have the answers . . .", for information on questions commonly asked of data center management.

Call or write

212-481-6800

SDA Products, Inc.
475 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10016

READER COMMENTARY/ J. Fred Kalbach and Rolf Ohlund

Motorgenerator Story Only Partly Told

Computerworld recently treated its readers to an introduction to some computer power quality problems and solutions ["Pulling the Plug on Dirty Power," Aug. 20]. Kenneth Brill's experience in the motorgenerator (MG) business enabled him to present a very good description of how MG sets work and how they may be applied to computer installations.

It would be impossible to cover all possible computer power problems and solutions in a short article. Many individuals with diverse experience will undoubtedly disagree with some of Brill's comparisons and value judgments.

There are more facets and possibilities than most people can imagine. Almost every computer installation is unique, so decisions on power enhancement projects must be based upon information applicable to a particular site. In line with these observations, at least three important topics relating to "Pulling the Plug" should be clarified.

• **Load-induced disturbances.** The article presented the simplified concept that the power source is the origin of line voltage disturbances and suggested that putting a motorgenerator between the power source and computer load removes these disturbances.

While that statement may be true, disturbances also originate at the computer as devices are turned on and off during operation.

Such activities include the high starting inrush currents of some computer units. Others draw continuous load currents which are rich in harmonics and impulse noise. Together, these load currents create voltage sags, surges, impulses, phase unbalance and wave shape distortion. If these are not taken into consideration, it could be both embarrassing and expensive to find that installation of a new MG set made computer performance worse rather than better.

The cause is interaction between the load current aberrations and the internal impedance of the power source. A typical MG set has five times more internal impedance than a transformer with an equivalent KVA rating. Thus a computer disk pack may create a 3V sag when it is turned on while powered from a transformer, but it will produce a 15V sag when powered from the MG set.

The MG set's regulator will hold the average RMS output voltage to within 1% or 2% of the desired value, but with typical response times of .25 sec to .5 sec. This response is too slow to avoid voltage deviations lasting one cycle or less which can adversely affect some computer units.

Brill did mention that the success of an MG set's operation depends on proper selection and installation. This requires a knowledge of the nature and source of the disturbances, the extent to which specific computer units will generate them and the susceptibility of other computer units to them. Precautions may include the choice of an oversize generator to achieve lower internal impedance, using separate MG sets for some loads and obtaining "soft start" options, if available, on the offending computer units.

• **Combinations vs. competitive alternatives.** Unfortunately, some of the article's subheadings, editorial comment and the caption of Figure 2 implied that MG sets are competitive alternatives to transformers, power distribution systems, regulators and uninterruptible power systems (UPS). Actually, each performs a different function. Although there are some overlapping responsibilities, one is not a substitute for any other. In some computer environments, they are needed in combination.

As for internal stored energy for computer disturbance ride-through when energy flow is interrupted, the UPS has the most (tens of minutes), MG sets have some (tenths of seconds) and some ferroresonant transformers with large capacitor tank circuits have a little (a few milliseconds). The isolating transformer and the voltage regulator have none.

The isolating transformer deals almost exclusively with the common-mode impulse noise but is most effective in doing this when it is placed close to the equipment it is protecting. The ground reference point established on the secondary, isolated side of the transformer must not be far from the equipment it serves.

Power Distribution

The power distribution system is dedicated to the distribution of power in the computer room. It also accommodates the related safety ground conductors in such a manner as to satisfy safety code requirements and provide broadband signal grounding at the same time.

If there is an MG set, a UPS installation or a direct connection to the public utility, a power distribution function is needed. It can be assembled and installed by an electrical contractor as part of the building wiring, but the overall result is much more likely to be electronically and mechanically correct if it is a well-designed, factory-assembled unit with underwriters' lab inspection and listing for installation in the same manner as computer system units.

An isolating transformer in the power distribution system also performs other functions. The recommended delta/wye primary-secondary winding on a three-legged core is helpful in buffering the upstream power source (MG set, for example) from d-c component in the load current, phase load current unbalance, high harmonic content of load current and ground leakage current.

The transformer can also step down the voltage from 480V, three-wire to the computer's utilization voltage of 208Y/120V at the computer room. This enables power from the utility, an MG set or UPS to be distributed at 480V without a neutral. The conductor sizes and circuit protection devices at 480V are typically much smaller and less expensive than at 208V.

Moreover, the bypass connections in the UPS or MG set can be simplified if their inputs and outputs are specified to be the same voltage.

Other combinations of conditioning equipment that offer distinct advantages include MG sets driven from UPS battery power and inverters. When the UPS is bypassed, the power is still conditioned by the MG set. The rotational energy storage in the MG set also helps reduce the maximum load on the UPS as a result of high inrush starting currents on some computer units.

• **Grounding.** Although the article listed haphazard grounding among the five "poor power indicators," the treatment of grounding was essentially neglected. The comment about problems with ground rods in acid soil is valid, but there are far more important aspects of computer grounding that must be considered.

Grounding is related to safety, above all, but computer system components and their power sources must also be grounded so that ground path noise will be low and computer units can communicate without noise causing data corruption.

Problems can arise when multiple power sources are used without isolating transformers to break up ground loops. If the system is properly grounded, computer units will always see the ground points as having no potential differences between them over a broad frequency range, regardless of switching among several alternative back-up power sources. In very large systems, this may require a signal reference grid or low-impedance bus to equalize the ground potential differences which may exist at widely separated grounded points.

Such a signal reference often consists of equipment grounding conductors radiating from a central grounding point to the various computer units. This may be augmented by other unit-to-unit connections, resulting in a structure resembling a cobweb.

As for the paragraph heading "MG vs. Power Distribution Systems," which suggested that these are competitive items, there is *no versus.* A properly designed power distribution system works with any of these concepts.

Kalbach is an independent consultant based in Altadena, Calif. His clients include Burroughs Corp. and Computer Power Systems Corp.

Ohlund is development engineering manager of the Society for Worldwide Interbank Financial Telecommunications in Brussels, Belgium.

FOR THE BEST
PRICES • DELIVERY • SERVICE

TECHTRAN
950-$1180
951-$1500

DEC
LA34-$1295

COMPLETE LINES OF TERMINALS
CRT'S • PRINTERS • MODEMS
SUPPLIES • ACCESSORIES

Sales • Service • Leasing • Rentals
(213)769-6772
(714)738-4444 (415)573-7723

See us at INTERFACE WEST - Booth 211
TERMINAL SYSTEMS INC.
(Since 1963)
11300 HARTLAND STREET NORTH HOLLYWOOD CALIFORNIA 91605

NOW . . .
All the benefits of Carpeting . . . . . with better STATIC PROTECTION than tile.

COMPU-CARPET™
High Performance Anti-Static Carpeting

COMPU-CARPET permanently anti-static carpets and COMPU-MATS™ • Eliminate static problems in computer and terminal areas • Protect sensitive electronic equipment • Meet IBM recommendations • Provide comfort and acoustical advantages of high quality carpeting • Carry a 5-Year wear and static warranty.

U.S. Pat. No. 4,153,749.

UTP UNITED TECHNICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
THE STATIC CONTROL PEOPLE

Dept. CW
32 Southwest Industrial Park
Westwood, MA 02090
(617) 326-7611

Along With Concerned Management

Reporting System Seen Sustaining CPE

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — If a computer performance evaluation (CPE) effort is to have any purpose, any sustained life, it must be at one end of a performance management reporting system (PMRS), with a concerned management at the other.

Without a well planned PMRS, the CPE staff is likely to accomplish very little. With it, even a small staff can help the overall organization meet its goals no matter what those goals may be, according to Michael Morris of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.

Leading a tutorial session at the recent CPE Users Group (Cpeug) meeting here, Morris reminded the technicians of the purpose behind a PMRS and of the steps needed to establish one. The methodology was developed by Peat, Marwick, but follows well established principles known to many.

The goals of a PMRS are to enhance current performance management processes, provide meaningful management information to those who need it, objectively predict performance achievements, increase productive user-DP department dialog and strengthen management control of automated systems, Morris said.

He noted that the system he advocated should identify and track user service requests and establish the minimum service level objectives in terms of quality of service, required resources and cost. In most cases, cost is — quite properly — a minimal concern, once it is agreed that a service level is needed.

CW At Cpeug

The PMRS also provides early identification of potential processing and user service problem areas. This is possible, Morris noted, because the system reports performance experience, trends and variations to appropriate management levels on a consistent basis.

He said reports in varying degrees of detail should go to every level of management so that all who might be concerned are provided with current, pertinent information. The CPE team — even if the team consists of only one person — should get copies of all reports in order to be prepared to respond to any questions.

Peat, Marwick has found there are four distinct phases in establishing a PMRS. A good, initial survey, although often the simplest step, is "absolutely necessary." This is the phase during which the CPE crew learns what management wants, what the users need, what operational capability is available, what performance tools can be used and what key jobs are currently in the workload.

Morris stressed the need to create and use a regular set of forms to keep the survey effort and the information it collects well organized.

The second step in the process — the "CPE analysis phase," in Morris' words — determines the need for, the organizational

(Continued on Page 32)

Cuts Costs in Half

Brokerage Firm Consolidates T/S

NEW YORK — More than firms in almost any other industry, brokerage firms succeed or fail by the numbers: numbers of dollars invested. Numbers of securities purchased, sold, exchanged. Numbers that evaluate profit potential and assess risks. Numbers that look at stockholders' equity.

One brokerage firm that's learned how to manage numbers better — and says it is thriving as a result — is Dean Witter Reynolds.

The firm has learned the computer can be an effective tool — if it's properly used. While computer hardware continues to get smaller, faster and cheaper, applying computers effectively to problem solving has gotten more complicated, time-consuming and expensive.

Many companies, large and small, have turned to time-sharing companies for help. Packaged applications, customer service and local technical support have made building in-house time-sharing from scratch very unattractive by comparison.

Until 1976, the Dean Witter Reynolds' Corporate Finance Department used three different time-sharing services. Each service was used by one or two of the 30 professional investment bankers in the department to run a single, specialized program.

Under the direction of John W. Abrahamsen, the firm's senior financial systems analyst, the Corporate Finance Department in early 1977 consolidated nearly all time-sharing operations on a single, centralized system provided by ADP Network Services, Inc. Using ADP data bases and programming expertise along with its own internal programming capabilities, the department expanded its applications to include 40 programs covering the full spectrum of investment banking.

T/S Use Mushrooms

Then, in October 1978, the Corporate Finance Department selected ADP/Onsite Service, which combines the performance of a centralized time-sharing service with the control advantages of an in-house system.

"Corporate finance department program usage increased from 750 to 900 runs a month following installation of ADP/Onsite Service," Abrahamsen said. "At the same time, total firmwide usage more than doubled because of growth and the addition of five more departments — institutional sales, personnel, compliance, financial instruments and syndicate. Usage in the first six months alone equaled that in the previous three years.

"We were spending a total of

(Continued on Page 32)

Mark III Gains Basic II Compiler

ROCKVILLE, Md. — A Basic compiler that reportedly exceeds Ansi standards is now part of Foreground, the interactive portion of General Electric Information Services Co.'s (Geisco) Mark III remote computing network.

The Basic II compiler, more advanced than traditional Basic, was designed for financial and management reporting applications. The compiler offers improved file handling, structured programming statements and external subroutines, Geisco said.

Although Basic II retains Basic statements, Geisco claimed the added features will improve programming flexibility. Basic II structured programming statements, adapted from Geisco's Fortran 77 compiler, will make programs easier to write and maintain, Geisco said.

External subroutines, a new concept in Basic, permit programmers to use a modular approach to programming, a spokesman added.

Error and event trapping allows the user to react to unexpected errors and continue processing. Computational, I/O, terminal, programming and other types of errors can be handled in this manner; the user can ignore the error or go to a specific segment or line in the program without reexecuting, the spokesman said.

Substring operations, which allow easier string manipulation, are also offered. Other features of the compiler include shared file access; data manipulation and saved core image execution, the vendor said from network headquarters at 401 N. Washington St., Rockville, Md. 20850.

CICS COBOL USERS DEBUGGING IS SIMPLE

98% of the Cobol program errors can be found and corrected in a single debugging session without recompiling the Cobol application program.
All CICS application abends are trapped and the statement number, Cobol verb and source line from the compiler listing are displayed symbolically at the programmer's terminal. The Cobol programmer can interactively and symbolically display and or alter data areas, set breakpoints and change the logical flow of the application program via normal ANSI COBOL verbs (ie MOVE, DISPLAY, GOTO), referencing the source code data/paragraph names. Turn around time for program compile listings is eliminated since the procedure division source listing can be displayed interactively at the terminal during a debugging session.

Both CICS COMMAND LEVEL and MACRO LEVEL are supported.
No modifications are made to the Cobol object module.
No special data sets (FILES) or CICS queues (TRANSIENT DATA, TEMPORARY STORAGE) are required to use the CICS INTERACTIVE COBOL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING SYSTEM.
All IBM VS operating systems are supported. No CICS modifications are required.

CICS INTERACTIVE COBOL SYMBOLIC DEBUGGING SYSTEM

VIRTUAL SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.
90 VINTON STREET
LONG BEACH, NEW YORK, 11561
(212) 940-0088

(Print)
Name _____
Company _____
Address _____ Zip _____
Title _____ Phone _____

Reporting System Seen Sustaining Life of CPE

(Continued from Page 31)

placement of and the charter and the responsibilities of a CPE effort. If such an effort is needed, the staffing is established — even if it is part-time — to meet those responsibilities.

This phase is also the time to develop base-line profiles of resource use and the techniques needed to collect and consolidate manual and automated information sources. Morris noted that scheduling, for example, is often a manual effort, whereas job accounting is generally automated, but information from both is needed by PMRS.

A service level review, the third phase leading to a PMRS, is often the toughest. This is the time to determine quantitative measures of what individual users regard as important to their use of DP services. These measures are often expressed in terms of timeliness, accuracy or cost, and getting desires related to these factors quantified "can be quite a challenge," the speaker noted.

DP management now has to speak out, saying, in effect, "Okay, if you need X response time for that application, it will mean this for this application, or it will mean we need to get this much more hardware," Morris continued. Both the DP department and users have to understand the impact of the service being requested.

Although at least one attendee disagreed, Morris said the fourth phase — the actual design of the reports and the programming needed to produce them — was relatively easy, even though it might take a lot of time to complete.

The formats used and the attention needed to highlight the factors that should be of concern to each level of management takes time to develop, he acknowledged, but work on the earlier phases should have gone a long way toward resolving any problems affecting this part of the PMRS development.

In any case, he warned, CPEers and DPers in general must avoid the temptation to alter the reports to hide a situation that is getting out of control.

Brokers Consolidate T/S

(Continued from Page 31)

about $40,000 a month in time-sharing costs," he pointed out. "If we had made no change, these costs would have increased to about $90,000 a month with the more than doubled usage. However, ADP/Onsite Service reduced time-sharing costs to only $20,000 a month.

"In addition, we have the capacity to double usage again with no increase in the $20,000 monthly cost. Furthermore, we have the capability to expand capacity several more times in the future through the installation of additional memory and disk storage at much less than proportional cost."

The service has also provided a wide range of other benefits. Because enhancements to hardware and software are user-transparent, Abrahamsen noted, it's possible to enjoy state-of-the-art capabilities without installation or changeover interruptions. "We now have a system that, for all practical purposes, will never become obsolete," he added.

Users have also increased their productivity. According to Abrahamsen, Corporate Finance personnel are getting more efficient use of their time because the service is both easy to use and powerful enough to solve all sorts of sophisticated problems.

Smooth Conversion

ADP/Onsite includes a computer that can be located at or recessed from the user's site and connected to a large teleprocessing network. Local technical support as well as a customer service operation are available in most large cities.

Conversion to ADP/Onsite service, which includes a Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem-20 dedicated to Dean Witter but located at ADP's Ann Arbor, Mich., technical center, was very smooth, according to Abrahamsen.

With the service now available to nine different departments, even more sophisticated applications have been developed. A state-of-the-art modeling package is used to simulate financial alternatives so that better financial decisions can be made. A budgeting package is used to take the guesswork out of planning.

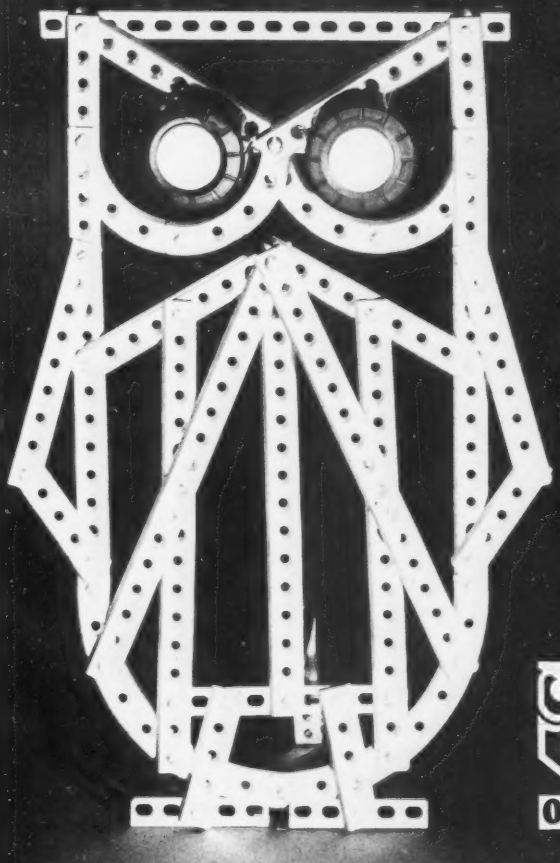
Dean Witter Reynolds personnel use this service through ADP's teleprocessing network access points in New York and in Los Angeles, San Francisco, Houston, Chicago and Atlanta. Toll-free access to the service is provided from all their major cities.

Because of the ease of use and responsiveness of the system, the Dean Witter personnel now make presentations that include live terminal sessions that perform computations and make alternative "what if" analyses in client offices.

"We like the service because it helps us get broader exposure to clients in less time," Abrahamsen stated. "In fact, learning how to use the service is now a part of the training of all new employees in the department."

Abrahamsen pointed out that cost was a key consideration in the installation of ADP/Onsite. However, use of the service has also resulted in faster response times and better administrative control of computer resources.

We Built
The World's Best On-Line
Programming Package
from Scratch



Independent of IBM TP monitors, the O-W-L system offers innovative Online Programming Without Limits.

O-W-L was designed by users to be the most productive programming tool in the IBM environment. The result is refreshing, and allows programmers to become system creators instead of code-writers.

O-W-L productivity begins with simplicity. You can install this system yourself in 15 minutes and have people using it safely, on live data, within the hour. There is no need to know library system commands because O-W-L works transparently to most program products.

And O-W-L is cost-effective. Buy just the on-line programming features you need; the system will grow with your requirements.

We've put together the Online Programmers' Wish Book that tells you what you're missing by not using the O-W-L. It's free. Why not call or write us today for your own copy and, while you're at it, order the O-W-L system for a trial run. We'll ship both to you in the same box.

O-W-L
NCI
On-line Without Limits

The wise choice
for
on-line programming.

NCI, Inc.
3720 Longview Drive
Atlanta, GA 30341
404-451-7455

Accurate Data Still Necessary, But . . .

Creativity Advised in Workload Forecasting

By Don Leavitt
CW Staff

SAN DIEGO — Although "everyone" realizes that accurate data from users is the key to effective workload forecasting, "a good measure of creativity on the part of the team assembled to perform the analysis" is almost as important to interpret the data sensibly.

There is a framework that should be followed to reach a successful forecast, but the analysts have to be flexible enough in their work with users to encourage the users to "tell all" and to avoid misinterpreting what they are saying, according to James E. McNeece of the Federal Bureau of Investigation.

In a paper prepared for the recent Computer Performance Evaluation Users Group (Cpeug) meeting here, McNeece pinpointed four basic steps in workload analysis: defining data requirements; developing workload projections; sizing equipment; and performing sensitivity analyses on the apparent results.

The data required to develop user workload forecasts must come in part from the data center and in part from the user, he noted. Job accounting data from current runs will meet some of the needs, but meetings of users and center personnel are needed to agree on the nature of the quantifiable events to be recorded on a monthly basis for each major application.

McNeece emphasized that four general groupings of information have to be collected for the forecast effort to be worthwhile. One category focuses on the information requirements of the users in general, including DASD and tape space requirements, as well as resources for development work, for production and for telecommunications activities.

Beyond that, the analysts have to zero in on major applications — those requiring or expected to require 10% or more of the center's resources on an annual basis, according to McNeece's definition — and to the best of their ability on planned applications.

Finally, a monthly time series of center performance indicators must be maintained by the center so the capacity of the existing hardware/software systems can be estimated and users' expectations on performance characteristics established, the analyst said.

The characteristics to be documented should include average turnaround time for batch jobs, average guaranteed turnaround time for batch jobs, average response time for interactive applications and measure of CPU active time by shift.

McNeece identified three projection techniques that should be applied to predict user workloads. Trend regressions are developed for all resource utilization time series; transaction-based forecasts of user resource requirements are developed using linear regression techniques; and user forecasts of new applications' resource requirements are aggregated through time over the complete period of the system life.

CW At Cpeug

The results of the three techniques should be cross-checked.

The equipment sizing step is most important if new facilities are being considered. A number of alternate computer configurations capable of processing the projected workload must be specified.

In the sensitivity analysis, the team has to determine what the impact of variance in future workloads, in actual resource utilization or in ad-hoc assumptions might be on the results of the analysis up to this point, McNeece said. If the projections are too sensitive, they could be dangerous.

Package Extends IBM's 'LDMS II'

WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — Developed by the University of Alabama Hospitals, the Laboratory Data Acquisition System allows data to be acquired by a computer directly from lab instruments, according to a spokesman from IBM, which is marketing the software as an extension of its Laboratory Data Management System II (LDMS II).

With the data acquisition package, an IBM Series/1 minicomputer collects test results from instruments, then relays the data to an IBM host CPU. LDMS II holds the results until they have been verified, then reports them to hospital nursing stations.

LDMS II produces laboratory working documents as well as daily, cumulative patient summaries of test results from various lab areas. The documentation appears to be available in hard copy or on IBM 3270 CRT screens.

Both LDMS II and the new extension are installed User Programs with minimal support from IBM. In return, the vendor charges a license fee for only the first 24 months of use.

Monthly charges for those first two years are $925 for the Lab Data Acquisition System and $1,450 for LDMS II.

Hands off JCL!
OS needs JCL. But you don't, with APEX . . . the Automated Planning and Execution Control System that maximizes production and manages your workload automatically. No more JCL handling, or associated problems. APEX centralizes the information your operators need . . . through online prompts, symbolics and special features that ensure manual and processing events are performed on time, in order. So you never have to make excuses for production breakdowns again.
We've got OS under control.
APEX
MVS-SVS-VS1-MVT-MFT

Johnson Systems, inc.

Tony Thompson • Johnson Systems, Inc. • 7923 Jones Branch Drive • McLean, Virginia 22102 • USA • Phone: 703 821-1700 • Telex: 89-9100
David Asdorian • Johnson Systems (UK) • 10 Station Road • Watford, WD1 1EG Hertfordshire • England • Phone: 0923-46255
Ben Feifelson • Johnson Systems GmbH • Postfach 4528 • 4000 Duesseldorf 1 • West Germany • Phone: 0211/35 10 48 • Telex: 841-858-2177

Also, please send me information about these other Johnson Systems products:

☐ OS JARS—JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM—a computer utilization and job accounting package that provides performance measurement and comprehensive computer accounting and cost distribution for OS/MVS, SVS, VS1, MVT, MFT users.

☐ DOS JARS—JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM—the most versatile of its type, it provides DOS, DOS/VS, DOS/VSE and POWER/VS users the capabilities of the OS JOB ACCOUNTING REPORT SYSTEM.

☐ UMAX—CICS/VS UTILIZATION MONITOR AND CHARGEBACK SYSTEM—enables the DP Manager to account accurately and bill equitably for all resources used by each CICS/VS application and user.

I would like to learn more about Johnson Systems' APEX—AUTOMATED PLANNING AND EXECUTION CONTROL SYSTEM.

Name _____
Title _____ Tel. _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ St. _____ Zip _____
CPU _____ Op. Sys. _____ TP Sys. _____

W911

System Paves Way to Faster Repairs of Fords

DEARBORN, Mich. — The car company that has "a better idea" may have one of its best in a data base system that speeds conversion of warranty repair information into engineering modifications. Ford's system, built around a Prime Computer, Inc. 500 system, is said to promise significant dollar savings on warranty repairs, better quality right off the production lines and greater customer satisfaction.

The Computerized Reporting and On-Line Warranty Notification (Crown) system will be a major cog in the design operations at Ford's Electrical and Electronics Division (EED) here. Under the direction of Ron Knockeart, manager of engineering computer applications, the system has been in development for a year and will be available to all EED Product Engineering Office departments for the 1980 models.

The system's primary objective is to shorten the span between the time a field problem is detected and the time it is eliminated. This will help Ford minimize customer inconvenience, reduce warranty claims and costs, provide tracking to pinpoint problem patterns in particular locations and reduce customer-paid repairs.

Forecasted repair savings are substantial, Knockeart pointed out; it is expected the system will pay for itself in less than a year. He said the payout is all the more remarkable when considering the cost of the system, which includes a Prime 500 with Prime's data base management system (DBMS); Cobol, Fortran and RPG II; four 300 M-byte disks; two 800- to 1600 bit/in. tape drives; a 600 line/min printer; seven alphanumeric terminals; and seven graphics terminals with hard-copy capability.

A top-of-the-line Prime 750 will upgrade Ford's Prime 500 in the near future.

According to Knockeart, Prime was selected because of its data base package, virtual memory and price and because of a favorable experience with a Prime 400-based computer-aided design (CAD) system used by EED for almost two years. "We wanted a minicomputer with mainframe capabilities, and we got it," Knockeart noted.

Previous Operation

The previous operation was batch-oriented, and the time between the detection and correction of problems was unacceptably long. After dealer warranty claims were received, the information was fed into a computer that frequently required reprogramming to provide information determining problem patterns. A failing part, related parts, the car line and the option would be correlated to determine such a pattern, for example.

There was no man-machine interaction, which meant Ford's analysts had to write special programs or search microfilm files for more complete information. The job, Knockeart noted, was laborious, time-consuming and costly in terms of both manpower and claims payments and represented a poor use of engineering and programming talent.

The Crown system is a quantum improvement and provides more complete information with far better analysis capability than before, Knockeart said. The system evolved as a result of 10 years of computerized warranty analysis experience and observation.

The enhancements added by EED, coupled with the Prime data base capability, produced the most responsive system of its kind, Knockeart stated. In addition, response times to extremely extensive searches have been outstanding; Knockeart credits Prime's virtual memory and the DBMS's ability to relate records with the good response times.

The EED data base covers all electrical, electronic and associated components for all Ford vehicle lines. To ensure the accuracy of the statistical analyses, information is tracked on approximately 40% of all Ford vehicle sales.

The data base covers the dealer, vehicle, engine, model year, month of production and production facility information. This brings the data base size to approximately 400 million bytes of on-line information.

"Excellent" Response

System response has been excellent, Knockeart noted. He said a worst-case example would involve a claims search situation where several people were using the system at the same time.

For instance, an individual might want to examine particular electronic component claims for all engines over all vehicle lines. Because the data base uses engine, vehicle and component relational sets to link the data, the system can quickly retrieve associated claims.

Without the relational feature, the request might require a search through more than 300 million bytes of data and take hours to complete. The Crown system produces claims in a matter of seconds.

"It's incredibly fast. Where it used to take days to get information manually, we can now get to it in minutes," Knockeart said.

Early Warning System

The Crown has its roots in a corporate directive underscoring Ford's continuing drive for quality, reliability and durability. Objectives are continually set regarding part performance, and any part not meeting objectives is analyzed intensively for the cause of the problem and the most effective solution.

As warranty claims are received, the data goes into a corporate system and tapes are sent to the appropriate divisions. At EED, the information is analyzed with the Prime-based system to identify problem patterns via correlation studies and scrutiny of performance data.

Analysis may trace the problem to a particular engine, car model or manufacturing plant, or a combination thereof. "Now we can scan the data faster," Knockeart said. "Sometimes the problem area pops out and hits you right between the eyes."

Data analysis is performed at a number of EED locations using CRT terminals on a dial-up basis. Most of the warranty and reliability transactions are conducted by alphanumeric analysis, while graphics terminals with hard-copy units produce log-log plots with statistical packages.

Knockeart said the system will eventually reduce the 10,000-plot reports currently produced every month. When significant component performance deviations are isolated, the engineering department zeroes in on the cause and takes corrective action.

The Crown system has the potential to shave weeks off the time it used to take for this process, he added.

An electrical engineer himself, Knockeart said a key objective in Crown's development was to make it easy for the engineers to use. "Other systems I've worked with were designed by and for computer people. It took time and effort to get information, and engineers often wouldn't or couldn't go through the trouble."

Crown may be up and running, but it has hardly reached its full potential, Knockeart noted. Improvements to the system are already in the planning stages. For example, Knockeart sees direct computer-to-computer communication of warranty data replacing magnetic tape. On the other end of the process, he foresees Crown automatically stepping through an engineer's thought sequence to determine problems.

Knockeart also sees the possibility of instituting "roll-outs." Components would be designed and installed in certain vehicles and monitored and tracked by Crown before they were extended to other vehicle lines.

AVAILABLE!

AUDIO-VISUAL INSTRUCTION COURSE FOR IBM'S DEVELOPMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM — DMS/VS

The course is a series of eight audio-visual sessions on IBM's on-line application development package, the Development Management System, or DMS/VS. The sessions cover the use of the basic DMS forms, designing a panel hierarchy, the DL/1 interface, user exits, system functions, and off-line capabilities. The eight sessions are recorded on a set of five standard 3/4" U-matic videocassetes. A student workbook with a sample problem is included. $2,500.

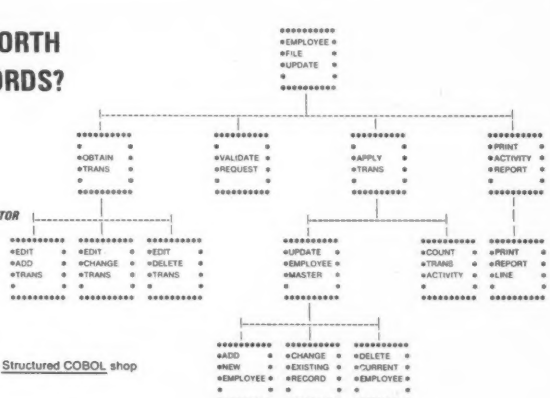
Contact: Management Services Department
Thomas Jefferson University
11th and Walnut Streets
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
AC 215 — 928-6035

IS A PICTURE WORTH A THOUSAND WORDS?

INTRODUCING . . .

H-CHART

THE COBOL HIERARCHY CHART GENERATOR



A documentation tool for the Structured COBOL shop

- *Analyzes* **COBOL** *source code*
- *Provides convenient program overview*
- *Automates documentation process*
- *Increases programmer productivity*
- *Reduces maintenance costs*
- *Adapts to any line printer*
- *Optional* **GOTO** *plotting*
- *Easy to understand*
- *Easy to use*
- *Installs in minutes*

National Database Software, Inc.
5488 Centerbrook
West Bloomfield, Michigan 48033
(313) 851-5560

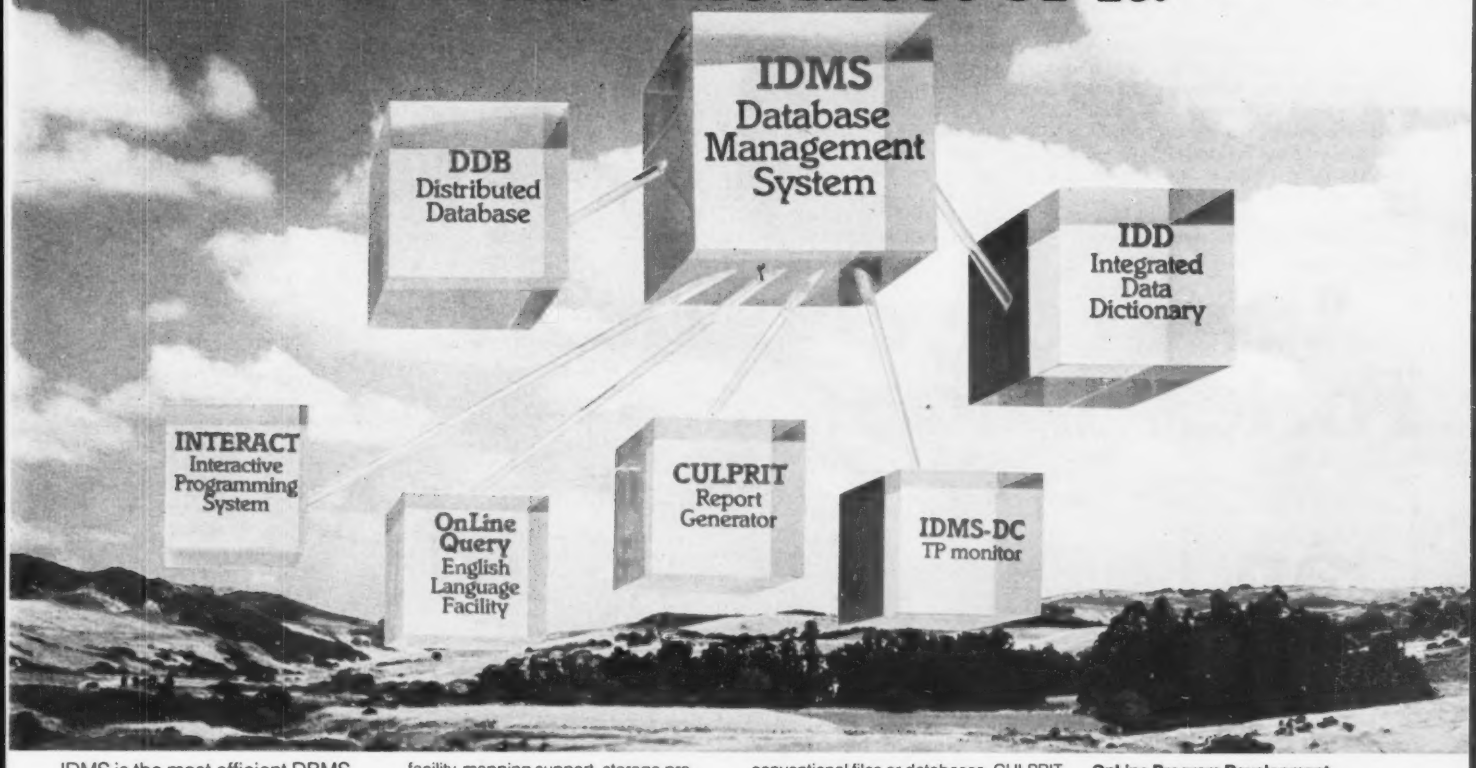
TERMINALS FROM THE STOCKING DISTRIBUTOR

HAZELTINE H1410	775.
HAZELTINE H1420	865.
HAZELTINE H1500	970.
HAZELTINE H1510	1070.
HAZELTINE H1520	1350.
TI 810 RO BASIC	1605.
TI 820 KSR BASIC	1870.
TI 745 KSR	1690.
TI 743 KSR	1185.
TI 765 KSR	2535.
CENTRONICS 702-0	1650.
CENTRONICS 702-1	1835.
CENTRONICS 779-1	920.
CENTRONICS 779-2	995.
CENTRONICS 6300-2D	4725.
ADDS REGENT 25	895.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
Write for catalog on all our products.

CMC Marketing
10611 Harwin Drive #406
Houston TX 77036
713-995-4960

You've ordered the new IBM 4300? Now order the database software to make the most of it.



IDMS is the most efficient DBMS you can buy for your 4300. More important, it is the nucleus of a completely integrated Distributed Database system.

Because IDMS is truly a data dictionary-driven system, any component you require – regardless of when you acquire it – is fully integrated with the DBMS via the data dictionary with great attendant efficiencies.

For example, a dictionary-driven teleprocessing system can be reconfigured dynamically without ever bringing the system down and disrupting operations.

Also, it is now possible to have a fully automated applications development system which will greatly improve programmer productivity in years to come.

Start planning for the future now by attending a free management seminar in your area.

Database Management
IDMS is *the* state-of-the-art database management system for use in the IBM environment (including the new 4300 series). IDMS is the first CODASYL-compatible DBMS and gives a high degree of hardware and programming language independence. The *only* DBMS named to the Datapro Honor Roll for three consecutive years, IDMS is one system you must know before you plan your future in DP.

Data Communications
IDMS-DC is the only data communications system designed specifically for use in the database environment. Fully integrated with IDMS, IDMS-DC therefore gives faster response time, more economical use of memory and greater simplicity of use than any other TP monitor can in a sophisticated multi-terminal configuration. IDMS-DC provides a powerful recovery facility, mapping support, storage protection and many more programmer productivity and data integrity features.

Data Dictionary
IDD is the only "active" data dictionary because it is fully integrated with a database system. It is a powerful design and control tool for use with IDMS and with the other Cullinane software components, yet it can be used as a stand-alone system to define and standardize *all* data resources whether manual or automated, database or conventional file systems. IDD supports FORTRAN, COBOL, PL/1 and Assembler.

Report Generator
CULPRIT can be used to produce even the most complex reports quickly, easily and with a bare minimum of coding. It can access virtually any file structure including conventional files or databases. CULPRIT is economical. It can produce up to 100 reports with a single pass. CULPRIT can be used as a powerful stand-alone or as part of a fully integrated system.

OnLine Query
OnLine Query, Release 2.0, is a major new advance in interactive information retrieval systems. Fully integrated with IDMS, it requires no programming to be immediately useful upon installation. OnLine Query provides managers and user departments with a powerful, easy-to-use set of English commands that allow instant access to selected information stored in the database. Multiple Record Retrieval, QFILE storage and DBKEYLIST command are only a few of the system's advanced features.

OnLine Program Development
INTERACT is an online system for program development, remote job processing, text editing and word processing. INTERACT is *the* programmer productivity system. It offers a powerful command repertoire, fast terminal response time, and economical CPU requirements.

Distributed Database
Cullinane's Distributed Database System allows multiple IBM computers to share a common IDMS database. Distributed database is a unique Cullinane capability. For the first time you can support applications programs at remote sites and allow them to access a central database with complete user transparency and full data integrity. Cullinane Distributed Database is the system of the future – available today.

Free Seminars

All seminars are conducted by recognized experts in their subject, and are designed for both EDP and management personnel.

Dates and Cities

November
1 Piscataway, NJ
6 Bridgeport, CT
6 Hamilton, ONT
6 Seattle, WA
7 Ottawa, ONT
8 Austin, TX
8 Toledo, OH
8 Westbury, NY
13 Buffalo, NY
13 Ft. Lauderdale, FL
13 St. Louis, MO
13 Tulsa, OK
14 Chicago, IL
15 Albany, NY
15 Phoenix, AZ
15 Pittsburgh, PA
15 Richmond, VA
15 Shreveport, LA
20 Indianapolis, IN
27 Rochester, NY
27 San Francisco, CA
28 Baltimore, MD
29 San Diego, CA

December
4 Ann Arbor, MI
4 Minneapolis, MN
4 Saddlebrook, NJ
5 Boston, MA
6 Ft. Worth, TX
6 Salt Lake City, UT
11 Cleveland, OH
11 Nashville, TN
13 Charlotte, NC
13 Newport Beach, CA
18 Cincinnati, OH

January
8 Dayton, OH
8 Portland, OR
8 St. Louis, MO
10 Dallas, TX
15 Atlanta, GA
15 Cleveland, OH
15 Phoenix, AZ
16 Chicago, IL
16 Hartford, CT
16 New York, NY
17 Nashville, TN
17 Omaha, NB
17 Toronto, ONT
22 Detroit, MI
22 Houston, TX
22 Los Angeles, CA
22 Madison, WI
22 Philadelphia, PA
22 Providence, RI
22 San Jose, CA
24 Louisville, KY
24 Springfield, MO
29 Charleston, WV
30 Montreal, QUE

February
5 Cincinnati, OH
5 E. Brunswick, NJ
5 Kansas City, MO
5 Tampa, FL
6 Washington, DC
7 Ann Arbor, MI
7 Indianapolis, IN
7 Minneapolis, MN
12 San Diego, CA
12 Wooster, OH
13 Allentown, PA
13 Milwaukee, WI
13 Ottawa, ONT
13 Rochester, NY
14 Buffalo, NY
14 Denver, CO
20 Bridgeport, CT
20 Springfield, IL
21 Newport Beach, CA
21 Topeka, KS
26 Duluth, MN
26 Lexington, KY
26 Miami, FL
27 Des Moines, IO

March
4 Toledo, OH
5 Wichita, KS
6 Columbus, OH
6 Seattle, WA
11 Parkersburg, WV
11 Saddlebrook, NJ
12 Green Bay, WI
12 Richmond, VA
18 Charlotte, NC
18 Pontiac, MI
18 Quebec City, QUE
19 Baltimore, MD
20 Boston, MA
20 Evansville, IN
25 Calgary, ALB
25 New Orleans, LA
25 Pittsburgh, PA
25 Rochester, MN
26 Chicago, IL
26 Syracuse, NY
27 San Francisco, CA

I am interested in the following Cullinane product(s):
☐ IDMS ☐ IDD
☐ INTERACT ☐ IDMS-DC
☐ CULPRIT ☐ OLQ
☐ Distributed Database

Cullinane Corporation

I'd like to attend your seminar on _____ (Date)
in _____ (City)
My computer is _____
Name/Title _____
Name/Title _____
Company/Department _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone (____) _____

CW 10/29/79

Mail to:
Rosalie Cope, Cullinane Corporation
20 William Street, Wellesley, MA 02181
Phone: (617) 237-6600

Database: Cullinane

Juggling Software Overhead

DBMS and Data Dictionary: To Merge or Not?

By Robert B. Chamberlain
Special to CW

Two very interesting developments are occurring today in the conventional data base software world — that is, the world of existing packages as distinguished from the experimental world of relational data bases, data base processors and the like.

These developments seem oriented to or will inevitably result in bigger — if not better — data base management systems (DBMS) and in data dictionaries geared to runtime validation of physical data occurrences and not geared simply to cataloging systems definitions and information pertaining to data elements.

Both of these developments would seem to indicate a tendency to "enhance" at the risk of modifying straightforward DBMS implementations. Both approaches may also be sound — the jury is still out, as these products are either relatively new in the marketplace or just starting to be used in actual implementations.

Let us, however, look at the potential side effects and merge the two main considerations into one topic, as the merging of dictionaries into DBMS is one of the most significant alterations DBMS are undergoing.

The concept of the dictionary as front end to the DBMS is certainly not new, but what is new is the increasing tendency to fully integrate it with the DBMS and to direct all queries, or references, from the application program through the dictionary.

The dictionary, by the way, is no longer termed a dictionary but is generally called a directory in these implementations.

A venerable "tech-type" term for a table of contents is thereby revived — a term which conjures up reassuring visions of neat columns of pointers and data, not of messy areas of text containing, as that old catch phrase of the public seminar circuit has it, "data about data."

Directory Advantages

These directories, according to some of the vendors with the most ardent claims and most vigorous potential implementations, provide, among other things,

- Security against unauthorized access.
- Data validation through embedded range and criteria checking.
- Information on location of data within physical data bases.

In addition, in their most extended versions these directories and their associated software can:

- Interpret to or for the user his logical view of the physical data base.
- Retain access path logic for repetitive update requests.
- Record the volume of data access and terminal access against unique items or files.

Free-Standing Dictionaries

Data dictionaries have traditionally been classified as active and passive or automated and manual. Active/automated refers to the fact that the data dictionary is mechanized through system software instead of being maintained "by hand."

In either case — active or passive — the dictionary has been "free-standing" — that is, it has functioned separately

(Continued on Page 38)

"...we converted to the Fortex fixed asset system in 12 days... and met our standard closing schedule with no lost time!"

Leilani Nye Johnson
Manager–Corporate Property Accounting
Memorex Corporation
Santa Clara, California

So said Miss Johnson following the successful installation of the Fortex Property Information and Management System. And she credits this speedy conversion to "the combined dedication and knowledge of the vendor and user..." And dedication and knowledge are paramount to the Fortex business philosophy.

With every software package, we offer expert technical support personnel, who have program experience *and* functional know-how. They are expert in not only system capablility, but in documentation as well. Miss Johnson termed the PIMS systems documentation "...very complete".

Fortex systems are truly modular, and therefore easily maintained. We are constantly refining and enhancing our programs, and you can be assured that your Fortex software product will be kept modern and efficient by the addition of these updates as provided in our standard maintenance agreement.

Whether you require a software package for fixed assets, credit, or accounts receivable, Fortex has a proven system for you. Our systems are running now in many top corporations; systems that are batch or on-line; systems that are providing requested functional data in a format and time frame desired.

We believe a system should give you the information you want, in the form you find most useful, at the time you need it. And that's why we designed our systems with true modularity and maintainability. We can tailor them to your functional requirements.

So, when your priorities dictate a new software package, call Fortex. We can provide you with a proven modular package that features ease of use, technical support, quick response, cost savings, DP efficiency and maximum maintainability. Fortex Data Corporation, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606. Telephone: 312/454-1650.

ADAPSO SOFTWARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION
ICP MILLION DOLLAR AWARD

Fortex–we're the dedicated software people.

ftx FORTEX

COMPUTER TERMINALS
100% EQUITY RENTAL PLAN

LA36 DECwriter II	$ 83 mo.
LA34 DECwriter IV	67 mo.
LA120 DECwriter III, KSR.	120 mo.
LA180 DECprinter I, RO	109 mo.
VT100 CRT DECscope	99 mo.
DT80-1 CRT Terminal	99 mo.
TI745 Portable Term.	83 mo.
TI765 Bubble Mem. Term.	145 mo.
TI810 RO Printer	99 mo.
TI820 KSR Printer	114 mo.
ADM3A CRT Terminal	46 mo.
QUME Ltr. Qual. KSR	166 mo.
QUME Ltr. Qual. RO	145 mo.
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	47 mo.
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	57 mo.
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	67 mo.
DataProducts 2230	410 mo.
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	91 mo.

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 24 MONTHS
PURCHASE AND OTHER LEASE
AND RENTAL PLANS AVAILABLE
SIMILAR PLANS FOR OTHER PRODUCTS

TRANSNET CORPORATION
201-688 7800
2005 Route 22, Union, N.J. 07083

What is Informatics®?

® U.S. Registered Trademark

It is 2300 dedicated people providing software products and services for information management throughout the world.

Implementation Systems

The critical information management issues of the 1980s are forming today. Growing application program development backlogs... increasing demands for problem-oriented languages... unfilled requests for data base interrogation.

Informatics Implementation Systems are working tools designed to let application programmers and non-technical users take full advantage of new computer technology.

The MARK IV System substantially reduces the time and cost of application programming and maintenance over conventional languages. A highly sophisticated, applications implementation system, MARK IV is compatible with a wide range of operating environments. INQUIRY IV/IMS, a data base interrogation product, gives non-EDP users a simple, effective query language for fast, direct access to the information they need. And ANSWER/2, a versatile report writer, produces error-free reports from files and data bases in a fraction of the usual time, on-line or batch mode.

Are you ready for the challenge of the '80s? Drop us a note and we'll send you a brochure explaining how our cost-effective Implementation Systems can help your data processing organization function more productively.

informatics inc

The Information Management Company.

Corporate Offices/21031 Ventura Boulevard/Woodland Hills, California 91364/(213) 887-9040/Telex 69-8473
A growth organization consistently seeking growth-oriented people.

Should You Merge DBMS and Data Dictionary?

(Continued from Page 36)
from the DBMS. This is apart from the question whether the dictionary uses BDAM or VSAM or uses the DBMS file structures and accesses directly, as the DBMS vendor packages naturally do.

The advantages of free-standing dictionaries include:

- The ability to store non-mechanized data.
- The ability to create data dictionary data separately from an installed DBMS.
- The absence of software overhead to intrude upon data base access.

This last item should be discussed more fully. The integration of data directory-type logic could affect data base management system performance.

At the least, execution time within the program will be moved to the DBMS/Directory. In fact, the DBMS may become dependent upon the directory instead of the other way around.

As a result of this shift, two effects are possible. Performance could be affected if an application program is directed through a software path that provides verification routines in which the program has no interest. This would result in, at a minimum, one check by software to find that no check or edit is necessary.

The second result is more difficult to evaluate. Let us acknowledge that what is really provided is a means by which software — range-checking, security-checking and so forth — is moved from various systems and applications programs into a centralized module concerned with such specifics.

Let us further acknowledge that the usual problems confronting generalized software will therefore apply. While it is highly probable that moving basic checking (state code or territory occurrences being valid for only the range of 00-75) from applications programs to system software is a "good thing," what happens when a particular program further subdivides the acceptability of state code alone to form 00-49? In other words what happens in a situation in which data is program-specific instead of installation-specific?

Two Options

Two options apply, neither of which is entirely clean. One is to embed the particular logic for each case in the directory, thereby making that portion more extensive by a factor equal to the number of various criteria per element which it is trying to treat — and making the verification more complex than it would be if it were performed in the calling program.

The second option is to provide a "least common denominator" type of check — one in which the dictionary only checks, in our example, that state code is within 00-69.

Should a programmer wish a further level of precision, the necessary checking would be performed within the application. This is more straightforward, but clearly could result in double-checking in some cases. One check would be explicit and one implicit — for state code greater than 69 and some test for status on both.

This does not make directory-type dictionaries unattractive. What is important, however, is that we not lose sight of the fact that the usual trade-offs still apply: the advantages of generalization and ease of use vs. the advantages of specificity and performance.

These problems take on a slightly different aspect in a system using a formal schema. Here, clauses such as CHECK may be applied against systemwide data as part of control through data base administration. Nevertheless, the need for a different data view enforced through a subschema or the actual program will still exist where there is a disparity from the installation view.

One other factor remains to be acknowledged. Once the decision has been made to make the dictionary an integral part of the DBMS, it becomes inevitable that the added time spent "within" the DBMS per reference makes it imperative that the DBMS in question be multithreaded and reentrant.

That, as we all know, means more software, and more software means both more user options and more expensive DBMS.

One other factor leads to larger and more complex DBMS. This is the tendency for each type of system to attempt to include desirable features of the other type within its structure.

In the case of an inverted file system, this means enhancing the tabular indexing structure with a hashing algorithm. For a network structure it means establishing an indexing mechanism or some other supplementary access option.

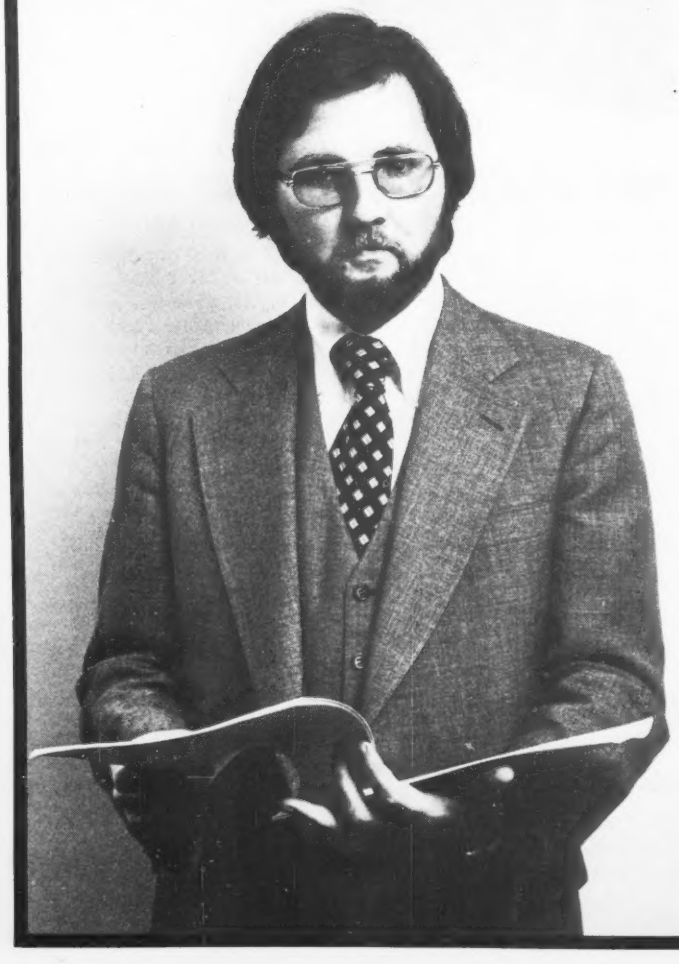
Option becomes the key from two points of view. The first is that while a multiplicity of access paths might improve performance, more options can also make it easier to select the wrong path.

Secondly, the creation of more options requires the creation of more software, with the accompanying need to pay for the creation of the software.

It could well be that if only some of the DBMS gear up to be more sophisticated than at present, those that stay unchanged will find a less crowded marketplace in terms of cost and less duplication of access and data definition strategies.

Chamberlain is national manager for data base and distributed processing for Coopers & Lybrand in New York, N.Y.

'Obviously, the Work of an Irate User.'



MMPS.
IT'S MRP MADE SIMPLE.

Most MRP systems have one thing in common — complexity. And when it comes to software, complexity is costly.

MMPS is the only net-change MRP system created for general use. It provides the components common to all manufacturers, then lets you easily modify the system to mirror your own environment. It's what we call the generic solution.

This simplicity results in many benefits to you. It's easier to install, to operate, to modify, and to maintain. All of which adds up to another important benefit: MMPS is less expensive to purchase and less expensive to maintain than other systems.

MMPS has been designed with a high degree of hardware independence. MMPS is written in ANSI COBOL, has structured programming, is data base oriented, and modular in design.

MMPS. It's MRP made simple. For more information, call or write Cincom Systems, Inc.

PROFILE:
John Duckworth, Manager of Manufacturing Systems Development.

® Cincom Systems, Inc.
2300 Montana Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
Tel 513/662-2300 TWX 810/461-2732

Data Briefs

Serial Printer Built For IBM 3270 Terminals

HORSHAM, Pa. — A serial printer for the IBM 3270 CRT terminal is available from Decision Data Computer Corp. The Model 6541 replaces the IBM 3284 and 3286 printers currently used with the 3270 while boosting print performance 227% to 375%, Decision Data claimed.

The bidirectional Model 6541 delivers 150 char./sec along 132 col/line. A 9 by 7 dot matrix forms 64 characters.

With maintenance included, the Model 6541 rents for $145 to $209/mo. It can be purchased for $3,975. Decision Data is at 100 Witmer Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

Terminal Emulates TD-830

OKEMOS, Mich. — A CRT terminal that emulates Burroughs Corp.'s TD-830 is available from Systems Research, Inc.

The basic SRI/OP1-R terminal reportedly supports Burroughs TDI, synchronous and asynchronous communications interfaces at speeds as fast as 9,600 bit/sec. It features upper/lower case and right justification of text and support for printers, bar code readers and other peripherals.

Various emulators were downstream-loaded into the SRI/OP1-R, allowing it to function as a TD-830, TD-700, TD-802 and other Burroughs terminals, a spokesman stated.

The SRI/OP1-R costs $2,595 and up for TD-830 emulation, Systems Research noted from 2400 Science Parkway, Okemos, Mich. 48864.

Systems Verifies Customer Credit

WOBURN, Mass. — The Negative Authorization Terminal System (Nats) from Retailers Electronic Account Processing, Inc. (Reap) verifies customer credit for in-house accounts, allowing reduced floor limits.

Clerks key account numbers into a 10-digit pad and Nats responds with LEDs that indicate OK, REFER or RETRY. A desk top controller allows immediate addition or deletion of bad account numbers, Reap said, noting that $4,100 buys the minimum Nats configuration, including controller, printer and memory.

Reap's address is 31 Olympia Ave., Woburn, Mass. 01801.

Sophisticated Network Ties Minnesota School Districts

By Don G. Rawitsch
Special to CW

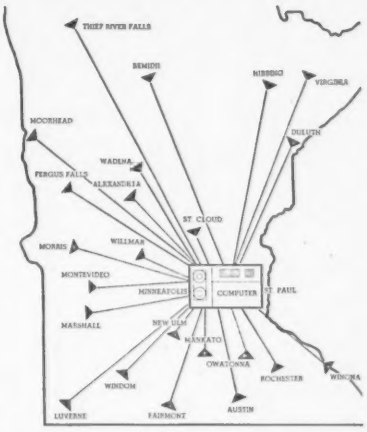
ST. PAUL, Minn. — The Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (Mecc), created by Minnesota's legislature in 1973, has established one of the nation's most sophisticated networks dedicated to supporting local school districts.

During the last 15 years, education has awakened to the potential of the computer as both a classroom resource and an administrative tool. It is logical that Minnesota would be among the first states to explore this potential in depth — it is the site of corporate headquarters for two of the country's largest computer manufacturers and contains major plants for most of the others.

During the late 1960s, the state's higher education institutions and cooperatives of local school districts began purchasing computer equipment for both institutional and administrative applications. Mecc was created to coordinate educational computing — especially to eliminate inefficiencies in the purchase of hardware and the delivery of services.

The consortium supports all Minnesota public educational institutions: the University of Minnesota; the State University system; the community college system; and 436 local, independent school districts repre-

(Continued on Page 40)



The Mecc network serves more than 95% of Minnesota's students.

Private-Line Modem Works With Bell 202T Data Sets

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Prentice Corp. is offering multipoint and point-to-point communications users a Bell-compatible modem for asynchronous serial transmissions as fast as 1,800 bit/sec over two- or four-wire leased lines.

The P-202T modem is reportedly on-line-compatible with Western Electric Co.'s 202T data set and runs at 1,200 bit/sec over unconditioned Bell 3002 private lines. The transmission speed is 1,400- and 1,800 bit/sec on C1 and C2 conditioned lines, respectively.

Simplex and half-duplex operating modes are available on two-wire circuits; a full-duplex capability is offered to four-wire users.

The P-202T has a standard RS-232C interface and nominal telephone line termination of 600 ohms, a Prentice spokesman added. The device features diagnostics capabilities, including local analog and digital loopback, remote digital loopback, built-in self-test pattern generator and error insertion and detection functions.

Prentice also announced a two-wire simplex/half-duplex Bell-compatible modem for automatic answering of a computer call. Called the P-202S, this direct-connect modem interfaces directly with the two-wire, dial-up telephone network.

The P-202S connects to the switched phone system via modular jacks as specified in Part 68 of the Federal Communications Commission's Rules and Regulations. The device needs no Data Access Arrangement.

Stand-alone P-202T and P-202S modems cost $440 and $455, respectively, including power supply. Rack-mountable versions cost $325 and $340, respectively. Prentice is at 795 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303.

THE GREATEST NAME IN TERMINALS

DEC
LA-120
LA-34
VT-100

OFFERS:
- Special Support for 120 CPS Transmission
- Complete On-Site Maintenance
- Widest Choice of Fully Supported Products
- Full 90-Day Warranty on All Purchase Items
- Full Maintenance on All Rental and Leases
- Two Warehouses of Inventory for Immediate Delivery on Most Items

Lear Siegler
ADM-3A
ADM-31
ADM-42

VT-52's IN-STOCK

Teletype Model 43

NATIONAL COMPUTER
The Greatest Name in Systems
260 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06902

Boston Call Rosanne 617-235-7055
Chicago Call Eileen 312-296-0830
New York Call Bob 212-354-9866
New Jersey Call Mike 201-455-1300
Stamford Call Nancy 203-357-0004

BIG POWER SMALL BUCKS

The Powerful - Small System Available. National Computer provides complete on-site service for both End User and OEM Accounts

SERIES 8000
Micro System

Up to 64K Memory
Up to 15 Mega Byte Disk
Z 80 Processor
Full Range of All NCC Peripherals
- BASIC
- FORTRAN
- PASCAL
- ALGOL
- ASSEMBLER
- Complete Accounting
- Scientific
- Word Processing
- Graphics

NATIONAL COMPUTER
The Greatest Name in Systems
260 West Avenue, Stamford, CT 06902

NY-NJ Area
203-357-0004

Boston 617-235-7055
Chicago 312-296-0830

Terminal With Color Graphics Capability . . .

By Brad Schultz
CW Staff

The advent of color graphics capabilities for CRT terminals has brought more than prettier pictures to DP shops. Color graphics allows the user to do more things — specifically, it lets the user display far more information on a display screen than does black and white representation.

Video displays are used both in commercial TV and interactive DP, but a comparison between the benefits color affords both activities would lead to understatement on the DP side.

The introduction of sound in filmmaking is probably a better analogy to draw. When Al Jolson sang "Mammy" on the silver screen some 50 years ago, he revolutionized the nature of nearly everything associated with his medium. The same observation may prove valid for whoever flashed the first multicolor block diagram on a data terminal.

Of course, color graphics is unnecessary for many DP applications. And the fact that color terminals cost more than conventional terminals prevents many shops from justifying their acquisition.

But the cost differential will probably narrow enough over the next few years to allow coloring of critical tasks by a large proportion of smaller users. After all, the smallest of users — personal computing buffs — have already placed orders for thousands of color graphics microcomputers that can run as terminals.

Milestone Event

For the data communications user, the first color graphics tools may have their greatest impact in easing the maintenance and support of networks. The recent introduction of Avant-Garde Computing, Inc.'s Net/Alert system is a case in point [CW, Oct. 22].

Net/Alert is not the first color graphics tool designed to help maximize network reliability, but the monitor system has been ranked by one industry observer as a milestone event in the development of such tools.

Using high-resolution color CRT units, Net/Alert reportedly provides a concise and detailed status report of every line in a network (up to eight lines per Net/Alert terminal) and every workstation on every line. Color alerts the system operator to bottlenecks and outages through the use of time series analyses; different colors indicate different levels of urgency.

Color is among the topics discussed in a recent report by Venture Development Corp. entitled "CRT Graphics Terminals and Systems."

With Venture's permission, *Computerworld* has adapted charts from the report's Table 1 and placed them on these pages to guide users in comparing "representative" graphics ter-

REPRESENTATIVE GRAPHICS TERMINALS AND SYSTEMS

Company	Model	Display Type	Equipment Type	Resolution	Color	Comments
Adage	GS 300	Random Scan	System, Not Turnkey	Positions to .006 inch	No	Beam penetration/color optional
Adage	GP 400	Random Scan	Terminal	Positions to .006 inch	No	Beam penetration/color optional
Ann Arbor Terminals	2480	Raster	Terminal	Dot Matrix (Limited graphics only)	Yes	Very limited graphics capability
Applicon	CADD	Storage	Turnkey System	4096 X 4096	No	
Auto-trol	AD/380	Storage	Turnkey System	.01 inch 4096 X 4096	No	
Aydin Controls	5000 Series	Raster	Terminal	256 X 240 to 640 X 512	Yes	
Aydin Controls	8000 Series	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1280	No	
Cal Comp	IGT-100	Raster	Terminal	1024 X 680	No	
Cal Comp	IGS-500	Raster	Turnkey System	300 X 416	No	
Calma	Cadec	Storage	Turnkey System	4096 X 4096	No	
Chromatics	CG Series	Raster	Desktop	512 X 256 and 512 X 512	Yes	Microcomputer based desktop
Computervision	CADDS 3	Storage	Turnkey System	4096 X 4096	No	
Comtal	Vision One	Raster	Image Processing System	256 X 256 512 X 512 or 1024 X 1024	Yes	Image Processing System
De Anza	ID 2000	Raster	Image Processing System	256 X 256	Yes	
De Anza	ID 5000	Raster	Image Processing System	512 X 512	Yes	Designed to interface with DEC equipment
Digital Equipment Corporation	VT 55	Raster	Graph Drawing Terminal	512 X 236	No	Makes hard copy graphs Operates with PDP - 11
Digital Equipment Corporation	GT 43	Raster	Terminal	1024 X 1024	No	
Digital Equipment Corporation	GT 62	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1024	No	
Evans and Sutherland	System 2	Random Scan	Terminal		Yes	Designed to operate with PDP - 11
Genisco Computers	3000 System	Raster	Terminal	256 X 256 to 1024 X 1024	Yes	Modular packages for graphics generation
Gerber Scientific	1434	Storage	Turnkey System	4096 X 4096	No	

Charts Courtesy of Venture Development Corp.

Network Links School Districts

(Continued from Page 39)

sented by the state's Department of Education.

In the past year, Mecc has initiated the development of a communications network in order to enhance administrative applications. Mecc is charged with developing a management information system to support finance, personnel, payroll and student records tasks.

Minnesota is a state of low overall population density, although half its students are located in 4% of the land containing metropolitan Minneapolis-St. Paul. From a communications standpoint, it is rather simple to link Twin Cities users to computers because an extremely large local calling area makes dial-up transmissions within a 2,000 square mile region very cost-effective.

The Mecc time-sharing network serves more than 95% of the state's students. It links users to a 420-port Control Data Corp. Cyber 73 time-sharing system in St. Paul while other, smaller systems provide another 300 time-sharing ports for specialized applications at various sites.

Time-division multiplexers send the collective transmission of many users at 23 sites to the central St. Paul facility (see figure on Page 39). The users call into the multiplexers or the center directly through local business lines, 270 foreign exchange lines or 17 In-Wats lines. A wide range of terminals are employed for transmissions in the 110- to 300 bit/sec range.

Some 1,400 terminals contend for the available ports through rotaries of incoming lines. About 80 rotaries are used, ranging in capacity from two to 70 lines — each providing a different type of service to a different hub location.

(Continued on Page 41)

. . . Is More Than Just a Pretty Picture

minals and systems.

Many of the products lack color capabilities. But then, the benefits of color must be weighed with those of high resolution and other display properties and against costs and other negative aspects, in making the decision to buy or lease.

IBM entered the color graphics arena earlier this month with the release of its 3279 color display station and associated 3287 color printer [CW, Oct. 8]. Those introductions occurred after Venture compiled its reports, so, for the record: The 3279 terminal delivers four or seven colors with its raster display, depending on the model chosen, and features a "color convergence system" to align colors across the screen at different points provided by a test pattern.

On Seeing Red

"One of the reasons for use of color in interactive computer graphics is to cause critical or dangerous conditions to stand out," Venture noted in summarizing its report." Red tends to indicate the need for special attention in computer graphics as it does in traffic systems where the red light means 'Stop!' "

Red may indicate "failure" where graphics systems monitor electric power lines, Venture added. But red might mean "track occupied" where graphics supports railroad control.

"In image processing of earth satellite photographs, however, forest areas are indicated by red rather than by the logical green," Venture continued.

Although most image processing applications require color, X-ray scanning does not, the research firm stated. "Radiologists, who customarily diagnose from X-ray films, do not like color," the company noted. "They are accustomed to interpret shades of grey and they feel that arbitrary assignment of colors to various shades is merely confusing."

The Venture report covers three different technologies applied to interactive graphics: storage tubes, random scanning and raster scanning. Storage tubes are monochromatic, while random and raster scanners can provide limited and full color capabilities, respectively.

Direct view storage tubes have dominated the market for CRT graphics turnkey systems used in computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing (CAD/CAM), Venture observed. "This type of CRT can provide the high resolution required for intricate mechanical maps and drawings, at relatively low costs. CAD/CAM users are interested in color, but so far it is difficult [for them] to obtain [color] with the desired resolution."

The Venture report is available for $1,375 from the firm at 1 Washington St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

REPRESENTATIVE GRAPHICS TERMINALS AND SYSTEMS (Cont'd.)

Company	Model	Display Type	Equipment Type	Resolution	Color	Comments
Grinnell Systems		Raster	Terminal	256 X 256 to 512 X 512	Yes	
Hewlett-Packard	2647, 2648	Raster	Terminal	720 X 360	No	2647 and 2648 differ in intelligence
Hughes Aircraft	C-9	Raster, converted from random	Terminal	2048 X 1536	No	Unique system generates random scan and converts to raster output
IBM	3250	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1024	No	Operates with IBM 370 computer
Intelligent Systems	8001G	Raster	Terminal	160 X 191	Yes	
Intelligent Systems	8031	Raster	Desktop Computer	160 X 191	Yes	
Imlac	PDS 4	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1024	Yes	Also stand alone
Information Displays	IDIgraf II	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1024	Yes Optional	
Interstate Electronics	PD 3000	Plasma	Terminal	512 X 512 Electrodes	No	Not a CRT; a gas discharge display
Lexidata	200D	Raster	Terminal	256 X 256	Yes	
Lexidata	6400	Raster	Terminal	1024 X 1080	Yes	Also stand-alone
Lundy	Hypergraf 2600	Random Scan	Terminal	1000 X 1000	Yes	Turnkey configuration available
Magnavox	Orion-60	Plasma	Terminal	512 X 512	No	Stand alone capability Not a CRT
Megatek	7000	Random Scan	Terminal	4096 X 4096	No	Emulates Tektronix Uses same software
Princeton Research	801	Scan Converter Storage	Terminal	1024 X 1024	No	A different technique for display from all others
Ramtek	6000 Series	Raster	Terminal	320 X 240 to 800 X 600	Yes	
Sanders	7	Random Scan	Terminal	1024 X 1024	No	
Tektronix	4010 Series	Storage	Terminal	1024 X 780 to 4096 X 3120	No	Unintelligent terminals
Tektronix	4051	Storage	Desktop Computer	1024 X 1024	No	
Tektronix	4081	Storage	System	2040 X 1536	No	
Tektronix	4027	Raster	Terminal	480 X 320	Yes	
Vector General	3300 Series	Random Scan	Terminal	4096 X 4096	No	

School Districts Tied by Network

(Continued from Page 41)

In a given area of the state, the capacity of the rotaries is a function of the number of users purchasing service, but it is not determined by some constant sharing ratio such as one port for every two terminals.

Instead, a theoretical contention formula is used that varies the ratio from rotary to rotary in order to compensate for the statistical phenomenon of larger rotaries providing better accessibility than small ones. The goal of equal service to all users is achieved in this manner.

The network is staffed by four people who handle network planning, line and equipment ordering, troubleshooting, user validations and bill paying for the hundreds of lines involved. Many types of records are kept both by the computer and by hand that allow monitoring of line and equipment problems and planning of configuration modifications.

In the future, Minnesota phone companies are likely to adopt new pricing policies — such as "usage-sensitive pricing" — that may significantly increase the cost of dial-up communications for users of the Mecc network.

Hence, Mecc is seriously considering alternative transmission stratgies and whether to implement intelligent front-end processing at the host site.

Over the past year, the introduction of low-cost microcomputers seems to be the network's most significant development. Mecc manages a statewide contract that has placed more than 600 computers in Minnesota schools and colleges. More micros are added daily.

What effect the microcomputer revolution will have on the network users' desire for time-sharing has yet to be seen.

Rawitsch is Mecc's telecommunications manager.

Converter, Data Distributor Introduced by TPI

SIMI VALLEY, Calif. — A synchronous/asynchronous converter and a data distributor are available from Tele-processing Products, Inc. (TPI).

The TP-200 converter permits connection of an asynchronous terminal to a synchronous modem if the nominal data rate of the terminal is no greater than that of the modem. It enables high-speed terminals and phone lines to be used in applications otherwise limited to the speed of an asynchronous modem (from 1,200- to 1,800 bit/sec) or by the availability of synchronous interfaces.

The TP-200 operates at strap-selectable asynchronous data rates from 75- to 19,200 bit/sec in half-duplex or full-duplex modes or in one direction only. It includes a loop-back switch for fault isolation, TPI said.

To prevent loss of data, a request-to-send feature is included in the modem. The converter operates on power available from the modem interface, but an auxiliary power adapter is optionally available. It costs $315.

Data Distributor

The TP-212 is designed to provide efficient line utilization and greater reliability in data networks using asynchronous terminals or a mix of synchronous terminals.

Two asynchronous devices operating at the same or differing transmission rates can use the same synchronous channel if neither rate exceeds half of the main channel rate, according to the vendor.

A pair of synchronous terminals can be connected to a synchronous modem via the TP-212 or to one or more ports of a multiport synchronous modem. Individual channel status displays for transmit and receive data are included.

The cost is $675 from TPI at 4565 E. Industrial St., Bldg. 7K, Simi Valley, Calif. 93063.

Memorex 1380 Gets Options

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Two software options for the Memorex Corp. Model 1380 communications controller reportedly promise users increased CPU throughput and improved data communications network cost-effectiveness.

Memorex has announced its Network Control System (NCS) Release 2.7 and Terminal-Initiated Application (Tias I). The former provides intelligent emulation while the latter enables the 1380 — an IBM 3705-compatible controller — to assume more of the control and monitoring functions associated with computer terminal polling.

With NCS Release 2.7, the user can specify front-end polling during system generation for specific communications lines in the line interface subsystem of NCS. Inactive terminals can be dropped automatically after a predetermined number of polling attempts and then reinstated after a specific interval, Memorex said.

Moreover, user flexibility is increased by a centralized system routine that translates the characters in one terminal code set to another code set, the vendor said.

Model 1380 users operating in emulation mode can use Tias I to select one of up to 16 applications that can be configured in the host system and initiated through the computer terminal. Various subchannels can be assigned to each application group, Memorex continued.

The program supports point-to-point bisynchronous terminals and most point-to-point asynchronous terminals.

The cost of the two products is $200/mo on a two-year term. Model 1380 controllers can be upgraded by Memorex at user sites, the vendor said from San Tomas at Central Expressway, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

IESI Announces Portable Terminal

SEATTLE — A portable distributed data entry terminal with a Z80 microprocessor, 16-char. display and 16K-byte expandable random-access memory has been released by International Entry Systems, Inc. (IESI).

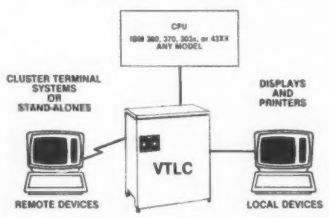
The 120 char./sec Datacorder I includes a teletypewriter-style keyboard with an embedded 10-key pad, an 80 char./line, 120 char./sec electrosensitive printer and a modem with switch-selectable speeds from 300- to 1,200 bit/sec and an acoustic coupler.

The 17-lb terminal uses a high-level data entry language called Quick and comes with communications protocol configurations for most mainframes. It costs $2,995 from IESI at 408 N.E. 72 St., Seattle, Wash. 98115.

Turn Your Local IBM CPU into a Networking Computer...

...with the Virtual Terminal Line Controller (VTLC) from ITT Courier. The VTLC is an advanced electronic device that supports both local terminals and communications lines, all at a very reasonable cost.

With the VTLC, your IBM 3270-compatible terminals become compact computer communications workstations, eliminating the need for separate front end communication processors and local terminal controllers. Local terminals and remote lines with terminal clusters or stand-alone terminals all interface to the same VTLC, plugged into an IBM byte multiplexor channel.



The VTLC allows local or remote terminals to switch between applications...and entire software systems, instantly. The same terminal may be used for TSO in the morning and for CICS applications in the afternoon. Changing ports is done from any terminal by a few commands, not at the computer by an operator.

Because the VTLC eliminates controllers, you have less maintenance and lower hardware costs. Because you have found a simple way to support remote terminals without complex remote support software, you eliminate the need for extra computer memory or extra systems programmers to support that software. It's no wonder the VTLC system costs so much less than any alternative.

The Virtual Terminal Line Controller is just one more reason the performance-tested family of ITT Courier terminal systems is the world's largest IBM 3270 replacement, with an installed base of equipment today surpassing a quarter billion dollars.

If you have been searching for an inexpensive way to put your remote sites on-line, call us. We'll be glad to show you why we are the best price performers in the business. At ITT Courier, productivity is our product.

ITT Courier®

ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters
1515 W. 14th Street, Tempe, Arizona 85281
Telephone (800) 528-1400

Atlanta 404/329-9472 • Boston 617/890-9595 • Charlotte 704/523-2401 • Chicago 312/920-2770 • Cincinnati 513/563-8050 • Cleveland 216/447-0455 • Columbus 614/866-9358 Dallas 214/233-9002 • Denver 303/423-9929 • Detroit 313/358-3090 • Hartford 203/569-4915 • Houston 713/780-0309 • Indianapolis 317/783-2974 • Kansas City 816/483-6530 Los Angeles-North 213/879-1631 • Los Angeles-Orange 714/547-8202 • Miami 305/442-2645 • Milwaukee 414/782-0775 • Minneapolis 612/941-4124 • Moline 319/386-8620 • Montreal 514/337-4841 New York 212/751-0500 • North New Jersey 201/935-3900 • Oklahoma City 405/949-0077 • Ottawa 613/236-5526 • Philadelphia 215/265-7620 • Phoenix 602/266-5583 • Pittsburgh 412/923-2446 Rochester 716/461-5700 • San Francisco 415/434-3730 • Seattle 206/282-9206 • St. Louis 314/434-3199 • Toronto 416/676-9930 • Vancouver 604/682-2751 • Washington DC 301/459-3000

© 1979 ITT Courier Terminal Systems, Inc.

EDP
DISASTER PLAN
METHODOLOGY
What you need to implement and test a Disaster Plan — Gives you tasks, procedures and guidelines
EDP Security, Inc.
400-2 Totten Pond Road
Waltham, MA 02154
617-890-6374

Corporate Directors.

The DS990 Models 20 and 30. TI's most powerful business systems yet.

If you've been looking for a large minicomputer system for a wide assortment of demanding business data processing loads, look at TI's DS990 Models 20 and 30.

They're equipped with the business software you need—COBOL, Sort/Merge, a Data Base Management System with query and report features, and TI's unique, time-saving screen formatting language, TIFORM. Other powerful business software languages, like RPG II, BASIC, Pascal and FORTRAN, are also available as well as IBM-compatible communications. And all are enhanced by the proven DX10 Operating System.

The new, high-performance 990/12 CPU provides the throughput you need. In many applications, the Models 20 and 30 can handle 20 or more different jobs at speeds up to three times faster than the proven mid-range members of the DS990 computer family. And the compatibility of the DS990 computer family enables you to upgrade your existing hardware and software to the more powerful Models 20 and 30 easily, at minimal expense.

For more information, call 800-257-7850.
(In N.J. call 1-800-322-8650)

When it comes to dependable commercial computing worldwide, look to Texas Instruments, the company that has been appointed the official computer and calculator supplier of the 1980 Olympic Winter Games.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
INCORPORATED

Copyright ©1979, Texas Instruments Incorporated

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

We put computing within everyone's reach.

Micro-Based Unit Offered to Aid EFT Security

NEW YORK — The Interbank Card Association is offering financial institutions a microprocessor-based cryptographic unit for safeguarding electronic funds transfers (EFT).

Most automatic teller machines (ATM) validate a cardholder's personal identification number (PIN) cryptographically using the account number, PIN offset and a secret value known as the "PIN key," Interbank explained. But the PIN key might be intercepted by someone intending to commit fraud.

According to Interbank, the culprit would need:

- A list of valid account numbers "which could probably be obtained by bribing a bank employee."
- A method of encoding cards.
- A source of cards.

Secure Module

Designed to deter such security breaches, Interbank's Pinpack is a self-contained unit that serves as a peripheral device to a financial institution's mainframe.

"Opening the module for any reason causes all secret data contained in it to be erased, ensuring the security of this data," the bank association said.

With Pinpack, unencrypted PINs and the unencrypted PIN key remain at the DP center, but are confined to the physically secure module; they never enter the mainframe.

"Even the most clever programmer cannot subvert the system and learn the secret values," Interbank claimed.

PIN Mailings

Pinpack can reportedly enhance a bank's EFT security by supporting the generation of PINs and the printing of PIN mailers. To do this, the module must be equipped with its own dedicated keyboard/printer terminal.

As the first step in preparing for a PIN mailing, two trusted bank employees must each enter a separate 16-char. code into the security module via its keyboard. The code is not printed or displayed, Interbank explained.

No one person may know both codes. If both codes are entered correctly, Pinpack will generate PINs and print PIN mailers when commanded to do so.

The mainframe would then send to Pinpack the name, address and account number for a PIN mailer. Pinpack processes the account number using a cryptographic procedure that employs the full PIN key and produces the PIN.

The information printed on the mailer by the module's dedicated keyboard/printer includes the name and address as received from the mainframe and the PIN as just determined, Interbank added.

The PIN mailer would usually be a sealed multipart form with the PIN printing visible only when the sealed form is opened. By using a 1,200 bit/-sec printing terminal, as many as 2,000 mailers can reportedly be generated each hour.

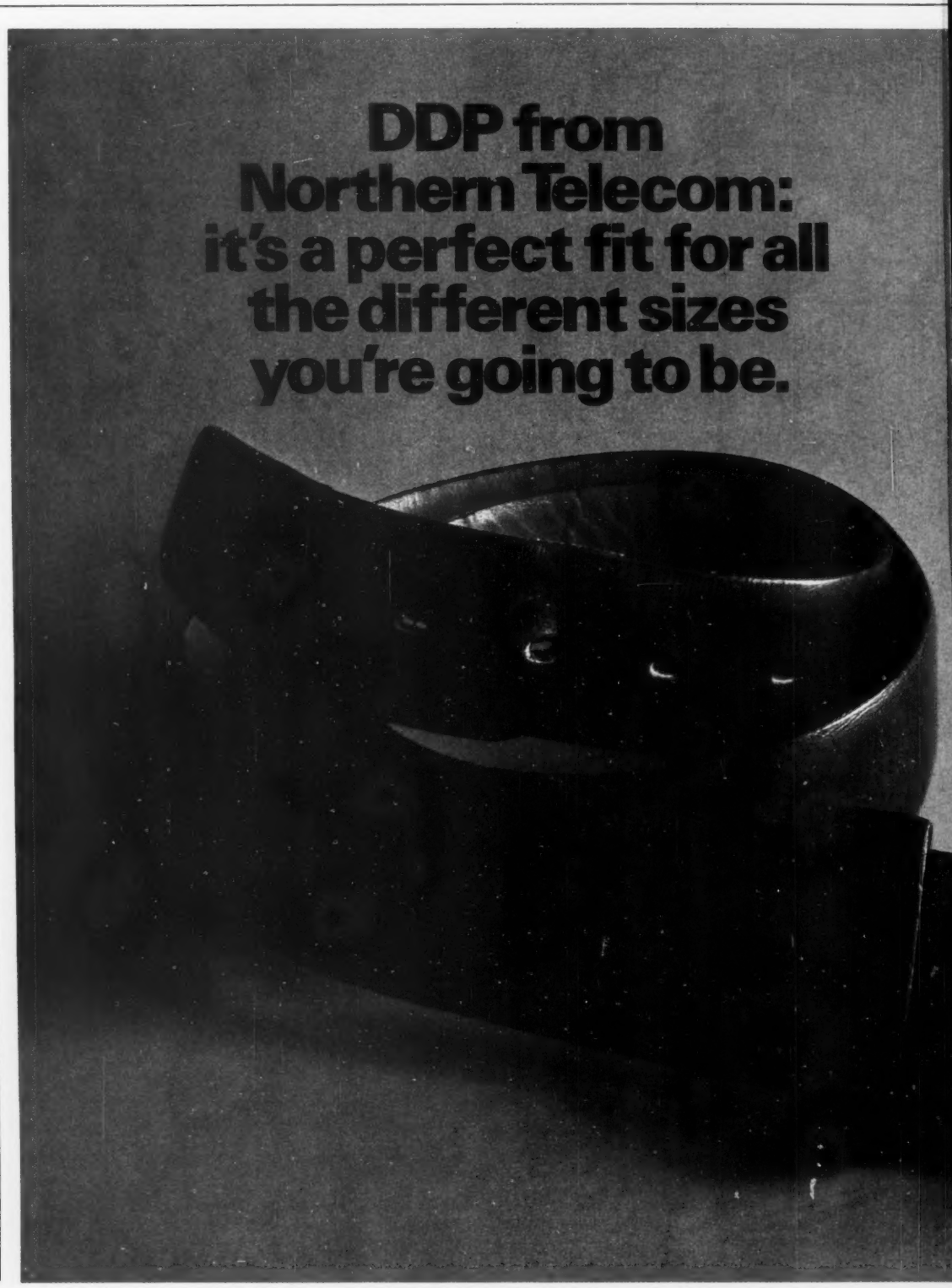
Pinpack is said to prevent any bank employee from being able to ascertain a cardholder's PIN.

The Model ISM-101-S Pinpack includes hardware that complies with the federal Data Encryption Standard; an RS-232C asynchronous interface for use with a dedicated keyboard/printing terminal; an RS-232C synchronous interface for use with the mainframe; firmware to emulate an IBM 3270; and dc power supply.

The total cost of hardware plus firmware is $22,165 per module, not including the keyboard/printer. Monthly maintenance costs $115, $50 and $295 for the hardware, firmware and key management, respectively.

For more information, contact the manager of technical support services at Interbank, 888 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

NEED A
CRT TERMINAL
FAST?
SEE PAGE 49



Interface Standards Listed

WOODBURY, N.Y. — A *Data Communications Standard Library* aimed at network designers who might otherwise neglect interface compatibility considerations is being offered by Remark International.

The 330-page book reportedly lists all data communications standards currently in effect. The most popular electrical interface in the U.S. is the RS-232C, according to Remark.

However, the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) has recently issued three standards that will replace the RS-232C, the vendor said. Called RS-422, RS-423 and RS-499, the standards, along with RS-232C, are covered.

The loose-leaf book costs $85, Remark said from 4 Sycamore Drive, Woodbury, N.Y. 11797.

Modem Compatible With 201B/C

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Racal-Vadic has released a 2,400 bit/sec direct connect modem that is reportedly compatible with Bell's 201B/C and CCITT modems.

The VA2440 can be connected to a switched network by plugging it into a standard RJ-11C voice jack or through programmable data jacks RJ-41S and RJ-455, the vendor said. The modem is said to serve a wide range of applications, including point-of-sale communications, that require automatic call origination.

Designed to run with Racal-Vadic's Multiline Automatic Calling System (Mcas), which allows a single dialer to access up to 60 modems, the VA2440 features a switch-selectable 75- and 150 bit/sec reverse channel that can operate as an auxiliary and forward channel.

An associated interface display is coupled with local (analog) loopback and forced request-to-send (RTS) features to facilitate isolation of network problems, the vendor continued. The VA2440 can be intermixed with other Raca-Vadic modems of different speeds and line connections via the vendor's multiple data set chassis.

The VA2440 costs as little as $575, depending on the number ordered. Racal-Vadic's address is 222 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Most DDP systems can be expanded somehow. But keeping your system cost-effective as your company grows —that's another story. Northern Telecom Systems Corporation has a collection of ways to ease your growing pains that's hard to match. Take a look—and think about where you're growing.

Starting small?

You can start a DDP system at any convenient size if you start with Northern Telecom. We have processors that work efficiently with just a single data station. Or with two. Or eight. Or sixteen. Upward compatibility makes it easy to use some of these processors in tandem.

Extra capability without excess capacity.

Our networking options let you link your processors for more processing power at the data station where it's needed. Easy access to all your processors means you won't have to buy excess capacity for peak loads in isolated places.

Our Multi-Task Operating Systems stretch the capacity of the data station still further. For example, each location can work on inventory, general ledger, receivables and order entry simultaneously. Even disk storage is unusually flexible—from .5 to 308 megabytes. So you never pay for more than you need.

We'll help you add big-time text-editing capabilities while a system is still small. So you can edit both files and programs in a speedy, simple way. Our text-editing ability saves programmer time. And it cuts the need for skilled people—because editing for any remote location can be done from any other location that has a programmer.

We speak your language.

You can start with any of four languages: COBOL, BASIC, RPG and TAL. And add any of the others whenever it becomes appropriate.

But it's not just our DDP systems that soothe your growing pains—it's our whole organization.

Right now, we can deliver state-of-the-art systems for Data Entry, On-Line and Remote Job Entry, as well as DDP. So when you work with Northern Telecom, one call can bring you factory-trained service for every part of your remote processing system.

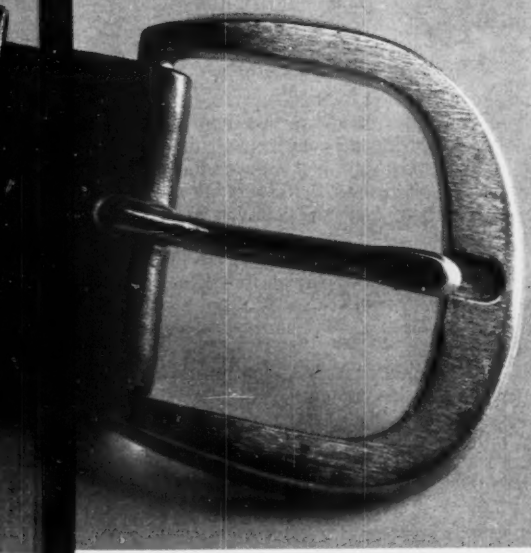
The best reason to talk to us today is tomorrow.

Northern Telecom is combining data processing expertise with telecommunications expertise —a mix no other company can match.

Today, it means better access to all the processing power you pay for. Tomorrow, it means a smoother transition to the single system that will meet all your processing and telecommunications needs.

Talk to Northern Telecom Systems Corporation. Where computers and communications meet.

For the office nearest you, call our Marketing Services Department at 1-800-328-6760. In Minnesota call (612) 932-8202. Or write Northern Telecom Systems Corporation, Box 1222, Minneapolis, MN, 55440.



northern telecom

Northern Telecom Systems Corporation

IBM's SNA To Be Focus Of Seminar

BOSTON — Communications architecture, which may seem complex because of the diversity of requirements and associated options, can be separated into conceptually simple and logical functions, according to Technology Transfer Institute (TTI).

IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) is an architecture that facilitates meaningful communication between diverse units, the institute observed while announcing plans for a Boston seminar.

On Dec. 3-5, Dr. Rudy Cypser, program director of IBM's Systems Research Institute in New York, will present the basic concepts and directions of the vendor's communications approach. Attendees will learn the basics of SNA for networks featuring multiple (peer) data processors, centralized DP and distribution of functions to subordinate nodes, TTI said.

The three-day seminar will cover IBM's 1979 announcements and present a "thorough" review of formats and protocols.

Registration costs $675, including documentation, lunches and breaks. TTI can be reached through P.O. Box 49765, Los Angeles, Calif. 90049.

COMPUTER TERMINALS OWN BY LEASING

36 MONTH LEASE PLAN WITH 10% PURCHASE OPTION AT END OF TERM

LA36 DECwriter II	$ 56 mo.
LA34 DECwriter IV	45 mo.
LA120 DECwriter III, KSR	80 mo.
LA180 DECprinter I, RO	74 mo.
VT100 CRT DECscope	66 mo.
DT80-1 CRT Terminal	86 mo.
TI745 Portable Term.	58 mo.
TI765 Bubble Mem. Term.	98 mo.
TI810 RO Printer	96 mo.
TI820 KSR Printer	77 mo.
ADM3A CRT Terminal	31 mo.
QUME Ltr. Qual. KSR	112 mo.
QUME Ltr. Qual. RO	98 mo.
HAZELTINE 1410 CRT	32 mo.
HAZELTINE 1500 CRT	38 mo.
HAZELTINE 1552 CRT	45 mo.
DataProducts 2230	277 mo.
DATAMATE Mini Floppy	61 mo.

PURCHASE, RENTAL AND 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLANS AVAILABLE ON ABOVE AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

TRANSNET CORPORATION
201-688-7800
2005 Route 22 Union, N.J. 07083

Finally, an equitable solution to cost accounting.

It's made possible with Boole & Babbage's CONTROL/SMF.™

With CONTROL/SMF you can insure that your users are all charged fully and fairly, each and every time, for each and every use.

Account For Everything

Because CONTROL/SMF is the dp cost accounting system that enables you to take ALL your costs into account. Not just hardware and software, but also salaries, supplies, furniture, fixtures, maintenance, utilities and everything else you have to have in order to give different users the different level of service they demand.

Ease Your Workload

It's easy to do. Because CONTROL/SMF does it for you—automatically. This is the one and only system with a true Automatic Rate Determinator. It's also the system that lets you pro-rate and amortize costs. And the system that accounts for on-line timesharing use as well as off-line facilities usage. And the system that includes TSO as standard.

Performance Analysis, Too

CONTROL/SMF does much more than just help you recover more of your costs. It also provides you with comprehensive performance analysis and facility management reporting. So you can control, plan, and optimize your day-to-day workloads, as well as project needs for future work.

It's the system to use to improve usage under MVS, VS/1, SVS, or MVT environments.

It's another in our family of fully-integrated Resource Accounting Systems, including CONTROL/IMS,™ CONTROL/IMS REALTIME,™ and CONTROL/CICS.™

Service You Can Count On

And like all Boole & Babbage systems, it's fully-supported with field service from our local offices, with instant answers anytime from our headquarters staff, and with continual upgrades and enhancements. A lot of service, because we believe it's the best way to keep you sold.

For all the information on CONTROL/SMF, contact Dave Vincent at 510 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone Toll Free (800) 538-1872. In California, call collect (408) 735-9550.

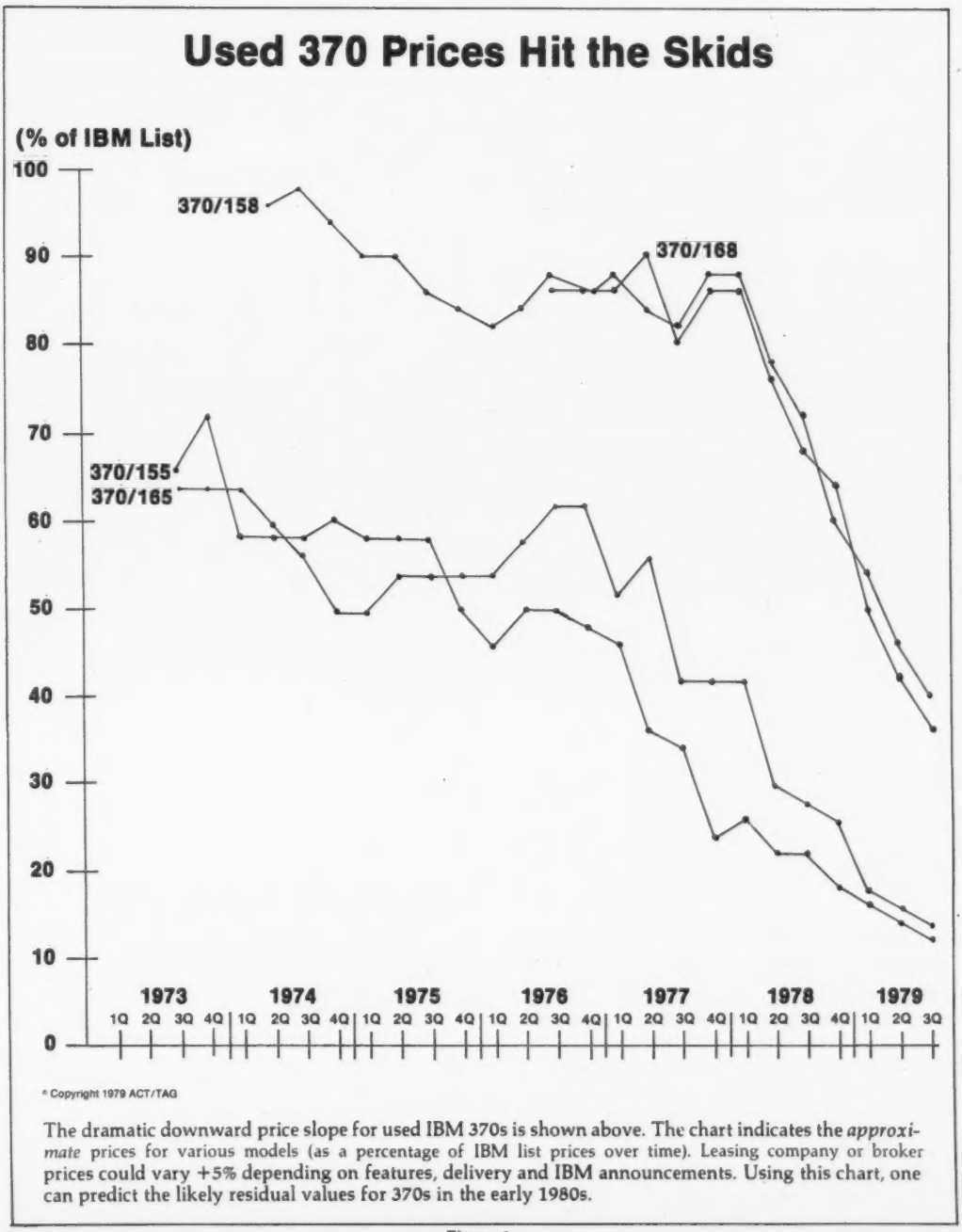
CONTROL/SMF. It's the easiest way to control costs accurately.

Boole & Babbage

© 1979 Boole & Babbage, Inc. CONTROL/SMF, CONTROL/IMS, CONTROL/IMS REALTIME, and CONTROL/CICS are trademarks of Boole & Babbage, Inc.

HOW TO CHOOSE YOUR NEXT SYSTEM

A guide to clearing the financial hurdles of computer acquisition



The dramatic downward price slope for used IBM 370s is shown above. The chart indicates the *approximate* prices for various models (as a percentage of IBM list prices over time). Leasing company or broker prices could vary +5% depending on features, delivery and IBM announcements. Using this chart, one can predict the likely residual values for 370s in the early 1980s.

Figure 1

Prices of used IBM mainframes and software-compatible machines (SCMs) have grown more favorable for users during the past several months. The most significant force behind the price declines was the announcement of IBM's 4300 series of computers, which are now beginning to reach users.

In essence, used systems in the 370 range, including the 30 series processors, are now available at a cost that is becoming comparable — in terms of price/performance — to that of the newer 4300 machines. The differences that now exist between the price/performance of used mainframes and new machines is largely the result of the time value of money (or processing power). These differences will diminish as substantial numbers of 4300s are shipped.

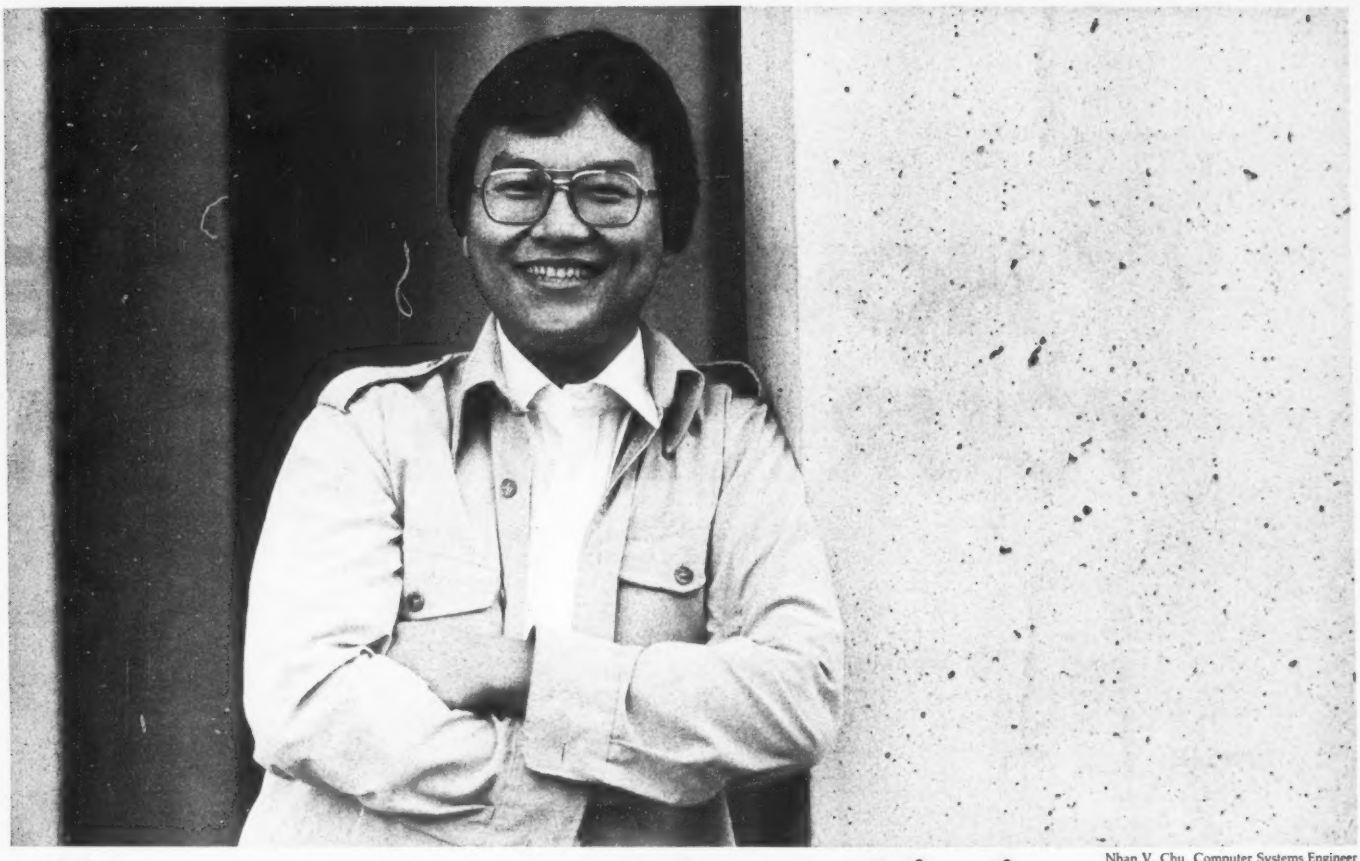
This report was prepared by the staff of the Technology Analysis Group, Advanced Computer Techniques Corp., New York, under the direction of Robert T. Fertig, group president.

The market for used machines is not completely efficient. For a number of reasons, prices of used computers have fluctuated somewhat and will continue to do so (See Figure 1). This fluctuation is amplified by the small numbers of machines that are actually being traded at times.

In addition to fluctuations in the market trends, there are often gaps between any particular trade and the market average. Individual transactions frequently occur at prices several percentage points away from a reported mean price because a particular set of features may be unusually scarce or unusually plentiful at the time.

Nevertheless, it is possible to plan acquisitions of DP equipment based on the general direction of the market. In making such plans, it is important that the user allow a reserve in case fluctuations run against him at the time of the transaction (although he may find a system that can be acquired for less than he expects). It is also wise for the user to compare several alternative methods of satisfying both technological and financial requirements he may

(Continued on In Depth/3)



Nhan V. Chu, Computer Systems Engineer

"I came to make a living... I found a way of life."

"Last year, I moved to Massachusetts from the Midwest to join Honeywell as a computer systems engineer. The wealth of high-technology companies on and around the Route 128 electronics belt convinced me that Massachusetts could be much more than just a transient place for my career.

"My career is really developing here. Which isn't surprising. What is surprising is how incredibly attached I've become to Massachusetts, and the Massachusetts' way of life.

"I discovered that Boston is a very liveable city. Public transportation is good; the highway system is superior. And the suburbs just add to Boston's flavor. Each community has a certain charm and character all its own. Yet, each is so close to the city, it's still very much a part of it.

"Most important of all, real estate here is truly affordable. As a bachelor, I initially looked for an apartment. Instead, I bought a house. Before moving to Massachusetts, I explored the possibilities of New York and the West Coast. Nowhere else did I find the wide range of affordable homes that I found here in Massachusetts.

"I came to Massachusetts to make a living...and I found a way of life, that I love. It's easy to describe exactly how I feel about my relocation to Massachusetts. Very simply, I'm here to stay."

If you'd like to explore what living and making a living in Massachusetts are all about, just fill in the coupon, and mail it to:

The Commonwealth of Massachusetts
Department of Commerce and Development
P.O. Box 8881
Boston, MA 02114

In return, you'll receive two booklets: "Massachusetts In Perspective," a description of the state, and "Massachusetts: Because You Have A Choice," a list of high-technology companies and the opportunities they have available.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Sponsored by the Massachusetts Employment Impact Council and the Massachusetts Department of Commerce and Development.

C

Massachusetts: Because You Have A Choice.

(Continued from In Depth/1)

have.

In addition to the market forces unleashed by the delivery of the 4300 series machines (and the expected announcement of two more computers in that line), other events that have occurred or are widely expected have taken their toll in values of the 370 and 30 series lines. One is the expectation that IBM will announce a new range of large computers, the so-called H series, in the second quarter of 1980. These systems are presently expected to have a price/performance somewhat greater than the 4300. In other words, the cost per million instructions per second (Mips) will be higher than that for the 4300 line.

However, the H machines are likely to offer features that are not part of the complement of facilities on the 4300. Some functions a large system may perform very efficiently cannot be measured in Mips. Thus, present expectations are that the H series will be at least as good a value as the 4300 but will demonstrate that value in terms of performance on actual workloads rather than in terms of some scientific measure of processor instruction execution speed.

Price Cutting

Another widely held belief is that the 30 series machines, on which lease rates were increased for the fourth quarter of this year, will be sold at lower prices than IBM now asks. This cut in sale price will make it more attractive for certain customers to buy their leased machines from IBM. Speculation is that these price cuts will occur in the fourth quarter of this year. IBM's credits toward purchase will add to the accumulated equity held by some users and make purchase of the 30 series machines even more advantageous.

Hundreds of 370s will come off leases during 1979, 1980 and 1981. As these computers reach the market, prices asked of prospective purchasers and lessees will decline. (For prices of used IBM 370 models, see Figure 2) A number of pressures are impinging on the leasing companies that own these computers, making it better for the lessors to place the machines at relatively low prices than to hold systems off the market in the expectation that prices for the remaining systems will rise.

Thus, while the demand for 4300s (and expected demand for the H series) will exceed supplies for the next few years, there is a plentiful supply of raw processing power. Combined with any dip in demand that may result from a general decline in business growth, the results make computing more economical now than ever before, withstanding inflationary pressures that drive up the cost of power, cooling, service, technical personnel and other ancillary aspects of DP operations.

In the light of these conditions, this article is presented as an aid to planning for and acquiring systems made by IBM. The material also implies certain price/performance requirements for software-compatible manufacturers, whose machines must provide aggregate benefits at least equal to those offered by IBM if users are to buy them.

Shopping For a Used 370

MODEL	MEMORY CAPACITY	ACTUAL IBM LIST PRICE (August 1979)	APPROXIMATE USED PRICE (August 1979)
370/135-I	(512K bytes)	$ 450,000	$ 45,000
370/135-3	(512K bytes)	575,000	45,000
370/138	(512K bytes)	240,000	150,000
370/145-I	(2M bytes)	1,300,000	80,000
370/145-3	(2M bytes)	1,400,000	80,000
370/148	(1M byte)	460,000	300,000
370/155-II	(2M bytes)	1,360,000	200,000
370/158-3	(2M bytes)	1,500,000	600,000
370/165-II	(3M bytes)	2,500,000	610,000
370/168-3	(5M bytes)	3,500,000	1,200,000

* Copyright 1979 ACT Corp.

Figure 2. This table compares IBM 370 list prices with approximate used prices as of August.

Included in this article are raw data that may be used to quantify the technical and particularly the financial aspects of a computer acquisition; projections of values that permit you to plan ahead and put your decisions in a time frame; explanatory materials that will help you interpret the raw data and adjust it, if necessary, to the particulars of your own situation; and examples of hypothetical analyses made with the aid of the material presented here.

While no single study can reduce a transaction as complex as the acquisition of a large computer to an elementary task, we have endeavored to make your evaluation of the alternatives as straightforward, logical and complete as possible.

General Conclusions

The material in this article supports the following general conclusions:

- Used 370 and 30 series mainframe prices will continue to fall until they match those of equivalent newer systems. After that point, they will continue to decline because of technological factors (obsolescene), financial factors (market forces), operations factors (overhead) and psychological factors (glamour).
- The 4300 series is at present the pacesetter for price/performance trends. When the H series becomes available, it will set the pace for systems larger than a 370/155.
- The availability of 370 and 30 series systems and the demand for computing equipment will continue to foster a free market in mainframes. Disposal of older systems will remain a possibility; only the price they bring will change.
- Prices of SCMs will continue to track prices of IBM computers as they have in the past. In general, the former may be somewhat more efficient to operate and somewhat more difficult to resell. SCMs will be affected by functional capabilities as well as technical factors (for instance price/performance, environmental requirements and maintenance costs).
- Third-party leasing firms are under greater financial pressures than they have been at any time since the advent of the 370, which put pressure on 360 portfolios. This permits users greater flexibility in terms of price, length of commitments and trade-ins of on-site equipment.
- Despite the substantially thinner market in compatible machines, it is likely they will enjoy higher resale values in the later years of their useful lives. This slightly higher residual value will apply to systems that consume less power, require less complex cooling and demonstrate lower maintenance costs (and more reliability) in actual field conditions.

The prices of SCMs will also depend on the viability of the manufacturing companies and the degree of dedication they have demonstrated. Nevertheless, uncertainties about the future of SCMs will create price differentials between the products of various manufacturers.

Part 1: How to Use This Study

The material that follows was designed to help you make an optimal choice among alternative mainframes. The typical choice may be described as follows: Select a mainframe that will perform as required under actual working conditions at a minimum cost per year for a specified number of years.

This statement of the problem implies not one question but a whole series of questions. The primary requirement of a system — the most important question you must answer — varies from site to site or between systems at a single site.

Before you begin to analyze the material in this study, you must have a clear idea of your priorities. Following are some of the specific questions you may have to address in order to make a specific system selection:

- What is the actual initial performance requirement the system must meet? What performance requirements will it have to meet during its planned useful life? What benchmarks must be used to translate these requirements into actual runtime estimates, peripheral device usage estimates and so forth?
- If a system will be transaction-oriented, what measures besides raw Mips must be applied? Is a simulation program available to generate various test loading conditions? Are there unknowns caused by the adoption of a system of a new type? If so, can you assign uncertainty factors to aspects of the planned system that allow you margins for error?
- What special aspects of your operating system must be preserved? Will

(Continued on In Depth/4)

dc dearborn computer company dc

Giveth excellent lease rates on 360, 370, 303X, 4000 and all peripherals.

Taketh your excess equipment in trade, or purchase lease-back.

Looketh to buy and sell IBM and IBM compatible computer equipment.

Brokers and Dealers Only: Bridge financing available.
Contact Mr. Ira Levy, Park Ridge, 312/827-9200.

dc dearborn computer company

1460 renaissance drive/suite 400/park ridge, illinois 60068/(chicago)
(312) 827-9200/telex: 28-3561

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/3)

the new system impose restrictions on your operating system environment? Conversely, do some alternative systems offer features that will enhance your environment's performance?

- What financial factors are peculiar to your situation? Can you take advantage of the investment tax credit on new machines? Must you amortize costs over a particularly long or short period? Must you rent or lease to minimize capital outlays?
- Do you have specialized peripheral equipment needs that limit your choices? Do you need very high-speed disks, communications adapters, custom interfaces and so forth? Must your system serve as a bridge between generations of storage devices or other peripherals?
- Is the ability to add a redundant processor of particular value? Must you be able to transfer workloads to other systems without undue complications? Is the system to be actively coupled to other computing equipment?
- Do you have unusual maintenance requirements because of your site location, stringent downtime requirements or other factors? Can you be secure in the availability of spare parts in the event of breakdowns or physical plant destruction? Must in-house personnel perform maintenance or repair? What warranties are needed on this system beyond standard manufacturers' warranties?
- Will you reconfigure on a frequent basis? Is add-on memory for the system available from various suppliers on short notice? Is there a competitive market for other ancillary equipment you will need?
- Does your staffing situation present any special constraints? If you use consultants or other outside advisors, are they adequately familiar with all the systems you are considering?
- Will software packages you obtain from outside sources run as expected on all the systems you are considering? Are there any particular suggestions you must consider from software vendors with whom you have worked successfully in the past?

When you have answered these questions and others that may have come up in your previous experience, you may be able to eliminate certain products from contention. However, you may find that certain processors will have to be added to your list of machines to evaluate.

If your requirements are in the mainstream of professional practice, you will find that several systems are viable. If your needs are unusual, particularly demanding or dependent on a very active relationship with your vendor, you will most probably consider only those suppliers that can clearly meet your needs and which have demonstrated success with other operations comparable to yours.

List of Qualifiers

At this point, you should have an idea which systems might qualify for acquisition. For a system of any particular capacity, there will be a set of machines probably including the following:

- The newest processor of the capacity you require or two processors that either straddle your projected needs or exceed your requirements by differing amounts.
- An older processor (or two) available directly from the vendor. This is particularly likely when your needs are for the very near future and the newest systems are not available immediately.
- A processor that may be purchased through a computer dealer. Dealers buy machines from users and resell them. In most cases, the dealers don't actually have the machines sitting around. Instead, they buy for future delivery and then try to sell before they actually take possession or, alternatively, agree to locate a machine at a particular price for delivery on a particular date and then go out and try to buy it.
- A processor available through a private sale. Used machines are advertised in computer trade magazines and in the general press.
- A software-compatible machine available directly from the manufacturer. These machines may be purchased or leased. They may also be available under leases set up by independent third-party leasing companies or banks engaged in capital equipment leasing.

Each of these machines may be avail-

CICS/VS
IMS/VS
DL/1
VSAM
USERS...

GOAL SYSTEMS CORP. announces the end to your VSAM backup and restore problems. FAVER is now available to OS/VS users. You'll see a drastic reduction in your VSAM backup times while gaining the utmost in data integrity. Look at these features:

- High Speed Dump (2 to 4 times faster than IDCAMS)
- Aggregate Cluster Reference
- Device, Catalog, and Operating System Independence
- Automatic Cluster Redefinition on restore
- Simplified JCL and control cards
- Comprehensive integrity checks
- Backup tape verification facility

FAVER runs on MVS, SVS, VS1, and DOS/VS(E). All this for just $2500 (OS/VS) or $1944 (DOS/VS) and we throw in three years' free maintenance. Monthly and Yearly leases are also available.

FOR MORE INFORMATION OR A FREE TRIAL, SEND IN THE ATTACHED COUPON OR CALL US

GS GOAL SYSTEMS CORP.

P.O. Box 29481
Columbus, Ohio
43229

Phone:
614-268-1775

Telex: 245337

SEND ME:

	FREE Trial	More Info.
FAVER for OS/VS	☐	☐
FAVER for DOS/VS(E)	☐	☐
HAVE A REPRESENTATIVE PHONE	☐	

NAME _____ TITLE _____

COMPANY _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____

able at a different price. Further, each model has its own performance characteristics. The material that follows will enable you to compare costs under different acquisition plans. You will also be able to place the various machines in perspective according to the gross processor performance (measured in Mips) and according to prices over time. Two times are of particular importance: the time of purchase (which may precede delivery date by quite a while) and the time of planned liquidation.

To determine the projected annual cost for a system, apply the following procedure to each potential acquisition.

Rented Systems

The annual cost of a rented system is the sum of the following:

1. The annual equipment rental price, including any taxes.
2. The annual maintenance cost.
3. The annual power and cooling costs.
4. The annual rent for the space the system occupies.

Note: The full cost of the rental is most likely an expense deductible against income for tax purposes. Determine your tax rate and the actual amount of the deduction you will get to find the actual cash cost of the machine.

Leased Systems

The annual cost of a leased system is the sum of the following:

1. The annual lease rate, including any taxes.
2. The annual maintenance cost.
3. The annual power and cooling costs.
4. The annual rental for the space the system occupies.

Note: This will give a gross annual cost that must be adjusted.

The following adjustments must be made before a net annual cost can be determined:

1. Determine accurately the tax benefits you may get in return for your monthly lease fees. These benefits may include deductions against income equal to the full lease rate that must be discounted by the actual taxation rate you experience.
2. If there is a penalty for early termination of the lease and you plan to terminate at that early date, you may choose to amortize that penalty over the useful life of the system or take the penalty all at once. Your options and their costs are particular to your business and must be examined with the advice of your accountants.
3. If you lease with a contingency aspect to termination, commonly a sublease agreement that will bring you "current fair market value" for some period of time if you dispose of the system, you may end up making payments after you have returned your computer. Be sure you understand the implications of any lessor's commitment to sublease and include potential costs of that arrangement in your actual budget for the useful life of the system.

Equity Accumulations

In most cases, if you rent or lease a computer, you accumulate credits toward purchase. These credits are commonly provided as a fixed percentage of your monthly fees and may be applied to purchase at any time during the course of the rental period. The purchase option on some leases may only be exercised at the termination of the lease, however.

To determine the value of the credit:

1. Get the estimated value of the system at planned conversion (from rental or lease to purchase) from the data that

(Continued on In Depth/8)

All U.S. Sales/Use Tax Rates on magnetic tape...

SALESTAX®

Vertex Systems Inc.
222 Lancaster Ave., Devon, PA 19333
215-687-9060

DRY OR WET COM: THE CHOICE IS YOURS.

Now you can enjoy the convenience of dry film — no plumbing or chemicals — without sacrificing speed. Our dry COM recorders run at just about the same speed as our wet recorders. Fast. And since our dry film is developed off-line, your recorder throughput isn't slowed by film development.

Bell & Howell COM systems are already known for their outstanding versatility. Now any of them can be ordered in a dry configuration.

ANNOUNCING DRY COM FROM BELL & HOWELL

The choice is yours: dry or wet. Choose the medium that fits your applications. No matter which you choose, you'll get all the features that have made Bell & Howell one of the all-round highest-rated COM vendors according to user surveys.

For further information, call Pat Flynn at (714) 752-1940.

COM PRODUCTS DIVISION
1451 Quail Street, Newport Beach, California 92660

BELL & HOWELL
Information systems. For work, education and entertainment.

PCC's Part 1 Concurrency

Peopleware: *Hardware, software and systems designed for maximum effectiveness by emulating the best of human form and/or functions.*

The human brain. An incredible mechanism that can give birth to a thought, control a footstep, generate an emotion, command a breath ...all in the same instant.

It's called concurrency—the uncanny ability to do many complex tasks at the same time. The complexity of human life demands it.

Today, the complexity of business demands such an ability, too, in its computers.

And so, in designing the PCC XL40 and XL20 DDP systems, we imitated the human brain. Four functions, each operating concurrently. Each transparent to all terminals but those that wish that function.

Data Entry:
It's turnkey—with enormous flexibility. Operate up to 16 terminals concurrently with 16 station printers. The XL40 can operate these devices in various combinations either directly wired or via telephone lines. And you have a choice of 480- or 2000-character CRT displays.

File Inquiry:
While entering data, user departments, both local and remote, can concurrently enter/extract information. COSAM (COBOL Shared Access Method) gives you responsive, wide programming accessibility. You can immediately validate information while creating a real-time data base. It's a total interactive environment.

PCC SYSTEMS
PERTEC COMPUTER CORPORATION

©Pertec Computer Corporation 1979, 12910 Culver Boulevard, Los Angeles, California 90066

Peopleware
A new concept in DDP

Processing:
The essence of concurrency. Since the XL is COBOL-based, mix your data entry, data management and transaction processing. Operating system is XL/OS. So you get Resource Management, Data Management, File Processing, Program Compilation and Input/Output Operations—all at the same time.

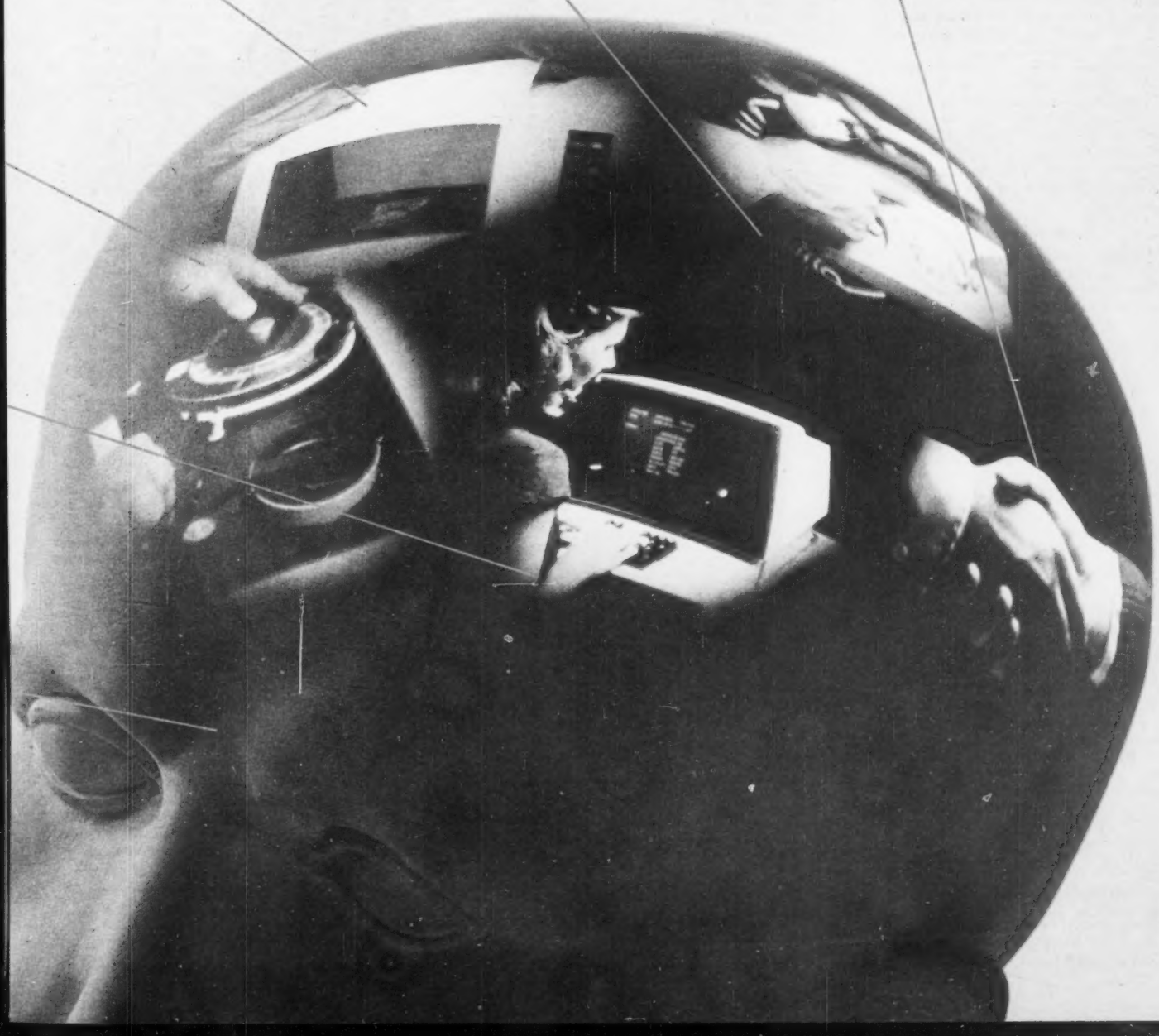
Communications:
Available XL40 protocols include 3740/3741, 2780, 3780, 360/20 HASP and 377X (SDLC). Plus 3270 host interactivity. You can down-line-load to another XL40 or XL20 to create files, and either conversationally or in a batch mode provide required information to the host. Plus you can capture data, query files and generate reports.

Concurrency is just one example of how PCC has used its Peopleware concept in its XL40 and XL20 systems. We'll discuss more ways in future essays.

Peopleware—it makes our DDP systems more effective. And your DDP buying decision simpler.

XL40 and XL20 are products of Pertec Computer Corporation, an international company that designs, manufactures, and services computers and computer equipment.

For more information, **call us toll-free at 800-331-1001.** (In Oklahoma 918-664-9600.)



IN DEPTH

(Continued from In Depth/5)

follows.

2. Determine the cost of purchase at that projected time by subtracting your accumulated credits from the cost of the system. The cost of the system is that cost stated in your rental or lease agreement unless you are also specifically permitted to take advantage of any price reductions that might occur during the course of the lease.

Do not estimate any cost reductions that may apply to your system but have not actually been formally made by the vendor. Further, if you lease a machine from a third party, any cost reductions from the manufacturer will probably not apply to your machine unless such reductions are explicitly included in your purchase option agreement.

3. If there is a gap in your favor — if your purchase price at the time you may exercise the purchase option is lower than the projected selling price of the system (the selling price is roughly 3% to 5% lower than the median market price in Figure 1), you may add that worth to your equity. Determine the tax consequences of accumulating any equity and only count the aftertax equity in your estimate.

4. Amortize the projected equity (if any) over the life of the system to determine its impact on your annual costs.

Purchased System

The annual cost of a purchased system is the difference between the purchase price, including all taxes and installation costs, and the selling price amortized over the life of the system adjusted for:

1. Tax benefits such as investment tax credit.
2. Depreciation expenses that may be used to offset income.
3. Taxation increases that may derive from the increase in capital equipment represented by the computer system.

Following are other costs associated with operating the system:

1. Annual maintenance cost.
2. Annual power and cooling costs.
3. Annual rental for the space the system occupies.

Other Costs

In addition, the operation of a computer system may involve other direct costs that may be different depending on the method of acquisition.

1. Legal fees and negotiations costs to achieve an acceptable agreement to acquire.
2. Physical plant modification costs such as cooling system installation, power line installation and alarm (fire, security and so forth) system installation or modification.
3. Moving and/or installation costs (particularly in the case of used systems).
4. Refurbishing costs (in the case of some systems).
5. Operations reconfiguration costs (in case you attach peripherals from an existing system to the added system).
6. Insurance costs (separate from insurance on data, records and so forth resulting from plumbing, cooling or other changes made to your physical plant).

This study deals only with those costs associated with the value of computer systems over time and the relationship of that value to nominal processing power.

Before you complete your own evaluation of alternative systems, be sure to make an accurate and complete survey of ancillary costs that may vary from system to system.

Part 2: Financing Acquisition

Computer systems may be rented, leased or purchased. Regardless of the system involved — new or used, IBM or SCM — the impact of various alternatives remains the same.

Nevertheless, the circumstances particular to each installation make the consequences of each method of acquisition vary considerably.

In essence, the three methods of obtaining a computer are all quite simple:

Rentals involve month-to-month commitment on the part of the user. Because of the uncertainty of rental revenues to the vendor, the price of a rental is the highest per month when the user will keep the system for an extended period of time. In some cases, rentals may be combined with other financial alternatives to produce optimal results. An example of this is a user who needs a computer for five years

Why our MARKLINK™ Terminal

"I don't know what you guys see in these computers..."

but finds that a four-year lease plus a one-year rental provides the most effective combination of flexibility and economy, allowing the user to switch to a 4-1/2-year cycle or a 5-1/2-year cycle without having to renegotiate terms.

Rental costs include service. The cost of a rental is generally treated as a regular business expense for tax purposes. Rental plans may involve accumulation of equity in a system that can be used in the event that the renter subsequently decides to purchase the machine.

The rate of accrual and the maximum accrual of credits toward purchase vary from vendor to vendor and from plan to plan. (For example, government users may find they face markedly different conditions than users in private industry.)

Leasing is like rental in that the user does not own the system, but instead pays monthly for the usage. A lease involves a long-term commitment, however, and may require substantial notice of termination. IBM's leases are generally available on a fixed-term basis only (except for special conditions encountered in some government leases) that is constant for a particular machine. The 4300, for example, is available on a two-year lease; the 30 series machines on four-year leases.

Third-party leases are more flexible. The lessor is generally willing to negotiate with the lessee to achieve a mutually acceptable term, appropriate termination procedures, a combination of accruals toward purchase and an end-of-lease purchase option price that can meet the user's plans.

At the same time, the complexity of a leasing transaction and the variability of lease arrangements places a burden on the lessee to review the lease that is far greater than the burden of examining a standard leasing contract. There is always a pool of experience with a standard leasing contract that may be tapped by legal and financial analysts within the user organization.

Lease rates for a particular system will vary with the term and any options to terminate that may be available. The shorter the firm term (the minimum duration of the lease), the higher the monthly rate.

Long-Term Agreements

Some leases involve the user's signing a long-term commitment to a bank or other financial institution — or signing such an agreement with the lessor under condition that the obligation be reassigned — and simultaneously obtaining an agreement from the lessor that obligates the lessor to sublease the system at the end of some firm term.

Specifically, OPM Leasing Co. has put out quite a few systems on that basis, as have other third-party leasing companies. These arrangement will work out if the lessor remains solvent; if the lessor has financial problems, the lessee may find he is obligated to retain the system for the full term of the longer agreement.

Leases may be written in a way that reflects the decline in value of a computer system. Such a lease has higher payments in its early years. The monthly payments are then cut in later years and may be cut once again as the term of the lease continues. In some cases, such as the IBM lease, the vendor may escalate the monthly payment amount on appropriate notice. This just happened to many IBM systems, and the impact of such a rate change is to make purchase of a leased machine more attractive if lease rates go up but purchase prices remain the same.

Leases may or may not include maintenance or may include certain maintenance that is adequate for only some installations. Leases may or may not include installation costs in their price, and they may or may not include provisions for the consequences of catastrophic system failure, such as a guarantee of a replacement system should the repair time exceed some predetermined maximum.

Leases, for the most part, are treated like rentals for tax purposes, but in some cases the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) may view them as conditional sales. The particulars of any lease agreement should be carefully examined to determine the tax consequences of the transaction.

Purchase is the outright acquisition of a system by paying the asking price. The purchase price will include a warranty, but will not include maintenance after the warranty period.

(Continued on In Depth/10)

is how to use RCS best.

As a Data Processing manager, you've probably thought of Remote Computing Services (RCS) only in terms of functional applications such as financial analysis, problem solving and analytical forecasting.

But, now there's a computer services company that has expanded the scope and flexibility of RCS so that it can be of greater use to you.

The company is General Electric Information Services Company. And the reason we now can offer you this increased range of data processing capabilities is our new intelligent terminal, the MARKLINK Terminal. And MARK III® DDP. A fully integrated distributed data processing system from one supplier—General Electric Information Services Company.

Our intelligent terminal is a better means to more ends

What makes our MARKLINK Terminal so smart? Incredible versatility. In fact, it gives you local processing, distributed processing *and* timesharing capabilities, for either interactive or batch processing. Even more remarkably, you can use all of these capabilities *simultaneously*.

The more it does, the more you can do

By doing more, the MARKLINK Terminal opens up to you a whole world of computing possibilities.

Local Processing. As a minicomputer, the MARKLINK Terminal is ideally suited for local data entry, editing and storage. So, offices and factories can use it for everyday jobs such as local financial accounting, inventory control and order entry—without the expense of always being on-line to a large host computer.

Transaction Processing. The MARKLINK Terminal, accessing the host computers of General Electric Information Services Company, gives you the transaction power you need for large centralized data bases like master inventory files, consumer credit histories or international reservations information that must be continually accessed from multiple locations. And it does it more economically than simple timesharing.

Interactive Timesharing. The MARKLINK Terminal gives you direct access to our MARK III Service command system or our IBM compatible MARK 3000℠ Service. So, you can talk directly to the host computer for ad hoc reporting, program development and control of production runs.

Remote-Batch Processing. For scheduled daytime or overnight and weekend jobs like payroll and invoicing, large volumes of data can be captured and edited on the MARKLINK Terminal to be processed by our host computer on a delayed basis.

You even get more options

Another reason the MARKLINK Terminal is a better choice is the additional options it gives you. Like access to our extensive software library, including more than 1800 different programs covering key industry areas. You also get access to both Honeywell and IBM equipment, whichever best suits your needs. And the flexibility of both CRT and print capability.

Yet for more, you pay less

Your MARKLINK Terminal is linked to GEISCO's host computers by a single, synchronous 2400 baud communications line. This gives you high speed communications and flexibility at a low cost. Though you pay for only one line, its multi-stream capabilities can do transaction processing, timesharing, batch transfer—all at the same time.

The team behind the terminal

When you build your distributed processing around the MARKLINK Terminal, you get more than state-of-the-art hardware and software. You also get state-of-the-art services. Like a customer service desk that you can call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Like the attention of our technical support staff. And a training program that will give your people the documentation and expertise they need to get the most out of our services.

Who we are

We're General Electric Information Services Company. One of the world's leading companies in remote computing services.

We help make business more effective, more efficient and more profitable for our customers, over 5000 of them around the world.

If you'd like to know more about our MARKLINK Terminal, please send us the coupon below.

General Electric Information Service *is* how to use computers best.

General Electric Information Services Company CW-1029
401 N. Washington Street
Rockville, Maryland 20850
Dept. MC

Please send me more information on using the MARKLINK Terminal.
☐ Please send me your booklet.
☐ Please have your representative call.

Name_____
Title_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Company_____
Type of business_____
Do you have a specific application in mind? If so, please specify.

GENERAL ELECTRIC

(Continued from In Depth/9)

A purchase agreement may or may not include a guarantee of parts availability, but such a guarantee should be considered if the purchase involves a used system or an SCM. Further, the guaranteed availability of service should be part of any purchase agreement, but may not actually be offered. Again, this guarantee is of great importance in the purchase of a used system or an SCM.

When a new computer is purchased by a business, there is generally an investment tax credit (ITC). While the details of the ITC are best left to accountants, the general idea and general conditions are simple enough.

Computers, like other capital equipment, are generally purchased for long-term use. If the equipment is held for at least seven years, a credit of 10% of the purchase price may be realized against an organization's income taxes. This will offset an income approximately equal to 20% of the purchase price.

Should the system be held for less than seven years, the IRS will not allow the full amount of the ITC, which may have been claimed in the first year of ownership. If the capital equipment is disposed of within three years of purchase, no ITC can be claimed. If a claim has been made, the IRS will recapture it. If the capital equipment has been held for three to five years, the ITC is one-third the amount that might be claimed in the case of a long-term purchase. If the equipment is held five to seven years, the ITC is two-thirds the full amount.

Again, if an ITC of 10% has been claimed and the machine is disposed of early, the IRS will demand the return of the amount credited over that to which the purchaser is entitled.

Ownership may also subject the user to property and other taxes. At the same time, the owner of a system may claim depreciation as a loss for tax purposes. There are several common methods of depreciating a computer system and the particulars of depreciation are best left to a financial expert familiar with the user's operations.

Part 3: Pricing Factors

The cost of computer systems hardware has dropped dramatically during the past few years. It is generally expected that future systems, such as the H series, will also offer greatly improved efficiency as compared with predecessor systems like the 370s and the 30 series. Products offered by vendors other than IBM have remained competitive, too. In an inflationary world, computers stand out as a class of capital goods demonstrating marked year-to-year improvement in value.

There are technological forces behind the price reductions (per unit of computing power); there are also changes in the system prices, caused by marketing choices, most significantly those choices made by IBM. At the risk of oversimplification, one might say that technological opportunities available to IBM and its competitors have become market realities as IBM has tried to maintain its growth in the face of efforts by other computer vendors to create and enlarge their own markets.

Regardless of the number of vendors offering software-compatible machines, no vendor has yet offered systems that can loosen IBM's grip on the market; IBM's products and the company's support have remained affordable. And, in the case of the newer systems, such as the 4300 series, IBM's products have been the least expensive on the market (hardware only, excluding software costs).

Used IBM computers, although greatly reduced in value from their initial prices, are also viable systems for many users. There are so many of them that despite occasional fluctuation, it can be said that only IBM equipment is actively traded. Forecasts of used system prices can only be made for IBM equipment; forecasts for the SCMs may then be made on a relative basis.

The key technological trend that has helped drive down system prices is the increasingly large number of logical functions that may be successfully incorporated on a single silicon chip. Several improvements in technology contribute to the improvement of the basic circuits, among them:

- Improvements in silicon processing that yield crystals with fewer flaws at lower prices. Processing of crystals into thin slices, the wafers on which circuits are imprinted, also improves steadily. One specific example is the switch to larger crystals and hence wider wafers that has occurred during the past few years.
- Improvements in the way circuit patterns are transferred to wafers. Practical use of electron beam "carving" methods, steady gains in the resolution of photographic processes and related achievements have made it possible to reduce the geometries of devices and thus circuits.
- New processes for diffusing impurities into the silicon have been developed. While these processes differ somewhat from manufacturer to maufacturer, all enable circuit elements, such as transistors, to be made smaller without sacrificing (and in fact while improving) the performance of the circuit elements.
- New ways to achieve the final interconnection of circuit elements on chips. This generally involves the way a conductor, typically aluminum, is deposited on the tiny chips. Engineers have greatly improved the equipment that does the diffusion and subsequent deposition of the conductive material. In some processes, more than one layer of conductive material is used.
- Lead bonding has improved so that wires may be attached to chips in a more effective way without creating liabilities for devices in their later lives. In fabricating integrated circuits, conductive areas called pads are formed. Very thin wires must be welded to these pads. These wires are then led through a hermetic seal to contacts that link the chips to the circuit boards or ceramic substrates on which they reside. Improvements here involve engineering, metallurgy and ceramics technologies.

The result of these improvements is a lower cost per chip, even though chip sizes have grown. But not all the improvements in computer systems come from better ways to fabricate components.

Designing computers requires coordination between engineering at the systems level and at the component level. A key problem for many computer designers is deciding how to get the tiny circuits to work together efficiently. The interconnections between circuit elements consume power (producing heat) and cause delays in the transmission of electrical signals.

Thus, systems that have many related functions on a single chip or closely interconnected group of chips will be more efficient, faster and require less cooling. This is why IBM has pushed very large-scale integration in its 4300 series and why Amdahl Corp. has used large-scale integration on its computers. By putting more functions on each chip, the processing power of a computer may be greatly enhanced without increasing manufacturing cost. In practice, higher levels of circuit integration have led to lower production costs even if the initial design efforts were greater.

At the same time, as technological improvements have enabled computer designers to enhance the electronics in computer systems, markets for the products have grown substantially.

The Real Cost of Ownership

The actual cost of owning a system is a function of the method of acquisition, the tax considerations involved, the term of ownership, the cost of service and the rate at which the system loses market value (which may or may not correspond to the rate of depreciation).

The table below illustrates the consequences of rent/lease/buy decisions. The numbers are of limited direct use but reveal the basis for a choice that would be made in a particular case.

Following are some of the assumptions used in developing the table:

- Interest is 12% per year (for present value calculations).
- All values are reduced to present value at the time of acquisition.
- The computer system has an original list price of $1 million and is purchased by an organization that qualifies for an investment tax credit of 10%.
- The lease rate on the two-year lease is 3½% of the purchase price per month.
- The lease rate on the four-year lease is 3% per month.
- The rental rate is 4% per month.
- Leases and rentals include maintenance; the purchase does not.
- The maintenance rate in the case of purchase is 1% of the price of the system per month.
- The resale price of the system after two years is 70% of the original list price or $700,000 in future value.
- The resale price of the system after four years is 30% of the original price or $300,000 in future value.
- Purchase credits for both lease and rent plans accrue at the rate of 50% of the lease or rental rate to a maximum of 50%.
- At the end of seven years, the system can be sold for 10% or $100,000 in future value and is in fact sold.
- The rented/leased machine is bought at term end and sold after seven years.

	($ thousands)		
RENT	**TWO YEARS**	**FOUR YEARS**	**SEVEN YEARS**
Total rent	858	1,534	2,289
Accrual	378	310	217
Buy price	410	310	217
Sell price	43	43	43
LEASE			
Total rent	751	1,342	2,003
Accrual	331	310	217
Buy price	457	310	217
Sell price	43	43	43
BUY			
Cost	1,000	1,000	1,000
Sale price	551	186	43
Maintenance	215	384	572
Investment Tax Credit	29	59	89
Depreciation	239	428	638
Seven-year sale price	43	43	43

Figure 2

The resulting larger production runs have made it possible for manufacturers to invest more in design and tooling and to amortize that investment over a larger number of products.

Two Types of Growth

The market for computing grows in two ways: the expansion of capacity for existing applications and the use of computers for new applications. The former expansion is driven by the growth of user organizations and the consequential need to increase payrolls, accounting information and so forth.

New applications are implemented in response to changing business needs as perceived by company management, changes in reporting requirements of government, changes in government functions (in the case of government installations) and competitive factors. Once implemented, successful applications tend to grow in size and in importance, much the way highways, once built, seem to draw vehicles.

Manufacturers, knowing what improvements in basic technology they can mass produce, knowing the way their customers use and plan to use computers and knowing to a degree the ways computers may be used even though customers are not now planning to use them for all possible applications, estimate a rate and ultimate volume of production. From this and from the history of sales of previous systems, manufacturers try to estimate the sales volume they will achieve at different price levels. Ultimately, a price is chosen for a technologically defined product and an announcement is made. The rest is up to the sales forces and the customers.

A great deal of discretion is involved in the determination of a price for any particular computer system. Nevertheless, there are some general pricing patterns that may enable users to anticipate the future cost of computing:

- No new system can cost as much as an older system. It will cost much less. In recent years, the cost of a computer of any particular raw capacity has decreased by 15% to 25% per year. Peripherals do not follow this trend; it is harder to improve mechanical devices than electronic ones.
- New functions, per se, will not add to the cost of a system unless they are specifically unbundled. If new functions are bundled, they are generally used as an incentive to adaptation or conversion. Nearly all new generations of systems offer one or more new functions that eventually change the way computers are used. Examples include virtual storage on the 370s (although that was not the case on the first models) and a new native mode on the 4300s.
- New peripherals may be offered with new systems, but old peripherals generally work. Users are thus given the opportunity to transfer applications slowly – assuming forward compatibility – without having to completely re-create disk media and so forth. Ultimately, however, the users will migrate to peripherals that match systems in terms of generation, speed and other parameters.

When IBM offers a new generation, it often moves functions between processors, channels and peripherals. This redistribution in function serves one or more purposes: it may reflect changes dictated by new technologies or marketing goals or by the need to create the impression of price reductions that are different from those actually being made.

A processor can be made less expensive by off-loading functions to a device controller or vice versa. It pays to look at system (rather than CPU) prices to determine actual price/-performance.

- Another factor that affects pricing is the amount of software that must be rented or purchased to make a system perform useful work. In the past, much software was included in a CPU price, but that is no longer the case.

Advanced Computer Techniques Corp. provides management, product planning and product implementation services worldwide in a wide variety of areas in the information systems industry. These products and services include facilities management, office automation, feasibility studies, systems analysis/software project management and consulting in both systems and applications software product development.

Three smart buys from Ramtek

Now you can buy a CRT terminal that's built for the way you use it.

Ramtek brings you three terminals, each designed—even customized—for specific applications. Each with the quality and performance you'd expect from Ramtek, the leader in color-graphics terminals.

The Ramtek 8400 Series Programmable Terminal.

Choose this model for straight data entry or as a remote terminal. If you have a teletype compatible system now, the 8400 will let you upgrade easily and affordably. It's got the communications protocols that make it instantly adaptable to telecommunications lines. Stand alone intelligence gives you low-cost local computing capability and it's user-programmable. The 8400 is hardware and software supported and serviced. This is a proven product that's performing in hundreds of applications throughout the world. And, if you've got a custom application for 25 terminals or more, the 8400 may be exactly the terminal you're looking for.

The Ramtek 8210 Uniscope® Emulation Terminal.

For Sperry Univac computer users. It's a superior plug-in replacement for the Uniscope 200 terminals. You gain because the 8210 costs less, does more, is totally compatible and is available now. In fact, you can save as much as $1400 per terminal when you choose the 8210. And, the 8210 offers the kind of features you've been looking for: eight video fields instead of two; self-test memory diagnostics; RID, SID, DID keyboard programmability; protected format; local intelligence and much more.

The Ramtek 8100 Smart Editing Terminal.

This powerful Ramtek data entry terminal has extensive features for data validation. A big 15" screen. Brighter, larger, more readable characters. And, you can have it any way you want it. Ramtek can give you custom modifications to precisely tailor the 8100 to the way you use it.

The Ramtek 8400, 8210, or 8100. They're the best in their class. With larger screens. Crisper, clearer characters. A uniquely comfortable keyboard "feel." Full software and service support. At prices you can afford. It all adds up to three smart buys from Ramtek. Call your local Ramtek office, or write: Ramtek, 2211 Lawson Lane, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

Ramtek

Our experience shows.

REGIONAL OFFICES: Santa Clara, CA (408) 988-2211; Newport Beach, CA (714) 979-5351; Dallas, TX (214) 422-2200; Maitland, FL (305) 645-0780; Huntsville, AL (205) 837-7000; Chicago, IL (312) 956-8266; Cleveland, OH (216) 464-4053; Washington, DC (301) 656-0350; Metropolitan N.Y. (201) 238-2090; Boston, MA (617) 862-7720

The Changing Face

By Gary Slaughter
And Jack Stone

With respect to data processing training, many DP decision-makers confuse the term "cost" with "cost benefit" or "cost effectiveness."

They feel the most effective form of DP training is that which costs the least. Although their desires to control costs are laudable, experienced DPers have known for a long time, for example, that the lowest cost hardware vendor is not necessarily the most effective — and the same applies to DP training programs.

Cost justification of DP training based on objective measures can be achieved by using traditional cost-benefit and cost-effectiveness analyses.

Cost-benefit analysis is the evaluation of alternative means to achieve a given objective when the objective, the achievement of the objective and the costs associated with that achievement are stated in "economic" terms, such as student salaries and related overhead expense.

Cost-effectiveness analysis is the evaluation of alternate means to achieve a given objective when the objective, the achievement of that objective and costs associated with that achievement are stated in both economic and noneconomic terms. Noneconomic costs are those such as the cost of reduced morale. Cost justification of DP training at its fullest and best will be achieved by using cost-effectiveness analysis.

Regardless of which cost-justification approach is used, the objectives of a DP training program should be stated in terms of conventional learning objectives *and* in terms of economic or financial objectives.

Finally, DP and top management must be educated to think of DP training as an investment that will pay off in the future, rather than as an expense item to be controlled. Just as any other investment, dollars allocated to training should be based on a preplanned set of economic or financial objectives. No one likes to spend money, but everyone likes to invest it wisely, and this principle applies to any investment, including DP training.

Cost-Justification Methods

There are two broad categories of cost-justification methods: "hard" and "soft."

"Hard" approaches are used when three conditions prevail:

1. *The DP trainer has enough time to do a thorough job, and the job is worth doing.* This assumes that the DP training program under consideration is being planned for enough students to make the cost-justification effort worthwhile.

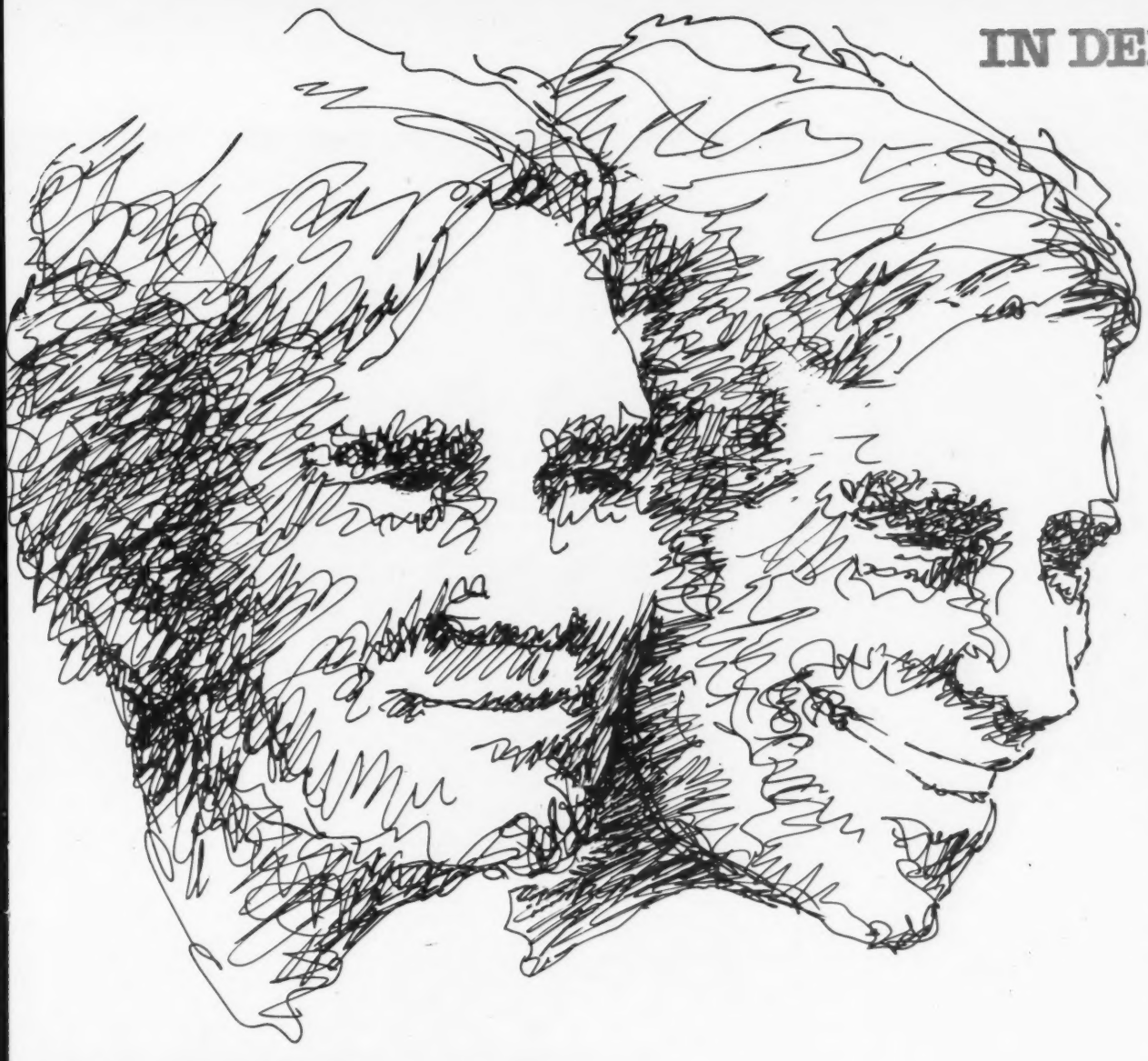
2. *The training investment will be large.* There should be a sufficiently large potential dollar investment in the proposed training to merit the expenditure of time and money in its cost justification.

3. *Supporting data is available.* Economic data is required to perform a cost-justification study. In addition, the DP trainer needs the support and involvement of management to assist in assigning values to noneconomic (intangible) costs, benefits and other assumed factors.

"Soft" justification approaches are useful under these conditions:

1. *Operational necessity requires that training proceed with a minimum of delay.* Regardless of the time available for the study, a cost-justification effort should be made, if for no other reason than to demonstrate the cost-consciousness of the training director. Also, there are many instances when results from a quick justification study will suggest the reverse of what would have been an unwise decision.

2. *Relatively few dollars are involved.* In this case, an elaborate cost-justification effort is not merited. A number of small training efforts, such as short course seminars for systems



Of DP Training

Part 3: Cost Justification Methodology

programmers, may be lumped together and justified as a program.

3. *There is not enough supporting data.* While there may be time to perform a justification study, the supporting data may be inadequate for other than a soft approach.

Hard cost-justification methods are intended to provide an objective basis for evaluating and selecting among training alternatives. They include cost-effectiveness and return-on-investment analyses.

Soft cost-justification methods are subjective approaches to justifying DP training. They provide useful perspectives on the investment in DP training and should be used to augment hard methods, particularly at DP training budget time. Training can be justified in terms of "keeping-up-with-the-Joneses," structured vs. unstructured training comparisons, awareness-experimentation-adoption models and the training efficiency equation. The discussion of the equation is beyond the scope of this series.

Cost-effectiveness analysis of DP training involves the evaluation of various means to achieve a DP department operational objective — usually meeting a user department need. The costs and benefits of these alternatives must be compared with the costs and benefits of the status quo. In some cases, the result of cost-effectiveness analysis is the conclusion that no reasonable alternative to the status quo is cost effective, and "no action" is the recommended solution.

Alternate means of achieving a department objective may include choices other than training. For example, if the DP department faces a difficult conversion to, say, IBM's Information Management Systems (IMS), management could hire people experienced in IMS *or* could train current personnel in IMS skills *or* could bring in IMS consultants to do the conversion. Two of the choices are, of course, not training alternatives, but they are possible solutions to what appears to be a training problem.

Therefore, a comprehensive cost-effectiveness study should evaluate the cost and benefits of the status quo, nontraining solutions and alternative training solutions. Many DP training cost-effectiveness studies are, in reality, only a comparison of the economic or tangible costs of the available DP training alternatives.

Identifying economic costs of DP training is extremely important, but it is only part of the total job. The study must take into account noneconomic ("intangible") costs and benefits. Benefits are derived from the elimination of the costs associated with the status quo and are "negative costs," as it were.

An old adage says: "We always calculate the cost of training — but seldom the cost of not training." A good cost-effectiveness analysis does both.

The boxes at the top of the next page provide a summary checklist of major cost and benefit categories, respectively, for the single alternative of internally developed and presented training. (The original text from which this material is excerpted includes a detailed checklist for this alternative, plus those for vendor-supplied in-house training and vendor-supplied public training.)

General Approach

A highly simplified example will serve to illustrate the general approach to a cost-effectiveness study of a DP training program.

A DP training director needs to train 25 top-notch systems designers and senior programmers in systems analysis. The purpose of the training is to conduct a thorough and effective analysis of the current major manual system to assure management that the on-line systems solution, selected for future implementation, is the right one.

Because of the size, cost and importance of the training project, the DP training director has developed five alternatives for accomplishing the systems analysis study:

(Continued on In Depth/14)

IN DEPTH

In-House Training Costs . . .

A. DP Training Department
- Staff time
  - Course justification
  - Research and develop course
  - Build library
  - Review vendor alternatives
  - Travel time
  - Pilot course
  - Train the trainers
  - Course instruction
  - Course maintenance
  - Course administration
  - Course evaluation
- Other
  - Instructional materials library
  - Consultant fees
  - Travel expense
  - Instructional materials production

B. Students (Cost of student time is expressed in average salary and related overhead)
- Student time
  - Course development
  - Travel
  - Pilot
  - Course presentation
- Other
  - Course materials
  - Travel expense
  - Refreshments

C. Facilities (Includes rent, maintenance, janitorial services, utilities and related overhead)
- Course development
- Course pilot
- Course presentations
- Renovation
- Computer services
- Off-site facilities and services
- Staff offices

D. Vendor materials
- Outright purchase
- Leasing arrangements
- Royalty arrangements

E. Operational effectiveness or organizational costs
- Economic impact on DP department or rest of organization resulting from course
- Cost of other personnel who assist in development or implementation of course

And Benefits

A. DP training staff
- Reduced turnover
- Reduced hiring expense
- Staff training
- Lost teaching resources
- Increased professionalism
- Residual benefit of obsolete course

B. Students
- Reduced turnover
- Reduced hiring expense
- Lost job availability
- Increased professionalism

C. Operational effectiveness or organizational benefits
- Shorter time to perform tasks
- Reduced headcount
- Reduced machine time
- Improved service to users
- Better project management
- Increased quality of work
- Increased productivity
- Use of real case study

(Continued from In Depth/13)

1. Allow in-house personnel to perform the study without additional training.
2. Use a software house to conduct the systems analysis.
3. Train the personnel using an in-house developed and presented course, a vendor-supplied in-house course or a vendor-supplied public course.

The costs, benefits and "true costs" for each alternative are then calculated. An objective comparison among the alternatives may now be made. The calculations for using an in-house-developed course are summarized in the box below.

A final thought on cost-effectiveness analysis. Some cost-effectiveness studies have failed because DP training directors do not obtain prior agreement with DP or top managers on the values assigned to noneconomic costs and benefits. Without this prior agreement, the validity of the analysis may be disputed. The manager of the study should be careful to check the assumptions underlying the analysis before performing the study and presenting the results.

Return-on-Investment Analysis

Return on investment (ROI) is the second form of hard cost justification. This approach provides management with a realistic basis for making decisions relating to the alternative use of organizational resources including money, people's time and computer facilities.

Two categories of ROI are useful to the DP training director: ROI calculated from the results of a cost-effectiveness analysis and ROI using assumed productivity levels. The first approach is generally preferred over the second, but time constraints or other limiting factors may necessitate the use of the second approach.

- In the first approach, the return on the DP training investment is defined as the amount of benefit or cost savings that results from the training investment.

Here is a simplified example for illustrative purposes: Suppose that the return on investment (benefits) calculated from a cost-effectiveness study of a training alternative is $820,500 and the cost of the training (TC) is $26,175. Then the rate of return equals ROI divided by TC.

In the example, the rate of return is 31.4 times or 3,140%.

- Using assumed productivity levels, the return on the DP training investment is identified as the difference in the productivity level of the DP staff *with training* and the DP staff productivity level *without training*. A productivity level must be assumed for both these situations, and an agreement on the assumptions with management is strongly recommended.

Here is a simplified case to illustrate

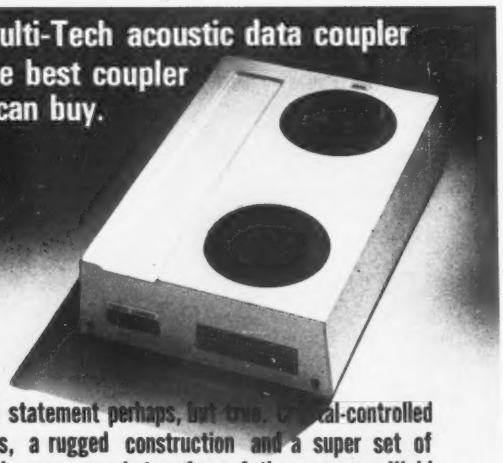
Cost-Benefit Analysis For In-House Course

COSTS	
DP training staff R&D — 20 days at $125:	$2,500
Technical books and publications:	500
Public course review: five days, fee, travel, time:	1,825
Course development travel to user sites — three trips at $1,200 including time and travel:	3,600
Course development and piloting — 125 days at $125:	15,625
Course materials development;	2,000
DP training staff course presentation and miscellaneous administration time — 15 days at $125:	1,875
Student course attendence time — 25 students times five days at $125:	15,625
Course materials and other expenses — (25 students at $25):	625
Facilities:	125
User time to assist in case study — five days at $125	625
Total costs:	**$44,925**
BENEFITS	
Reduced turnover of systems analysts — three at $5,000:	$15,000
Reduced turnover of DP training staff — one at $5,000:	5,000
Increased professionalism of DP training staff:	500
Residual value of systems analysis course materials:	2,000
Delivery of potential cost savings over status quo — 10% of $8 million first year savings:	800,000
Increased professionalism of systems analysts:	5,000
Value of case study:	2,000
Total benefits:	**$829,500**

"TRUE COST"

Total costs:	$44,925
Total benefits:	($829,500)
True cost (benefit):	($784,575)

A Multi-Tech acoustic data coupler is the best coupler you can buy.



A bold statement perhaps, but true. Crystal-controlled circuits, a rugged construction and a super set of acoustic cups are but a few of the reasons. We'd like to give you the rest of the reasons along with the name of your nearest distributor.

Please call us collect, or write to:

MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, INC.

82 SECOND AVENUE S.E. • NEW BRIGHTON, MINN. 55112 • (612) 631-3550

We also manufacture 300 and 1200 bps hard-wired modems and test equipment.

DP TRAINING IN DEPTH

the approach: Suppose the average burdened annual salary of a systems analyst is $27,500. A team of 25 analysts would represent a cost to the installation of $687,500.

Assume that, without training, the team becomes slightly obsolete at the end of the year and is operating at 90% of its current effectiveness. But if given systems analysis training, assume that the analysts should be operating at 110% of their current effectiveness or productivity level.

So after training, their aggregate productivity value at the end of the year is $765,500 (110% of $687,500). With no training, their productivity value is $618,750 (90% of $687,500).

The difference in the results from these two productivity calculations is $137,500. This is the ROI in the systems analysis training.

Keeping Up With the Joneses

Most DP managers know well how to budget the systems and programming function. It is usually based, in part, on the level of anticipated new systems development and maintenance activity. This activity is estimated by surveying users' needs for new computer-based applications and surveying present systems for updates and modifications. This form of budgeting is fairly complex, but DP managers have gained so much experience in it, it has become a relatively straightforward chore.

Budgeting for DP training is something else again. One can't help wondering just how many fledgling DP training directors have agonized over the detailed cost breakdowns of every line item in their budgets, only to have the bottom line slashed by a fixed percentage — because it "just looked out of line." DP managers often ask, "How does our training budget compare with others in our industry — or with those of other DP installations about our size?" When they ask these questions, they are using the "keeping-up-with-the-Joneses" approach to DP training budgeting.

This budgeting method is far from the best, but if it is the only way to justify a training program, it is probably worth using.

Structured vs. Unstructured Training

It is not widely known in the DP profession that structured training was here long before structured programming. In the parlance of the training profession, structured training simply means formal, classroom instruction. Unstructured training means on-the-job-training (OJT).

It is very hard to cost-justify a DP training program without a structured program. The existence of this program presumes that the training director has taken the time to conduct a task analysis, establish training course objectives and develop and/or acquire programs to meet those objectives.

Many DP organizations rely heavily on unstructured training. There is nothing inherently wrong with the concept; the problem resides in its implementation. Too often it is provided on a hit-or-miss basis, loses its effectiveness and turns out to be a very expensive way of training DP professionals.

Many DP managers do not view unstructured training as training at all. Further, they do not perceive the costs associated with unstructured training as training costs. Because of this situation, the use of structured training to justify DP training may prove useful in some cases.

How do you use structured training for justification purposes? First, DP management must be shown that the cost to conduct unstructured training has a real and identifiable value, a number that is fixed for each student on an unstructured basis.

Suppose, for example, a DP trainer wanted to identify the costs of using unstructured training to teach programmers to use the Hipo technique. He would study the amount of time spent by supervisors and the project managers in sharing their knowledge of Hipo with subordinates. He would measure the time each programmer spent experimenting with Hipo and the computer time the programmer used. Finally, he would measure the number of bugs found in the use of Hipo.

From the foregoing, the DP trainer can develop a cost per person for learning Hipo using an unstructured approach. This cost can be contrasted

(Continued on In Depth/18)

SYSTEM 2000 MAKES EXCEPTIONALLY GOOD CENTS.

Today. Tomorrow. Data base management with SYSTEM 2000 makes it possible for you to do more without spending more. We call it centsible—so do our customers.

For example, Texas State Comptroller Bob Bullock's office is using SYSTEM 2000 to assist in recovering hundreds of thousands of dollars in delinquent taxes. (They very cleverly tied together their tax administration and statewide accounting systems with a SYSTEM 2000 data base.)

Some forward-thinking people at a leading manufacturer of nuclear pumps used SYSTEM 2000 to attack problems in inventory, purchasing, and quality control. As a result, they helped management increase the company's return on investment by increasing the turn on inventory. They solved in six weeks the purchasing problem that the company had been trying to solve with traditional methods for two years. They implemented a very thorough quality control program and a lot of other outstanding, cost-effective applications to make the company more efficient. More importantly, SYSTEM 2000 gave them the ability to expand these applications into their worldwide operations with only a very small increase in staff at the central site. And as for those central site staff members, their productivity—when compared to traditional methods—increased three to four fold! That's centsible.

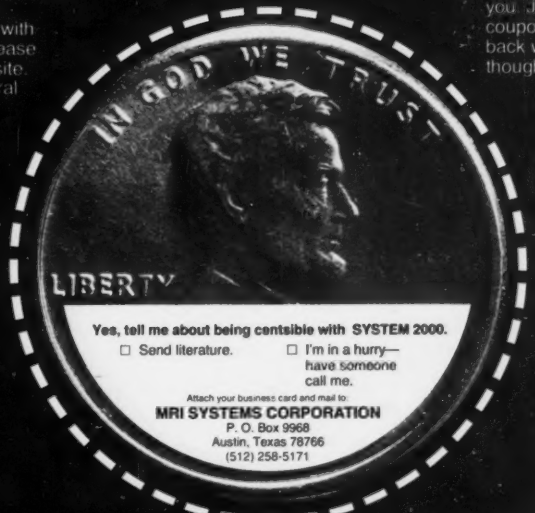
There's still more. NASA is saving time and money in their space shuttle program by having SYSTEM 2000 handle tedious projects such as inventory control, problem reporting, documentation control, and other tasks which previously were labor intensive, cumbersome and inefficient.

Seven years ago, Ford Motor Company's Ford Parts and Service Division installed SYSTEM 2000 to track packaging specs and bill of materials information for over 200,000 different types of parts. (These parts are stored in the Ford Parts Redistribution Center which has over 3,000,000 sq. ft. of warehouse space and in 21 Ford Parts Distribution Centers which have 6,100,000 sq. ft. and are strategically located throughout the United States.) Imagine how incredibly costly and inefficient this would have been under the old paper file method!

These are just a few of our centsible customers. We'd like to tell you about the others and what SYSTEM 2000 can do for you. Just send in the coupon—we'll be right back with a penny for our thoughts.

mri SYSTEMS CORPORATION

THE CENTSIBLE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT COMPANY



Yes, tell me about being centsible with SYSTEM 2000.

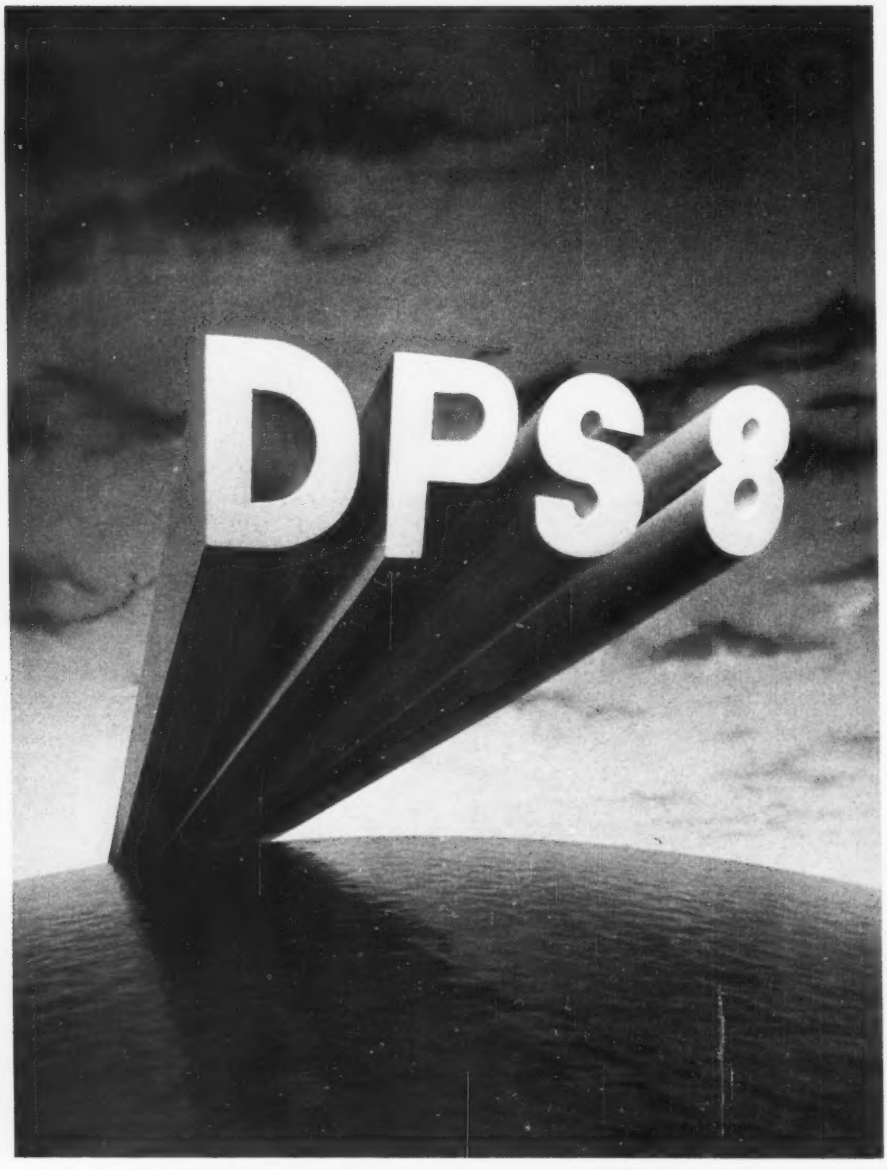
☐ Send literature. ☐ I'm in a hurry—have someone call me.

Attach your business card and mail to:

MRI SYSTEMS CORPORATION
P. O. Box 9968
Austin, Texas 78766
(512) 258-5171

A SUBSIDIARY OF intel

GROWING POWER.



Honeywell announces DPS 8: large-scale Distributed Processing Systems for the 80s.

Honeywell's added a new dimension to its Distributed Systems Environment. A new operating system and four new computers – including a fully compatible remote-host and a new top-of-the-line processor.

Growing power today. For tomorrow's changing needs.

An operating system for the 80s.

GCOS 8. A distributed processing operating system that does more work for more users at more locations. It features transaction processing across multiple processors, improved multiprogramming and time-sharing, and new data security.

GCOS 8 is modular, so you can use what you need to use now, and add what you need to add later.

A remote host for the 80s.

DPS 8/20. A fully compatible large-scale entry-level system that can serve as a remote host or stand on its own. A convenient growth path to the new, larger DPS 8/44.

More power at the top for the 80s.

DPS 8/70. The largest of Honeywell's distributed processing systems. It can deliver up to twice the power of any previous single Honeywell processor. And multiple-unit configurations of up to four processors offer still more power and fail-safe back-up.

And you can get there easily from the new DPS 8/52, a single processor that can be upgraded to the 8/70 in the field.

Investment protection for the 80s.

Honeywell large-scale users can run existing programs on the new DPS 8 processors under either GCOS III or the new GCOS 8 operating system – and can continue to use existing peripherals.

Bring on the 80s.

DPS 8. Computer systems with horizontal and vertical growing power to help you ease into the 80s. Systems that feature state-of-the-art microprocessors and LSI circuitry.

A new operating system. And an expanded support capability, called Distributed Maintenance Services (DMS). All designed to lead the way into the growing world of distributed systems.

For more details, contact your Honeywell representative, or write: Honeywell, 200 Smith Street (MS 487), Waltham, Massachusetts 02154.

Honeywell

IN DEPTH

(Continued from In depth/15)

with that of a strutured approach, thus giving the trainer another tool for justifying a training budget.

DP managers often ask, "Can't we cover all that those students need to know in a three-day workshop rather than have them away from the job for a five-day program?"

The correct answer to the question is "Yes, but at a price." The awareness-experimentation-adoption model of learning should help the DP trainer educate DP managers to be sensitive to the cost of *exposing* people to a subject, rather than *teaching* them the subject. George Odiorne has said that giving someone "exposure" of this nature is nothing more than "pedagogical streaking."

Length of Training

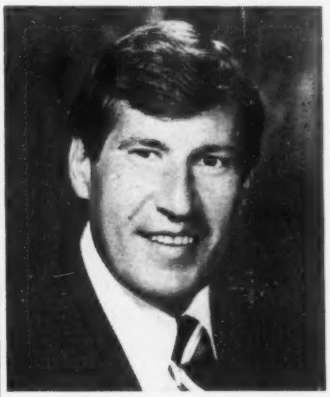
How long a student should be trained in a given subject is directly related to the objective of the training. If the objective is solely to give a student an awareness of a particular subject, then pedagogical "streaking" may be all that the student requires.

If the student is to adopt new skills, knowledge or attitudes, he should have the opportunity to experiment with his capabilities in a simulated or real-job situation. Such experimentation can be facilitated by the use of workshop exercises, case studies and team problems. This experimentation is the essence of the awareness-experimentation-adoption learning model.

Using the model to justify a DP training budget is a subject beyond the scope of this article.

By way of a conclusion, it should be clear that cost-justification methodolgy will be more important in the coming years, and DP trainers who are not skilled in its theory and application are well advised to become so. Just as important, it is prudent to invest time in the education of DP and senior management in the methodology, to gain their support and understanding of its use.

Next week's article, the final one in this series, will include a self-appraisal test to help the reader measure and evaluate his DP training program.



Gary Slaughter is president of Brandon Systems Institute, Inc., an independent DP training organization headquartered in Bethesda, Md.

During his tenure as president, Slaughter has introduced a number of innovations to the DP training industry, including shared training resources, a quarterly newsletter for DP training directors and the annual DP training survey.

Slaughter is a graduate of the University of Michigan School of Business Administration.

Jack L. Stone is a Washington, D.C.-based educator, consultant lecturer and author who specializes in human connections and training for the electronics industry.

His custom training programs for users of large-scale business systems are in use throughout business and government.

SIGN UP NOW!

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS 80

Conference & Exposition

January 28-29-30, 1980
Sheraton Washington Hotel
Washington, D.C.

The Nation's Capitol is again the scene for the country's premier communications conference and exposition! Paced by the high ratings won by COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '79 earlier this year, The Conference Company will make the 1980 program another meeting place for the data and voice decision maker.

Communication's elite—top executives among users and vendors, administrators and regulators will join to discuss their common problems and opportunities, as well as to survey the latest in voice and datacomm hardware, carrier services, telecommunications technology and consulting activities.

CN'80 Highlights:

- ★ Three-day exhibit/conference
- ★ 200 booths available
- ★ SPECIAL FEATURE FOR CN'80—Electronic Mail & Message Systems Hall
- ★ Targeted advertising & promotion schedule to reach 200,000 voice and datacomm users
- ★ 60% space **already reserved**

CN'80 is organized by the industry's top professionals:

Richard E. Wiley
Former FCC Chairman,
Partner at Kirkland & Ellis.
CN'80 General Chairman

William R. Leitch
Director of CN'79 and over 100 technological conferences worldwide.
CN'80 Conference Director

YES! I need more information about COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '80

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone (___) _____

☐ My company may want to exhibit at CN 80. Please send reservation information.
☐ I need more information today! Please call.
☐ My company may be interested in your special EM&MS Hall.
☐ I would like to attend your conference program. Please send agenda and registration forms.
☐ Other (specify) _____

MAIL TO: **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS**, 60 Austin Street, Newton Massachusetts 02160

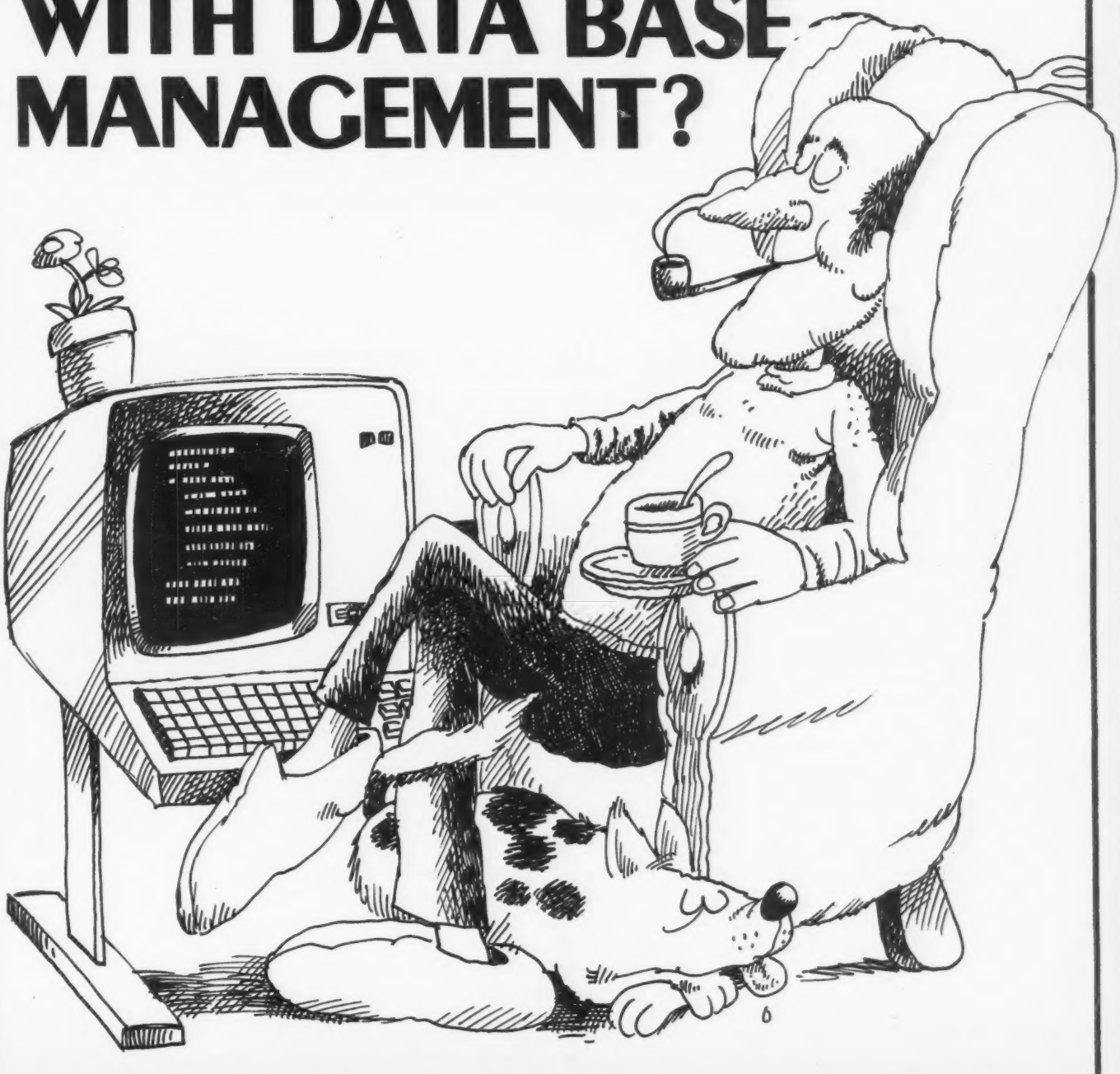
COMPUTERWORLD

Special Report

October 29, 1979

Edited By
DON LEAVITT

FEELING AT HOME WITH DATA BASE MANAGEMENT?



Redundancy, Inconsistency Eliminated

Data Base Provides Economy of Information

By Frederick H. Wu
Special to CW

Auditors frequently discover that sets of financial records are kept in different departments of a firm. For example, one set of the inventory subsidiary ledger is kept in the accounting department, the second in the inventory control department and the third in the storeroom. Auditors usually recommend keeping only one set of records in order to achieve information economy.

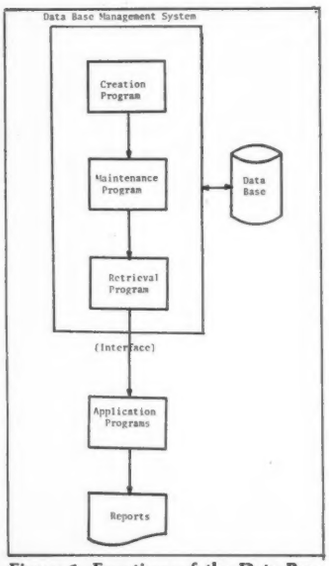


Figure 1. Functions of the Data Base Management System

Although DP files are duplicated for "security" reasons, data redundancy is considered a waste of storage space. Data redundancy is especially conspicuous in batch-oriented systems because many files are overlapping.

Furthermore, users in the batch environment spend too much time creating and maintaining files, which reduces their time for developing application programs. An ideal solution would encompass software able to handle file maintenance so users or programmers could develop application programs independently of the data structure.

Although DP files are duplicated for "security reasons," data redundancy is considered a waste of storage space. Data redundancy is especially conspicuous in batch-oriented systems."

When application programs are file-independent, the software can create and maintain files which avoid data redundancy and inconsistency. Such software is available today. It is called a data base management system (DBMS).

A data base is a pool of nonredundant and interrelated data readily available for use as the input to a user's application programs. With the data base concept, the traditional creation and maintenance of files are handled by the DBMS. Under a DBMS, files are no longer interrelated; instead, they form a common data base.

A DBMS will also handle the retrieval of data from the data base for application programs. The retrieval function of a DBMS represents the interface between the data base and the user's application programs. Figure 1 depicts the functions performed by a DBMS.

Without a data base, traditional accounting systems may maintain an accounts receivable file, an aging accounts receivable file and a sales analysis file, and those files may have record structures shown in Figure 2.

A/R record

Name	Address	Telephone number	Previous Balance	Current Balance	Sales Returns	Sales Discount	New Balance

Aging A/R record

Name	Address	New Balance	Current A/R	30-60 days old	60-90 days old	90-120 days old	Over 120 days old

Sales analysis record

Name	Address	New A/R Balance	Current Sales	Y-T-D Sales	Current Gross Profits	Y-T-D Gross Profits	Average A/R Balance	Y-T-D Sales Returns

Figure 2. Record Structures in Independent Files

The three records in Figure 2 show two flaws inherent in the maintenance of several independent files. The first flaw is that all three records have the name, address and new balance fields — a waste of storage space.

The second flaw is that the updated balance of an account is called "new balance" in the A/R record and the aging A/R record, but called "new A/R balance" in the sales analysis record. The difference of data names, data natures (numerical, alphanumerical and alphabetical) and data sizes (number of bytes), commonly referred to as data inconsistency, causes computer users to write application programs following constraints of the existing data in files.

To eliminate these problems, a data base may contain the data hierarchical structure shown in Figure 3. The name, address, and new balance fields are placed at the top of the structure to signify their importance.

Data Importance

Importance of data is defined as the frequent and intensive use of the data by users. When a user needs to use the sales analysis data, the DBMS will invoke data from the top of the hierarchy and retrieve only the data that is

(Continued on Special Report/4)

Two Skeleton Programs

Switch Eased From One DBMS to Another

By Thomas W. Watembach
Special to CW

Two of the major benefits to be expected from a data base management system (DBMS) are data independence and reduced application development costs. Most available DBMSs address the issue of data independence, but provide little independence from the DBMS itself.

Changing from one DBMS to another would be a major task for most users. Even a Codasyl DBMS is of little value in this respect unless the Codasyl standards are agreed upon and accepted by the industry. A DBMS reduces application maintenance costs to a degree, but does little to reduce development costs, because application programmers must now have knowledge of data base concepts and the complex syntax required by most DBMSs in order to access the data base.

Many installations have insulated themselves from the DBMS to some extent by implementing an external interface to the DBMS that is interpretative in nature. The problem with this approach is that the interface module often becomes complex and inefficient. In addition, the application programmer must learn a new set of syntax rules to communicate with the interface module.

The following approach has been used in an IMS/VS environment for a major development effort involving 10 physical data bases and approximately 175 programs.

Two standard skeleton programs are created — one for batch and one for on-line operations — as a starting point for all programs. All coding required for DL/I was done by Data Administration and copied into the programs at compilation time.

The copied code fell into one of two categories, fixed and variable. Fixed code is constant from program to program. Such programs might include constants, work areas and status-checking routines. Variable code consists of such things as SSAs, I/O areas, ENTRY statements and data base calls.

Skeleton data base calls such as Insert, Replace, Delete, Get Unique and Get Next in Parent were created for each type of access. From these skeleton data base calls, certain standard data base calls were generated for each segment type. The data base calls were generated with an application development tool called Technalysis Improved Programming System (Tips) from Technalysis Corp. of Edina, Minn. Approximately 250 data base calls were generated in two days and placed on a source library.

Each program specification was then

(Continued on Special Report/18)

Inside

Data Base Concept Offers Economy of Information SR/2
Switch Eased From One DBMS to Another SR/2
Government User Finds Light at End of Tunnel SR/6
J.C. Penney Puts 'Focus' on Personnel Planning SR/10
Going DBMS: A Serious, Top-Level Decision SR/12
Productivity at Heart of DBMS Question SR/13
Panel Recommends Standard for DBMS Conversion SR/14
Oil Firm Wages 'Wars' on Information SR/14
Decision Support Systems: Don't Look Back SR/16

Going DBMS: A Serious, Top-Level Decision

By Myles A. Vogel
Special to CW

Executive management must take an active role in the evaluation and implementation of a Data Base Management System (DBMS). The decision must be made strictly on the merits and potential economic benefits.

It is a decision that cannot be made casually or by lower levels of management. The decision to go data base is equatable to establishing production incentives in manufacturing, at least in the magnitude of the decision. The study and implementation must be approached in a systematic, analytic and explicit manner.

Data base systems can be costly and complicated and may result in a "bag of worms" if the proper planning environment is not set up initially.

Management must realize that data base technology is not a utopia for DP systems. The data base concept should not be undertaken simply to possess the state-of-the-art and "keep up with the Joneses."

In short, this is not an ego trip for management.

DBMS, in general, can significantly improve the efficiency and effectiveness of DP and executive decision-making. The key is the term "effectiveness." If set up properly, a data base can become the hub of an executive decision-support system by readily answering the what-if questions and facilitating ad hoc reporting. Your computer system and DP department can be an economic resource rather than a financial drain.

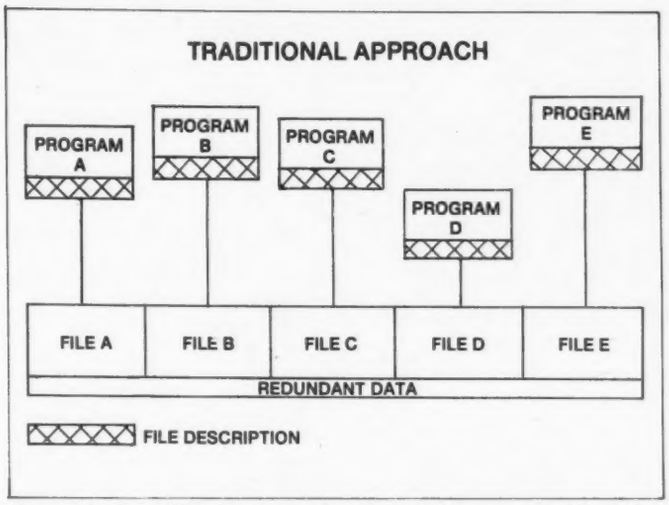


Figure 1. In the traditional approach, data is repeated in many files. If an ad hoc report is desired, which should contain information on various aspects of a product or operation, one will have to retrieve data from a number of files separately. There is no way that the system could retrieve desired data elements from various files. When a file has to be updated to incorporate changes during a particular period of time, all the common data elements in other files will have to be changed to keep all files current — time-consuming and wasteful procedure.

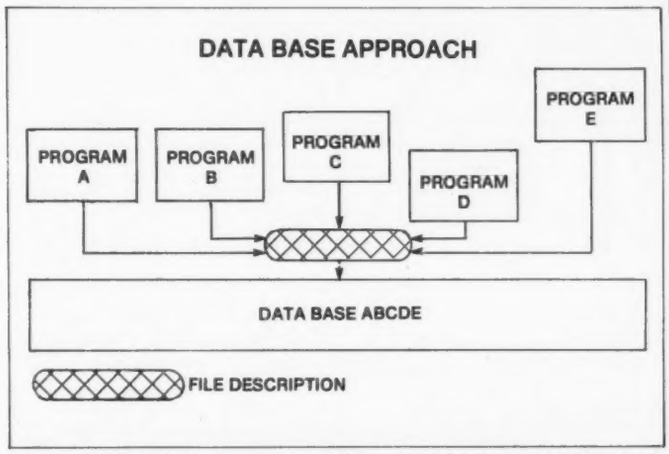


Figure 2. With a data base system, all of the business data is organized in a single file, eliminating duplication and redundant data. All business applications will use this file to select desired data elements for their particular needs. This is done often through a complex cross-referencing scheme using indexes, keys and predesigned programming routines. These programming routines, pretty complicated for a novice programmer, are resident in the system and are normally called the data base manager.

System Defined

A data base is simply a collection of data logically organized to meet the information needs and time constants of the entire organization. It is essentially a nonredundant collection of interrelated data. These data items are processable by application programs or the data base information retrieval language.

Pictorially, Figure 1 illustrates the traditional approach to file management, while Figure 2 simplistically illustrates a data base approach.

The data base system is essentially an information system, and its primary function is efficient management of files for information. It controls, maintains and provides concurrent access to a pool of information, the data base, for an identifiable set of users. A total data base system has two main functions: to manage data centrally for many applications and to make data available for on-line access.

The three segments of a data base system are the data base, which contains all the data that can be accessed by users; the data dictionary, a computer file of data definitions; and the data base manager, a collection of computer programs whose function is to manage the data and the programs that run on it.

A data base is usually set up in either an hierarchial, network or relational structure. We will not harp on this matter, but simply show in Figure 3 a representative structure.

In a data base system, the data files are organized in a manner which facilitates their use in a multiapplication environment, enabling companywide usage without modification of the system. Thus the emphasis is not on a particular application with specific input and output requirements, but on the total needs of the company.

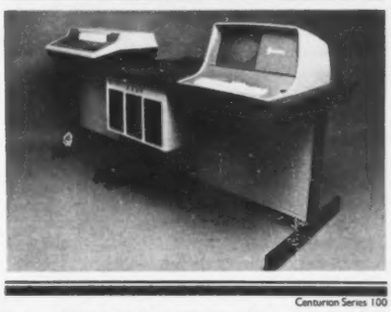
The benefits of a DBMS fall in three areas, namely, DATA, PROGRAMMING and EXECUTIVE DECISION

(Continued on Special Report/12)

LEVEL	DESIGNATION	EXAMPLE
1	Personnel Data Item Personnel Data Elements Personnel Data Units	Employee Number
2	Personnel Data Record	Employee, Number, Name, Age Department, Salary, etc.
3	Personnel Data File	All Personnel Records
4	Personnel Data Base	Personnel File Integrated With Other Personnel Files

Figure 3 — Personnel Data Base

COMPUTER DEALERSHIP AVAILABLE



Centurion Series 100

Dealerships are still available in some major cities for the Centurion product line by Warrex Computer Corporation. Success paths of present dealers prove the integrity of the Centurion line.

- **Reliable**
- **Unequaled margins**
- **Complete and totally upward expandable**
- **Software packages**

Complete dealer start-up and on-going support by Warrex assures dealers of sound, profitable posture in the shortest possible time.

- **Dealer management guidance**
- **National and local advertising**
- **Training-technical, programming & sales**

For more information contact:
Lou Weinrich
Warrex Computer Corporation
1780 Jay Ell Drive, Richardson, Texas 75081
800-527-4266 214-699-8400

Centurion
A product of Warrex Computer Corporation

Data Base Allows Economy of Information

(Continued from Special Report/2)

pertinent to the needs of the user.

Another advantage of this data hierarchy is that it is easily expanded. For example, invoicing data may be added to this hierarchy so that the invoicing record can share the same common fields (see Figure 4).

Data Base Schema

The schema of a data base defines the logical and physical relationship of records in the data base. The technique commonly used to define such a relationship for the data base is called the linked list. A linked list is a list of ordered records linked by the record pointer.

A record in the linked list contains a key field, data fields and a pointer field as shown in Figure 5.

The key field is the one that allows the arrangement of records in the desired order; the pointer field (the link) indicates the address of the next record.

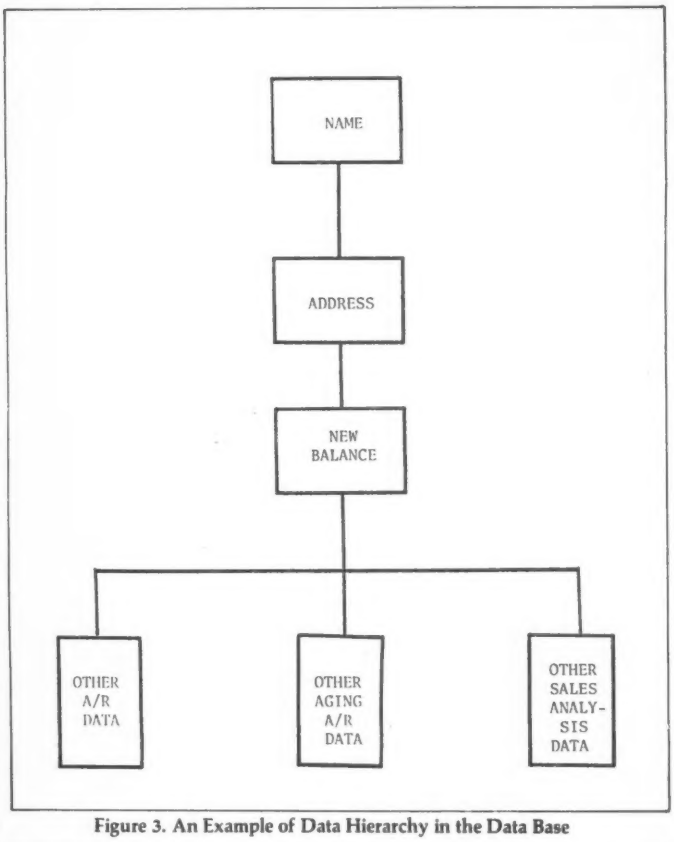


Figure 3. An Example of Data Hierarchy in the Data Base

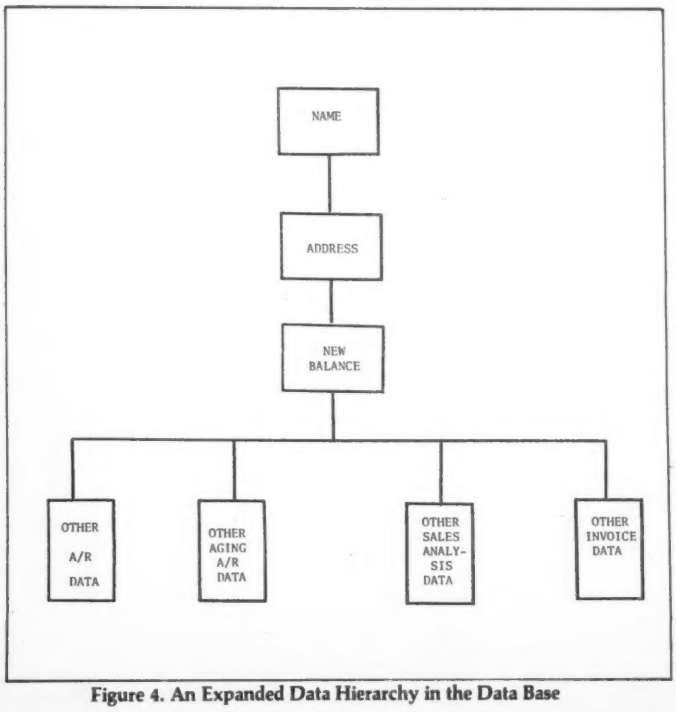


Figure 4. An Expanded Data Hierarchy in the Data Base

Using the linked list, records are not necessarily arranged in contiguous locations because the pointer of each record in the list indicates where the next record is to be found (illustrated in Figure 6). It must be noted that the

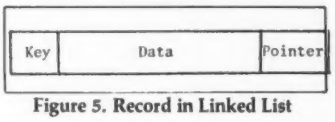


Figure 5. Record in Linked List

pointer of the last record in the linked list has a * sign, which indicates the end of the list.

The deletion and addition of records to a linked list is conceptually and practically easier than that of a sequential file. When a record is to be deleted from a linked list, all one has to do is revise the pointer of the record preceding the deleted one as shown in Figure 7.

Note that the first record originally pointing to the second record is now pointing to the third record. Likewise, when adding records to a linked list, the record preceding the added record must be given a pointer to the next desired record in the list.

The data base concept existed long before the advent of the third-generation computer. The problem with implementing the data base concept was its complexity — how could one build up software able to create and maintain a data base and also to interface with application programs? This problem has been solved by the hardware and the software manufacturers' successfully developed DBMS.

In fact, competition among the DBMS suppliers was intensified recently when many software firms developed their own DBMS. Since each DBMS supplier has its own version, users must shop around carefully to locate the one which meets their needs.

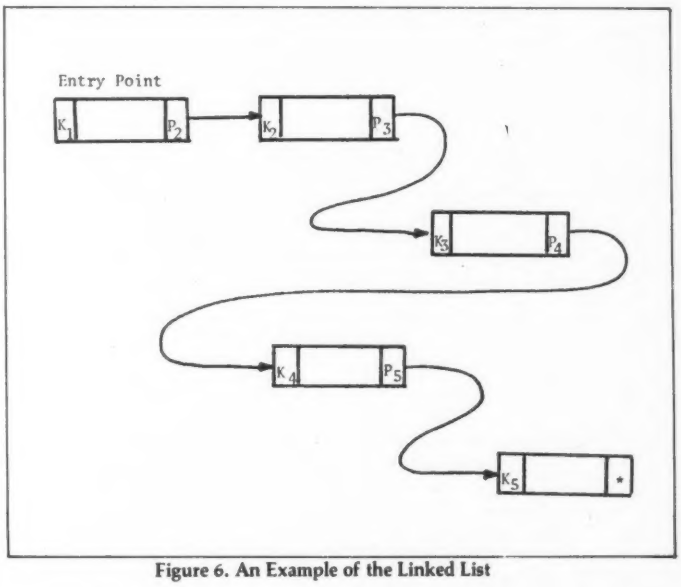


Figure 6. An Example of the Linked List

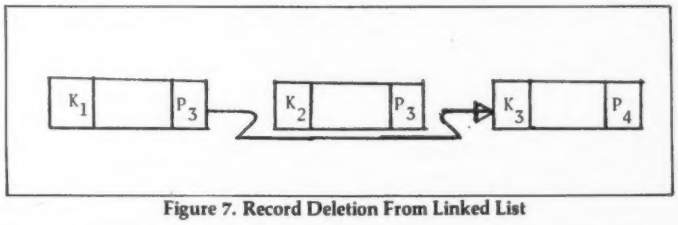


Figure 7. Record Deletion From Linked List

Advantages and Disadvantages

The data base system has the following advantages:

- It can be used for processing data in both the batch mode and the on-line mode. A firm can structure its DP system around the data base.
- Users can concentrate on applications without being concerned about file maintenance, with the result that the throughput of the system is increased.
- Since data is defined only once in the data base, the name, the nature and the size of data will be consistently maintained.
- The change of the data base does not affect the user's application programs. That means users are independent of the data structure, the data organization which is used in the data base.

On the other hand, the data base system has the following disadvantages:

- The high one-time cost of developing (or purchasing) the data base is the major economic disadvantage. The benefits associated with a data base system are not susceptible to the cost-benefit analysis.
- Another major problem with the data base is the problem of obtaining one. People do not want to give up their data; they just have too much feeling for their own data. A system person once wrote that 90% of the data base problem is psychological and only 10% is technical.

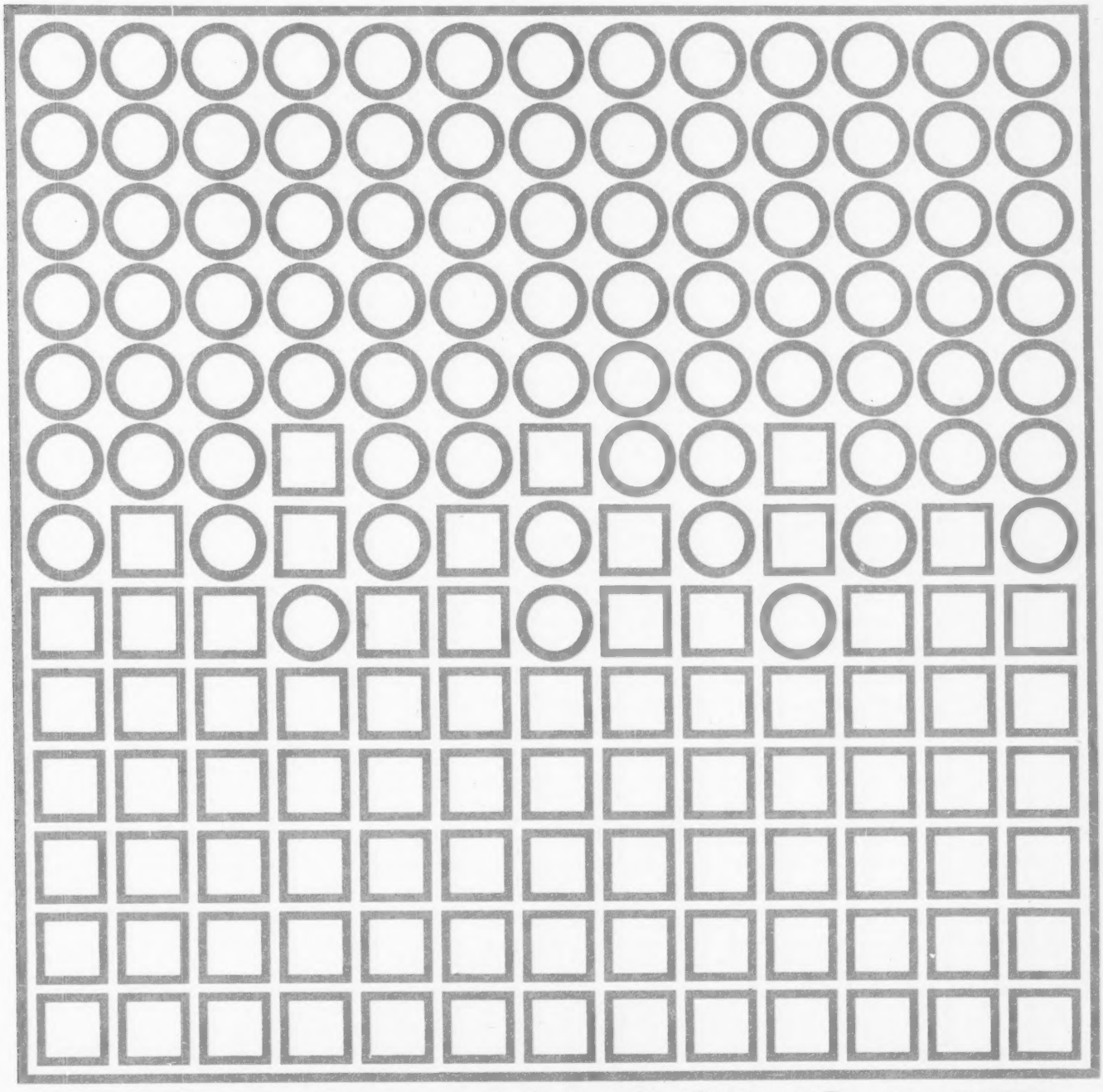
Wu is an associate professor of accounting at Wichita State University in Wichita, Kan.

MODEL 204 DBMS

What happens when management unexpectedly changes information requirements?

CCA's MODEL 204 let's you respond fast—faster than any other database system. With our powerful, widely-proven interactive USER LANGUAGE, you can add new programs, change reports, and make ad hoc queries directly from your terminal—without impacting existing applications.

Prove it to yourself by benchmarking MODEL 204 against any other DBMS. You'll see that MODEL 204 lets you do things faster, and with a lot less effort on your part. For a complete system description, with case histories, clip your business card to this ad and send to Computer Corporation of America, 575 Technology Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 491-3670.



BECAUSE MANAGING DATA MEANS MANAGING CHANGE

Computer Corporation of America

Ditches In-House DBMS Development

Government User Sees Light at End of Tunnel

By Larry E. Towner
Special to CW

In 1973, 10 years after its inception, the Naval Intelligence Processing System Support Activity (Nipssa) felt the data processing tunnel it was following had no end, no light and no future.

Nipssa was maintaining nearly 10 major DP systems. All were batch-oriented, written mainly in ANS Cobol; all had been converted from IBM 7090 Cobol. Sixty percent of the files were interrelated in some way. User requests for support involving two or more files were increasing.

The most pressing problem, however, was the increasing cost of maintaining files which no longer were responsive to user needs.

Additionally, the hardware configuration had changed over the years. The organization started with an IBM 7090/1401, progressed to a 360/30, then to a 360/40 and finally to a 1M-byte Model 50. Operating systems changed along the way, too, from DOS through OS/MVT to OS/MVT V21.8F.

Nipssa was using the Modular Data System (Mods), a government-owned two-level hierarchical file management system. As long as the tasks remained simple, Mods did a fine job of supporting small-scale batch applications.

But user requirements continued to grow, and by 1974 it became evident that Mods could not adequately support the large-scale data base integration which was necessary.

At this point, in-house development of a Codasyl-based data base management system (DBMS) was begun. The software was beginning to function when we discovered Cullinane Corp.'s IDMS. An exhaustive formal evaluation of the major IBM-resident DBMS packages was performed, and IDMS won easily.

IDMS was installed at Nipssa in February 1975. A year of exhaustive work had resulted in procurement of what we hoped would be our light at the end of the tunnel.

'A data base is a functional tool. It is intended to provide the means to centralize the storage of information. Properly used, a data base is largely independent of the input and output functions. This can be termed a variation of data independence.'

Development Management

DP development in government agencies has been traditionally project-oriented. As new applications are requested by users, a project team is established or assigned to develop the applications.

This approach has been effective in implementing individual applications for the same or multiple users. It has, however, been subject to some major failings which become evident only upon careful, in-depth evaluation: the relationship between applications is seldom considered except where the application under development must specifically interface with another; uniformity of data definition is poorly controlled; the file definition is limited to that necessary to support the specific application under development; long-term maintenance is very costly because file modification causes order-of-magnitude resource expenditures; and each application is typically developed as an independent entity without the advantage of common modularization of source code.

On the other hand, a data base is a functional tool. It is intended to provide the means to centralize the storage of information. Properly used, a data base is largely independent of the input and output functions. This can be termed a variation of data independence.

In this context, departing from long-standing application development philosophy, the contents of the data base are no longer based on the output requirements of individual applications.

In the summer 1978 issue of *Database*, an Association for Computing Machinery publication, Dennis Appleton wrote, "The problems inherent in applications management are what gave rise to the concept of data base management. In the final analysis, 'data base' was, and is, a DP management philosophy intended to counteract the problems generated by its alter-ego, computer applications. Essentially, it is a functional management philosophy."

Seven-Phase Development

Since implementation of IDMS at Nipssa, we have worked on development of approaches to common data base implementation. Figure 1 illustrates the most recent iteration of the approach to data base development. It is broken into seven phases:

1. Initial analysis of the user's requirement, preparation of service analyses and determination of the level of interaction with the existing data base.
2. Definition of the data elements necessary to support the application which are not already in the data base. Definition of the relationship between elements and the identification of logical data entities (record types).
3. Integration of the defined elements into the schema.
4. Development of batch input processing software.
5. Development of batch output support software.
6. Development of on-line input processing software.
7. Development of on-line output support software.

Using Figure 1, it is possible, for example, to develop a complete application from scratch for batch, on-line or both; to develop new output support software for existing batch application to on-line.

The important point is that a common development approach applies in

(Continued on Special Report/20)

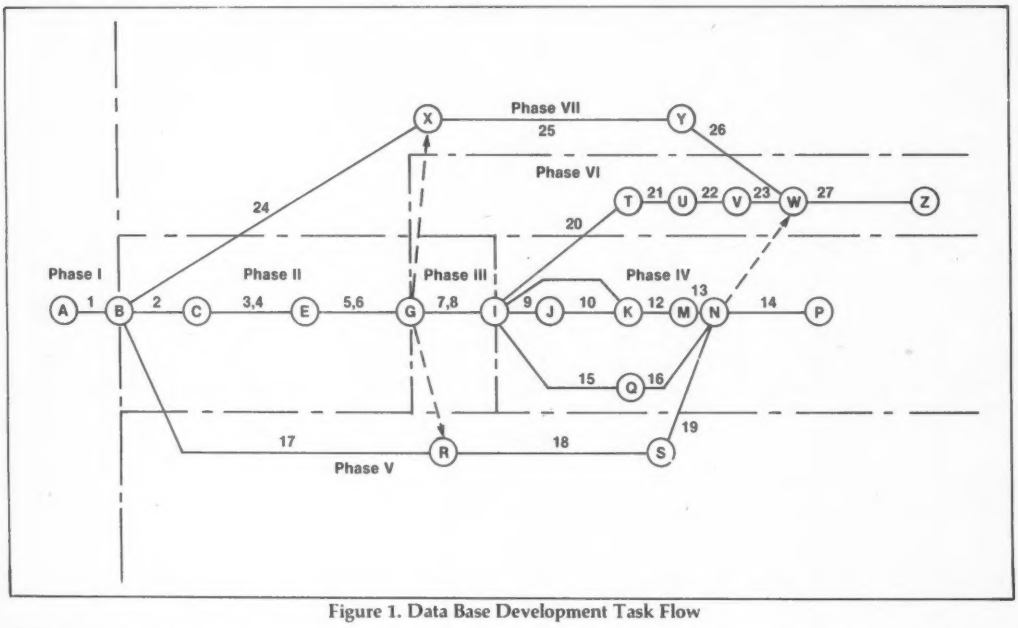


Figure 1. Data Base Development Task Flow

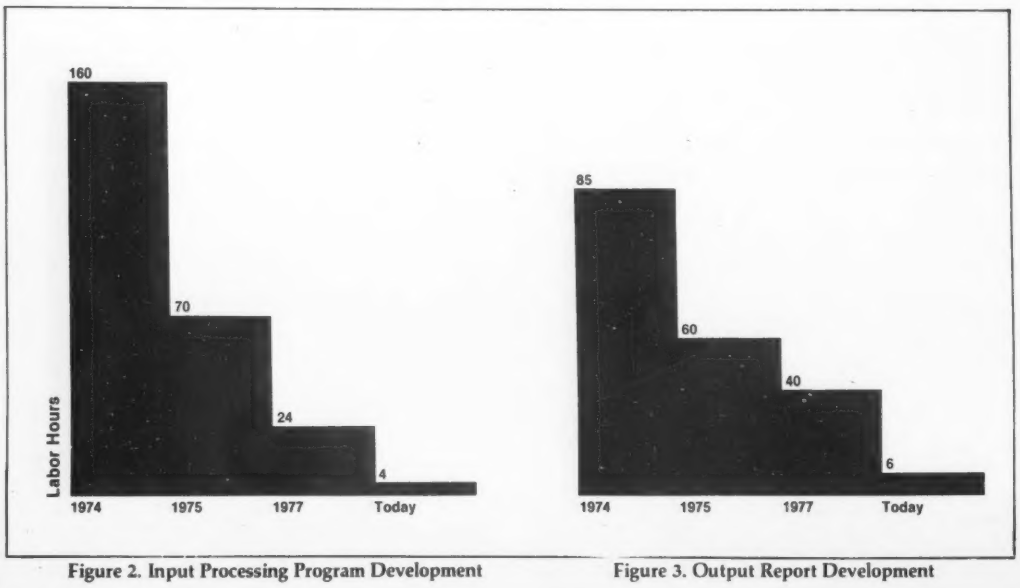


Figure 2. Input Processing Program Development

Figure 3. Output Report Development

Oil Firm Wages 'Wars' on Well of Information

HOUSTON — You won't find the company on any stock exchange, yet Union Texas Petroleum had almost $700 million in sales last year, comparable to many well-entrenched Fortune 500 companies. The fastest growing division of Allied Chemical, Union Texas is engaged in a range of activities including oil and gas exploration and production, petrochemical processing and retail marketing of propane gas.

For some time, the division's main thrust has been in oil and gas, where ambitious production programs are under way on four continents. Operations are being conducted in Canada, Indonesia, Spain and the North Sea.

Efforts are equally aggressive in the U.S., where Union Texas expects to double oil production by 1985.

A corollary of this mounting activity has been a surge in information requirements. Two years ago, the burgeoning data traffic led Union Texas to buy its own interactive time-sharing system — a Decsystem-20 from Digital Equipment Corp. — a decision prompted in large part by escalating service bureau costs.

Fundamental to the system's philosophy was data base management wherein virtually anyone, regardless of computer experience, could personally retrieve data instantly from the division's swelling mass of information.

Today, the system is considered a success on all counts. Vis-a-vis service bureau costs, it has paid for itself in less than a year and has taken on twice the anticipated workload.

The system services the engineering, scientific and planning needs of Union Texas, as well as many of the information requirements of Allied's Agricultural Division, also headquartered in Houston. In all, there are 32 lines into the Decsystem-20, of which 26 are dial-up from Union Texas operations in the U.S. and from locations as remote as Calgary and London.

A Simple Solution

Perhaps the principal characteristics of the system are the speed and simplicity with which users of all stripes can enter and access information using the data base. Credit for this, according to the computer center's Jess Burris, goes to the System 1022 data base management system from Software House of Cambridge, Mass., a package designed specifically for Decsystem-10s and 20s.

"We originally took on another data base system, but got nowhere," Burris recalled. "We weren't even able to get a basic class assignment job running for test purposes, despite the assistance of vendor personnel over a period of weeks.

"And if we couldn't operate the system, we couldn't possibly expect our users to do any better. We brought in the System 1022 and we had the application up and running in half an hour."

The heaviest user of the data base system is Union Texas' Exploration and Production Engineering Department and its Well Activity and Reports System (Wars). The system contains information on more than 1,100 wells and provides engineering and field managers with vital information — costs, depths, mud weights, etc. — on a daily basis.

In the past, the report was largely a manual operation. Clerical personnel in Louisiana, Oklahoma, Texas and Colorado would phone in field reports to other clerical people in Houston. Reports would then be typed at both ends and distributed to field and home office management.

The procedure left much to be desired in terms of time, effort and accuracy.

The new system has streamlined the Wars operation substantially, providing more and better information in the bar-

(Continued on Special Report/12)

SIMILE
User Friendly DBMS For:
PDP 11/RT-11, RSX-11M
*Full Featured
*Report Generator
*Screen Formatter
*Vertical Market Packages
OEMS, Software Houses, End Users Call or Write:
Bob Sciarello
Small Business Machines, Inc.
527 Madison Ave. New York, New York 10022
(212) 355-7615

Software is 80% of costs & going up

RAMIS II®
stretches your software budget

In 1965, system development costs were fairly evenly divided between software and hardware. Today many sources indicate that 80% of the cost is software. And the trend is continuing.

Why? Because software technologies are not keeping up with hardware in improving productivity. Software is now the major constraint restricting effective use of computers.

How can you get more from your software dollar?

RAMIS II.

RAMIS II improves software productivity by decreasing the amount of money spent on maintenance. And increasing the amount left for productive new systems.

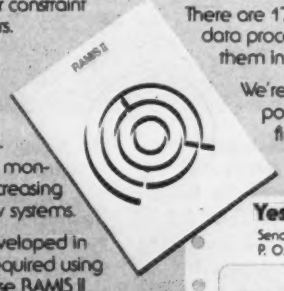
With RAMIS II, new systems are developed in no more than one-fifth the time required using conventional means. That's because RAMIS II is both a data base management system and a complete English-like nonprocedural language.

With RAMIS II, you just say what you want. You don't have to tell the computer how to produce it.

A simple request gives you information from anywhere in the data base. And, you don't have to make costly application changes every time you change the data base.

There are 175 ways RAMIS II can improve your data processing. We'd like to tell you about them in our free RAMIS II factbook.

We're Mathematica, a technical consulting, policy research, and computer software firm involved in the improvement of decision-making techniques.



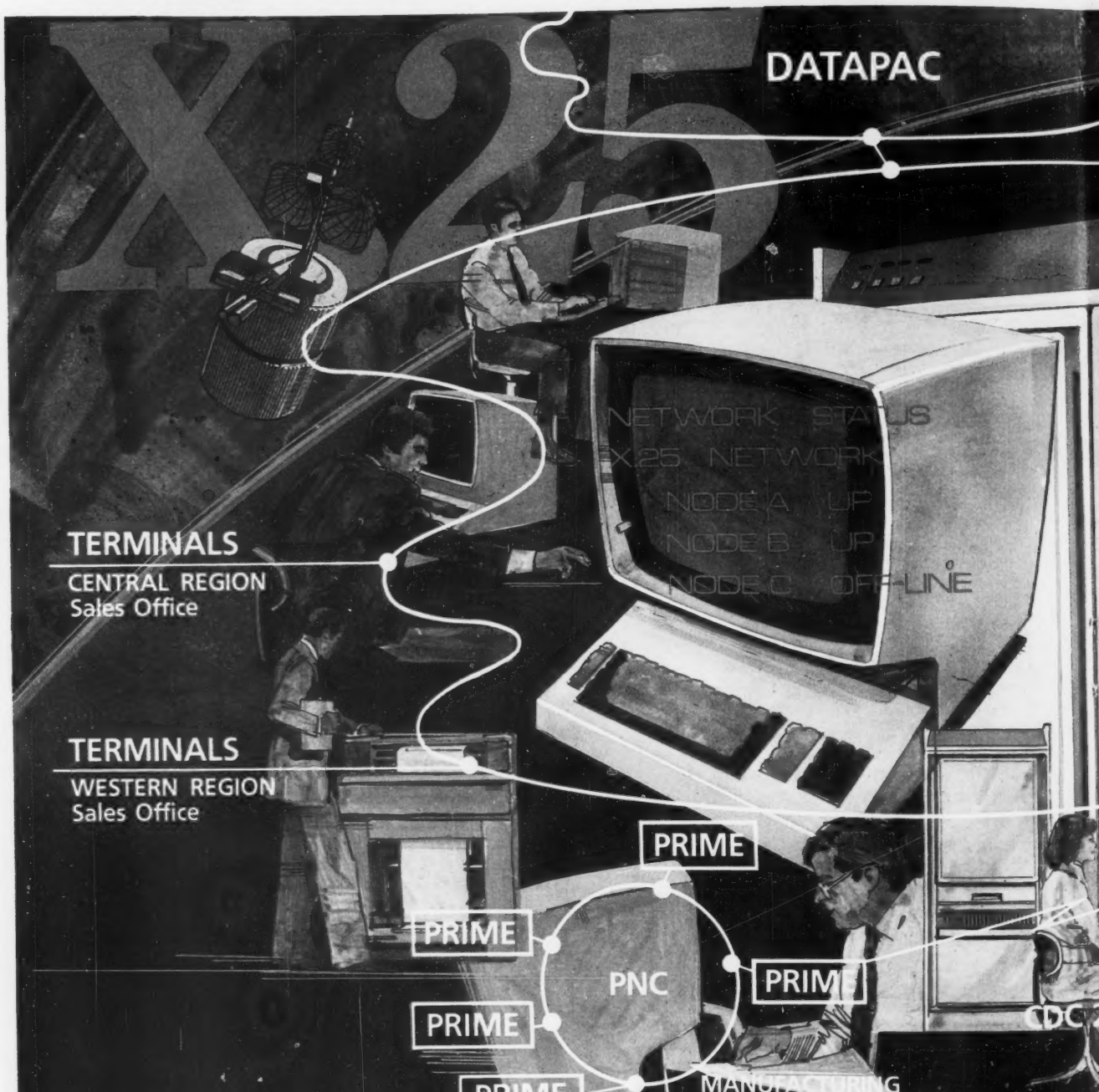
MATHEMATICA
The brains behind RAMIS II

Yes! I'd like the free RAMIS II Factbook.
Send to: Mathematica Products Group
P. O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 /800-257-9526

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
PHONE

D-10

PRIME distributed processi
better solutions, and an inter



If you're interested in promising concepts in distributed processing, you can talk to just about any computer company. But if you want workable solutions, you need more than promises. At Prime, distributed processing isn't just a concept; it's hardware and software products that work today, and work together.

A compatible family of computers.
Every Prime computer—from the powerful Prime 750 to the Prime 450—uses the same software and has the same architecture. You can select a Prime computer with the size, power, and price to fit each job. Systems range from $55,000 to $350,000. The software that you develop at central sites on the largest systems can be distributed to run on smaller systems at remote sites.

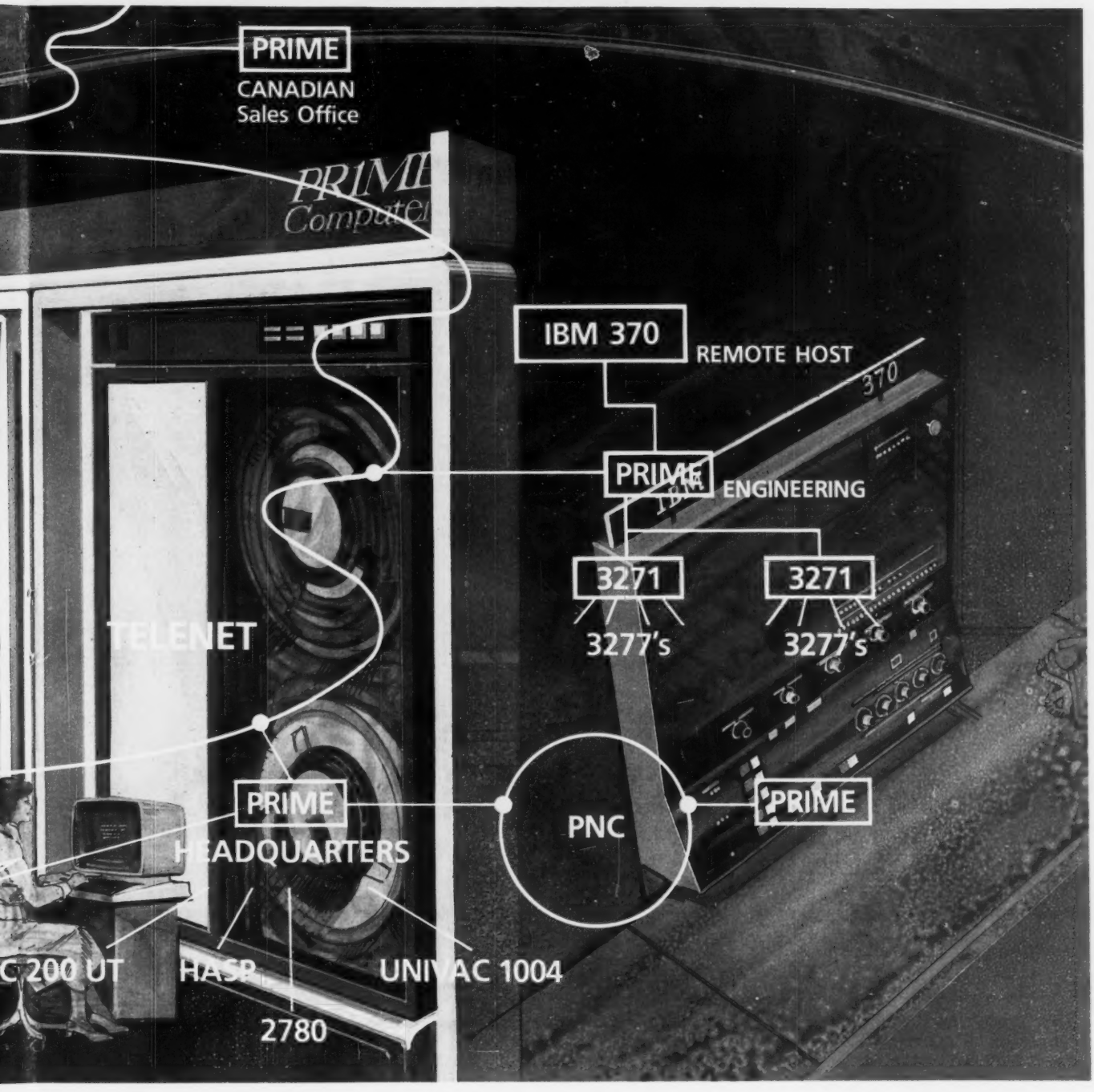
You choose the computer you need, without worrying about compatibility or product line barriers.

PRIMENET™: industry-standard communication.
PRIMENET allows easy worldwide communication among Prime systems and terminals using both private facilities and packet switching networks. PRIMENET complies with the CCITT X.25 standard, and permits direct connections to domestic and international packet switching networks. This lets you drastically reduce the cost of long distance data communication.

You choose the communication method you need, without being locked into a unique vendor's architecture.

DPTX: offloading IBM mainframes.
Prime's Distributed Processing Terminal Executive, DPTX, provides a smooth, low-risk transition into distributed processing in IBM 3270 environments. DPTX protects your investment in IBM hardware and software. With DPTX, you can continue to use your 3270 terminal systems to

sing: we offer better products, eresting way to prove it.



interact with applications in both the Prime and IBM mainframe environments.

You choose which applications to move, without worrying about moving them all at once.

Hardware connections simplified.
Prime offers a selection of high-performance, high-reliability communication controllers. Among them, the Multiple Data Link Controller concurrently supports PRIMENET, DPTX, IBM HASP and 2780, Univac 1004, and CDC 200UT. And the PRIMENET Node Controller, PNC, connects multiple Prime systems in high-speed local ring networks.

You choose the software you need, without worrying about adding a different piece of hardware for each software function.

Here's how we prove it.
Perhaps the most impressive feature of Prime's distributed processing products is that you can see them in action today. In fact, our own internal distributed processing network links Prime manufacturing, marketing, development, and administrative organizations, locally and across the United States. The products used are not special versions, but the same ones we offer customers. If you'd like to see a demonstration of this network, contact Patrick J. Sansonetti, (617) 237-6990, Prime Computer, Inc., 40 Walnut Street, Wellesley Hills, Mass. 02181.

PRIME®
Computer

J.C. Penney Puts 'Focus' on Personnel Planning

NEW YORK — Large corporations face a perplexing array of challenges in the area of human resource management. Such pressing issues as the increasing involvement of government in every aspect of business, the necessity to upgrade productivity in the face of rising wage and price pressures, responsiveness to the needs of a sensitive workforce and the growing pool of aging employees with pension requirements are all part of the daily business of any large corporation.

At J.C. Penney Co., Inc., a $10.8 billion retailer of apparel, home and automotive products, leisure goods and insurance, these challenges are successfully being met each day through the use of Focus, an English-language interactive information management system from Information Builders, Inc.

Although DP had been a part of J.C. Penney for many years, it became evident that the traditional DP concepts of batch processing and standardized reports were not adequate to the tasks at hand. With the increasing need for timely response to business, government and legal demands, it was obvious that something had to be done.

'Focus' on Personnel

In 1976, J.C. Penney decided to restructure its existing Personnel Research Department into a new Systems and Data Support Department with its own DP capabilities. After an intensive search for a system that would supply Penney with a cost-effective applications programming tool, the new department chose Focus.

The major task of Focus at J.C. Penney is to provide various "snapshots" or corporate data required by managers throughout the country as well as headquarters management personnel. These snapshots are made up of selected elements from three major sources: payroll, corporate master and human resources.

Focus employs data base structures that allow information to be stored in separate files. It can then be accessed in a network-like manner to produce the most complex reports simply and easily. This is of particular importance to a corporation like J.C. Penney, which has more than 2,000 units, 200,000 associates and a continually growing human resource data base of over three million items of information.

For example, when managers look at their departments to see who is eligible for promotion, they might want a report that would show length of employment, salary history, training records, performance ratings and so forth. They might need to know if their planned salary increases are in line with their planned expenses.

Because Focus views several different files at the same time, it automatically finds the required records. A manager need only use a few simple Focus commands to generate reports to help answer such questions as "Who is outstanding in my department?" or "Who hasn't been reviewed in the past 18 months and why?"

The value of having a simple English-language system is that it allows people without any DP background to use it to get the reports they need. From headquarters to the regional level, Penney personnel managers and their secretaries routinely use Focus as part of their normal work.

Manpower Planning

Another important use of the software is in the area of manpower planning. Personal interest in its employees led Penney to develop one of the first corporate manpower planning systems in America, and it has continually expanded since its inception.

At J.C. Penney, staffing guidelines are based on the volume of sales at each store, and growth projections are made by store class. Although five-year plans take into account factors such as associate transfers, new hires and promotions, adjustments must be made annually to ensure the most efficient use of resources.

An example of Focus' capability in this area came when the federal government decided to raise the minimum hourly wage from $2.35 to $2.65. When implementing a wage increase like this, there is always a compression effect that must be considered.

Analyzing the effects of wage increases was of major concern to management; an error here could cost the corporation significant dollars. Traditional batch approaches for this kind of analysis are time-consuming and expensive.

By using Penney's existing data sources and the Focus "What if?" capabilities, this job was accomplished in 11 days. In addition, the corporation was able to accomplish effective cost control on multimillion dollar payroll by making optional adjustments to pay plans when the new minimum rates took effect.

Simulation Capabilities

Another unique application of Focus is in the area of management training. Rather than be limited to academic exercises, J.C. Penney has developed special computer-assisted simulations for use in management training.

By having Focus simulate the buying/selling environment of a typical Penney store, future retail managers have an opportunity to acquire the necessary skills while training to take over merchandising responsibilities in the field.

These simulation capabilities are not limited to training. They are also used in preretirement counseling to help answer questions dealing with early retirement, projected pension payouts, profit-sharing and so forth.

At the threshold of a new decade, J.C. Penney is confident of its ability to meet the forthcoming challenge of integrating personnel and organization goals. In the words of Gerald A. Stack, manager of systems and data support at J.C. Penney, "Focus is a great decision-support tool for human resource management."

HOW TO BECOME A DATABASE EXPERT IN LESS THAN 60 SECONDS.

Learn Database System Development from the experts who won't try and sell you a database package.

Yourdon is offering a new series of advanced seminars on database design, development and administration. This series is unique in its depth and its unified approach. Rather than just a survey of incompatible approaches, the series builds a progressive design strategy on the principles of data modeling.

This Database Series includes a one-day *management seminar*, an *intensive three-day* modeling and design seminar, and a brand-new three-day *Database Administrators Workshop* which will be held in New York on December 12-14.

Yourdon's acclaimed Mastery Series seminar, the *Database Modeling and Design Workshop*, will be held in Boston the week of November 12th, and in Los Angeles the week of December 3rd. This seminar presents Yourdon's advanced methodology in a workshop environment that teaches these integrated techniques by way of examples and problems sessions.

For more information about Yourdon's Database Series seminars, call Barbara Rabinowitz toll-free at 800-223-2452. Canadians and New York state residents should call 212-730-2670 collect.

START HERE

- ☐ Yes, I would like to receive detailed course outlines for Yourdon's Database Series seminars.
- ☐ Please have someone contact me regarding the upcoming schedule of database courses.
- ☐ I am interested in receiving a brochure that describes the other types of seminars Yourdon offers.

Name

Title

Organization Tel

Address

City State Zip

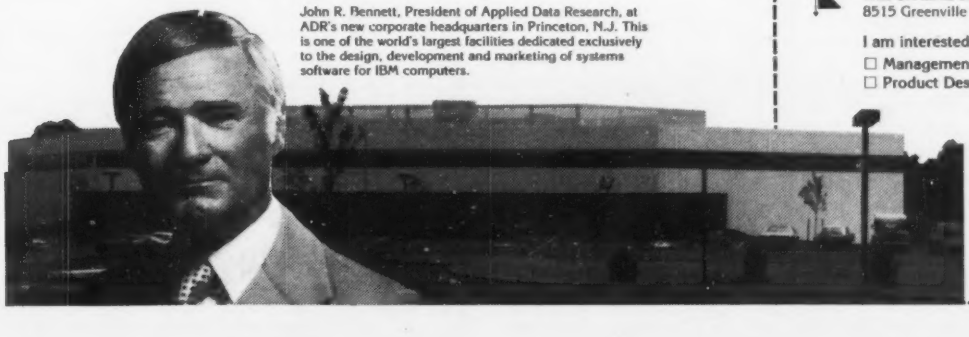
1133 Avenue of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10036 YOURDON

A message from John R. Bennett,
President, Applied Data Research,
to firms considering DB/DC systems.

If you are interested in a DB or DC system that your programmers can learn in days, that will increase responsiveness to your users, reduce the burden of system maintenance and revision, and stabilize your hardware requirements...

call Applied Data Research.
We're the world's
leading independent
software company.

ADR's DATACOM data base management and telecommunications systems are unequaled in ease of use, upward compatibility, and throughput performance. DATACOM is a complete DB/DC system with optional state-of-the-art DATADICTIONARY, Query Language and Report Writer. The implementation of any DB/DC product involves a major commitment on your part. You need superior products and the kind of support that will be available not only today, but years from today. ADR has installed over 10,000 software products during the past twenty years and is a leader in Datapro software awards for IBM 360/370 products.



John R. Bennett, President of Applied Data Research, at ADR's new corporate headquarters in Princeton, N.J. This is one of the world's largest facilities dedicated exclusively to the design, development and marketing of systems software for IBM computers.

Send in coupon or call toll-free 800-527-7572

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH
THE ON-LINE DATA BASE SOFTWARE BUILDERS™
8515 Greenville Ave., Dall-, Texas 75234 Phone: (214) 349-1101

I am interested in:

☐ Management Presentation ☐ Case Histories
☐ Product Descriptions ☐ Call from your salesperson

Name Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Telephone Computer

Going DBMS: A Serious, Top-Level Decision

(Continued from Special Report/3)

MAKING. Let's look at them:

• *Data:* If data is considered a resource, it must be viewed as an independent resource. In a DBMS, data is not dependent upon a computer program. The data base manager (a module of the DBMS) has the capability to format data based on program specifications.

Data can be controlled. The system can be set up via a security lock. That is, only certain people can retrieve data, can look at data on CRT and so on.

In the initial stages, retrieval should be the only attribute available. The ability of a user to go into the DBMS and change or update data should come only after the user has achieved much experience and sophistication.

The key advantages to DBMS are the reduction or elimination of redundant data, availability of information to authorized personnel and the total capability to share data between users.

'The decision to go data base is equatable to establishing production incentives in manufacturing, at least in the magnitude of the decision. . . . Data base systems can be costly and complicated and may result in a "bag of worms" if the proper planning environment is not set up initially.'

The data dictionary, which is part of the DBMS, is the source of data definitions that is readily available to users and specifically indicates the meaning of the data unit.

• *Programming:* In the long run, programming in a DBMS is more efficient than the traditional approach. In the DBMS, a single structure is recognized and the programmer is not constrained by having to maintain separate data files.

In the DBMS, file management software simplifies application program development by performing automatically many routine I/O and maintenance functions. In a recent survey by IBM, it was determined that up to 70% of DP time was spent on file maintenance and related items.

• *Executive Decision Making:* With this more efficient way of handling data and maintaining programs, it should at least in theory cut down the lead time to supply ad hoc reports and analysis. The what-if scenarios should also be enhanced.

The old saying, "You can lead a horse to water, but can't make him drink," applies with DBMS. It is hoped that the executive will utilize DBMS for decision making, but there are no guarantees.

Cost Analysis

Although the list of benefits of a DBMS are substantial, a problem exists in quantifying these benefits. How do you put dollar figures on increased efficiency and effectiveness with data management, programming time and executive decision making? I'm not saying it can't be done, but it is difficult.

On the other hand, it is easy to ascertain the costs involved in three specific areas, namely, hardware, software and personnel.

Most hardware configurations will have to be upgraded to support the new demands. Normal areas for upgrade include the CPU — adding additional memory; mass storage capacity — disk storage and central storage units; and terminals — CRTs, intelligent terminals and so forth.

The major software cost is the DBMS itself. Many commercial systems are available and should be studied once the data base decision is made. Undertaking the in-house development of a DBMS is not advocated. It requires substantial investment in time and money with an extremely high risk of failure.

Principal staffing would fall to the DBMS manager or data base administrator (DBA). The appointment of a DBA is essential because a DBMS requires the complete attention of one individual or group. It is essential that careful control in the analysis, planning and implementation of a data base be handled on a day-to-day basis under one roof.

The DBA is totally responsible for the custody of the data base and resources of the system. He has control over the use, service, economics and contents of the DBMS.

Vogel is manager of operations planning and analysis at Becton-Dickinson, a division of Becton, Dickinson and Co. in Rutherford, N.J.

. . .for Computerworld's November 26 Special Report, "Data Communications Networks."

As data communications networks operations become more critical and the hardware becomes more complex, an unprecedented demand is created for network reliability, integrity, and security:

- *How can you increase a network's "up time" and decrease the probability that its components will fail?*
- *Can you be sure the data sent out is the data received?*
- *Is someone tapping into your line or altering your transmission?*

"Data Communications Networks," edited by Brad Schultz, will give in-depth coverage on what users are doing to address these issues and on what vendors are doing for the users. We'll also be taking a look at why vendors are having a difficult time convincing users of the need for tighter security. Another focus for the Special Report will be the future of data communications in the 80's.

Whether you're presently involved with data communications or just looking, our November 26 Special Report will be of special interest to you. And if you market data communications products or services—this is a good place to get the word out. Ad closing is November 9 and your *Computerworld* representative can give you all the details. Or, to reserve space, call Frank Collins at (617) 965-5800.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Boston	Chicago	New York	San Francisco	Los Angeles
Bob Ziegel	Tom Knorr, Jr.	Don Fagan	Bill Healey	Jim Richardson
Chris Lee	Bob Ziegel	Mike Eisenkraft	Ruth Gordon	Bob Hubbard
Ed Marecki	Jane Wrightman	Peter Senft		Kathie Knox
Kathy Doyle				
(617) 965-5800	(312) 782-7565	(201) 461-2575	(415) 421-7330	(213) 450-7181

'I Looked Over Your Latest Program, Ralph. What's the Opposite of "Terrific"?'

Ten Rules of Thumb Offered

Productivity at Heart of DBMS Question

By Kenneth A. Parker
Special to CW

The clear challenge for the DP community is productivity — increasing the usable output from the available resources.

Part of the productivity requirement is being satisfied by the explosion of large memories, fast processors and mass storage. This, however, only begins to address the problems of providing greater user service at lower unit cost. This productivity issue is at the heart of the data base management system (DBMS) question.

As DP enters its fourth decade, we are increasingly beginning to see the direction in which DP systems are going. Regardless of whether these systems are serving multinational, multidivisional organizations, intermediate-size single-site companies or small proprietary businesses, they seem to be evolving with the same conceptual requirements.

First, systems are increasingly terminal-oriented. Second, they are becoming more user-defined; that is, the end user, having found immediate results with his terminal inquiries and on-line processing, is beginning to define his own requirements and detail his own specifications without (or at least with less) professional DP involvement.

Because of this, we will be seeing substantially increased system volatility. Managers who are becoming increasingly involved with DP requirements planning and who are seeing the utility value of interactive responsive systems will demand that business systems respond to the rapid changes occurring at the heart of operating the business.

Because of all of these factors, DP directors will find the demands on professional skills to be overwhelming. But the skills each DP department needs to meet its responsibilities in this evolving environment are not available unless we increase the leverage on the use of the critical people skills which are available to us.

Most Significant Advance

The DBMS is the most significant advance in software technology to effect productivity in the DP shop. Its implications may become far more significant than its immediate technical intent, much as the printing press had a far more profound meaning than just producing more Bibles.

For example, depending on the size and nature of the organization which implements a DBMS, the DBMS serves as:

- A design and maintenance tool.
- A basis for development of new applications.
- A central repository and control of the complete data resource.

Much has been written on these points. Suffice it to say that, with few exceptions, sufficient benefit can be derived by most shops from any one of the three areas to justify the implementation of DBMS.

The software system implemented, however, must satisfy the requirements of future systems. It must be highly responsive on-line; it must provide facilities to increase flexibility of design; it must have interfaces to non-DP, end users; and it must provide multiflexible means of data access. It must also be "growthproof" so volume increases do not affect the structure of our systems.

Overall, the DBMS must provide greater control and security of the DP function.

Rules of Thumb

All of this is probably quite well-known to the DP community. On an individual installation basis, however, it puts the burden of analyzing specific requirements and planning the future accordingly on the DP management. Because of the importance of the DBMS question and the amount of information available, I have attempted to provide 10 rules of thumb which are meant to assist in simplification of the DBMS acquisition analysis.

They are not meant to be profound, but rather are common-sense rules extracted from a large number of cases:

1. If you have two or more full-time programmers in development status on a continuing basis, you can probably justify a DBMS.
2. Education and training must be heavily emphasized. DBMS is a new technology and even people whom you think are superior technologists will have to be retrained. You cannot look at a DBMS as a file/access method and achieve any real results.
3. Do not expect miracles. DBMS will not bring order out of chaos. DBMS will not correct every flaw you have in your operation. You must be patient, and you must have a realistic plan to overcome the problems.
4. Do not gamble your future away by not providing your people with a full set of proper tools. Do *not* buy a DBMS without shopping. Do not be misled by an equipment manufacturer who claims to provide all the answers.
5. Today, a data dictionary is an integral part of the DBMS implementation, although it can be implemented asynchronously. The data dictionary will be of limitless value in allowing DP departments to be increasingly responsive to user demands over the next ten years.
6. If you are responsible for the DBMS decision but do not understand the technology, don't buy it. *Before* you buy the system and make a commitment to implement it, be sure you have a good grasp of the concepts and facilities.
7. Have confidence in the DBMS vendor. It is necessary for you to form a long-term working relationship with the vendor to receive the understanding and assistance which the vendor is capable of delivering.
8. "Data base administrator" (DBA) is not a fancy name for a systems programmer. The DBA is a unique specialty which requires more DP management and user application skills than systems programming know-how. The DBA must be fully indoctrinated into the concepts of data resource management.
9. If hardware were free — available for absolutely nothing — performance would still be important because hardware is finite. Do not install a CPU, commit your organization to it and then go to management for an upgrade because of poor software performance. The Model of the Year program is obsolete. Choose the software equally carefully, with an eye for performance and reliability.
10. If DBMS will not increase people productivity and provide greater and more responsive user service, it is not for you.

Parker is president of Applied Data Research Inc.'s Datacom Division, which develops and markets data base and data communications software.

UCS
UNITED COMPUTING SYSTEMS, INC.

Offers practical solutions to over 3,000 clients, answering their data management problems everyday. We offer complete service, including:

- Consulting and counseling.
- Selection of systems: IFM, INFORM, MINIDATA, TOTAL® and SYSTEM 2000®.
- Three datacenters, providing time-sharing remote batch and remote job entry services.
- An intercontinental network, serving over 200 metropolitan areas.

We invite you to let our professionals assist you with your data management and data base management problems. Local offices in all major cities.

TOTAL is a registered mark of Cincom Systems
SYSTEM 2000 is a registered mark of MRI Systems

2525 Washington, Kansas City, Mo. 64108, (816) 221-9700 Ext. 515

Learn which approach to data communications & data base systems is right for you.

Attend an informative ADR DATACOM seminar.

Selecting the right data base and data communications system may be the most important professional decision of your career. That's why ADR's DATACOM Division is sponsoring nationwide DB/DC seminars for DP professionals. We'll examine the pros and cons of various approaches and suggest ways to make your entry into these DP disciplines manageable and cost effective.

Topics will include: • Analysis of various designs and factors to consider in choosing a DB system • How to evaluate TP monitors and a logical introduction to creating an online environment • How to make a dictionary a forceful tool in improving control and productivity • Ancillary DB/DC Systems: Query facilities, report writers, data entry systems, security, etc.

Presentations are intended for management and will last about two hours; a complimentary meal will be served. At the close of each seminar we will answer questions concerning your installation. Enrollment will be limited so return the coupon today.

ALABAMA, Birmingham	Oct. 18
ARIZONA, Phoenix	Oct. 23
CALIFORNIA, Los Angeles	Nov. 6
CALIFORNIA, San Francisco	Nov. 13
COLORADO, Denver	Nov. 8
CONNECTICUT, Stamford	Oct. 17
D.C., Washington (Falls Church, Va.)	Nov. 15
FLORIDA, Miami	Nov. 1
GEORGIA, Atlanta	Oct. 30
ILLINOIS, Chicago	Oct. 25
MASSACHUSETTS, Boston	Nov. 8
MICHIGAN, Troy	Nov. 14
MINNESOTA, Minneapolis	Oct. 11
MISSOURI, Kansas City	Oct. 9
MISSOURI, St. Louis	Oct. 11
NEW JERSEY, Saddle Brook	Oct. 30
NEW YORK, New York	Oct. 10
NEW YORK, Rochester	Nov. 1
NEW YORK, Westbury, L.I.	Nov. 14
OHIO, Cincinnati	Oct. 16
OHIO, Cleveland	Oct. 9
OREGON, Portland	Oct. 25
PENNSYLVANIA, Philadelphia	Nov. 8
PENNSYLVANIA, Pittsburgh	Nov. 6
TEXAS, Dallas	Nov. 1
TEXAS, Houston	Oct. 30
UTAH, Salt Lake City	Oct. 25
WISCONSIN, Brookfield	Oct. 23

☐ I plan to attend your seminar on _____ (Date) in _____ (City). Send details.
☐ I cannot attend; please send information on DATACOM at once.

Name, Title
Company
Address
City, State, Zip
Phone
CPU Operating System
Number of colleagues joining me at seminar: ___

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH
THE ON-LINE DATA BASE SOFTWARE BUILDERS™
3707 Rawlins St., Dallas, Texas 75219
Telephone: (214) 526-4280
Effective Oct. 20: 8515 Greenville Ave.
Dallas, Texas 75243
Telephone: (214) 349-1101

Panel Offers Standards for DBMS Conversion

By Tim Bryce
Special to CW

The National Bureau of Standards (NBS) and the Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) in May reported the findings of their "Data Base Directions II Workshop," held recently in Florida. According to the report, one of the committees, the Standards Working Panel, was responsible for recommending "standards a manager should consider when converting data from present sources [manual, semiautomated or automated] to a computer-driven data base management system (DBMS). The panel considered administrative guidelines as well as technical standards, because both are essential to an effective conversion process."

Discussing the move from a non-data base environment to a data base environment using a standard DBMS, the group identified several areas where standard tools or methods can be of use:

• *Data flow analysis.* To facilitate a review of data flows, a standard approach for information systems design was recommended. It was suggested the methodology be able to define and track all data items used in an application. By application was meant a total information system consisting of manual and automated processes.

With a disciplined approach for the identification and definition of standard systems and data components, the method would accommodate the use of a dictionary/directory system to catalog all of these components and show their interrelationships.

• *Dictionary/directory system.* Unlike others who have tried to define a data dictionary/directory system, the panel insisted that a generalized dictionary/directory system (GD/DS) has to be a "super" system that runs independently of any DBMS. In fact, the DBMS, when in use, would be subservient to the GD/DS.

More specifically, the GD/DS was defined as "an information system in and of itself whose subject matter is all the information on the enterprise, on the following classes of entities: data components, processing components, people and organization components and events.

Attributes to be included in the data dictionary are those about the entities themselves, the relationships that exist among the entities and the context in which these relationships exist.

• *Data management function.* The panel called for the establishment of a group dedicated to the management of an organization's data. Data management, as it was called, should be concerned with the identification of data, how it is used and where it is stored.

In essence, the group felt data should be managed as a corporate resource, much as financial resources are managed by the comptroller of an organization. As opposed to simply defining data for individual applications, data management would be concerned with controlling data throughout multiple applications. Manual as well as computerized files would therefore be considered an integral part of the data base.

If this is the case, it would seem reasonable to assume that data management should also encompass the following areas: quality assurance, to control the integrity of component definition; systems and data component security; data base design, both computer and manual files; control of all data base software including the data dictionary/directory and DBMS; and selection of all data-related hardware — data conversion, data communication, data storage.

• *Data base administrator.* The data base administrator was regarded as one job description in the data management function. As such, the data base administrator should have "primary responsibility for the overall accuracy, timeliness and availability of the corporate data through direct control over the data dictionary/directory system."

• *Loading the computer data base.* To facilitate the conversion effort, specific conventions are needed for placing data into data bases initially.

• *Conversion to the data base environment.* The panel foresaw two approaches. The first concerns capturing current applications in their entirety and correct redundancies in component definitions. The second concerns building new applications.

Under both approaches, it would obviously be advantageous to work from a standard component framework that a system design methodology offers.

In the panel's concluding remarks, it noted the misapplication of DBMS software. The trend has been to get a DBMS as an organization's initial introduction into a data base environment. To control the DBMS, the organization would then procure a data dictionary/directory.

Only after taking these initial two steps did the organization begin to understand its own objectives and working environment.

The committee felt the trend should be reversed. To realize a successful data base environment, it is imperative that a standard design approach should be established to define systems and data components into a GD/DS that would then accommodate any and all DBMS software.

Bryce is affiliated with M. Bryce & Associates of Cincinnati, Ohio.

WORLD'S MOST INSTALLED
amcor
new generation software
FOR DEC PDP-11/RSTS SYSTEMS
DBMS — — AMBASE, a complete Data Base Mgt and PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM, can increase the productivity of your programming staff by as much as 80%.
Includes: Data/File Management, Inquiry Language Report Generator, Screen Formatting for enhancing system development.
COMPLETE LINE OF BUSINESS & ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS AVAILABLE
amcor computer corp.
1900 PLANTSIDE DRIVE LOUISVILLE KY 40299 502 491-8020

DATA CATALOGUE 2
THE DATA/RESOURCE DICTIONARY
For System Development
For Data Administration
For Documentation
For System Maintenance
INDEPENDENT OF DBMS
ON LINE OR BATCH
FREE FORM AND PROMPTED DATA ENTRY
MANY ENVIRONMENTS SUPPORTED
SYNERGETICS CORPORATION
ONE DE ANGELO DRIVE
BEDFORD, MA 01730 (617) 275-0250

Firm Wages 'Wars' on Information

(Continued from SR/17)

gain, Burris said. Today, field secretaries using CRTs call right into the computer. With the aid of prompting provided by System 1022s Fortran interface, they enter and edit information, then simply use the APPEND command to update hundreds of records at once.

There is no retyping required, and anyone throughout the network has instant access to any of 12 daily reports.

Instant Information

The biggest advantage of the Wars system is timely information. If a well gets into trouble, an instant history can help pinpoint the difficulty and how it developed.

Obviously, the computerized operation saves enormous amounts of clerical effort and time. As a by-product, it has also contributed to greater job satisfaction on the part of the secretarial corps, reducing clerical tedium while expanding their skills.

For all of this, Burris said, it took less than half a day to train secretaries in the use of the system.

Other important Exploration and Production data base applications include the Well Status Reporting System and the Gas Wells Histories System. The first is a production tool for communications between groups that are instrumental in the implementation of new wells. Information is entered by various departments — such as leasing, procurement and engineering — and then tapped at any time in the form of a report to provide ongoing dialogue.

The Gas Wells Histories System contains the testing and production histories of more than 3,500 gas wells in Railroad District 3. The System 1022 and Fortran are used to generate statistics and graphs highlighting additional gas potential as a basis for lease purchases.

Power to the People

The original objective of making the system directly available to corporate users has been achieved in spades, Burris said. As a result, the various departments now set up many of their own applications without the intervention of the computer center's staff.

"Most computer people I've talked with are swamped with programming requests," Burris said. "They really envy the fact that our users set up their data bases, maintain them and crunch their own data."

System Bandwagon

Besides Exploration and Production, other departments have climbed on the System 1022 bandwagon:

• The Tax Department, for example, uses the system to maintain a tax calendar showing which tax reports are due on a daily basis. The reports are either by individual or by month and day for the total division.

• Divisional Planning employs the system for project review, maintaining by individual oil or gas fields such vital information as reserve additions, production, price and investment. After various computations are performed, the resulting data is input into a financial model.

• The Agricultural Division's Planning Department uses its data base to determine pricing strategies and production priorities for its nitrogen fertilizer. Gas costs are converted into product costs and projected for future pricing.

• The computer center itself uses the data base system for various administrative jobs involving its various Decsystem-20 and IBM 370/148 resources. For one thing, it keeps track of terminal inventory — where located, leased or purchased, billing information and the like.

It's also used to schedule 370 work flow for various departments, from data entry through reports. And it monitors a machine journal voucher index which tracks computer usage by program and personnel.

On this score, the system has brought major improvements to data control, which previously was far more time-consuming and frequently inaccurate, Burris said.

Consider Cincom

We offer an interactive, on-line data base query facility so easy to use - it's almost child's play.

Experience gained from serving over 2,000 TOTAL® Data Base Management System (DBMS) users worldwide has taught us that the success of a DBMS is measured by how rapidly the data resource can be transformed into end-user information.

For many types of information requirements, traditional programming techniques are a time-consuming, costly bottleneck. Cincom's new query facility eliminates this programming need for both ad hoc and repetitive inquiries into the TOTAL® DBMS. It provides prompt decision/action information to non-programmer personnel in a logical format.

As proof, we tested our query facility's ease of use with a random group of children. They mastered the basic inquiry capability in less than two hours. All functions in less than a day. If you consider this type of increased productivity and visibility, this type of bridge over the programming barrier, to be important to your data processing group, shouldn't you consider Cincom?

We're located in 42 cities. In 11 different countries. And on every continent in the world except Antarctica. Contact us for additional information.

U.S.A. 2300 Montana Avenue Cincinnati, Ohio 45211
(513) 662-2300

International 17-19 Rue Montoyer 1040 Brussels, Belgium
(02) 511-65-48

Cincom Systems, Inc.

The TOTAL Information Systems People.

Decision Support Systems: Don't Look Back

By Robert A. Fischer
Special to CW

Already hard-pressed to meet the growing demands of end users for new systems, DP managers are also facing increased pressures to provide decision support systems to help fulfill the planning and decision making requirements of top management.

By translating a typical abstract organization chart into an Information/-Decision Pyramid (Figure 1), we begin to get a better idea of the kinds of information and decision requirements of different levels of management. So far, most DP efforts have been directed toward operational and middle management (levels B and C on the Decision Pyramid), for batch-oriented transaction processing and mechanized reporting procedures (levels I and II on the Information Pyramid).

A further detailing of this pyramid (Figure 2) shows the widely differing requirements of systems designed to support levels I and II and those that meet the needs of top management in their roles as forecasters, tactical and strategic planners and decision makers (levels A, III and IV).

The vertical descriptions across the bottom of the chart describe the characteristics of systems used by operational and middle management. The characteristics of systems to support top management planning and decision making are listed across the top.

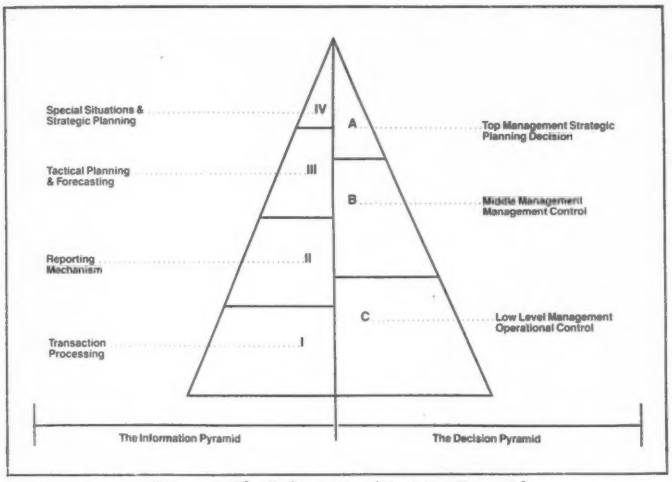


Figure 1. The Information/Decision Pyramid

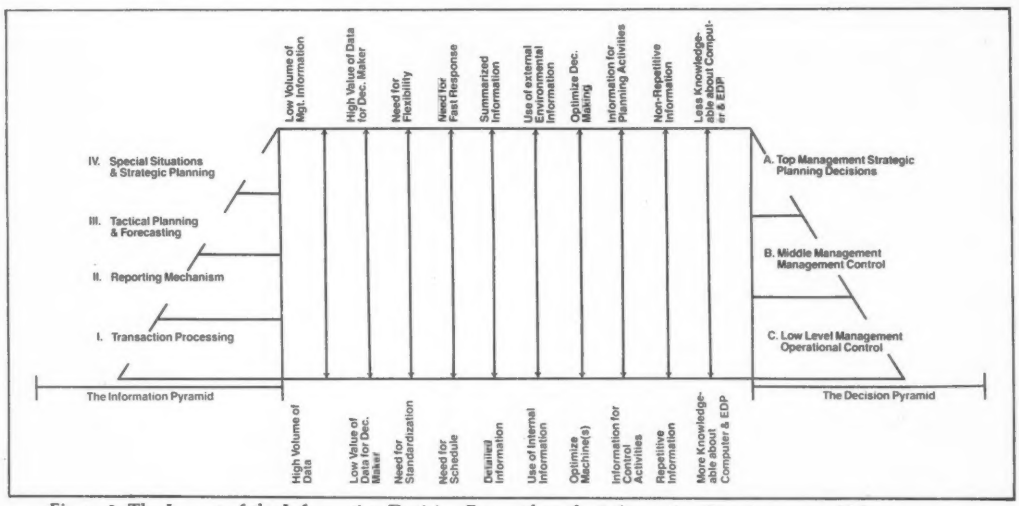

Low Volume of Mgt. Information
High Value of Data for Dec. Maker
Need for Flexibility
Need for Fast Response
Summarized Information
Use of external Environmental Information
Optimize Dec. Making
Information for Planning Activities
Non-Repetitive Information
Less Knowledge-able about Computer & EDP
IV. Special Situations & Strategic Planning
III. Tactical Planning & Forecasting
II. Reporting Mechanism
I. Transaction Processing
A. Top Management Strategic Planning Decisions
B. Middle Management Management Control
C. Low Level Management Operational Control
The Information Pyramid
The Decision Pyramid
High Volume of Data
Low Value of Data for Dec. Maker
Need for Standardization
Need for Schedule
Detailed Information
Use of Internal Information
Optimize Machine(s)
Information for Control Activities
Repetitive Information
More Knowledge-able about Computer & EDP

Figure 2. The Impact of the Information Decision Pyramid on the Information Requirements of Managers

In the past, DP management has tried to meet these top management requirements with such tools as operations research, linear programming, and Pert/-CPM. But all of these have proven to be complex, expensive and difficult to implement and use. While they have worked fairly well for structured problems, the most important characteristic of the systems for top management needs is that they have to deal with largely *un*structured problems.

Fortunately for the beleagured DP manager, relational data base management systems (DBMS) have appeared on the scene. Unlike traditional systems software and programming languages, the relational DBMS takes over the function of structuring the data in such a way that the computer can decide *how* to manipulate the data.

The end user has only to tell the system *what* information he wants and in what format — in a nontechnical vocabulary (or control language) he can readily master and easily use.

Design Criteria

A summary of top management information/decision requirements for forecasting, planning and decision making is easily translated into the key design criteria of a relational DBMS:

- Swiftly changing conditions inside and outside the organization require flexibility the ability to adapt rapidly, to permit the easy inclusion of new data, to provide answers to new questions and to produce those answers in new formats.
- Systems programmers should be able to design and develop new applications more easily and rapidly than is possible using traditional analytical, design and development tools and programming languages.
- The system should be easy for top management and its nontechnical staff to learn and to use. That means the system should have a simple control language, based on words and terms familiar to the users.
- The system must make it easy to incorporate information about an organization's external environment, usually in the form of data bases (demographics, econometrics, market data, etc.).
- The system should be responsive and give fast turnaround. This suggests an interactive system.
- The system should not slow down or interfere with the organization's "mainline" information processing systems.
- To the extent that the organization's top management is geographically dispersed and management responsibility distributed, the system should be able to operate over a network.

These criteria happen to equate with the key features of a relational DBMS, as implemented on a dedicated computer or via a time-shared network.

For the DP manager who tries to meet the unstructured information/decision requirements of top mangement with traditional, structured systems, the growing demand for decision support systems is bad news. For those willing to take advantage of relational DBMS, however, that growing demand is good news.

Fischer is president of the Remote Computer Services Division of National CSS, Inc.

FOCUS meets the demand for on-line data access.

FOCUS is a high level, user-oriented software system. By linking today's powerful hardware with management's need for immediate data access, FOCUS stimulates rapid and informed decision-making.

FOCUS operates in an interactive environment (CMS/TSO) on IBM 370, 4300, or equivalent mainframes. Users have complete access to all needed information through FOCUS' ability to cross-reference individual data fields in separate files.

FOCUS' English-language commands let non-programmers perform their own data analysis from basic queries to complex "what if" problem solutions. Complex applications can be developed by systems designers in up to one-tenth the time required by procedural languages. Either way, FOCUS eliminates data production bottlenecks.

Over 400 major companies, institutions, and government facilities are using FOCUS in a variety of applications to speed up their data analysis. Among them are: J.C. Penney, ITT-Continental Baking, Merrill Lynch, RCA, Yale University, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Typical applications are in: personnel, finance, general administration, marketing, sales, research, results tracking, manufacturing, and customer service.

FOCUS is fully supported with experienced consultants, applications assistance, and complete training. Simple queries can be learned within hours and more comprehensive reports within a day; systems designers can develop major applications after two days.

FOCUS can save you time, effort, and money. For more information, call or write for our brochure.

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.
254 West 31st Street
N.Y., N.Y. 10001
(212) 736-4433

Nixdorf Distributed Processing: Sophisticated, yet simple.

Nixdorf is synonymous with sophistication in distributed data processing and distributed data entry systems the world over. The **Nixdorf 600 Series Distributed Data Processing and 80 Series Distributed Data Entry** systems prove that every day. But equally important, they prove that Nixdorf systems have been designed to be simple, too.

Simple to learn and operate, for fewer errors and faster processing. Simple to implement, for quicker cost savings. And simple to expand, for greater flexibility in meeting your changing needs.

With the **Nixdorf 80 Series Distributed Data Entry system,** the operator simply enters data onto a screen replica of a source document, aided by a wide variety of keystroke-saving, error-checking features. Data is entered cleanly and efficiently right where it originates, reducing costly errors and eliminating needless delays.

Store and retrieve information at remote sites using the **Nixdorf 600 Series Distributed Data Processing system** and an extensive data base management facility that is simple enough to be understood by non-DP managers. This capability provides your individual offices with the instant information they need to do business in today's time-sensitive world.

Put Nixdorf computer power where you need it most – at your fingertips, on the job. Start with an 80 Series system, and smoothly convert to the 600 Series – without re-programming or hiring new personnel – when you're ready for distributed processing. The Nixdorf 80 and 600 Series: so sophisticated, they're simple. At Nixdorf, we've been making reliable, economical and easy-to-use systems for distributed applications for over a quarter of a century, and we back up our more than 60,000 worldwide installations with a support network that numbers some 9,200 persons (1,400 of them in 120 North American cities). Call (617) 273-0480, outside Massachusetts toll-free (800) 225-1979, or write: Nixdorf Computer Corporation, 168 Middlesex Turnpike, Burlington, MA 01803.

NIXDORF
COMPUTER

Switch Eased From One DBMS to Another

(Continued from Special Report/2)
reviewed by a member of Data Administration. The DL/I Call Pattern, a required portion of the specification, was used to identify which data base calls should be used and where they should be used.

In certain situations, none of the standard data base calls were adequate, either for performance or functional reasons. In these cases, a special data base call was identified and coded using a similar standard call as a starting point.

These special calls were then placed on the source library, documented and available for future use, as required. The application designer was given the names to copy into the program, as well as the Cobol section names that the program would reference in a PERFORM verb, for each data base call.

In addition, other variable coding such as SSAs, I/O areas and PCBs was identified by the reviewer. At the time the PSB was created, the program's ENTRY statement and appropriate parameter list were created.

The advantages to this approach included improvements in productivity, data base integrity and flexibility. Application programmers with no IMS programming experience were immediately productive. The data base related coding was nearly error-free. The few errors that were detected were corrected quickly, and one correction applied to all users of the code.

Performance was improved because data bases were accessed as efficiently as possible without compromising the flexibility of the data base design or DBMS independence. Integrity was preserved because all data base calls used a common status-checking routine, and the use of the data base calls was traceable. The status-checking routine detected conditions that the program could not handle and took appropriate action.

Checkpoint Routine

The skeleton programs were designed to enforce a well-structured program. Because the structure of the program was consistent, the ability to use the Extended Checkpoint/Restart facility of IMS/VS was built into all batch programs.

The program performed a "logical checkpoint" after each logical unit of work. The actual use of the Extended Checkpoint/Restart facility was controlled dynamically at execution time via parameter input. The parameter input would specify to the Checkpoint/-Restart routine whether checkpoints were to be taken and, if so, how often.

Three sets of criteria were used to control the checkpoint frequency. Frequencies could be controlled by time or logical units of work performed. In addition, because all data base calls were written by Data Administration, the data base call routine could add a weighted value to a counter based on the segment type and function performed.

In this way, a BMP program could be directed to issue a checkpoint before it was likely to fill the Enqueue Table or the Dynamic Log.

Flexibility was achieved by insulating the program from the DBMS and, to a large extent, from the physical structure of the data base. Although it is not common for a user to switch from one DBMS to another, the flexibility of this approach would make it considerably easier.

It would be of particular value to a multidivisional organization that uses more than one DBMS. Common applications could then be developed once and shared by divisions with different DBMS.

Watembach is a data base consultant at Technalysis Corp. in Edina, Minn.

'That's the Coffee Machine, Ensley, This is the Computer.'

YOURDON'S FALL FOR MANAGERS, DATABASE DESIGNERS AND ADMINISTRATORS.

Yourdon's fall database seminar schedule gives you – the manager, database designer and administrator – a fresh approach to database design and introduces a new discipline: information modeling. Sign up now and see why Yourdon's database courses are the talk of the industry.

Database for Managers
A *must* one-day overview for the manager. Learn how disciplined techniques can unlock the real potential of the database commitment. Focus is on system impact and benefits. Location/Date: Chicago, Nov. 5; Los Angeles, Nov. 7; Washington, Dec. 17; Detroit, Dec. 18

Database Administrators Workshop
A three-day session geared to administrators' need to learn the tasks and responsibilities of implementing the database function. Plus, how to adapt the system to their own needs. Location/Date: New York, Dec. 12-14

Database Modeling and Design Intensive
A three-day intensive session on Yourdon's design methodology. Major principles are presented in a brief and condensed manner. Important and practical for system developers and analysts. Location/Date: New York, Nov. 26-28; San Francisco, Dec. 10-12

Database Modeling and Design Workshop
A major five-day session focusing on new approaches to database design, and the fundamental utility of all approaches. Participants use the techniques and take home working knowledge of design and modeling principles. Location/Date: Boston, Nov. 12-16; Los Angeles, Dec. 3-7

CALL JANE TODFIELD TOLL FREE 800-223-2452 FOR COMPLETE DETAILS.
Canadian and New York state residents call collect.

YOURDON

YOURDON inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10036 (212) 730-2670

Hardware, software, problems, people, pricing, ethics, litigation, communication, macros, minis and micros.

We like to make an issue of it. EVERY WEEK.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
797 WASHINGTON STREET, NEWTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02160 • TELEPHONE (617) 965-5800

Why do you think they call it a dump?

dump/A dull, gloomy state of the mind, low spirits . . . A thick, ill shaped lump or hunk of anything . . . To deposit something in a heap or unshaped mass, as from a cart.

Webster

In today's sophisticated data processing environment the memory dump remains as an absurd anachronism. Abend-Aid is a software system designed to deal with the problem of abends and the associated memory dumps.

YES

- Abend-Aid is an operating system enhancement which will tell the user in English the exact cause of an abend.
- Abend-Aid will locate all the relevant data to fix the problem.
- Abend-Aid eliminates 95% of the tasks required in reading dumps.
- Abend-Aid has the intelligence to recognize various programming environments such as IMS, RACF, TMS etc.
- Abend-Aid will pay for itself in less than 6 months in most environments — large shops in less than 1 month.
- Abend-Aid uses the power of the computer to analyze and debug abends for all programming languages.

NO

- Abend-Aid is not a dump formatting package.
- Abend-Aid does not require any JCL changes.
- Abend-Aid does not require any modification to IBM code.
- Abend-Aid does not require any user manuals or training.
- Abend-Aid does not require any overhead until a program abends and then it will be less than a system dump.
- Abend-Aid does not require any special compiles or any other action. Only a SYSUDUMP or SYSABEND DD card is necessary.

Put the Abend-Aid workhorse before the cart. Call us today — we can take the load off your computer and your people.

Toll Free 800 - 521-9353 or (313) 559-9050

The only sensible way to handle abends. Abend-Aid.

ABENDABENDABENDABEN
ABENDABENDABENDABE
ABENDABENDABENDAB
ABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABENDA
ABENDABENDABEND
ABENDABENDABEND

Aid

(313) 559-9050 • 29433 Southfield Rd., Southfield, Michigan 48076 **Tomark**

Another service of Compuware Corporation

Government User Sees Light at End of Tunnel

(Continued from Special Report/6)
all cases. It is practical to schedule and estimate development time and cost with great accuracy because the process has been standardized.

Software development costs have risen dramatically in the past few years. For most DP managers, the increase in cost-per-instruction rate is not as apparent as the backlog in user requests for service.

Quoting the costs of software is useful when fighting for a bigger budget. It is meaningless when trying to explain to a customer why support is so long in arriving or, after it has arrived, why it takes so long to make a "simple" change.

As a functional tool, data base permits the definition of common modularization software. This can produce significant results when poorly applied.

Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the reductions in labor requirements for input processing and output report development, respectively, which have been attained using modularized techniques. The charts depict the average effort required to develop individual input processing and report programs.

First let's look at input processing. Before IDMS was installed, all application software was written in either Cobol or Mods. One of the first apparent failings of Mods was that it took so long to create an input processing program with all the data elements validated, as Cobol requires. The average input processing program, for batch processing, required an average of 160 labor-hours of effort to write, debug and document.

When IDMs was installed, it became quickly apparent that the ultimate scope of data base development would exceed our resources if we did not find a better way of writing data base software. An initial experiment converting an existing application directly to IDMS was terminated when we found a direct conversion failed to utilize the DBMS' advantages and, for practical purposes, made IDMS a faster access method.

By late 1975, we had developed Cobol source library books to support all types of data elements validation. Common processing code, which was used repetitively in every data base input program, was also "canned."

The result was a reduction in effort from 160 to 70 labor hours to write an input program. The savings resulted from the use of common code, stored in the source library, to reduce coding, punching and logic errors. A common input format reduced the complexity of input instructions and user documentation.

Continuing this approach, by mid-1977 the labor effort had been reduced to 24 hours. The improvement came from further modularization of the input function and improvements in IDMS itself.

The real breakthrough came in 1978 when, with the availability of Cullinane's Integrated Data Dictionary, we could begin utilizing the dictionary as a development aid. Input processing modularization was advanced to a new level in which the input program itself, using Cobol, was generated by another parameter-driven program.

We found that 80% of the code in an input processing program is either constant or consistently formatted according to identical rules. The implementation of a program generator reduces most input program definitions to an average of 10 parameters, depending primarily on the number of data elements supported on a single punched card.

An average of four labor hours to define, code, compile, debug and document an input processing program may seem unbelievable, but it is true and it does work. Some input programs have required 20 or 30 labor hours to complete; several, on the other hand, have been done in an hour, with most time consumed preparing user documentation.

The next step, under development now, is to reduce the parameter preparation function by utilizing information stored in the data dictionary during analysis and data element design. We expect to generate more than 90% of all input programs in less than two hours of programmer effort. The major hang-up will be preparation of user documentation, and we're working on that, too.

Output development efforts have been reduced dramatically as well. The ease with which the DBMS interfaces with the Cobol report writer facility was the primary factor in reducing output report development by one-third in the first year of IDMS use. The introduction of Culprit in 1977 made report preparation much quicker and easier and permitted users to begin writing their own ad hoc requests.

Towner recently left Nipssa for private industry.

Give us your slogans, your thoughts, your witty-one-liners yearning to breathe free.

Enter the 1980 Computerworld button contest.

Every year, as all you button freaks know, Computerworld distributes tens of thousands of buttons (at no cost, we like to point that out) at NCC, the Computer Expos and other trade shows across the country. A whole generation of computer people have come to look for these buttons, and they have become a tradition in the industry.

This year, we're going to give you a chance to participate in the tradition. We're looking for good button suggestions—funny, relevant and at least moderately clean—for consideration by our experienced panel of judges. (Examples of buttons we've used are shown.) As many as six suggestions will be chosen by our judges (based on criteria known only to them), and if your entry is among those picked, you will receive a certificate of appreciation suitable for showing off to your friends.

BYTE MY BAUD. from COMPUTERWORLD

Garbage in, gospel out. from COMPUTERWORLD

In addition, all the people who submit winning entries (including all duplicate entries) will be thrown into a hat (or at least their entries will) and six lucky winners will be drawn more or less at random (we never said the judges were fair). These six lucky souls will receive a free hand-held computer game valued at well under $100 if we can do it.

You may *not* enter as many times as you like because we know you have computers and can run off huge numbers of entries which will drive us crazy. So only two entries are permitted per person and all entries must be received on the official order form or a copy thereof. All decisions of the judges are considered final, and no representation as to their competence, skill or fairness are being made. Deadline for entries is November 15th 1979 in our offices in Newton.

Firm up your software. from COMPUTERWORLD

On a clear disk you can seek forever. from COMPUTERWORLD

Yes, I'd like to enter Computerworld's ridiculous button contest. I hope your judges can read. Here is my entry (if you have more than one, please put them on separate forms).

_____

_____

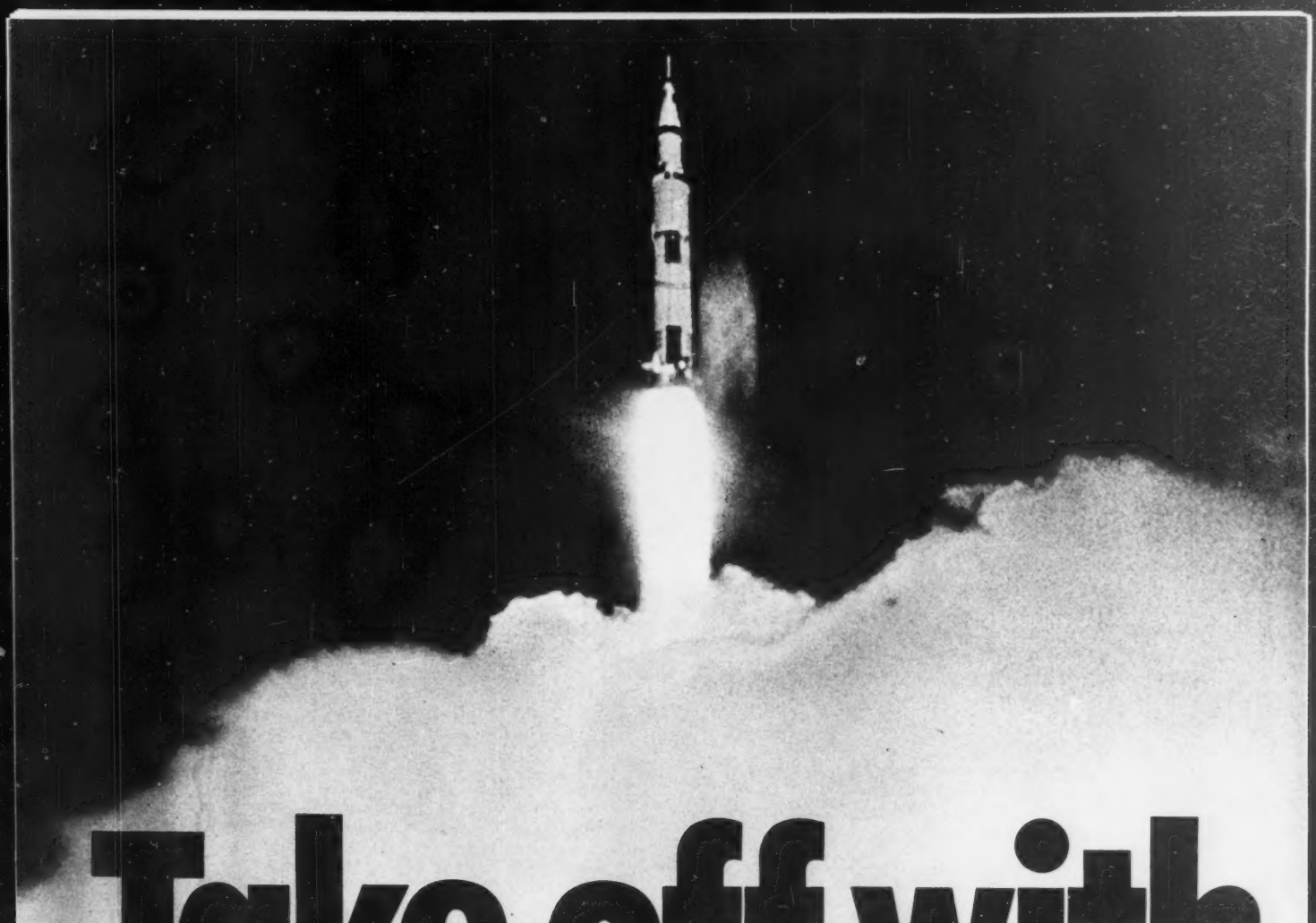
NAME_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: Jack Edmonston, Sales Promotion Dept., Computerworld, 797 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02160



Take off with Software AG!

With our easy-to-use DB/DC, the sky's the limit.

Adabas: Designed for the future.
Your information needs are constantly changing and growing. But with Adabas, you don't have to reorganize your data base.

Here's another surprise. When you install Adabas, your data base will be up and running in just a few days.

An integrated data dictionary controls the data base, and you'll get instant inquiry and report generation.

Com-plete: The power you'll need tomorrow.
With one software product, you can manage all on-line activities. *All.*

And Com-plete gives you features you won't find in other DC systems...or even a combination of packages. Things like *Absolute Task Protection*. That means no application can affect the integrity of the network or another application – because each application is insulated by hardware storage protection.

Instant On-Site Support: Only from Software AG.
With this remote dialup technical support facility, a phone call – day or night – brings the expertise of our top DB/DC professionals right to your computer room.

Natural: The way an Interactive Data Base Language should be.
Only Natural lets you communicate directly with the data base. And you can forget the complex mechanics of the batch/file age. So by saving programmer and computer time, you save yourself money.

Terminal screens are easy to design, and your programs will be independent of the TP monitor.

Start your countdown today.
Mail the coupon today to get the power of a DB/DC environment on your 360, 370, 303X, or 4300 computer. Or call Sunday Lewis at (703) 860-5050.

Software AG of North America, Inc.
Reston International Center
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston,Virginia 22091/(703) 860-5050

I'd like details on:
- ☐ Adabas
- ☐ Com-plete
- ☐ Instant On-Site Support
- ☐ Natural
- ☐ Please call to arrange a presentation

Name _____
Company Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Type of Computer _____
Operating System _____

1029

software ag
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC.

STILL WAITING FOR REPORTS?

If you're still waiting, you haven't tried EASYTRIEVE. For IBM 360/370, 30xx or compatible hardware, EASYTRIEVE is the award-winning software solution for getting results from your computer.

In a matter of moments, a program can be written in English and run to provide exactly the information you require in a report you can read. EASYTRIEVE does the formatting, the figuring, the selection of just the data you need. Automatically. Quickly.

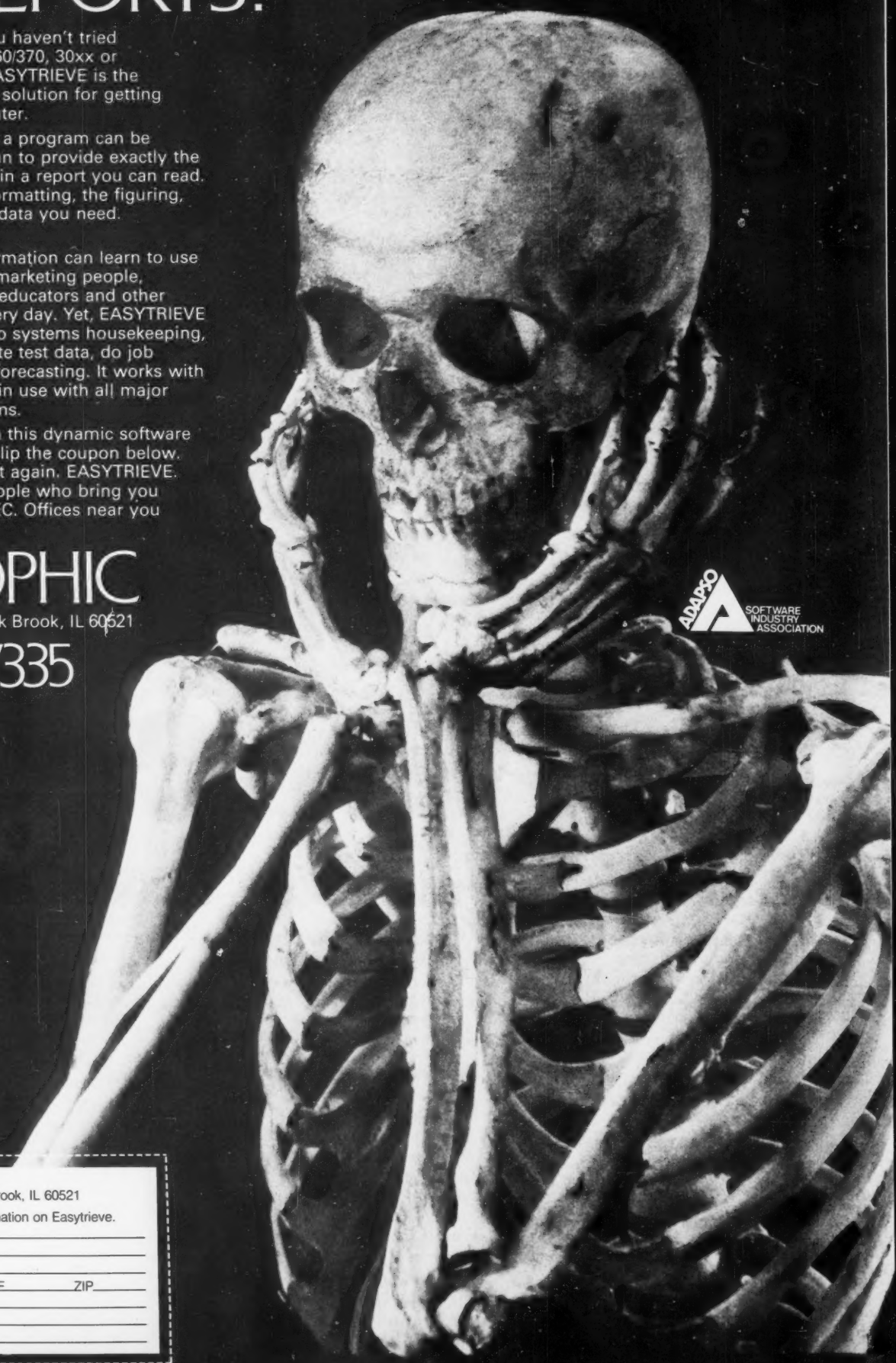
Anyone who needs information can learn to use EASYTRIEVE. Auditors, marketing people, hospital administrators, educators and other non-DP people use it every day. Yet, EASYTRIEVE is powerful enough to do systems housekeeping, computer graphics, create test data, do job accounting and budget forecasting. It works with most DBMS files and is in use with all major interactive/on-line systems.

For more information on this dynamic software tool, call us toll-free or clip the coupon below. You'll never have to wait again. EASYTRIEVE. From Pansophic, the people who bring you PANVALET and PANEXEC. Offices near you throughout the world.

PANSOPHIC

709 Enterprise Drive • Oak Brook, IL 60521

800-323-7335



ADAPSO SOFTWARE INDUSTRY ASSOCIATION

PANSOPHIC
709 Enterprise Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

Please send me more information on Easytrieve.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

HARDWARE _____

OPERATING SYSTEM _____

Schedules Skiiers' Transportation

Bus Line CPU Drives Reservation System

By Marguerite Zientara
CW Staff

DENVER — "On-line" and "bus line" — always believed to be two completely different things — have merged in Trailways, Inc.'s "only on-line reservations system in the bus industry," according to a company spokesman.

First operational in November 1978, the reservations system represented an attempt to deal with increasing transportation needs in the Denver area during Colorado's ski season. "People would fly into Stapleton Airport in Denver and need transportation to the various ski resorts throughout Colorado, but there was no reservations system for buses, which are almost the only means of transportation to and between the slopes up there," Carlton Wade, Trailways senior vice-president and the originator of the system, recalled.

Although Trailways ran buses on a nonreservation basis, many people — unable to get seats on crowded buses — had to "take a cab into the mountains, which would cost them $80 or so."

With the reservations system, Trailways has not only made life easier for all those skiers by guaranteeing them bus seats, but has increased the efficiency of its own operations in the area as well, Wade observed. "We've been able to actually provide more service with less equipment," he claimed, adding that the company has saved money in the process.

"With the old system, we had fixed schedules [of buses] that would depart every day into the mountains, and then in the afternoon they would go back into the mountains to pick up whoever was coming out," Wade said. Even though only one busload of people may have come out of the mountains on a given day, Trailways typically might have sent in four buses "because that's what the schedule called for. Three would come back empty."

On-Line to Dallas

With the computerized system, "we know at least 14 days prior to departure exactly how many buses we have to send in to pick up the people," Wade reported. That valuable knowledge comes to Trailways over a toll-free Wats line number which customers can use to call the reservations operation.

When someone calls Trailways, he tells reservations the date, flight number and time of his planned arrival at Stapleton Airport. The reservations clerk accesses Trailways' 512K-word Honeywell, Inc. DPS 1 computer, located in Dallas, to find the bus scheduled nearest to that time with vacant seats.

After the reservations clerk tells the prospective customer the nearest available de-

(Continued on Page 50)

Goes In-House, Changes Vendor

User Makes Double Conversion

GARLAND, Texas — The Garland Independent School District (GISD) here, serving 32,000 students, recently completed a double conversion: from IBM to Univac hardware and from services supplies by an outside organization to an in-house system. The switchover is intended to save the district money and give it additional flexibility, according to Dr. Eli Douglas, superintendent.

The district changed from computer services supplied by the state's Regional Educational Service Center on an IBM 3032 to a Univac 90/60 system. That move came after GISD spent a year evaluating alternatives.

"We put out bids to vendors, asking them to design a system that would meet our needs. It was several hundred pages long, outlining in great detail the input, output and all other documents and requirements that backed up the proposal," Douglas said.

Although IBM was included in the bids," it wasn't too excited about it — it came up with a proposal of hooking two smaller systems together, which was completely out of the ballpark, as far as what we knew it could do.

"We had some interest by two or three other firms, but there wasn't great interest . . . Univac came through with a beautiful proposal, one in which the expense seemed to be worth the trouble, and we feel that we can [economically justify the proposal] within seven years," he added.

The 90/60 the district is using has 2M bytes of memory, four Univac 8430 disk drives, two Univac Unicircle 14 tape drives, a Univac 0770 printer and four Uniscope 100 terminals. It operates 18 hours per day, six days a week, according to George Megert, manager of computer services.

"So far, we're getting about 99% uptime. We've had very few problems with the CPU itself," Megert reported, although the district had only been using the system for several weeks when *Computerworld* interviewed him. That compared with an uptime

(Continued on Page 48)

Bank Saves $71,000 in One Year By Outputting Reports on COM

Special to CW

OKLAHOMA CITY, Okla. — A bank here saved an estimated $71,000 last year because it switched much of its output from hard copy to computer output microfilm (COM).

"We calculated the cost of producing a 207-page report on our IBM 3800 [laser] printer at $6.43. That same report costs just 84 cents to produce on microfiche with our Eastman Kodak Co. Komstar 200 COM unit," according to Walter J. Tiernan, a systems officer at Fidelity Bank N.A.

"The bottom line is that any organization providing bank DP services has to watch costs closely to make a profit," Tiernan noted. "We try to minimize every controllable expense. One of the spiraling costs that we have cut dramatically is the cost of reproducing computer-generated information, ranging from bank direct deposit account statements and loan histories to JCL listings and system logs needed by our own DP staff."

The bank is now producing many of these reports on the COM unit, which can output 10,000 page/hour. The COM unit eliminated many of the custom forms the bank had used, further reducing its bill.

Fidelity is one of Oklahoma's oldest and largest banks, with assets of nearly $450 million. It has correspondent relationships

(Continued on Page 50)

A Simon Legree for Computers

The Beall Channel Switch. Makes computers, peripherals work harder, more effectively. Directs critical on-line services to another CPU when failure occurs. Commands specific peripherals to serve more than one computer. Redrives all CPU signals to give far more flexibility in physical placement of peripherals.

And Beall does all of this less expensively, more reliably and with less opportunity for operator confusion than anyone else.

We make five basic models to provide up to eight switchable interfaces each of which can be logically connected to as many as eight CPUs.

Want to whip up more facts? They're in our new brochure. Write or call for it today.

John Beall & Company, Inc.
9103 Third Avenue • North Bergen, N.J. 07047 U.S.A. • 201/854-3562

Texas School District Makes Double Conversion

(Continued from Page 47)
record of 80% on the 3032 that the Service Center had been getting, he noted.

The district has concentrated on getting its administrative work onto the system; the warehouse inventory for the district is already on-line, and some financial applications are also running. Personnel and payroll records have not yet been put onto the system.

Computer Math

Another application running at GISD — one that has high school students excited — is computer math — "using the computer to help students solve equations," Douglas explained. At present, this application is limited to the four high schools, each of which has one terminal, but Douglas may extend computer services to cover the junior high and elementary schools in the future.

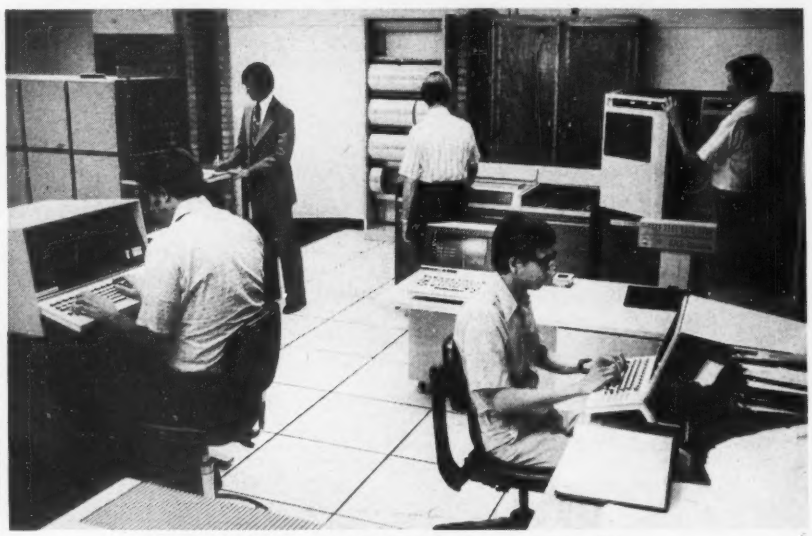
"Based on my experience in other cities where we did have it, I think they'd love it. The computer is a very motivating piece of equipment to youngsters, who will stay after school or come to use it during their lunch hour — any time the teacher will let them get their hands on it," he noted.

One application scheduled for the future is educational research. GISD gives students tests it developed to check their competency in different areas, but these have not yet been related statistically to national norms. By doing so, the district will have a better idea of its strengths and weaknesses.

The district also plans to build a data base containing the qualifications of its 3,000 teachers to be able to find, for example, a teacher skilled in math as well as physics. Douglas was asked, "Why not simply send out a letter to each of the teachers when you need that skill and just ask them?"

"With over 3,000 employees, it's a little difficult to get people to read letters," he answered. "If you could just punch a button to find those people with those qualifications, it would save a lot of time."

All the personnel in the data center, including Megert, have IBM backgrounds. Although the software on the Univac system is not as comprehensive as that on the IBM system, Univac "has been very good about working with us. It has a dedicated customer engineer here all the time," Megert stated.



The Garland Independent School District Computer Room

Parker to Lead Seminar on Crime

LOS ANGELES — Donn Parker, a well-known speaker on computer security, will team up with Bob Abbott of EDP Audit Controls in Oakland, Calif., to conduct a seminar on "Fighting Computer Crime" Nov. 28-30 in San Francisco.

The three-day seminar will include discussions of "superzapping, the Trojan horse technique, salami, logic bomb and data diddling" and other methods of fraud, according to the seminar's sponsor, Technology Transfer Institute (TTI) here.

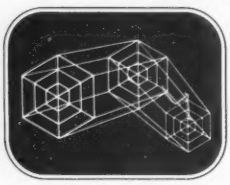
The session will cost $675, which includes all documentation, lunches and breaks.

Another seminar to be given by TTI on "Disguises that Protect" will feature Dr. Alan Konheim, manager of probability theory and cryptography at IBM's Research Center in Yorktown Heights.

That seminar, which will discuss the Data Encryption Standard (DES), public key algorithms, electronic funds transfer systems and other subjects, also costs $675. It will be given Oct. 31-Nov. 2 in Washington, D.C.

JAMES MARTIN
HAS SOMETHING
NEW!

AN INTENSIVE 3-DAY SEMINAR



DATA BASE MANAGEMENT— THE NEXT FIVE YEARS

JAMES MARTIN & GUEST SPEAKERS
APRIL 28–30, 1980 • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Call for information (213) 476-9747

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE
P.O. BOX 49765, LOS ANGELES, CA. 90049 (213) 476-8747

The Mouse™ That Stored

Once there was an accounting department, manufacturing V.P., and an engineering manager, not to mention a president, who were very unhappy.

Why?

Because they were memory poor.

PART II
Enter our hero. The Mouse™. The one that stores. Stores up to 100* megabytes, in fact. And does it in one compact, self contained, DEC plug-compatible unit.

The Mouse™ contains power supply, controller and two industry proven Fujitsu disk drives, which combine high reliability (6,000 Power-On-Hours MTBF) with fast access (30 msec average, 06 msec track-to-track).

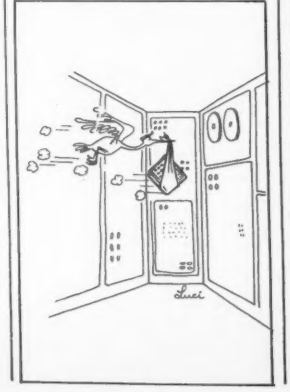
But do you know what the best part of this story is? The Mouse™ is only $19,995 in single quantities. Almost 50% off a comparable DEC system; plus, there's immediate delivery.

And that's no fairy tale.

*Unformatted

The 30-Day Faster Coupon
Send information. With a name like The Mouse, I've got to see what else is in story.
Name/Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Tel. No./Ext.
DEC System

CVM Systems
585 Manzanita—Suite #7
Chico, CA 95926
Telephone: (916) 895-8322



Why Hand Shift?

Automatic Conversion DOS to OS

Face it, you could make this conversion manually. But the job is tedious and time consuming. A DASD translator, on the other hand, makes the conversion automatically with extreme accuracy. This relieves your programming staff from a lengthy, error prone task and saves you money.

Prove the accuracy of our translations to yourself with a low-cost test evaluation. You'll be convinced of our effectiveness. And you can choose from a variety of service options, ranging from use or lease arrangements to the complete DASD turnkey conversion package.

DASD

Low-cost Test Evaluation. Send or call for our free literature/kit.
DASD Corporation • Corporate Services Center
Dept. CWM10 • 9045 North Deerwood Drive
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53223 • 414/355-3405

Caltech Upgrades to 3032 But Picks Add-On Memory For $30,000 Annual Savings

PASADENA, Calif. — The California Institute of Technology (Caltech) expects to save $30,000 per year by installing add-on memory from an independent dealer on its IBM 3032.

Caltech had been using an IBM 370/158 when it decided the 3032 would better meet its current requirements and still be cost-effective, according to Charles Ray, director of the Caltech Computing Center. However, the university's requirements exceeded the 2M bytes of IBM memory supplied with the 3032 at the time, and additional memory was mandatory.

The school turned to a 7/3032 add-on memory from Electronic Memories and Magnetics Corp.'s (EMM) Computer Products Division.

Open Shop

The computing center is a service facility, or open shop, for the 60-year-old university, providing computing resources of various kinds for all the university's departments. Those departments include academic units.

In addition, the 3032 is shared with the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL), which uses the system for its administrative and business functions.

"Since we are such a small group, our association with JPL makes it economically feasible to equip our computing center as we do, using the latest technology and cost-effective hardware," Ray explained. "To meet the ever-increasing demands being placed on the 158, we reviewed all the major independent suppliers of add-on memory and found that the EMM product fit our needs, and the price was right."

The 370/158 had also been equipped with an EMM product, Ray noted: it had 512K bytes of IBM memory and 2.5M bytes of memory from EMM.

Credit Union's Latest CPU Brings Dividends in Power

Special to CW

NEWPORT NEWS, Va. — In order to serve its members and customers better, the Newport News Shipbuilding Employees Credit Union here recently upgraded from an older Honeywell, Inc. H-1200 to a Honeywell Series 60 Level 64. The upgrade has given the credit union a considerable jump in computer power at only a slight increase in cost, according to Tom Clatterbaugh, its DP manager.

"The maintenance costs on the 1200 were going up because of the problems in maintaining an older piece of hardware. I was able to get the Level 64 for approximately the same price I was paying for the 1200 — the write-off plus the maintenance contract were very close," Clatterbaugh said.

"Also, the disk capacity on the 1200 was only 18.4M bytes per disk drive while the newer disks hold 100M bytes per spindle. That makes a whopping big difference. And the disk access time [of the Level 64] is 10 to 20 times faster than the 1200."

The credit union, which has 29,000 members, has been using Honeywell computers for nearly a dozen years. It was the rapidly closing gap in cost between the two systems, as well as the limited capacity of the older system, that propelled Clatterbaugh to consider the upgrade.

"We run 1,500 transactions per day. Most of our traffic is walk-in, and although this place is busy pretty much all day long, it's packed between 12 and 1 and again from 4 to 5 p.m.," he explained. "With our business expanding and services growing, it became clear that we could not keep up using the batch system we had. The lines out in front were simply getting longer and longer all the time."

The credit union's present system consists of the 512K-byte Level 64 CPU, three disk drives, two tape drives, a 1,200 line/min printer and 30 CRT terminals. The system operates eight hours a day.

Although the credit union has had to upgrade its systems twice since getting its first one in the mid-'60s, it expects the Level 64 to be in place for quite a while. "I can upgrade this thing over the next 10 years if I want to, as far as I'll ever need, without having to change mainframes. I think I'm set for the next couple of years," Clatterbaugh concluded.

'This Unit Will Run SBS, CICS, IMS and TSO . . . We Can Deliver C.O.D. . . . and Will Take Your I.O.U. . . . .'

Rent your next CRT terminal from US and save.

15%* off

"Expires 1/29/80"

Your first month's rental. Details below.

Call USIR today for quick delivery and a 15% discount.

U.S. Instrument Rentals, one of the nation's leading suppliers of rental and lease instruments, also offers a wide range of CRT terminals and teleprinters as well. You enjoy quick delivery, professional service and instant answers on price and delivery questions.

Call any of our 26 sales offices about any of these CRT or teleprinters terminals:

CRT Terminals

- Hazeltine 1500
- Lear Siegler ADM-3A
- Other models available

*Leases not subject to discount

Teleprinters

- DEC LA 120
- Texas Instruments 745
- Teletype 43
- Other terminals available

*Leases not subject to discount.

How to get your discount!

If you need a terminal today
Call any of our 26 offices and ask for your discount when you order.

If you will need a terminal in the future
Clip the coupon, attach your business card or letterhead and return it for a catalog and a discount certificate which can be redeemed any time in the next 90 days. Coupon must be mailed within two weeks of issue date.

Need a terminal or teleprinter? Let US help!

US INSTRUMENT RENTALS
2121 S. El Camino Real
San Mateo, California 94403
(415) 574-6006

		(313) 493-1919 Detroit, MI.	(215) 293-9266 Philadelphia, PA.
(602) 257-1345 Phoenix, AZ.	(404) 955-4473 Atlanta, GA.	(612) 881-3743 Minneapolis, MN.	(512) 441-7014 Austin, TX.
(213) 849-5861 Burbank, CA.	(305) 855-4900 Orlando, FL.	(201) 494-1500 Edison, N.J.	(713) 923-2222 Houston, TX.
(714) 752-6851 Santa Ana, CA.	(312) 296-5050 Des Plaines, IL.	(513) 863-4446 Cincinnati, OH.	(214) 234-3392 Dallas, TX.
(714) 231-3990 San Diego, CA.	(913) 677-0011 Kansas City, KS.	(216) 779-5155 Cleveland, OH.	(206) 454-5989 Bellevue, WA.
(415) 592-9230 San Mateo, CA.	(301) 340-1353 Rockville, MD.	(405) 525-2659 Oklahoma City, OK.	(416) 675-5596 Toronto, ONT.
(303) 779-0523 Denver, CO.	(617) 890-4143 Wakefield, MA.	(918) 492-7333 Tulsa, OK.	(514) 489-2453 Montreal, QUE.

Bank Saves $71,000 by Putting Reports on COM

(Continued from Page 47)

with 324 banks and serves as primary correspondent for about 70 smaller banks, most of which also rely on it for DP services.

Until a few years ago, the bank, like many DP users, used off-line impact printers for hard-copy output. Today, its only hard-copy output machine is the IBM 3800. That printer is driven by the bank's 2M—byte IBM 370/158, which runs under OS/VS1. Data entry is handled through IBM 3278 CRTs, using IBM's Video/370 data entry software.

"We believe strongly in on-line peripherals," Tiernan stated. "They offer great efficiency in terms of both equipment and personnel utilization. They also provide faster throughput and require very little operator intervention.

"Though it may take an operator only five or 10 minutes to mount a tape, that starts mounting up when 10 or 15 tapes are produced each night," he pointed out.

The cost difference between hard-copy output and COM is even more significant for multiple copies of the same information, Tiernan noted, since the cost of a hard-copy reproduction is the same as the original, while the cost of reproducing a piece of microfiche is 18 cents.

The bank figured its savings based on 6,000 pieces of microfiche and 17,000 duplicates produced each month, Tiernan explained, with an average of 150 page/fiche. Since most masters are used as intermediate media to produce duplicate fiche for distribution, that's the equivalent of about 2.5 million pages of hard-copy printout.

Slow to Go In-House

Although the COM operation is now in-house, the bank was somewhat slow to embrace an in-house operation, Tiernan recalled. In 1974, it began using a COM service bureau for three major applications — direct deposit accounts, savings and installment loan reports.

In early 1977, a bank study examined the case for an in-house COM operation but rejected it. The study indicated these applications did not provide a large enough volume for the bank to do much better than break even on an in-house operation.

However, the bank's thinking changed as COM technology changed. Kodak sponsored a COM seminar, and its unit's on-line operation and elimination of chemicals caught Tiernan's eye.

"We took one of our tapes to Kodak and described our headers and how we wanted the microfiche .... In less than two hours, we were looking at a set of microfiche with all parameters correctly produced in a single run. I decided the new technology made COM units real computer hardware that belonged in the computer room," Tiernan said.

The bank did a second study, and that study indicated the same economic conditions uncovered by the first study would prevail. However, "we were able to look at new applications as well as our standard bread-and-butter jobs," Tiernan said. Adding in the volume of these decisions cinched the decision.

DP staffers, auditors and the correspondent banks are benefitting from the system, Tiernan claimed. In particular, the index on the microfiche — which could be made available on hardcopy, but would then not be as convenient — has made it easy to retrieve information, he said.

Hire a Super-Sleuth

Interactive FORTRAN debugging with TRACER

for DATA GENERAL and DEC Minicomputers

If your program debugging efforts often seem like long-winded detective novels, odds are you're lacking the proper tools. TRACER is a fully symbolic, FORTRAN debugging package that shows you *exactly* what happens as your program executes. So you can spot logic flaws at a glance. Set breakpoints and examine or alter suspect variables. Determine if proper arguments are being passed to subroutines. And ferret out the culprit lines in your source code.

When you figure the time saved in software development and increased programmer productivity, our price of $1950 is the best software investment you can make.

So, hire a super-sleuth. Call or write us today for a free TRACER User's Manual ... Case closed!

Interactive TRACER from IPTC
1070 East Meadow Circle,
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 494-3211

Trailways Goes On-Line

(Continued from Page 47)

parture time from Stapleton and the cost of the ticket, the customer can book a reservation. The only requirement is that he send payment to Trailways within 14 days.

"If the customer doesn't confirm [the reservation] with payment, we cancel the reservation," Wade said. One person can book up to 40 seats on a bus, "so even a ski club can make reservations that way," Wade said.

The reservation information is entered into the computer along with the customer's telephone number and address. The customer can either pick up his ticket at Stapleton when he arrives or have it sent to his own travel agent, in which case the travel agent's name and address are also put into the computer.

Every morning the system prints out a "manifest," or list of all the people scheduled to get on and off each bus at every point of its trip that day. Each bus driver takes his own list with him to the airport so he knows exactly who should get on the bus.

"If someone for some reason did lose his ticket, we know he is confirmed and we know his name and how many are in his party, so we don't have a problem," Wade said.

Fifteen Terminals

While the computer itself is located at Trailways headquarters in Dallas, the firm utilizes International Telephone & Telegraph Co. ITT-43 remote terminals in Colorado for the reservations system. Each of the eight resorts tied into the system has a terminal. One is at Stapleton for making reservations, and six more are located at Trailways' Denver office.

Because the program proved "so successful" last year, according to Wade, Trailways is thinking of expanding its service to the other four major ski resorts in the state. "Our volume has increased because people now know they can rely on getting a seat on a bus to get in or out, and therefore more people are utilizing the [bus] service," he said, noting that last year more than 150,00 people took advantage of it.

Besides reservations tracking, the Honeywell computer in Dallas is used for Trailways' other business applications including management information systems, the determination of cash requirements based on seasonal passenger load forecasting, payroll, general ledger, accounts payable and revenue accounting applications.

Trailways is contemplating putting the same type of reservations system in other areas of the country for specialty entertainments such as gambling in Atlantic City, N.J., and in Reno and Las Vegas, Nev. — in short, "anyplace where we run specialized schedules," Wade said.

ATTENTION

Dealer-Representatives

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION (formerly ZETA CORPORATION)...a company devoted to the production and marketing of communications printer systems, OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF IMPACT PRINTERS, either KSR or RO, serial or parallel interfaces with various print mechanisms like daisy wheel, matrix, band and drums. Speeds ranging from 160 CPS to 1500 LPM.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION'S microprocessor-based COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS can emulate RO devices supported by the host software on computer systems such as IBM, BURROUGHS, UNIVAC, and HONEYWELL. Also, interfaces for most of the mini and micro systems in the market are available.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION is offering Dealer-Representatives exclusive areas nationwide for the marketing of their data communications printer systems. If you have a proven track record in computer peripheral marketing and would like to grow with us, please contact us.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1 West Deer Park
Gaithersburg, Md. 20760
(301) 840-1070

'Ms. Perkins, Please Bring in My Minnie Computer.'

Small DP Staff Handles Variety of Business Jobs For Publisher of 'Ebony'

Special to CW

CHICAGO — The idea that you need a specialist to do just about everything doesn't carry much weight here at Johnson Publishing Co., Inc., publisher of *Ebony* magazine. "We teach people to be generalists — to do most jobs within their departments," Company President John H. Johnson said.

The endorsement of generalist management is most evident in the DP department, where the director wears several hats — seven of them, to be exact. James E. Biefuss is DP director, systems analyst, systems programmer, applications programmer, operations manager, data entry manager and part-time computer operator.

What does he do in his spare time? Install an on-line subscription fulfillment system on the company's IBM 370/138.

But Biefuss isn't complaining. He's happy because the company recently hired a fourth computer operator; the DP center can now run around the clock.

"The other three have been here longer than I have — which is 15 years — and they do an excellent job. They know the programs, and if something is wrong, they know how to correct it. They [also] keep track of supplies and let us know if we're running short.

"Compared with many publishing firms, we're relatively small, and we do it all with a few people in every department. There are no figureheads here. All supervisors are working supervisors," he explained.

Twelve IBM 3270 CRT terminals linked to the 370/138 maintain subscription records on several million subscribers. In addition, the system maintains records on the firm's radio station, WJPC, and its beauty products division.

Big Improvement

The 512K-byte IBM 370/138, which runs under DOS/VS, is a big improvement over the manual system the company previously had, Johnson noted: "We had a system with 60 to 70 file clerks. The work was monotonous and the clerks were error-prone. Turnover was high, and sometimes when new people filed things we couldn't find them again.

"Now our computer system stores all our subscription information. When information is keyed into the CRT terminal, the operator can review [the data] before entering it into the computer.

"Incoming orders are grouped, batched, balanced and go to the data entry operators who key in names and addresses for new subscriptions or match codes for renewals. This is an on-line data entry system with some editing functions," Biefuss said.

"Every week, new data is merged with the subscription file. In the past, complaints and questions were handled by reference to microfiche records or a weekly batch computer run. Now, if a subscriber phones and asks why he is not getting *Jet* — another Johnson publication — the terminal operator just keys in the subscription number, if the caller knows it, or the last name and address."

The system's software displays up to 10 subscribers with similar names; the operator picks the appropriate one and keys in a command to display the full record of that subscriber.

Renewal Notices

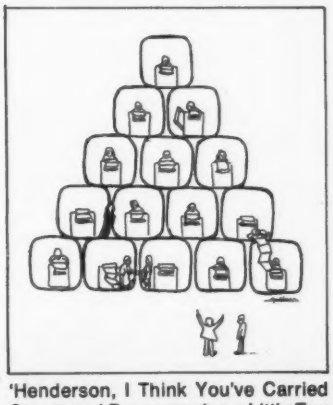
The system also produces renewal notices when subscriptions run out. Up to eight renewal letters will be issued before cancellation.

If the original subscription was made at a reduced rate on a special program — such as for a church or school — the renewal notice will go through the same channels, according to Biefuss.

Mailing labels, distribution, sales analysis production reports are also handled through the system.

Orders for the firm's cosmetic line are also automated on the system. A 700-component inventory including boxes and containers, expense analysis, quality controls on the finished product and a profit analysis are provided.

"Our business is growing extremely rapidly and the computer has been particularly valuable in terms of organizing the information we need to run the business," Johnson said.



'Henderson, I Think You've Carried Structured Programming a Little Too Far.'

'Pathways' in DP Begins as Book Series

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — "Pathways Through Data Processing" is a planned series of 12 books that will address several areas of DP. Two of the books are available now, with a third planned for October and others to follow that.

Available from Management Information Corp., the two available now are *Pathways Through Data Processing: Data Entry* and *Pathways Through Data Processing: Small Business Systems.*

Another book in the series, subtitled *Distributed Processing Systems,* is scheduled for October.

The books are priced at $55 each, but are available through Oct. 31 for $39 each ($49 outside the U.S. and Canada).

Checks must accompany each order, the vendor said from 140 Barclay Center, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08034.

Introducing a new way to look at color computer graphics.

Polaroid 8 x 10 instant photographic hard copy. With the Dunn Instruments Model 631 camera.

If you're involved with computer graphics—Management Information, Imaging, Design or Animation systems—and you're looking for fast, high quality, high resolution, durable hard copy, here's the system you've been waiting for.

The Dunn 631 camera produces sharp, detailed, faithful-color results on Polaroid 8 x 10 film in seconds, on-the-spot, directly from any color imaging or raster scan video terminal. Easily, economically. And you can add this capability without major modifications.

Come see for yourself.

Polaroid Corporation and Dunn Instruments, Inc. cordially invite you to attend a seminar on instant color computer graphics imaging.

We'll be demonstrating the new Dunn 631 camera with Polaroid 8 x 10 film so you can see computer images turn into high quality hard copy in seconds.

Time: 9:30 to 4:00 pm

October 30, 31
New York
Berkshire Place
21 East 52nd Street
New York, NY

November 6, 7
Chicago
Sheraton Plaza
East Huron
Chicago, IL

October 30, 31
Houston
Galleria Plaza Hotel
5060 West Alabama
Houston, TX

November 7, 8
St. Louis
King Henry VIII
No. Lindbergh Blvd.
Bridgeton, MO

For additional information, call toll-free from the continental U.S. 800-225-1618 (from Massachusetts, call collect: 617-547-5177).

Polaroid

©1979 Polaroid Corp. "Polaroid"®

ATTENTION Printer Users

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION (formerly ZETA CORPORATION)...a company devoted to the production and marketing of communications printer systems, OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF IMPACT PRINTERS, either KSR or RO, serial or parallel interfaces with various print mechanisms like daisy wheel, matrix, band and drums. Speeds ranging from 160 CPS to 1500 LPM.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION'S microprocessor-based COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS can emulate RO devices supported by the host software on computer systems such as IBM, BURROUGHS, UNIVAC, and HONEYWELL. Also, interfaces for most of the mini and micro systems in the market are available.

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION OFFERS YOU:

ECONOMY:	An attractive price/performance alternative
FLEXIBILITY:	Either to purchase or rent
FAST DELIVERY:	Normally 30-45 days.
SERVICE:	A nationwide service network.
SUPPORT:	Our in-house experts work with customers, helping them to choose the correct printer system for their needs and then installing it.

Call 800-638-4041 Or write to us

PRINTER SYSTEMS CORPORATION

1 West Deer Park
Gaithersburg, Md. 20760
(301) 840-1070

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Address_____ Telephone_____

Day-to-Day Deterrents

Six Tips Point the Way to Preventive Security

By Joseph Uptegrove
Special to CW

The spotlight on white-collar crime can be expected to grow brighter during the next several years, but don't look to media attention focused on "the big boys" to absolve you from the day-to-day security measures needed to protect your systems areas.

The only way to cut dollar losses from high-level theft at your office and plant, whether it be of competitive data housed in your data bank or precious materials and expensive parts used in your manufacturing process, is through preventive security.

The following are pointers for obtaining preventive security in the systems areas of your office, plant or complex:

• Good preventive security combines foolproof operating procedures and high visibility. The security system must function on a "no exceptions" basis and with a minimum of human intervention, but it should also act as a psychological deterrent. If the would-be thief notices that detection and apprehension are likely because of the system, the risks are more than likely to overcome his motivation.

• Not all areas can be given equal protection without heavy expenditures. Organize your high-risk functions and storage in such a way that they can be economically secured. Check the design and layout of such areas as computer rooms — and create a system for restricting access to authorized personnel only.

• Call in security people who can suggest options for securing the computer and high-risks areas. Even in a system which you believe to be working well, many loopholes may have opened up during the years the system has been in operation.

Local law enforcement people can inform you about patterns of theft in your area, and personnel from security systems manufacturers can outline how specific systems will work within the context of your particular situation.

No Exceptions

• When you install a security system for a particular area, make no exceptions in its applications. It must apply to top executives as well as low-level employees. If a clerk requires clearance to enter a particular file area or vault or computer room, so should a department head.

One reason why security must be universal is that the temptation to steal transcends job classification categories. The other is morale: A security system that targets one group but not another can lead to serious personnel problems.

• High morale is itself a crime deterrent. Many of the thefts committed in offices and plants are not motivated by gain but by hostility — an employee who feels he has been unjustly treated or discriminated against attempts to take revenge on the company through theft.

• Preventive security must be a top-management responsibility. Unless all departments understand that management is committed to enforcing whatever systems and procedures are installed, even the best of systems will develop loopholes.

In summary, the best preventive security systems are nonexceptional, applying to all entering the high-risk area. They are self-enforcing, requiring a minimum of human intervention, and they cannot be tampered with or altered without detection.

Uptegrove is a vice-president and security specialist at Systematics, Inc. in Piscataway, N.J.

You don't have to gamble with terminals anymore.

The days of risk are over for terminal users.

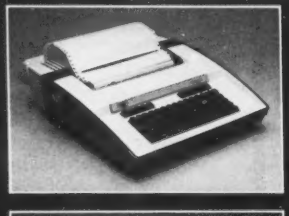
Now, there's no need to commit large sums to terminals or wait months for delivery or days for service. Idle and obsolete equipment has become an expense of the past.

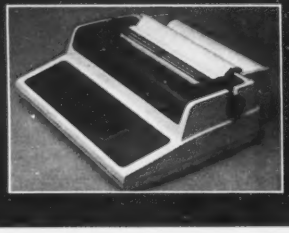
At Electro Rent, we keep you ahead of the game. First, we objectively evaluate your needs and plans.

Then, working with the largest selection of I/O equipment available anywhere, a nationwide network of service centers and a rent/lease/purchase flexibility second to none, we tailor a plan specifically to you.

Our budget-stretching benefits have surprised even the most devoted gamblers.

So, fill out and send us this ad or call toll-free. We'll rush you our FREE FULL COLOR I/O CATALOG.





Name
Organization
Address
City
State/Zip
Title/Phone

ElectroRent
4131 Vanowen Pl.
Burbank, CA 91505
Call toll-free 800-423-2337
(In Calif. 800-232-2173)

SHOCKWATCH®

Because a disk pack can be an accident waiting to happen.

Shockwatch® is a precise impact detector which can prevent the use of damaged disk packs and cartridges. Media Recovery, Inc., 1435 Roundtable, Dallas, TX 75247.
Call toll free: 1-800-527-9497

Gives 4M Bytes to Four VAX Minis

DEC Multiport Memory System Debuts

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has unveiled a multiport memory subsystem for its VAX-11/780 minicomputer that is said to allow as many as four VAX systems to utilize up to 4M bytes of shared memory — in addition to each machine's memory capacity.

The MA780 option contains 256K bytes of emitter-coupled circuit memory that is expandable to 2M bytes and can be accessed by two to four VAX systems. Each CPU will accommodate two memory subsystems.

A single mini with a maximum of 8M bytes of local memory can access a total of 12M bytes of directly addressable memory, a spokesman said.

The memory option reportedly enables the sharing of data among several systems and interprocessor communications at memory speeds. The resulting performance and uptime enhancements are especially significant in high-throughput applications such as aircraft simulation, power distribution monitoring and scientific data analysis, the spokesman claimed.

Each port of the MA780 has a buffer for commands and data. The controller services ports in order of requests for access, bypassing inactive ports. These factors, plus the unit's ability to pass interrupt commands directly between any two ports, provide a total throughput rate of up to 11M byte/second.

In addition, the subsystem maintains parity and error checks on all internal buses and continually updates data in the CPU caches, the spokesman noted.

Interprocessor communications are supported by a number of extensions to the VAX/VMS operating system. For instance, the VMS' facility for "global sections" — or named, protected areas of memory that are shared selectively by user programs — is extended to shared memory and allows the sharing of certain data regions.

The MA780 allows the placement of mailboxes that can handle messages up to 64K bytes long, the spokesman stated. The subsystem also employs a variety of common-event flags that serve to synchro-

(Continued on Page 56)

HP Adds Nonimpact Printer For Forms, Text and Graphics

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced a nonimpact printer that produces both text and graphics for its 2640 series graphics and alphanumeric terminals,

HP Model 7310A

9825 and 9835 desktop computers and other computer systems.

Billed as the flagship of a new line of HP printers, the 7310A can reproduce text forms and graphics exactly as they appear on a CRT screen, a spokesman claimed.

The unit prints text at about 500 line/min. A built-in paper cutter and stacker automatically trims paper to standard business letter size or can be programmed to cut page lengths of any size from 2- to 20 in.

The printer incorporates a full 128-char. fixed-space Ascii set, a proportionally spaced Ascii set and an HP Roman extension set for European languages, the spokesman continued. The device can also underline, inverse print (from inverse video on the CRT) and print in boldface.

Four interfaces can be fitted on the unit to accommodate different installation schemes: the HP-IB (IEEE-488) HP terminals and desktop computers; RS-232 and RS-423-A for remote printing applications with HP and non-HP systems; and an 8-bit duplex interface for HP alphanumeric terminals and OEM systems.

The text and graphics printer costs $4,750, the HP spokesman said from 1507 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304.

Neophyte Users Offered Tips For Avoiding DP Nightmares

By Rainer Luedtke
Special to CW

An increasing number of executives with little or no DP experience is faced every year with selecting a small business computer system. For many, this is a first-time experience.

Swamped by mountains of vendor-supplied information detailing the latest disk drives and fastest CPUs, and approached by armies of highly polished salespeople who intertwine all sorts of sales phrases with the facts, these DP neophytes soon discover that their limited knowledge about computer systems can lead to serious consequences. Unfortunately, this lesson is most often learned after the system has been installed and the contract signed.

While there is a proliferation of small business computer vendors, each trying to convince the customer that its system is the best, the executive ultimately selects from among only two or three vendors serving his line of business. To a great extent, the final decision is based upon emotional factors such as enjoying the bells and whistles at a particular vendor's demonstration.

The results are unpredictable. The buyer may obtain a great system or merely an average system — or perhaps even a disaster.

In facing these risks, then, a potential buyer should be prepared. First of all, the executive must understand that the largest or most well-known vendors do not have a monopoly on successfully installed systems. It is vital to shop around extensively because, in considering only one or two vendors, the sheltered executive may have to settle for the lesser of two evils.

(Continued on Page 56)

TELETYPE 43AAA 43AAB 43AAK

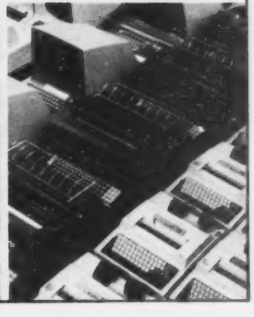
DAS, the single source for trouble-free telecommunications. Nationwide.

With fully-stocked branch offices located from coast to coast, DAS, the nation's largest independent supplier of terminals, has the facilities and capabilities to provide instant, off-the-shelf delivery, sophisticated applications assistance, and super, on-site service at the lowest possible cost.

You save time and trouble with our free, 90-day warranty available on terminals like the new VT 100 CRT with 132 column screen size and over 30 state-of-the-art products from TI, Diablo, Lear Siegler, Digital and Anderson Jacobson. Plus, we have hundreds of TTY 43's in stock for immediate delivery.

The unique DAS protection plan covers not just the terminal, but every systems component we sell. So, when you need service, there's only one reliable source to call. DAS' own computer-dispatched technicians arrive on-site within one working day or less.

So, join the over 3,000 users throughout the country who depend on Data Access Systems, the single source for trouble-free telecommunications. For information on economical lease or purchase plans or details on a complete range of supplies call your local district office, or toll free: (800) 631-9604 or 9605.



Now in Detroit!

Data Access Systems, Inc.

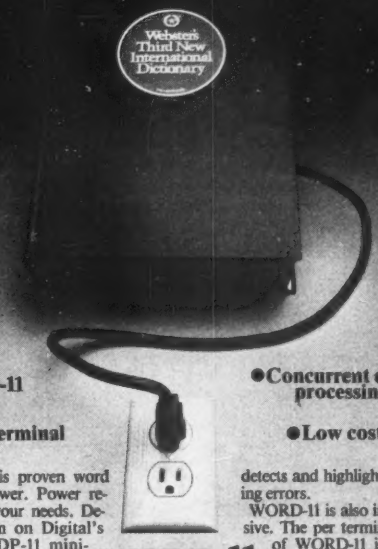
THE DATA TERMINAL AND SYSTEMS PEOPLE

Corporate offices: 100 Route 46, Mountain Lakes, N.J. 07046 • (201) 335-3322 or toll free (800) 631-9604

District offices: Boston (617) 769-6420 • Washington, D.C. (703) 569-7711 • Philadelphia/So. Jersey (215) 667-8315/(609) 854-0070 • Chicago (312) 987-0440 • Los Angeles (213) 536-4108 • San Francisco (415) 692-5711 • Cleveland (216) 473-2131 • Detroit (800) 631-9604 • Atlanta (404) 449-5435 • Rochester (716) 442-5750

See us at the NATIONAL COMPUTER CONFERENCE Nov. 6-8, 1979 Washington, D.C.

Responsive Word Processing. Take Our Word For It.



●PDP-11

●Concurrent data processing

●Multi-terminal

●Low cost

WORD-11 is proven word processing power. Power responding to your needs. Designed to run on Digital's family of PDP-11 minicomputers, WORD-11 supports up to 50 inexpensive VT52 or VT100 terminals and uses a wide range of high speed and letter quality printers.

WORD-11 is productivity. And efficiency. By running concurrently with data processing, WORD-11 enhances the overall effectiveness of your system.

And WORD-11 is a variety of useful and unique features. Such as the multiple dictionary capacity that detects and highlights spelling errors.

WORD-11 is also inexpensive. The per terminal cost of WORD-11 is much lower than similar systems. Whether as an addition to your current system or as a dedicated word processing system, the cost of WORD-11 is agreeably low. Call or write for information on WORD-11, or for details on turnkey systems. Ask for our free brochure, today. Data Processing Design, Inc., 181 W. Orangethorpe Ave., Suite F, Placentia, CA 92670 (714) 993-4160

WORD-11

Data Processing Design, Inc.
Specialists in Digital turnkey systems sales and software applications.

PDP-11 and RSTS/E are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA.

IN DATA COMMUNICATIONS, NEARLY ALL THE KEY PEOPLE READ THE HIRSCH REPORT. MAKE IT UNANIMOUS. ORDER YOUR COPY NOW. IT'S FREE.

If you develop/market datacom products/services, *The Hirsch Report* is must reading for you because it analyzes emerging datacom technology and government regulatory policies. Each issue of *The Hirsch Report* covers a single topic, in depth, and includes information as well as insights you won't find in any other publication.

Published every other month, *The Hirsch Report* is written by Phil Hirsch, a journalist who has covered every major data communications development in the United States and Europe since 1965. Phil is currently a Senior Writer at *Computerworld*. Previously, he was a telecommunications policy consultant to the U.S. Congress.

Read *The Hirsch Report* free and decide for yourself whether to subscribe. There is no obligation. Just fill out the coupon below and return it in the *Computerworld* circulation envelope elsewhere in this issue.

The January, March, and September '79 *Hirsch Reports* provided in-depth analyses of Videotex/Teletext services; the May and July '79 Reports covered pending changes in the Communications Act of 1934. To obtain either series of reports free and without obligation, just fill in the coupon below and return it to: *Hirsch Report*, C/O CW Communications Circulation, 797 Washington St., Newton, MA. 02160

Please send me the *Hirsch Reports* on:

Videotext/Teletext ☐

Rewrite of the Communications Act of 1934 ☐

I don't need your free offer. Just enter my subscription at $80/year and bill me. ☐

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DEC Users Get 165M Bytes With CVM Systems Disk

CHICO, Calif. — A series of disk drives that are compatible with Digital Equipment Corp. systems and capable of storing up to 165M bytes of information has been introduced by CVM Systems.

Called The Mouse, the series offers models that come in any two-bay configuration of Winchester-type or SMD cartridge drives. The storage capacities of the nonremovable Winchester drives are 66M, 135M and 165M bytes, while the capacities of the front-loading SMD drives are 50M and 80M bytes.

The mean time between failure rates of the Winchester- and SMD-type drives are 10,000 and 6,000 power-on hours, respectively; the access times on both units are 6 msec track-to-track, a spokesman claimed.

The drives are packaged in an acoustically engineered cabinet that includes a controller, cables, a removable pull-out track slide assembly and a self-contained power supply.

CVM Systems Mouse

The price of a dual 50M-byte SMD Mouse with two front-loading disk cartridges is $19,995. Other models cost about half the price of comparable DEC devices, CVM Systems said.

CVM Systems is located at Suite 7, 585 Manzanita, Chico, Calif. 95926.

Medical Management Unit Ready as Turnkey Package

KING OF PRUSSIA, Pa. — Automated Medical Associates, Inc., has unveiled a minicomputer-based medical management system that operates through four software modules.

Using either a Hewlett-Packard Co. 250 or HP 1000 machine, the AMS-Series III system handles such functions as accounts receivable and billing, patient medical records, ledger accounting and word processing. Each software module works independently or in combination with others.

The system works on a menu concept that directs the user through each phase of the I/O procedures.

Features of the software modules include automatic printing of all third-party insurance forms, direct patient billing, on-line random access to individual patient accounts, a cross-indexed medical record filing system, financial analysis and the preparation of operative, litigation and interpretation reports as well as general correspondence, a spokesman stated.

The HP 250-based system operates with one software module — accounts receivable and billing — and includes a built-in CRT terminal, a 180 char./sec printer and up to 40M bytes of hard disk storage. The price is about $29,350.

The HP 1000 system is recommended for medical practices with six or more physicians, as well as large clinics, and can accommodate all four software modules. This system can handle up to 120M bytes of disk storage and also comes with the CRT and the printer. Its turnkey price is approximately $49,900.

Both systems are also available on lease. They come with documentation, training and a one-year software maintenance and warranty.

Automated Medical Associates, Inc. is at 890 Valley Forge Plaza, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406.

Turnkey Offers Varied Software For Businesses

NEWARK, Del. — CDS, Inc. has unveiled a turnkey small business system that boasts two built-in floppy disk drives and includes a variety of business software.

The Versatile Business Manager is a microprocessor-based system with 48K bytes of user random-access memory that is expandable to 64K bytes. The unit's two disk drives can store up to 315K bytes of data on-line.

The package includes a Texas Instruments, Inc. 810 receive-only printer capable of operating at 150 char./sec.

The business software with the system includes a general ledger program that will set up a chart of accounts and a general journal and an accounts payable routine that will produce statements by vendor or date or through a range of dates and project the cash necessary to fulfill these obligations.

Other software includes accounts receivable, inventory, personnel/payroll and job cost analysis.

The system costs $9,695 from CDS at Building No.3, Drummond Plaza, Newark, Del. 19711.

'Hey Tom! How's That New Environmental System Working? Tom?'

Psychological Factors Considered

French Chemical Firm Puts Inventory On-Line

Special to CW

PARIS — When efficient management of 35,000 spare parts became practically impossible with conventional methods, installing a minicomputer for local management of the stock seemed like a logical decision for France's Industrial & Commercial Chemical Group.

Rhone-Poulenc, the ninth largest chemical group in the world, depends upon its large stock of supplies and spare parts to maintain its workshop equipment. This parts supply consisted of about 18,000 articles and was tracked by an off-site computer system and manual procedures.

When a new subsidiary was opened and this stock expanded, however, a dedicated computer for inventory became essential, according to Gerard Vuillard, manager of the factory.

The chemical group installed a Data General Corp. Eclipse C/330 minicomputer at its Chalampe factory. The system has 256K bytes of memory, a 96M-byte disk unit, a tape drive and a 600 line/min printer. About 20 Dasher terminals are linked to the system, some of them a mile away from the CPU.

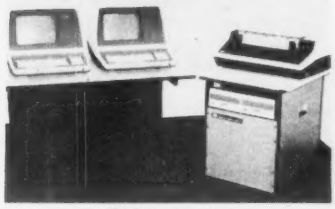
Basically a pilot project, the minicomputer installation involved switching from an almost entirely manual management system to a complete real-time operation. Because of the change, it was decided to proceed gradually and consider the psychological value of asking the employees to accept the system, Vuillard stated.

The first step was a survey among the numerous departments involved in the project: purchasing, accounts, stores, studies and maintenance. Working parties were set up in each department so the different users could define and express their specific needs. It was according to these needs that a search was then made for suitable hardware.

At first, the system was used to produce a "mockup" based on about 300 articles. The purpose of this, Vuillard said, was to find out the users' opinions based on concrete results and set up a data base from these results.

DG's Infos and Idea software, incorporated in the C/330 system, allowed the users to create and maintain large data bases while, at the same time, providing on-line data entry and inquiry/-response capabilities.

By using the terminals, the factory's purchasing department knows which articles are out of stock or soon likely to be. The system has been expanded to manage the schedules used in different units and subunits of the factory.



IBC System 40

Multiuser Unit Has Multitasking

CARSON, Calif. — A multitasking, multiuser small business system introduced by Integrated Business Computers (IBC) has 64K bytes of dynamically allocated memory and can handle up to four floppy disk drives.

The System 40 can accommodate up to five CRT terminals. It has six serial RS-232 I/O ports, vectored interrupt and a built-in real-time clock.

The package comes with the multitasking Famos operating system and a compiled Basic with a reentrant code that reportedly allows multiple users to share the same memory when running the same program.

The business system, including the memory, two floppy disk drives with a combined total of 2M bytes of storage and the operating system software, is dealer priced at $4,500. The CRT costs an additional $895 and a 150 char./sec printer sells for $1,895.

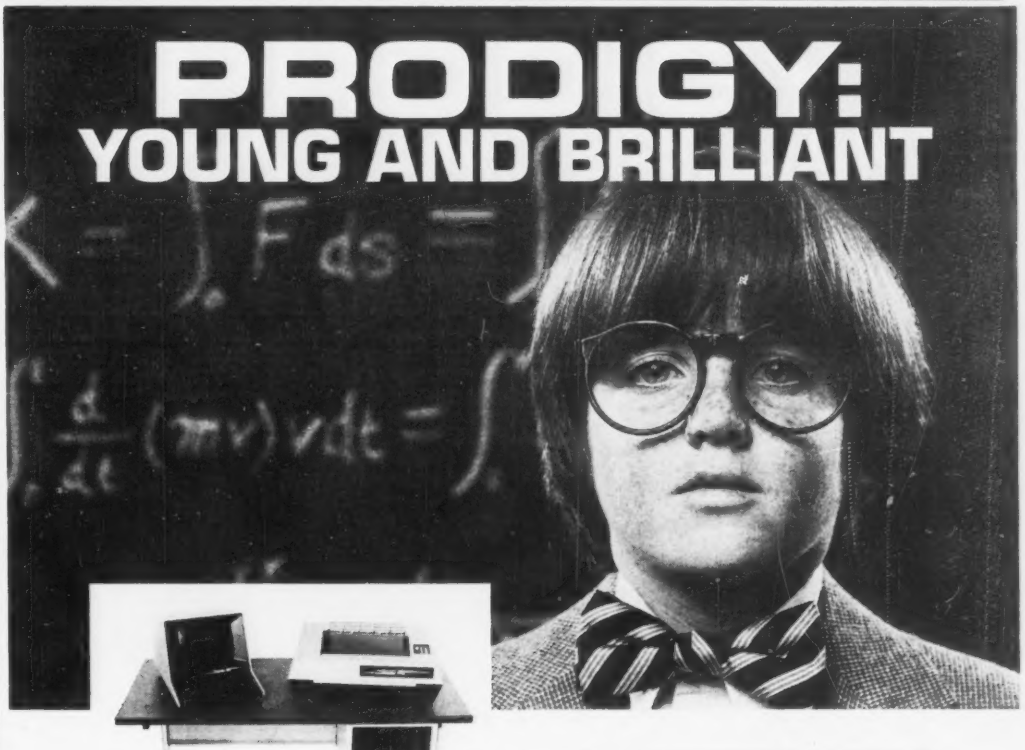
The floppy disk upgrade to four drives costs $1,750 and a 20M-byte Winchester-type disk drive is priced at under $4,000.

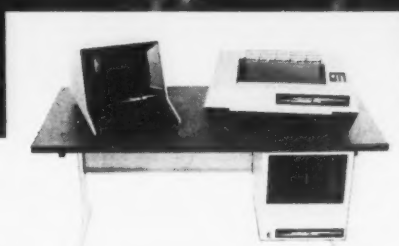
A 5% discount is offered for orders paid in cash, a spokesman said from the firm at 22010 S. Wilmington Ave., Carson, Calif. 90745.

11/BLUE 7
DEC LSI-11
11/BLUE 7
DEC LSI-11
11/BLUE 7

Transduction
14761A Franklin Ave.
Tustin CA.92680
(714) 838-4742

PRODIGY:
YOUNG AND BRILLIANT





Every so often an individual is born exhibiting extraordinary talent at a very early age. Often, they rise above the multitude, establishing themselves as masters in their fields. These individuals are called prodigies.

The Prodigy computer is so advanced, it clearly establishes itself as a master in the field of small business computing.

Modular design and single board construction mean reliability, expandability, and ease of service. But it is SOFTWARE which truly sets Prodigy apart. Unlike other computers, software was a major design consideration rather than an afterthought. Prodigy utilizes a highly advanced operating system and sophisticated development tools to provide some very impressive features:

- DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- INDEXED FILES
- VIRTUAL CODE
- SPOOLING
- DATA COMPRESSION
- MULTI-TASKING

The result? Incredible speed and storage capacity, and economical systems development and maintenance.

... "Though it may look like many other microcomputer systems — ... Prodigy One literally speeds away from them." — ... Max Schindler, Software Editor-ELECTRONIC DESIGN.

Prodigy systems are supported by a nationwide organization of thoroughly trained, experienced professionals. Your Prodigy dealer is a SINGLE source for hardware, service, and a broad library of field tested application software.

Speed, sophistication, and low cost; an incredible combination for a small business computer. Would you expect less from a prodigy?

Some Prodigy dealerships are still available.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____
PHONE _____ ZIP _____

PRODIGY SYSTEMS, INC.

497 LINCOLN HIGHWAY ● ISELIN, N.J. 08830 ● (201) 283-2000

Neophytes Advised on Avoiding Nightmares

(Continued from Page 53)

A very common nightmare among first-time computer users is having a hardware configuration installed with insufficient power and capacity (throughput) to do all the required work each day. This may lead to either a sudden system expansion, which perhaps was not accounted for in the budget, or running the computer during overtime hours.

Any vendor's computer salespeople could make the mistake of proposing an inadequate configuration. The reasons for this might include a desire to become more price-competitive, a lack of training or simply carelessness.

If the executive is dealing with only one or two vendors, each of them could well be concerned about his price-sensitivity and thus not propose enough hardware to do the job. Comparison of a larger number of vendor proposals usually brings this to the surface.

Poor Software Design

A second widespread computer nightmare is ending up with poorly designed or programmed application software. This is prevalent because most executives do not examine the proposed software in any depth, or assign the task to someone who is unbiased and knowledgeable.

Executives participate in polished demonstrations and assume that their own systems will be just as thorough and error-free. The salesperson usually suggests that the novice "trust the experts" to handle all the details, and the executive obliges because it all seems too mysterious and overwhelming to possibly comprehend.

Obviously, the resulting software could still be excellent if the vendor or software supplier happens to have a great package for the executive's particular industry or a great system design and programming team.

Then again, the software could just as easily turn into a horror story. Every vendor has one or more software packages, systems people or outside software suppliers that fall into the excellent, average and poor categories. Thus, the overall reputation of the vendor cannot ensure that the software that is finally installed is thorough, easy to use or relatively bug-free.

Only a step-by-step examination of the proposed software will uncover weaknesses, and this responsibility ultimately rests upon the prospective user's shoulders. References from other customers would certainly be helpful, but only if they are using the same software package or had the same software development team.

Hardware Service

The third major computer nightmare is the one that executives are usually most aware of and concerned about — poor hardware service. Here again we find that a great reputation does not necessarily ensure great results, nor is it true that only the largest vendors are able to offer good service.

The reasons for poor service are usually simple. The local hardware service branch may be suffering from understaffing, poor field management or even an insufficient stocking of spare parts. It is the *local* rather than the *national* service reputation that must be examined.

The preoccupation with reliable hardware and hardware service shows that the two other factors most critical to a complete system success are not fully understood — inadequate throughput and low quality of software.

Poor hardware service may cause problems occasionally when the hardware breaks down, but poor software or throughput can bring about misery every single day and can continuously limit the productivity of the office staff as well as the entire organization.

Once a thorough comparison of a number of proposed systems is completed and a final decision has been made, there remains perhaps the most important step of all. This is the matter of getting it all in writing to help ensure that everything the vendor has promised will actually be delivered.

Standard contracts offer little or no protection to the customer, only a listing of several pieces of equipment and a general description of the software. Since many of the vendor's claims and assurances can only be verified upon installation of the system, the importance of this step cannot be overemphasized.

Luedtke is president of Business Systems Research Corp., the Chicago-based publisher of the Small Business Computer Evaluation Program, *a management guide to selecting and installing small business computer systems.*

FREE COPY!
FOR DEC USERS "HARDCOPY"
The Newsletter for DEC and DEC Compatible Systems Users
LATEST NEWS!
BUY, SWAP & SELL COLUMNS!
Send business card and description of your DEC configuration for Free Subscription
DATALEASE 2770 EAST REGAL PARK DRIVE ANAHEIM, CA 92806 714-632-6986

If you're waiting for the next model in DEC's PDP-11 series, give National a call. We've already improved it.

DEC's new MS11-L computers haven't been delivered yet. But when they are, we're ready. With our NS11L memory. It's not only fully compatible with the new DEC memory, it's faster, more reliable, and uses only a single voltage.

Although no PDP-11 available today can use more than 1/4 MB of memory, DEC's MS11-L memory works in a 4MB (22-bit) address space. And so does National's NS11L.

As a matter of fact, if you're currently operating a PDP 11/34, you might as well order the NS11L now because its benefits are applicable to that machine as well.

The NS11L squeezes an impressive 256KB of memory address on one card, saving you a slot and increasing throughput.

It also features an on-board parity controller, saving another slot.

All-in-all, the NS11L offers the highest performance obtainable anywhere for today's DEC. And tomorrow's.

Which makes it typical of National's entire line of add-on memory. Offering price, performance, and reliability benefits for Nova, IBM 3033's, and IBM 370's. Plus two other add-ons for DEC, one with on-board ECC.

So give National a call at (800) 538-8510. (Within California call (408) 736-6876).

We'll refresh your memory.

National Semiconductor Corporation

PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DEC Multiport Subsystem Handles Four VAX Minis

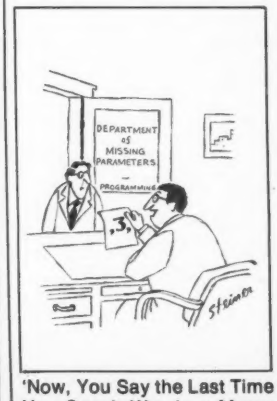
(Continued from Page 53)

nize one particular process with others.

The memory option provides sufficient isolation between VAX-11/780 systems so a failure in one system has little or no effect on the total configuration, the spokesman said. The system can also generate interrupts through self-diagnostic routines that notify ports of power failures or error conditions.

The price of the subsystem with 256K bytes of memory, two port interfaces, cabling, cabinet and power supply is $34,900. A second MA780, mounted in the same cabinet as the first costs an additional $30,600.

Deliveries are scheduled for mid-1980, the spokesman said from DEC at 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754.



'Now, You Say the Last Time You Saw It Was in a Macro You Were Coding. . .'

Monolithic Offers Price Reductions

ENGLEWOOD, Colo. — Monolithic Systems Corp. has lowered the prices of its MSC 8001 single-board computer and its MSC 4502 and 4602 Multibus-compatible memory systems.

Effective immediately, the I/O-intensive 8001 Z-80 board costs $675, reduced from $695; the 16K-byte random-access memory (RAM) version of the MSC 4502 is lowered from $710 to $675; and the price of the 64K-byte RAM 4602 is now $1,690, down from $1,995.

Additional information can be obtained from the firm at 14 Inverness Drive East, Englewood, Colo. 80112.

Own Users Raving About Prototype

Citibank to Sell Office Automation Gear?

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

NEW YORK — With a prototype system gathering raves from users within its own departments, Citibank is rumored to be ready to bow into the frothy office automation market.

The hot property, a communications- and executive-oriented office automation system, was developed to the bank's specifications over the past two years by Lexar Communications. The bank recently acquired Lexar, a small high-technology firm in the Los Angeles area, and operates the wholly owned subsidiary as a systems integrater for the product, which is now sold only within Citibank for about $30,000 to $40,000.

Fifteen of these prototype systems have been installed so far in four of the bank's operating departments. The system has also been shown to a number of potential users outside the bank, according to Mark Lieberman, a Citibank assistant vice-president.

Although bank officials would not disclose when they will decide whether to market the system on the open market, Lieberman said 200 to 300 of the systems will be installed at the bank in 1980. Lexar is already gearing up its production facilities to meet the bank's requirements.

While federal banking laws prohibit Citibank from engaging in business outside traditional banking services, there are ways around those restrictions, according to John LoPresti, a former IBM salesman who is now an internal bank consultant.

Spinning off a venture capital enterprise or taking a minority ownership interest in a firm marketing the product are possible ways Citibank could market its office automation system. Citibank is "evaluating the alternatives," LoPresti said, declining to comment further.

The system has electronic mail, filing and calendar display features which are not available on standard word processing systems, LoPresti maintained. As currently configured, it consists of an Intel Corp. processor, a 5M-byte hard disk from Pertec Computer Corp. and a letter-quality Qume printer. The system presently supports only two CRTs, but it will be able to support six once Citibank can negotiate a continuous supply of 64K chips, LoPresti noted.

The system can communicate with processors from — among others — IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Tandem Computers, Inc. A Basic interpreter package will be added next month, LoPresti said.

A key attraction of the system is executive usability, LoPresti stressed. One feature, for example, is an "in box" key that allows an executive to display incoming correspondence action. The executive can dispose of the mail by using various instructions, such as "file."

Diva Eyes Late November Date For Emerging From Chapter 11

EATONTOWN, N.J. — It looks as if Diva, Inc., after grappling with creditors for several months, will finally emerge from Chapter 11 late next month, according to Ronald S. Harmon, the firm's president.

Back in the spring, Harmon figured the firm would be out of Chapter 11 in June, but a recalcitrant stockholder with a secured interest in the firm held up progress on the final creditor settlement plan [CW, April 2]. That stockholder, a principle in First Southern Capital Investment, the venture capital firm which owns 20% of Diva, finally agreed to sell out his equity interest for $160,000.

The settlement plan provides 30 cents on the dollar to creditors and is expected to be approved by the court overseeing the Chapter 11 proceedings. Harmon does not anticipate any problem with court approval because it was devised by a committee whose members hold 70% of the firm's receivables.

Control Data Corp. is the firm's largest creditor, owed about 50% of the receivables for drives supplied as part of various Diva disk systems, a spokesman said.

Moreover, Harmon does not foresee any difficulty obtaining credit from suppliers once the company emerges from Chapter 11. "We've been profitable for the past 16 months," he observed.

The firm went into Chapter 11 on June 13, 1978 and reopened its doors under federal receivership two weeks later. Under bankruptcy management, Diva paid its bills every week.

Now gearing up for new business, Diva is negotiating a $1 million contract with a foreign firm to supply a disk controller for that company's small business systems. However, Diva does not expect to heavily pursue the OEM market because most of its disk systems are transparent.

NUMBER OF INSTALLED COMPUTERS

DATE	MINI	SMALL	MEDIUM	LARGE	VERY LARGE	TOTAL
July 1, 1974	1,573	781	289	71	42	2,756
July 1, 1975	2,271	1,046	327	82	61	3,787
July 1, 1976	3,313	1,256	338	99	72	5,078
July 1, 1977	4,105	1,298	353	122	87	5,963
Dec. 31, 1977*	4,434	1,333	356	134	92	6,349
Dec. 31, 1978*	4,991	1,392	361	159	100	7,003
Dec. 31, 1979*	5,445	1,436	365	182	107	7,535
Dec. 31, 1980*	5,823	1,471	367	198	113	7,972

* Estimated Value

Source: Capre

Brazil's minicomputer market has been closed to foreigners for more than two years.

Outsiders Face Shrinking Brazilian Mart

By Marcy Rosenberg
CW Staff

SAO PAULO, Brazil — Foreign suppliers to the Brazilian computer market, barred from selling minicomputers here and facing further import restrictions on medium-scale computers, are preparing to compete for large-scale systems business.

Brazil's minicomputer market has been closed to U.S. and other foreign vendors for more than two years, after the government here adopted measures to build and protect a domestic minicomputer industry. These measures included setting a ceiling on all computer imports and authorizing five local companies to start manufacturing minicomputer gear [CW, Nov. 6].

Last year, Brazil indicated it would in the near term implement similar protectionist measures to develop local manufacturing capability in medium-scale systems. A plan is expected soon under new government leadership, which recently created an Information Secretariat to formalize the country's DP policies.

Indeed, two of Brazil's five domestic mini makers already received government approval to manufacture medium-scale computer equipment. Both displayed a prototype system at the recent National Data Processing Congress here (see story on Page 61).

In addition, a number of local terminal and printer manufacturers have surfaced with products compatible with American-made mid-range CPUs, leading to import restrictions on certain peripherals.

Ensuring Future Business

Because U.S. companies exhibiting at the show realized it may be only a matter of time before import restrictions extend to medium-scale systems, many have taken steps to ensure future business in the fast-expanding Brazilian computer market — said to be growing 25% to 30% annually, topping the worldwide industry growth rate of 15% per year.

These steps take various forms. Many American companies have begun promoting large-scale systems and peripherals, products which are not subject to import restrictions and are not expected to be available from domestic manufacturers for some time.

Some U.S. firms have chosen not to buck government restrictions in the commercial systems area and instead plan to carve out business in computer hardware and software for scientific computing applications where less local and foreign competition exists.

But still other American vendors have applied to the Brazilian government for permission to manufacture their own medium-

(Continued on Page 60)

HP Sees Cautious Growth, Marketing in '80s

By John Whitmarsh
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Standing on the doorstep of the 1980s, Hewlett-Packard Co. will cross that threshold with a slower but more comfortable growth rate, a carefully balanced product line and sharply defined markets.

The 1980s will bring a cautious business environment with considerable risks for minicomputer manufacturers. Chief risks for HP are how to stem IBM's incursion into the small systems market and how to manage its own slower but still considerable growth rate.

Over all, HP thinks it is strongly positioned with a balance of business and technical computers and a reserve of new products on the drawing boards to satisfy the total computing needs of its customers in an uncertain economic climate.

That's the picture painted in a meeting of executives and computer industry security analysts in HP's plush new midtown sales offices here. Other broad strokes in HP's vision of the '80s include:

- High growth rates are over, and HP does not expect another year of growth greater than 50%. In the long term, HP expects its growth rate during the next five to 10 years to hover near a more manageable 30%.
- The major trend of the 1980s in distributed data processing (DDP) will be the distribution of computer terminals within a single plant or office, as opposed to the geographical distribution of DP capability as seen in the 1970s.
- HP remains committed to its terminal-based philosophy with the ultimate goal of terminals that talk to each other.

HP's computer business strategy for the coming decade rests on three legs: products, markets and friendly systems.

The single quantity price for a "bare bones" but functioning HP system will remain around $100,000. HP is counting on plummeting hardware component prices and technological advances to increase value and performance without increasing price.

By 1984, HP expects to sell computers with eight times the power of today's HP3000 for under $100,000. Today's HP3000 will list for about $10,000.

HP will introduce one new 3000 series computer each year for the next five years, and multiple 32-bit machines will be on the market before 1984.

Chief markets for HP's business and technical computers are medium- and large-scale manufacturing companies. Marketing and R&D are focused on this area, and the company says it will limit resources in other markets.

As HP computers become cheaper and more powerful, they will also become more friendly. Friendlier machines minimize customer investment in software and make HP products more marketable, the company said.

Business System Emphasis

Known primarily as an electronic instrumentation and technical computer manufacturer, HP in recent years has accented its business computer capabilities.

Business computer sales at HP's General Systems Division (GSD), which markets the 3000 series, soared from zero in 1975 to $400 million this year. Business computer sales now account for 40% of the Computer Groups' annual revenues, according to GSD General Manager Ed McCracken.

GSD will maintain a segmented approach to the business computer market of the '80s, McCracken said. Chief targets are large industrial companies, small horizontal accounts and third parties (OEMs and systems houses). Between 30% and 40% of GSD's annual sales is through third parties, McCracken said.

Peripherals and terminals are the fastest growing part of GSD business, McCracken said. Coincidentally, last week HP announced the leasing of temporary manufacturing space in a start-up facility in Puerto Rico that will begin production of peripheral products in early 1980.

Gearing up for the marketplace of the '80s in which HP can offer both business and technical computers, HP announced its first reorganization effort since 1974 [CW, Sept. 17].

In addition, HP has beefed up and reorganized its sales force. The total computer sales organization has doubled in size during the past two years and now boasts 7,350 people. Of those, 4,200 are in the field sales and support organization.

"We have two reorganizational objectives," according to Paul Ely, vice-president and general manager of the Computer Groups. "We wanted to leverage our existing strengths and broaden our position in technical computers while increasing the efficiency of the field sales and marketing team."

There's More to This DBMS than Meets the Eye

DBMS is just one of the things in this software package. INQUIRE® also includes text searching, a "user-friendly" language, instant information retrieval on-line or batch. Dynamic selection of information from an unlimited number of data bases. They're all in INQUIRE, the DBMS that's problem-oriented, not just system-oriented.

Managers are clamoring for faster turnaround on reports for governmental compliance on EEO, OSHA, TSCA. Corporate lawyers want computerized files they can search quickly. Researchers are buried under laboratory data. Personnel departments are flooded with paper.

It's time for INQUIRE, a system so powerful it can control an unlimited number of databases on-line or batch. It is sophisticated enough to provide fail-safe supervision over all data management activity, versatile enough to manage full text databases, and easy enough to use that non-technical people can search through files and generate specific departmental reports themselves. Yet, INQUIRE provides enough privacy and security control to ensure that only the proper eyes see specific information.

INQUIRE is in use today by thousands of people on major IBM and compatible mainframes under OS, VS, MVS and CMS. The Infodata family of products also includes IQ/net, a DBMS-based system for the IBM 4300-series computers.

Call Infodata today. We'll be glad to show you everything in this package, including the DBMS.

(703) 578-3430

Infodata

Infodata Systems Inc.
5205 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22041

AKD VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES
HOTLINE for INSTANT QUOTES
Omaha
(800) 228-9410
AMERICAN KEY DATA
Mid America Plaza, Suite 144
7171 Mercy Rd., Omaha, Ne. 68106

NCR, CDC, Burroughs, Honeywell and Univac

Unlike IBM, Others Show Strength in Quarter

By Marcia Blumenthal
CW Staff

In contrast to IBM's 18% earnings dip in the third quarter, other mainframers posted earnings increases ranging from 5% to 58% above 1978 levels.

The previously announced shortages in semiconductor components seriously hampered NCR Corp.'s earnings. For the third quarter, they totaled $47.2 million or $1.74 per share, up just 5% from 1978's third-quarter earnings of $46.9 million or $1.66 per share.

Quarter revenues totaled $706.7 million compared with $638.3 million in the year-ago period.

For the year, NCR's earnings from continuing operations rose to $136.2 million or $5.08 per share, a 31% increase from 1978's nine-month earnings of $103.4 million or $3.68 per share.

Revenues for the year to date hit $2.01 billion, climbing 15% from the $1.7 billion recorded in the corresponding 1978 period.

William S. Anderson, NCR chairman, said earnings were also impacted by continuing planned expenditures for research and development and by expansion of the selling force despite lower than anticipated revenues. The component shortage should be overcome by early 1980, he said.

CDC Net Up 57%

Reporting a 33% increase in OEM sales of computer peripherals, Control Data Corp. brought in combined earnings of $37.4 million, or $2.19 per share, a 57% increase from the $23.6 million or $1.39 a share earned in the 1978 third quarter.

Quarter revenues were $810 million, $566 million of which was generated by the computer portion of CDC's business, compared with third-quarter 1978 revenues of $700 million, $479 million of which was derived from the computer business.

For the year to date, CDC's revenues have topped $2.3 billion, up 21% from 1978 revenues of $1.9 billion. Revenues from computer business for these reporting periods are $1.5 billion and $1.3 billion, respectively.

Earnings for the first three quarters of 1979 totaled $100.4 million or $5.82 per share compared with 1978 nine-month earnings of $64 million or $3.77 per share.

Computer earnings for the year to date are $59.5 million — 59% of the corporation's total earnings. For the same period last year, CDC's computer earnings were $28 million, which represented 42% of total corporate nine-month earnings.

Burroughs Corp. was ebullient over its third-quarter results. According to the firm's chairman, Paul S. Mirabito, they were the highest recorded for any third quarter or nine months in the company's history.

Earnings for the period rose to $61.9 million or $1.51 per share, up 21% from $51.6 million or $1.25 in the same quarter a year ago.

Third-quarter revenues topped $672.4 million, climbing 17% from 1978 third-quarter revenues of $575.3 million. Rental and service revenue grew by 13%, sales revenue by 19%.

For fiscal 1979, Burroughs thus far has earned $173.5 million or $4.22 per share, a 22% increase from the $142.1 million or $3.48 per share earned in the first nine months of 1978.

Revenues rose 16%, to $1.95 billion from $1.67 billion in the same period a year ago. Rental and service revenues grew 13% and sales revenue was up 19%.

Mirabito credited the 900 series of systems for contributing to strong order growth.

Honeywell Happy, Too

From Honeywell, Inc., the news was also optimistic. Edson W. Spencer, chairman and chief executive officer, reported substantially increased revenues and operating profit from the computer sector of the business.

Honeywell's combined revenues for the third quarter were just over $1 billion, climbing from $865 million in the same period of 1978. Earnings were $54.5 million or $2.15 per share, up 19% from the $45 million or $2.05 reported in the year-ago quarter.

For its first nine months, Honeywell earned $175.4 million or $8.05 per share compared with $125.3 million or $5.87 per share in 1978. Revenues for the year to date topped $2.97 billion, up from $2.5 billion in the same period last year.

Sperry Rises 28%

For its second quarter, Sperry Corp., parent firm of Univac, reported a 14% revenue rise and a 28% increase in net income. Earnings for the firm's second quarter rose to $67 million or $1.87 a share from $52.3 million or $1.48 per share in the year-ago period.

Revenue topped $1.2 billion, up from $981.5 million in the same period last year.

For the first half, Sperry earned $121.2 million or $3.39 per share, compared with $97.4 million or $2.77 per share in the first half of 1978. Revenues climbed 13% during the six months, reaching $2.21 billion from $1.95 billion.

Univac's orders were up 13% and backlog up 10% from year-ago levels, the firm reported.

Leasing Hurts Amdahl

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — With its lease-to-sale ratio even higher this quarter than last, Amdahl Corp.'s revenues and earnings will continue to be deferred to future periods, according to John C. Lewis, the firm's president.

However, Lewis maintained that Amdahl's shipments were significantly greater than in any other period."

For its third quarter, Amdahl's earnings totaled $1.8 million or 11 cents per share, down precipitously from 1978 third-quarter earnings of $12.9 million or 75 cents per share.

Revenues for the quarter were $72.8 million compared with $85 million in the year-ago period.

For the year to date, Amdahl's revenues are $216.8 million, down from $222.6 million for the corresponding 1978 period. Earnings for the year totaled $16.6 million or 98 cents per share compared with 833.5 million or $1.95 per share in 1978's first nine months.

IBM Issue Plunges

NEW YORK — Hurt by market reaction to the new credit restrictions announced by Federal Reserve Board Chairman Paul Volker, the price of IBM's debt issues has started to plunge.

On Oct. 14, IBM offered $500 million of 9-1/2% notes priced at 99.4 to yield 9.62% in seven years and $500 million of 9-3/8% debentures at 99.625 to yield about 9.41% in 25 years.

Last week, both the notes and debentures were trading at about 91, an average net decline of some $85 for each $1,000, or $85 million on the entire $1 billion issue.

The price drop raised the yields to approximately 11.4% on the notes and 10.4% on the debentures.

ANNOUNCING:
"Taking Charge of Your Career"
...The first of a Fall/Winter series of lectures and seminars sponsored by WOMEN IN DATA-PROCESSING, an organization dedicated to the personal and professional growth of women in the data processing field.
DATE:
November 7, 1979
TIME:
5:30-6:00 p.m. — Registration and Socializing
6:00-8:00 p.m. — Conference
PLACE:
The Biltmore Hotel, Madison Avenue at 43rd Street, N.Y.C.
ADMISSION:
$25.00 per guest (tax deductible) $15.00 for Women in Data Processing members
$10.00 for full-time students, Reservations suggested.
GUEST SPEAKERS:
• **Christine Millen,** Sr. Mgr., Price Waterhouse
"Breaking the Barriers to Management Positions"
• **Ann K. Leven,** V.P., Chase Manhattan
"How to Plan for Success"
• **Iris E. Fodor,** Psychologist, N.Y.U.
"Using Assertiveness Training techniques to get ahead"
WOMEN IN DATA PROCESSING
Suite 1511, 275 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y. 10016
Tel. (212) 686-6474

Nickels & Dimes

Penril Corp. said its common stock will begin trading on the American stock exchange in early November. The firm declared a semiannual cash dividend of 7.5 cents per common share, a 20% increase over the last semiannual dividend.

$ $ $

GTE Telenet Corp. has acquired **Cambridge Telecommunications, Inc. (CTX),** which will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of GTE Telenet. The terms of the cash transaction were not disclosed. CTX designs and manufactures microprocessor-based network interface processors for use in advanced communications networks.

$ $ $

Western Union Corp. has charged $22.1 million or $1.43 per share against third-quarter earnings to provide a reserve for the decreased value of its communications terminals on lease to customers. The reserve was established for the losses incurred by subsidiary Western Union Data Services Co., which has been unprofitable. Because of the reserve allocation, Western Union's financial performance for the third quarter will be just below the break-even point, the firm said.

$ $ $

Dataproducts Corp. will sell its 18% outstanding interest in **Data Card Corp.** Dataproducts, which owns 572,689 shares of Data Card, is said to be using the proceeds from the sale for funding corporate growth.

TONE 3
IS HIGH PERFORMANCE—LOW OVERHEAD
TSO for VS1
CHECK THESE FEATURES
• Edit with full screen capability
• Internal reader job submit
• Output retrieval with RES support
• System maintenance
• Program development
• Data entry
• System debugging
• Text editing
• Performance monitoring
• User command interface
• Interactive program execution
• Operations console support
• Dataset maintenance
• Catalog management
• Standard IBM TSO commands
• Enhanced 3270 useability
• Full ASCII terminal support
• No user swapping
• No TCAM
• No VS/2 overhead
TONE Write for Details 1124 N. GILBERT ANAHEIM, CA 92801 (714) 991-9460

Shut Off From Brazil's Mini Market . . .

(Continued from Page 57)

to large-scale equipment in Brazil. Systems manufactured locally are not subject to the same restrictions placed on imported gear, nor do users need government approval to purchase them.

Two firms that recently got the green light to manufacture medium-to large-scale equipment in Brazil were IBM, for its 4341, mainframé and Burroughs Corp., for its B6800 series. IBM is said to control the medium- and large-scale market here with a 65% share, while Burroughs reportedly ranks No. 2 with a 25% share.

IBM Working on 4341s

IBM has been assembling 370/148s here for some time. It began local 4341 assembly in February at a plant in Sumare (part of the state of Sao Paulo) and will be ready to ship its first systems next April, according to Rogue E. de Campos, an IBM product engineer. Generally, though, delivery will range from 18 months to 24 months, he added.

The firm will market the 4341 as a 148 replacement and plans to stop manufacturing that 370 model here. "If a 148 order comes in, we will make it," de Campos said, "but with 4341 prices so low by comparison, I can't see why anyone would buy a 148."

The going price for 4341s in Brazil is about $310,000, which includes the CPU, operating system and 2M bytes of memory. The console, made here, must be purchased separately as must imported peripherals such as printers, disks, tapes and control units. The cost to upgrade from 2M bytes to maximum 4M bytes is $35,000.

According to de Campos, 4341s made here will use 64K chips imported from IBM in the U.S., Japan and France.

He noted IBM is waiting for a government go-ahead to import and sell 4331s here, but sources close to the industry don't think IBM will get it because local manufacturers would not be able to compete with the 4331 either on performance or price.

IBM has enjoyed more success with large-scale systems and has been importing 30 series machines. To date, the firm has installed two 3031s and two 3032s in Brazil.

Burroughs, which this year started manufacturing line printers, magnetic tape and disk drives for some of its mainframes, broke ground this month for a 30,000-square-meter expansion of its Sao Paulo plant to house B6800 assembly operations. Burroughs officials conceded the firm will probably have to export part of what it produces, in line with the Brazilian government's desire to achieve a positive balance of trade.

Like most other foreign and local companies with Brazilian assembly facilities, Burroughs must import chips, but has the capability for integrated circuit (IC) assembly from wafer scribing through packing. However, few IC or peripheral assembly operations are automated.

The firm expects to produce its first B6800 unit in November 1980, by which time 300 employees will be added to the existing 800-person staff.

Univac's Plans for 1100/60

Univac currently is pushing its large-scale 1100/60 and 1100/80 models, which it will import from the U.S., but is awaiting government approval of its request to begin manufacturing 1100/60s locally, according to Gustavo A. Sichero, the firm's national marketing director in Brazil.

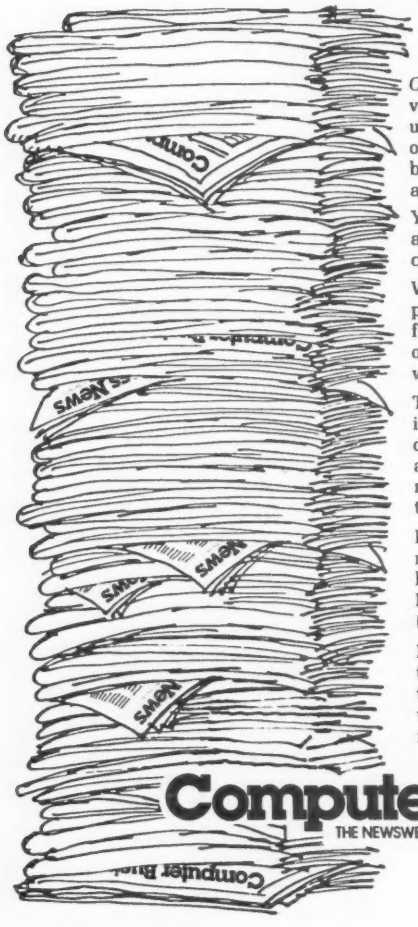
If the Univac proposal is accepted, Sichero estimates that for every machine produced and sold in Brazil, the firm will have to export two or three systems, probably to other Latin American countries.

Univac has yet to sell any 1100/80s, but Sichero claimed the firm sold its first 1100/60 this year, to MacKenzie Institute, a Brazilian university. That system will be installed in 10 months, he said, adding that 1100/60 deliveries are running seven to 12 months after receipt of order.

The company started actively marketing in Brazil five years ago, initially offering medium-scale 90 series equipment — 25 units have been installed — and then, later, its 1106 and 1100/10 which together account for 16 installations.

Univac can still import these CPUs, disk and tape drives, but not medium-scale terminals and terminal printers that are available from local manufacturers. As a result, Univac entered into OEM marketing agreements with two

We can give you your news, on time to save time (and money).



Computer Business News covers new products and services for integrators and resellers of OEM computer products—and it doesn't stop with anouncements. We'll not only tell you what's new, we'll tell you if deliveries are backed up for months and what percentage are down on arrival.

You need to know who's making it and why, and who isn't, and we'll tell you. You need technological trends, financial reports and analyses, we'll give them to you.

We cover software, systems and services, processors, peripherals and data communications. And we cover them from a perspective you won't get from any other industry or vertical book—the perspective of the industry executive who has to have the facts to make the right decisions.

That's why thousands of key executives at systems houses, internal systems groups in large end user organizations, dealers, distributors, original equipment manufacturers and other multiple unit buyers in the computer "OEM marketplace" have already paid $15 for a year's subscription to *Computer Business News*.

If you're one of the key executives who needs top industry news every week, then you should be on our subscriber list. All it takes is a charge card (American Express, Master Charge or Visa) and a toll-free phone call to (800) 225-3080.

If you're selling a product or service in this marketplace, then you should be talking to one of our sales representatives. They can give you complete details on rates, circulation, and our complete coverage of the Systems House/OEM marketplace. The office nearest you is listed below.

Computer Business News

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR INTEGRATORS & RESELLERS OF OEM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Computer Business News is a publication of CW Communications, publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

Sales offices:

Boston Don Tydeman, Bob Ziegel • 797 Washington St., Newton, MA 02160 • (617) 965-5800
New York Arthur Daks, Don Fagan • 2125 Center Ave., Fort Lee, NJ 07024 • (201) 461-2575
San Francisco Richard Carlisle, Bill Healey • Suite 600, 353 Sacramento St., San Francisco, CA 94111 • (415) 421-7330
Los Angeles Neal Wilder • Suite 3020, 3420 Ocean Park Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 450-7181

AMERICAN USED COMPUTER

CENTRONICS

101 ..... $ 795
165 CPS, 132 COL., TTL

101A ..... $ 925
165 CPS, 132 COL., TTL

102A 1390
330 CPS, 132 COL., TTL
DEC8, 11, DG NOVA, RS232 INTERFACES

• Immediate Delivery
• 30-Day Warranty

20 DIFFERENT MODELS IN STOCK

CALL 617-261-1100

. . . U.S. Makers See Mid-Size Mart Closed Next

domestic concerns — Elebra, a serial printer manufacturer, and Scopus, a CRT terminal maker — whose products, linked to an 1100/10 at Univac's Sao Paulo facility, were on display and running at the Univac booth at the National Data Processing Congress.

Honeywell Joint Venture

CII-Honeywell Bull presently has no manufacturing base in Brazil, but it applied to manufacture Level 64 or 66 systems here in a joint venture with Brazilinvest, a local investment bank.

In the meantime, the firm is marketing medium- to large-scale systems with up to 512K bytes. These include the Level 62, imported from Italy; the Level 64, imported from France; and the Level 66, imported from France and the U.S.

Honeywell's installed base here totals 160 units, divided among Level 61, 62, 64 and 66 machines, according to Rubens Lessa Vergueiro Jr., the firm's administrative manager in Brazil.

Vergueiro noted Honeywell Information Systems (HIS) in Italy recently signed an OEM agreement under which it licenses teleprinter technology to local manufacturer Elebra and markets the Elebra product under the Honeywell label.

DEC Promoting VAX

Digital Equipment Corp., hurt by Brazil's minicomputer import restrictions, turned up at the congress pushing its higher-end systems, such as the Decsystem-10, that it can still import.

The company also decided to cash in on its installed base of PDP-11s by promoting the VAX-11/780 as an upgrade, according to DEC sales representative Ricardo Maldonado. DEC has installed 300 systems in Brazil, primarily PDP-11s, but also including PDP-8s and Decsystem-10s, he said. Maldonado claimed DEC sold about 12 VAX-11/780s here in the past year.

Unfortunately, DEC is limited as to the peripherals it can sell with VAX or Decsystem-10 gear. Because two Brazilian manufacturers make CRT terminals compatible with these DEC machines, the government here will not allow DEC to import its VT-100 terminals.

Instead, "we suggest to VAX or DEC-10 customers that they buy terminals from either Scopus or Embracomp," local manufacturers of terminals that emulate DEC's VT-52 but that cost more than the newer VT-100, Maldonado explained.

NCR: No 8000 in Sight

NCR Corp., locked out of the minicomputer market here since 1976, said it now is emphasizing medium- to large-scale 8400, 8500 and 8700 series equipment, according to Newton Coutinho Molinos, an NCR systems analyst.

Although NCR's booth was brimming with Model 2140 electronic cash registers, 7740 check-encoding equipment, computer output microfilm systems and microfiche copiers, no Series 8000 gear could be found.

Asked why, Molinos said the Brazilian government — which must approve most user purchases of imported gear — discourages users from buying large-scale systems if Brazilian-made smaller-scale gear can be used instead. "If anyone asks to see an 8000 series machine, we'll bring it in," he commented.

Control Data Corp. grabbed a toehold in Brazil by marketing its Cybernet remote computing service and recently entered the hardware market with Cyber 170 large-scale systems. It has, however, stopped selling add-on memory here because "we weren't selling enough units and equipment maintenance was difficult," commented Peter van Beek, president of CDC do Brasil.

CDC's hardware marketing strategy in Brazil differs from that of most other American firms. Rather than go after commercial DP systems business — in which the government here wields a heavy hand — CDC decided to cash in on the still unregulated scientific and technical applications market, van Beek remarked. He sees sales opportunities in the government's high-priority nuclear and hydroelectric power development projects and in the many "undercomputerized" universities.

Noting that 95% of CDC's business here is in scientific or technical systems, van Beek cited a recent $2 million order for one Cyber 170/730 from Brazil's Technical Air Force Commission.

To get a foot in the door of the hardware market, CDC signed a joint venture agreement to supply Elebra wtih technology to manufacture floppy disks for CDC equipment.

Itel's Future in Brazil Uncertain at Best

SAO PAULO, Brazil — Although Itel Corp. was clearly present at the recent National Data Processing Congress here, its future role in Brazil is cloudy at best.

When Itel sold the bulk of its IBM-compatible mainframe business to National Semiconductor Corp., it decided to maintain its operations in Latin America, Japan and Australia. But to what extent?

After announcing the deal with National Semi, Itel said it would support customers in those countries and continue to remarket up to $1.5 billion worth of DP equipment as customer leases run out over the next four or five years [CW, Oct. 1]. But where and whether the Brazilian operation will have access to new Advanced System (AS) equipment to import and market here remains uncertain, according to a manager at Itel do Brasil Ltda. who asked not to be named.

Since National Semi did not acquire Itel's operation here and because the Brazilian marketing arm placed more Hitachi-made than National Semi-made AS systems, National Semi has no interest in marketing through Itel do Brasil, the manager said.

And Hitachi, which had supplied the high-end AS models to Itel and its subsidiaries before Itel's agreement with National Semi was consumated, has not made its marketing plans known.

Hardware-Less Booth

There are no AS CPUs in Brazil now, the Itel spokesman said. Itel's was the only booth without hardware on display.

Since Itel began marketing mainframes in Brazil last year, the firm claims it received orders from two banks for four AS/6-7032s — Hitachi machines in the IBM 3032 range — and from an insurance company for two AS/3-5s — National Semi machines in the IBM 370/148 range. All contracts are for five-year leases.

The Itel manager said these systems are in inventory in the U.S. and will be shipped to Brazil and installed at customer sites by the end of the year.

TOSC4, THE TAPE LIBRARY SYSTEM FOR HONEYWELL GCOS USERS

TOSC4 is the most advanced tape management system in the world. It is designed specifically for and operates exclusively on all Honeywell 600, 6000 series 60 level 66 hardware under all versions of GCOS. Both GFRC and UFAS are fully supported.

TOSC4 — MAJOR BENEFITS:

- **Automatic Recording**
  Records every available aspect of the tape file and the job which read or wrote it, at the time of occurrence.
- **Data Protection**
  Protects non-scratch tapes from being overwritten.
- **Automatic Scratch/Movement**
  Automatically scratches and logically moves tapes on a timely basis.
- **Security**
  Prevents unauthorized access to private tape files and exposes any attempts to do so.
- **Gummed Labels**
  Automatically prints a gummed label as each output reel is dismounted.
- **Job Setup and Initiation**
  Eliminates manual intervention while insuring that correct reel numbers are used for input files.
- **Reports**
  Provides accurate, informative reports when needed.
- **Time Sharing Displays**
  Provides up to the minute information about tape file generations and each reel in every generation.

TOSC4 IS VERSATILE:

- **Options**
  Practically every function of TOSC4 is optional, and is turned on or off by a simple switch setting.
- **User Customization**
  Provides the user with facilities to easily customize the system to enforce datacenter standards or satisfy other unique needs.
- **Controlled Environment**
  Provides control over every tape in the datacenter, or only specific reel ranges or tape files.

TOSC4 IS EASILY INSTALLED:

Requires no changes to the Total System Tape, no JCL changes, and no program recompilations.

TOSC4 IS PROVEN SOFTWARE:

Over 50 users throughout the United States, Europe, and Canada can attest to the reliability of TOSC4.

TOSC4 IS SUPPORTED:

TOSC International, Inc. fully supports and guarantees the performance of TOSC4.

This is only a small part of the TOSC4 story. For additional information, please contact:

TOSC INTERNATIONAL, INC.
5433 WESTHEIMER
SUITE 1105
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056

TELEPHONE: 713/961-1201

Government Approves Fledgling Effort

Mid-Scale Minis Offered by Brazilian Firms

SAO PAULO, Brazil — To nurture the continued growth of Brazil's fledgling computer industry, the government recently approved proposals by two of the country's five minicomputer makers to manufacture medium-scale systems for commercial applications and sell them locally.

Both domestic companies, Cobra and Sistemas e Computadores S.A. (Sisco), displayed prototypes of what they called their first mid-range computers at the National Congress of Data Processing here.

Claiming to use United Nations pricing classifications, the Brazilian government defines a medium-scale computer system as one costing between $180,000 and $600,000 before taxes. No storage or performance criteria were given.

With that definition in mind, Cobra introduced a 256K-byte machine, the MC 500, that brackets IBM's 370/115 and 370/125 in performance, according to Leopoldo Da Silva Pereira, Cobra's hardware development manager.

Sisco will enter the medium-scale market with its MC 9700, a dual processor with a maximum 2M-byte storage capacity per CPU, according to Marketing Director Jose Roberto Faria Lima. He places the MC 9700 at about the performance level of an IBM 370/-148.

Sisco and Cobra contend their mid-scale offerings were developed internally and not based on foreign technology. Sources here are skeptical, however, since each firm got its start in minicomputers with some outside help.

Cobra, for example, began operations several years ago with products based on technology purchased from British Ferranti Ltd. — its Argus 700 process control system — and from American Sycor, Inc. — the Cobra 400 small business system. Sisco's first systems were described as "emulators" of Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-8s and Data General Corp. Nova 3s.

Sisco initially will market the MC 9700 as an upgrade of its MB 8000 Nova 3 emulator, company founder Jose C. Melo said. Plans are to modify the operating systems to run DG Eclipse software in three months and IBM software next year, he added.

Currently, the MC 9700 runs Iris, from Educational Data Systems Inc., Mumps, from Meditech Inc. and Blis/-Cobol, from Information Processing, Inc. By December, Sisco plans to announce a V/MOS operating system to run Fortran and Cobol, Lima said.

A typical configuration — 2M bytes of main memory, 160M bytes of disk storage, two line printers and 15 terminals — costs about $333,000. The cost to upgrade from 2M- to 4M bytes is around $100,000, Melo stated, adding that MC 9700 deliveries are predicted to run eight months.

Cobra will begin marketing its MC 500 in July, with first shipments set to start in November 1980. When it becomes available, the MC 500 will offer a maximum 256K-byte storage capacity. Although a 1M-byte version is planned, it won't come to market until 1981, Pereira said.

Cobra is targeting its system for distributed data processing applications, he explained, noting MC 500 intelligent terminals can interface with Cobra 400s or any computer that uses an RS 232 interface.

The new Cobra machine uses a disk-based, multiprogrammable operating system that runs Cobol and Fortran. Typically, the MC 500 can accommodate at least two 80M-byte or 160M-byte disk drives, four 10M-byte disk cartridges and up to 32 CRT terminals, teleprinters or a combination, Pereira noted. He would not disclose prices.

Supershorts

Control Data Worldtech, Inc. signed an agreement with seven major Italian companies to form a joint technology venture in Italy. The name of the enterprise is Siti Worldtech.

— — —

Modular Computer Systems, Inc. (Modcomp) said its board of directors had approved agreement in principle by which a 25% stock interest in Modcomp and a 75% stock interest in Modcomp's wholly owned West German subsidiary would be sold for $30 million in cash to AEG-Telefunken.

Our editor can't be bought!

Our subscribers have already paid for him.

It takes a lot of money to run the editorial department of a weekly newspaper like COMPUTERWORLD. In a typical issue, we publish well over a hundred articles, newsnotes, columns, editorials, financial reports, opinions and letters. That comes to well over 400,000 words in a typical four-issue month — about four to five times what you'll find in a large monthly magazine.

Producing this much material — and making it authoritative and useful — requires a large, highly skilled staff. Our editorial department has 20 full-time reporters, editors and writers in four offices around the country; three regular columnists; correspondents around the world; and a complete staff of proofreaders and copy editors.

All of these people — and all of the expenses of offices, phones and travel — are paid for by subscription revenue. *You* have already bought and paid for the editorial service you want: Objective, authoritative, complete and useful.

And according to our research, you're getting what you want. Random samples of subscribers rank us above all competitive publications in usefulness and authoritativeness; and if all publications should arrive on their desk at the same time, respondents say they would read COMPUTERWORLD first — by more than 5 to 1.

Next time you sit down to send us a subscription fee, think about what your money will be buying. Our editorial people do. They know they're working for you — and that's the way they like it.

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

1-DAY SHIPMENT
NEW TABLE TOP
LA34
DECwriter
$1225
CALL 617-261-2700
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

EDP AUDITOR SAN DIEGO LIVE IN VACATION LAND

Surfing, fishing, sailing, golf, tennis. Living and Auditing environment that is the envy of the EDP industry. Office tower overlooks scenic San Diego Bay, a five minute walk for lunch. If you are tired of "big city" congestion and smog, but still want to be in a large city, try San Diego.
Drive clear across town in 20 minutes. Airport 10 minutes from office.

San Diego Gas & Electric Company seeks an experienced EDP Auditor for its corporate Internal Auditing Department. You should have at least three years experience in auditing and data processing. A degree in computer science is preferred. The position requires understanding of audit and data processing philosophies and knowledge of hardware, software, teleprocessing, security, cobol, fortran, assembler and systems design techniques. You will use professional oral and written communication skills to:

- Independently analyze and appraise all data processing operations.
- Assist in establishing and implementing controls, audit trails, and audit techniques in EDP applications being developed.
- Provide advanced technical assistance to other audit staffs.
- Prepare and coordinate audit retrieval programs for audit use.

We offer a progressive auditing environment, a good salary and an excellent benefit package. Submit your resume and salary requirement to:

Manager — Employment

SAN DIEGO GAS & ELECTRIC COMPANY

San Diego, CA 92112

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

Let's talk communications

NCR		YOU
(STX) CONSIDERING A CAREER MOVE? (ETX)	→	
	←	(STX) POSSIBLY, TELL ME ABOUT NCR (ETX)
(STX) NCR COLUMBIA OFFERS CHALLENGING DEVELOPMENT (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) MICROCOMPUTER BASED COMMUNICATION PROCESSORS (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) FRONT END PROCESSORS (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) REMOTE TERMINAL CONTROLLERS (ETX)	→	
	←	(STX) HOW ABOUT NETWORKING? (ETX)
(STX) NCR DISTRIBUTED NETWORK ARCHITECTURE (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) PACKET SWITCHING, MESH TOPOLOGY, ACCESS METHODS (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) PLUS INTERCONNECT TO OTHER NETWORKS (ETX)	→	
	←	(STX) WORKING/LIVING CONDITIONS? (ETX)
(STX) THE BEST STATE OF THE ART HARDWARE (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) EXCEPTIONAL PEERS, GROWING ORGANIZATION (ETX)	→	
	←	(ACK)
(STX) LOW COST OF LIVING, GREAT WEATHER/RECREATION (ETX)	→	
	←	(STX) SOUNDS GOOD, LET'S GET TOGETHER (ETX)
(EOT)	→	

Here is some background for your "transmission".

The business world is moving rapidly into computer networking; and the heart of distributed processing systems is *data communications*. NCR is meeting the challenge with distributed network architecture (NCR/DNA) for major financial, retail and industrial markets. As a fast-expanding center for the design and development of data communications processors, drivers, and mainframe interfaces and linkages, NCR/Columbia is central to NCR's whole thrust in distributed data processing.

If you have 3 or more years experience in systems programming, systems analysis, or systems design/architecture in any of the areas listed opposite, communicate with us promptly. Our involvement is so broad that we are far more interested in the quality of your systems experience than in any specific functional fit.

Our professional environment is matched by our living environment. Columbia, South Carolina is one of the sunbelt's most attractive cities. The Atlantic seashore and the Great Smoky Mountains are within reach; large freshwater lakes are minutes away. Columbia offers an easy lifestyle that includes country or city options, affordable real estate values, and low taxes. It is also the home of fine educational institutions including the University of South Carolina.

If you have the background we require and would like to investigate immediate opportunities with an industry leader, please send confidential resume and salary history to: Mr. Ken Uhlig, NCR Corporation, Engineering and Manufacturing, Columbia, Dept. L50 , 3325 Platt Springs Road, West Columbia, SC 29169

Our major areas of software development include:

COMMUNICATIONS DRIVERS
- Asynchronous
- Synchronous
- NCR/DLC
- Teletype

COMMUNICATONS PROCESSORS
- Front Ends
- Concentrators
- Cluster Controllers
- Switching Nodes

INSTALLATION TOOLS
- Network Definition Language
- Configurator/Constructors
- Bring-up Diagnostics

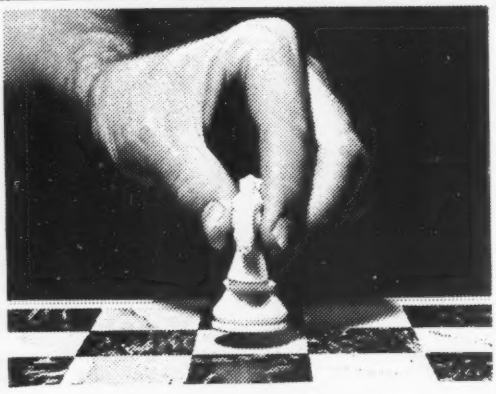
OPERATING SYSTEMS
- Multiprogramming
- Real-Time
- Applications Interface Start-up, Shut-down

NETWORK SYSTEMS
- Packet Switching
- Routing Control
- Global Supervision
- In-Service Diagnostics

INTER-NETWORK INTERFACES
- SNA
- ACS
- X.25

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer



SALESPEOPLE

If You Can Sell Computer Software

THIS MOVE CAN MAKE YOU A WINNER

YOUR CHOICE OF LOCATIONS

CHICAGO • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES
NEW YORK • PRINCETON, NJ • UNITED KINGDOM
WASHINGTON, D.C.

Mathematica Products Group develops and markets generalized systems software. Products include RAMIS II, which provides both a user-oriented, English-like, nonprocedural language and a comprehensive data base system and MPGSWIFT which is a teleprocessing monitor.

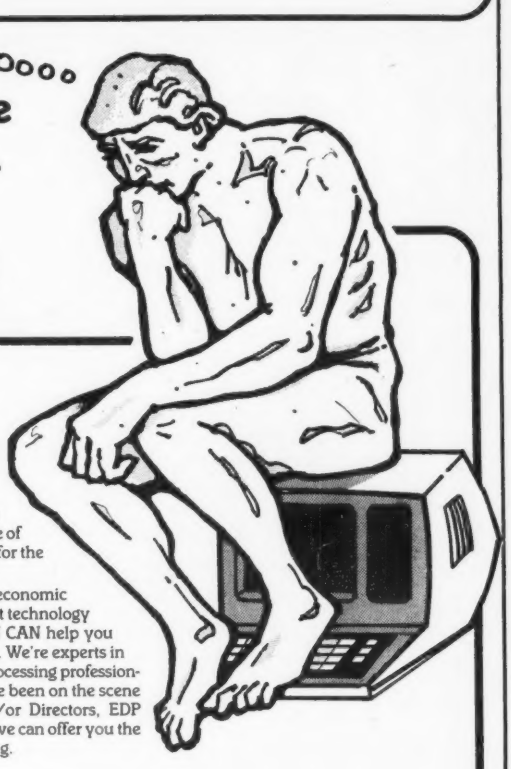
Our outstanding growth has created an immediate need for sales personnel at all our sales offices. Qualified applicants must be dynamic, creative, and self-motivated. They must be individuals with a proven track record of selling computer software in a highly competitive industry. Experience in selling Data Base Management Systems, report writers, and/or teleprocessing systems, is considered a positive factor.

We have superb salaries with excellent performance incentives, and a well rounded benefits package including health and life insurance, and profit sharing and retirement.

For immediate attention and a local interview send your resume in confidence to: Juanita Bodden, MATHEMATICA PRODUCTS GROUP, P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

MPG **Mathematica Products Group**
Serving The Nation With Computer Technology
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Uncertain About the Future?



As a Data Base Professional... THINK OMICRON!

Even in this classic person's day and without the luxury of a corporate "Think Tank", the same frantic feeling about keeping pace with constant technology breakthroughs...what moves to make in a technical career...how to fight inflation and cope with the state of the economy may have been cause for the pensive mood.

OMICRON can't halt inflation, alter economic trends or slow down State-of-the-Art technology development. However, OMICRON CAN help you take selective control of your career. We're experts in the search and placement of data processing professionals. Our OMICRON consultants have been on the scene in the industry as Managers and/or Directors, EDP Consultants, Analysts, etc., so that we can offer you the expertise you seek in career pathing.

With 5 offices in Northern and Southern California, we stay abreast of the rapidly changing computer marketplace. The demand for technical people is at an all time high. Our awareness and sources allow you to choose a job that offers long-term advancement and the potential technical challenge fully utilizing your background and skills. OMICRON can give you specialized assistance in making the right choice, at no cost to you.

Put your future in OMICRON's hands by calling or writing, in confidence, to:

OMICRON INC.

Consultants to the Computer Industry

One Ecker Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
415/546-7200

525 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
415/328-6150

710 Lakeway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/245-7300

433 N. Camden Drive
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
213/858-6736

19752 MacArthur Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92715
714/975-0818

Exclusively Employer Retained Agency

PORT of TACOMA U.S.A.

MANAGER OF DATA PROCESSING

Experience in planning, scheduling and control of activities of a Data Processing department, including application design, analysis, programming and computer operations. Person must be adept at working with users to define corporate-wide integrated applications using structured "Topdown" design methodology. Person will report to corporate management on data processing plans, projects and performance.

Applicant must have recent experience with design, development and implementation of on-line systems, design and management of communications networks, and use of data base management systems.

It is desirable the applicant have a working knowledge of the operational requirements for an expanding ocean port. Application knowledge of systems in the areas of cargo control, maintenance, inventory, accounting, personnel and land management is required.

Salary commensurate with experience.

Send resume including salary history and references to: Personnel Office, Port of Tacoma, 132 Sitcum Waterway, (P.O. Box 1837), Tacoma, WA 98401 Telephone: (206) 383-5841

We are an equal opportunity employer. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply.

PL-1 SPECIALIST

Nat'l. recognized software firm servicing the fin'l. community seeks aggressive, business-like analyst. IBM 370/168, VM/370, CMS environ. Unlimited tech career oppty. In creative atmosphere. Salary $25,000. Fee paid. Contact Gerry Battista.

Robert Half of Boston
Agency
100 Summer Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200

PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

Free Employment Service
Northeast, Southeast & Midwest U.S.

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support.

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary, location restrictions, education and experience (including computers, models, operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations. Our client companies pay all of our fees.

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C.
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 300, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, Penna. 19422
(215) 629-0595

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agency for Computer Professionals

Research Opportunities at Digital

Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's leading producer of interactive computer systems, is engaged in a wide variety of ongoing research projects. We maintain our leadership through constant innovation and currently need a number of research-oriented individuals to aid our explorations. If you want to define the state-of-the-art, come to the company where it is happening — Digital. Research these opportunities.

Computer Aided Instruction

You will do applied research in the area of Computer Aided Instruction (CAI). Initial efforts will focus on designing and implementing an authoring facility. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent, with in-depth experience in CAI systems.

In another position, you will do advanced CAI development work using programmable video disk players. Your goal will be to explore the potential uses to which video disk technology can be applied. A Ph.D. or M.S. in Computer Science or equivalent is necessary, along with experience in graphics. Experience with hardware interfacing is desirable.

Natural Languages

Utilizing applied research in the area of natural languages, the objective of your project will be to build a prototype system in which users can interact with a data base in English. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent and be intimately familiar with existing natural language systems. Additional experience in AI and/or linguistics is desirable.

Software Quality Assurance

Your area of concern will be applied research and development in software quality assurance. Your goal will be to develop and implement techniques for the specification of software requirements, design, verification and validation of software. Initially, your efforts will focus on developing techniques for testing software. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent, and be familiar with issues in software methodology.

Knowledge Based Systems

You will do applied research in the area of knowledge based systems. Your initial focus will be to understand and evaluate the applicability of knowledge based systems to the programming environment. Required is a Ph.D. in Computer Science with in-depth experience in knowledge based and other AI systems.

Data Base Systems

Here your involvement is a project to develop the prototype of a data base system to be used directly by the end user. It will also be the common data base system used by applications such as word processing editors and electronic mail systems. This common data base system will provide the storage of records containing graphical images as well as normal text. You should have an advanced degree in Computer Science or equivalent. Several years of applicable experience are required. Knowledge of current data base software technology and user query systems is essential. Experience with word processing editors or advanced message systems would be a plus.

In another position, you will do applied research in the areas of high level semantic models for data bases, data base design aids and data base performance. A Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent is required. You should also be intimately familiar with current data base research activities.

Your responsibilities in this position will be to develop design methodologies for applications involving transaction processing against a distributed data base. You will be working with a research team that is designing and prototyping a broad-function distributed system architecture. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent, with a strong background in distributed systems, operating systems, and languages.

In this last Data Base position, you will participate in the design of a distributed data base management system and implementation of a prototype in a VAX/VMS network environment. You will be working with a research team designing and prototyping a broad-function distributed system architecture. This position requires a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent, with a strong knowledge in distributed systems, operating systems, and data management systems.

Profession-based Systems

You will be involved in the development of a system architecture for "profession-based systems" working with advanced development groups to design prototypes and establish a long range research program to support continued development of this work. A Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent is required, with a strong interest in simplified end-user interface, human engineering and language design.

Data Compression Techniques

Applying known data compression techniques to practical problems in such areas as Software Distribution, Software Engineering and Diagnostic Engineering, you will work in an enterpreneurial role from the Corporate Research Group, seeking those applications that will benefit most from these techniques, and obtaining funding from interested groups. You will serve primarily as a consultant, implementing prototypes, and looking for opportunities to expand data compression techniques in our products and internal operations. You will need a Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, Computer Science or equivalent, along with a knowledge of theory and practical application of data compression techniques. Additional depth and breadth of computing knowledge is highly desirable. You should possess the potential for long term growth and contribution to Digital's Corporate Research Group.

Uninterpreted Non-text Data

In this position, you will be concerned with creating computer systems to handle uninterpreted non-text, data items (e.g. digitized voice and facsimile images). The operations to be provided are input, data reduction, transmission, data expansion, and output in addition to storage and retrieval. You will have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or Electrical Engineering or equivalent, with several years applicable experience. Knowledge of digital and analog hardware, data compression/expansion algorithms, and computer networks is essential.

Office Information Systems

Providing applications programming support to the other areas with the Office Information Systems Program, you will work with others in the program in developing application modules to their specifications. An important responsibility will be to insure that each individual element fits into an overall system. You will also help develop a common user interface. This position requires a degree in Computer Science or equivalent with solid experience in software development. Knowledge of Digital's operating systems such as RSX-11M and VAX/VMS, with experience in PASCAL would be a plus.

Graphic Terminals

You will investigate how graphic terminals can be used within the office environment. The particular projects will involve modifications to word processing editors, user interfaces, and file systems to allow the graphics capabilities to be easily used and integrated with standard text files. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent; several years of applicable experience is required. Knowledge of graphic support software and current hardware techniques including raster scan terminals is essential.

Data Security — Verification and Certification

We seek a research staff member to determine the technical approach for verification and certification of secure systems products. You will interact strongly with the work of other researchers on the definition of security policy and the design of security relevant features. You will work both as a member of a secure software project and as an individual researcher in establishing the theoretical and pragmatic basis for secure system verification and certification. You will also act as an internal corporate consultant for secure computer products. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent. Experience in the design of kernelized secure operating systems, formal verification methods, design methodolgies, or security models is required.

Architecture Characterization

We need several computer architects to conduct research investigations which will provide information about and insight into the behavior of existing architectures. Digital's VAX-11 architecture will provide the basis for the investigation and measurement of architectural characteristics. You will identify significant results and formulate useful parameters. The results of this investigation will provide data needed to drive future hardware system designs and to develop new architecture proposals. You will also act as internal corporate consultant for computer system architecture. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent. These positions require extensive knowledge of relevant technical areas.

Data Secruity - Research Associate

We are also seeking a research associate to work on the definition, design and implementation of secure computer operating systems. You will be working with other members of a research project and will contribute information about the internal structures of operating systems and provide system programming support for the development of prototype systems. You should be familiar with the priciples of operating system design. Specific experience with VAX/VMS, RSX-11M or Unix is desirable. A demonstrated ability to produce high quality software design and implementation is necessary.

System Level Architectures

Several positions are open for computer system architects and implementors to conduct research investigations in techniques for high performance computing. The project will emphasize computer organization and structure, applying functional modeling and frequency driven design techniques. You will also act as an internal corporate consultant for computer system architecture. These posi tions require a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent plus extensive knowledge of relevant technical areas including high speed computation, computer organization, computer structures, hardware realization, interconnects and multiprocessors.

High Performance Computing

Several computer system architects are needed to conduct research investigations which explore alternatives in hardware system structure and internal operating system design. These research projects will include development of extensible computer structures, evaluation of the effect of storage hierarchies and exploration of the expansion of the cost/performance range of Digital's product offerings. You will also act as internal corporate consultant for computer system architecture. You should have a Ph.D in Computer Science or equivalent. These positions require extensive knowledge of relevant technical areas including operating systems design, system programming, hardware interconnects, computer structures and hardware realization.

High Integrity Computing

We need several computer system architects and implementors to conduct research investigations in techniques for high integrity computing. This project will emphasize computer organization and structure. Redundancy techniques and innovative organizations will be studied. You will also act as an internal corporate consultant for computer system architecture. You should have a Ph.D. in Computer Science or equivalent. These positions require extensive knowledge of relevant technical areas including reliability, arithmetic coding, computer organization, computer structures and hardware realization.

Micro Development

You will perform an analysis of I/O architecture with specific emphasis on a multichip microprocessor interface. Issues to be addressed include micro-chipset buses, and micro vs. LSI microperipheral interfacing problems. You must have significant prior experience with 8 or 16-bit MOS microprocessor internals as they effect system interfaces. You should have system software, as well as CPU microcode experience. An advanced degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science or equivalent is required.

If you are interested in and qualified for any of the preceding positions, please forward your resume including salary history and expectations to John DiPietro, Digital Equipment Corporation, Dept. B1029 3807, 146 Main Street, Maynard, Massachusetts 01754. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

digital

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

BANKING
CHOOSE YOUR LOCATION!!!

Career opportunities available for qualified EDP professionals with client companies in the following areas:

Partial list of locations
(call for yours if not listed)

* Atlanta
* Houston
* Jacksonville
* San Francisco
* New Orleans
* Orlando
* Charlotte
* Miami
* Dallas
* Phoenix
* Denver
* Winston-Salem
* Fort Lauderdale
* Tampa
* San Diego
* Portland

Enjoy challenging work in "State-of-the-Art" installation and, in your leisure time, enjoy a life-style that blends with a temperature climate. Our banking clients are seeking qualified EDP professionals with a minimum of one (1) year experience in Banking EDP. Client companies assume all fees including interviewing and relocation costs. Please send your resume in CONFIDENCE OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-821-2280 X 804 (In MO call 1-800- 892- 7655 X 804)

APPLICATIONS:

Proj Ldrs DDA- Trust- CPCS	$20-26K
Sys Anal(S) Trust, DDA, POS	$20-25K
Sr. Prog/Anal(S), All applications	$19-24K
Prog/Anal(S), All applications	$17-23K
Programmers All applications	$12-20K

TECH SUPPORT

Lead Sys Prog(S), OS/MVS Sysgens	$26K
Systems Prog(S), OS- Sysgens	$25K
Sr. Systems Prog(S) DOS/VS CICS/VS	$25K
Sys Prog(S) DOS/VS	$18-24K

Contact: BILL DENNY

Jim King and Associates

438 Gulf Life Tower/Jacksonville, Florida 32207
(904) 398-7371

MIS Opportunities

SF BAY AREA

The Optoelectronics Division of General Instrument Corporation, a dynamic part of the Semiconductor Industry, is expanding its MIS department. We require seasoned professionals to participate in the development of State-of-the-Art systems for our worldwide operations.

Manager, MIS Operations

You will be responsible for the planning and management of computer operations, data entry, quality control, supplies and facilities. BS (or equivalent) with 5-10 years experience in computer operations management. Experience in IBM 370 medium-sized environment with RJE and on-line operation desired. Must be good organizer and possess good communication skills to interface with users.

Project Leaders/Manufacturing & Financial Systems

You will be responsible for the development of applications systems from definition to implementation. You will have project management responsibility for Analysts and Programmers. BS, MBA desirable, or equivalent with 2 years project management, 5-10 systems analysis and design adn 3 years programming experience. Must possess good oral and written skills. Manufacturing or Financial systems background necessary.

Systems Analyst

Participate in the planning of application systems and develop systems and programming specifications. BS (or equivalent) with 3-5 years experience in systems analysis and design and 3 years programming Knowledge of COBOL and familiarity with communications and data base technology required. Must possess good oral and written communications skills.

We offer highly competitive salaries with an excellent benefits package including: credit union, retirement program, company-paid medical/dental/life insurance program and company paid relocation.

For immediate consideration, please send your resume to Victoria Riley, Manager, Professional Recruitment, GENERAL INSTRUMENT, 3400 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304. Or phone (415) 493-0400. All replies will be held in strict confidence. An Affirmative Action Employer.

GENERAL INSTRUMENT

COMPUTER TECHNICIANS

Mainframe, Terminal, Data Transmission

The future of business communication systems is at Livingston Communications today. *Your* future could be too!

Livingston is the leading Factory Authorized Contractor for the Northern Telecom SL-1, fully digital, computerized PBX, the most advanced business telephone system of its kind. If you're a top-notch Computer Technician, you could be an important member of the Livingston team.

These positions offer attractive salaries and the following benefits:

- profit sharing plan
- paid full medical
- life insurance
- career advancement
- ideal northwest suburban Chicago location
- also other midwestern areas available

To arrange a confidential interview, call Bobbie Pemberton collect at 312/956-1976 or send a resume to:

Livingston Communications, Inc.
1255 Mark Street
Bensenville, IL 60106

SENIOR BMETS

Henry Ford Hospital announces outstanding opportunities in our rapidly expanding biomedical service program. Responsibilities will include new equipment evaluation, preventive maintenance and repair in our 1,000 bed teaching hospital and multispecialty clinics. Experience in minicomputers and microprocessors is highly desirable. Experience with clinical laboratory equipment is also desirable for other positions. Salary is commensurate with experience; positions include excellent benefits. For a complimentary information brochure, please contact:

Mr. Randy L. Kelley, Sr. Employment Rep.
Henry Ford Hospital — Employment Center
2808 W. Grand Blvd.
Detroit, Michigan 48202
Collect (313) 876-1811
We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h

FIELD ENGINEERS:

HERE is a dynamic rapidly growing company specializing in equipment sales and maintenance world-wide.
NOW is your opportunity to join a company that has pride in its people.
ASC is a people oriented company...no more being just a number or another F.E.
THIS is an excellent opportunity for talented F.E.'s to obtain recognition and advancement, financially and otherwise.
WE have openings in commercial and government accounts nationwide. Technicians specializing in:

DEC 10/KA, KL & KL
DEC 11 Series DEC 20
G.E./Honeywell
Minis...send your resume to: ASC
5005 Duke Street, Suite 303
Alexandria, Virginia 22304
(703) 823-1580

AMERICAN STANDARD COMPUTER CORP.

RESEARCH STAFF OPENING

The MIT Energy Laboratory has a position available for a Technical Systems Programmer/Analyst. The individual will have systems responsibility for a large FORTRAN system of a program for process simulation. The executive system employs a preprocessor utilizing dynamic storage allocation techniques for memory management. Structured programming principles and a portable FORTRAN language subset are employed throughout. Functions of this position will include: program enhancements to improve execution speed, memory use and user convenience; program maintenance to implement system changes; coordination with other technical programmer. A programmer assistant, either full or part time, will be working directly under this technical systems programmer/analyst.

RESPONSIBILITIES:

Design and code FORTRAN language programs
Analyze, modify, debug, and improve large systems of FORTRAN programs
Interface a large system of FORTRAN programs with computer operating system — IBM's VS and CMS as well as for CDC, Univac, Burroughs and others.
Manage storage, debugging and testing of programs in different program libraries for testing and production.
Document programs and subsystems

QUALIFICATIONS:

Requirements:
B.S. in Computer Science, engineering or related technical field
3-5 years' experience in computer programming
High proficiency in FORTRAN
Knowledge of structured programming techniques and large system design

Preferred:
Knowledge of computer operating systems
Knowledge of data base management
Knowledge of compiler design principles.

Applicants should send resumes to:
Barbara A. Johnson, Administrative Officer
Energy Laboratory
M.I.T., Room E40-115
Cambridge, Mass. 02139
M.I.T. IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

COMPU SEARCH

Our career is finding one for you.

When your're ready, we are: CompuSearch, a division of Management Recruiters International, specializes in the placement of EDP and related industry personnel. In 1978, we placed 27,000 people. What sets us apart? Our people. Professionals. Talk with them about your aspirations. They'll put their minds to it. Better yet, find a better position for you. Phone our office. There's nothing to lose, but a lot to gain. Like a better life.

Albany, NY	518/459-5713
Ann Arbor, MI	313/769-1720
Appleton, WI	414/731-5221
Arlington, TX	817/469-6161
Atlanta-Northwest, GA	404/955-2785
Baton Rouge, LA	504/927-4700
Boston, MA	617/262-5050
Bucks Cty. (Phila. area), PA	215/757-1543
Cedar Rapids, IA	319/366-8441
Cincinnati, OH	513/651-5500
Clearwater, FL	813/725-1651
Cleveland, OH	216/623-1037
Cleveland-West, OH	216/221-4700
Columbia, MD	301/965-1040
Columbia, SC	803/779-8272
Columbus, OH	614/436-3200
Dallas, TX	214/750-9023
Dayton, OH	513/228-8271
Dearborn (Detroit), MI	313/336-6650
Frederick, MD	301/663-0900
Greenville, SC	803/235-8581
Houston, TX	713/850-9850
Indianapolis, IN	317/257-4261
Kalamazoo, MI	616/381-1153
Lancaster, PA	717/299-2811
Lansing, MI	517/694-1153
Lexington, KY	606/269-8865
Little Rock, AR	501/661-1650
Los Angeles, CA	213/930-1313
Louisville, KY	502/456-4330
Memphis, TN	901/794-3130
Miami (Coral Gables), FL	305/448-1608
Miami-North, FL	305/576-5260
Milwaukee, WI	414/273-4430
Milwaukee-North, WI	414/961-2050
New Brunswick, NJ	201/247-2300
Omaha, NE	402/397-8115
Pittsburgh-South, PA	412/922-5200
Richmond, VA	804/285-2071
Rochester, NY	716/325-1660
San Francisco, CA	415/362-0911
Scottsdale, AZ	602/941-1515
Seattle, WA	206/767-7563
Seattle-North, WA	206/775-0661
Southfield (Detroit), MI	313/569-2828
Syracuse, NY	315/471-7161
Topeka, KS	913/233-6419
Troy (Detroit), MI	313/585-4200
Tulsa, OK	918/622-6632
Wichita, KS	316/681-3330
Youngstown, OH	216/783-0017

COMPU SEARCH®
DIVISION OF MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Join a medium sized property casualty insurance company in the implementation of a sophisticated, online insurance processing system. These positions (2) offer you the opportunity to utilize the most advanced system techniques, interface with system users and enjoy the atmosphere of a project team approach operating in a small shop where your efforts will be recognized. Two years COBOL experience preferred. BAL, VSAM or insurance knowledge a plus.

A friendly sized (30,000) community offers an excellent school system, shopping centers, golf courses and other recreational facilities. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume with salary requirements to:

Iowa Kemper Insurance
2601 4th St. SW
Mason City, IA 50401
Equal Opportunity Employer

CSC

Computer Scientists, Engineers, Programmer/Analysts

A COMPRESSED LOOK AT MAJOR EXPANSION

—plus an invitation to:

(a) Pick up a pencil or pen.
(b) Circle the capsules that seem to fit you.
(c) Write their I. D. numbers at the top of your resume.
(d) Mail it to us today.

1) Principal Digital Engineers
Experienced in computer/digital equipment and computer/software interface for complex ground system as SETA engineer. 5 years experience in real-time processing equipment. BSEE/MSEE or equivalent.

2) Principal RF Engineers
To perform microwave antenna & RF front end engineering specifications and analysis. 5 years in antenna/RF hardware. BSEE or equivalent.

3) Senior Principal Systems Engineers
To work on large systems involving antennas, RF, modems, processing, control S/W. 5 to 10 years experience on similar large systems. BSEE or equiv.

4) Satellite Systems Engineers
To perform satellite systems engineering, satellite system control/communications development and technical Project Management. BS/MS/PhD. EE preferred.

5) Software Specialists
To do maintenance enhancement and modification of JOPS, and transportation feasibility. COBOL, FORTRAN AND H6000 desired. BS/BA preferred.

6) Software Specialists
To perform programming, installation, customer support of specialized operating system and application program. 3 to 6 years programming and systems experience on DEC PDP 11's. Knowledge of assembly language, MACRO II and I as required. BS/BA preferred.

7) Software Specialists
To assess ADP hardware/software utility in military crisis situation; develop experiment specifications. 6 years experience in operations research, ADP experiment and test operation, and joint military operations. MS/CS preferred.

8) Software Specialist
Requires 3 years experience in H6000, GCOS, GMAP and FORTRAN/COBOL application programming with systems exposure. BS/BA.

9) Software Specialists
To evaluate computer performance in WIN environment. CPE, FORTRAN, H6000, network. BS/CS/Math preferred.

10) Software Specialists
To review current state-of-the-art computer performance evaluation as applicable to the WIN environment. CPE, network knowledge, H6000, customer interface required. BS/MS/CS/Math preferred.

11) Computer Engineers
Min. 2 years experience in computer system performance and design analyses; will aid in development of benchmark test software. BSEE or CS.

12) Senior Planners
Minimum of 6 years professional experience. MS preferred. Will provide supervision and assistance in development of schedules/networks. BS/BA.

14) Planning Specialists
Minimum of 4 years experience. Will develop integrated milestone schedules in energy related technical programs. BS/BA or equiv.

15) Programmer/Analyst
With 1 to 4 years programming experience. FORTRAN IV, process control, or minicomputer helpful. Will assist in design and implementation of energy management applications programs. BSEE or CS equiv.

16) Programmer/Analysts
Minimum 4 years professional experience. Will test, inspect, approve and modify realtime FORTRAN programs. Write, test, exercise and diagnostic programs for hardware and software checkout. Write manuals. BS/BA or equivalent.

17) Senior Systems Engineer
Minimum of 4 years experience. Will study, analyze and evaluate existing systems relative to their technical and operational problems with respect to existing facilities, available equipment, and capability to meet established requirements. Experience with electrical mechanical devices. BS/BA or equiv.

18) Senior Principal Engineer
Minimum 9 years experience as task leader or proposal manager preferred. Performs highly complex applied engineering tasks and systems studies. Heavy instrumentation and installation, electrical mechanical devices experience preferred. BS/BA or equiv.

20) Senior Principal Engineers
Will prepare bids/proposals, customer technical interaction, design engineering of global nature. Prefer HW/SW background, real-time minicomputer experience, HVAC or process control experience, communications. BS/BA or equiv.

21) Senior Software Engineers
Will define requirements, monitor development; direct and assist in data collection, c/o perform acceptance of software for an EMCS site. BS Engr. or CS.

22) Junior Engineers
Energy management systems engineering to include system/graphic layout and process control system structuring. 1 to 2 years experience in process control or real-time systems desired. BSCS or BSEE.

23) Computer Scientists
To do software design, implementation, test, integration, and field checkout. Prefer HVAC and EMCS applications experience. BSEE or CS preferred.

24) Programmer/Analysts
3 to 5 years experience in programming, HP experience desired. Will assist in design and implementation of system software for energy management systems. BS in Eng. or CS.

25) Programmer/Analysts
1 to 2 years programming experience preferred in FORTRAN. Will assist in design and implementation of alarm and utility software for energy management systems. BS in Eng. or CS.

26) Section Manager
Experienced in real-time minicomputer software development. Duties include EMCS customer training, training plan development, lesson guides and instructor supervision for program languages and in-house developed software. BS/BA Eng. or CS.

27) Senior Programmer/Analysts
6 to 8 years programming experience, to assist in design, implement energy management applications programs. Process control experience helpful. BS in Eng. or CS.

28) Sr. Programmer/Analysts
To assume major repsonsibilities in the functional design of an online subsystem for a large, computer/communications information system. Responsibilities will also include continuation into detailed design and development phase. Should have at least 6 years experience plus Analysis and COBOL programming in a commercial business-application environment. Must have had major responsibilities for completion of a system. BS/BA plus MS or equivalent.

29) Programmer/Analysts
To perform functional, then detailed design and development work with senior level programmer/analysts as described in Specification 28, immediately above. Requirements include at least 4 years Analysis/Programming in a commerical/business application environment, and BS/BA.

30) Jr. Programmer/Analysts
To work with individuals described in Specifications 29 and 28, above. Requires at least 2 years related experience; BS/BA preferred.

31) Software Engineering
Opportunities for several individuals at various levels who can perform in areas of software design, top down design, structured design, system security, and software architecture.

32) Communications Software
Individuals with background and ability in 3270 BSC protocol required.

33) Performance Evaluation
Tasks include system engineering, computer system modeling, system simulation, and work with General Purpose Simulation System (GPSS).

34) Data Base Management
Openings from junior to Principal levels for individuals with significant background in MANAGE, schema design, data collection and entry procedures, data base maintenance procedures, data base dictionary, DBMS, and data base administrator.

For a prompt response, call (703) 533-8877 or (800) 336-3765, Ext. 137, toll free. Or, mail your resume in full confidence to the Director of Professional Staffing, MC-218(DO).

WE AGGRESSIVELY SUPPORT EQUAL OPPORTUNITY AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

COMPUTER SCIENCES CORPORATION
SYSTEMS DIVISION
6565 Arlington Boulevard Falls Church, VA 22046
Major Offices and Facilities Throughout the World.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

SEATTLE/PORTLAND

Systems Programmers ..... to 30K
IBM 370, OS/VS1, VM, CICS or IDMS internals

Analyst ..... to 28K
3 years development, IDMS, CICS

Analyst ..... to 27K
Fin. or manufacturing. Degree preferred.

Analyst ..... to 26K
Transportation & Financial

Analyst ..... to 25K
Trust with Savings institution

Sr. P/A ..... to 24K
Health care, financial systems, PDP 11/70, COBOL

P/A ..... to 23K
Manufacturing, S/34, RPG II

P/A ..... to 21K
Retail development, IMS or CICS, COBOL

P/A ..... to 22K
HP3000, SPL, IMAGE, QUERY

P/A ..... to 22K
Banking applications, COBOL or BAL

P/A ..... to 22K
COBOL, MRP, Const. Mgmt., D11, CICS

P/A ..... to 22K
COBOL, G/L or PCS

P/A ..... to 21K
Distribution, COBOL, Order entry

For complete confidential representation regarding these and other Seattle/Portland positions, send your resume to:

Houser, Martin, Morris & Assoc.
1848 116th Avenue North East, Suite A
Bellevue, WA 98004
(206) 453-2700

As a West Coast member of the National Computer Associates, we can also assist you in finding positions at other West Coast locations and nationally.

23 Officers Nationwide to Assist You

CRAY RESEARCH

BUILDS FOR THE FUTURE!

CRAY RESEARCH is the leader in the large scale scientific computer business. We are rapidly growing company with a variety of diverse, interesting positions in a small company atmosphere.

FORTRAN COMPILER DEVELOPMENT

We currently have an opening for a person with experience in FORTRAN Compiler Development. This position involves designing and implementing extensions to our FORTRAN Compiler and working on optimization and code generation. This requires a degree in Math, Physics, Computer Science or equivalent plus at least 5 years experience in Compiler Development. This position is located in our Mendota Heights, MN. facility, a suburb of St. Paul/Minneapolis, MN

OPERATING SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

The Cray Operating System Test/Integration Group has openings for a Programmer/Analyst. Duties include operating system testing, integration and test development and may include some utility program of the operating system and can lead to later specialization in operating system development. A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, programming or system testing is desirable.

SYSTEM TEST AND INTEGRATION

The Cray Operating System Test/Integration Group has openings for a Programmer/Analyst. Duties include operating system testing, integration and test development and may include some utility program of the operating system and can lead to later specialization in operating system development. A Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, programming or system testing is desirable.

JUNIOR & SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST (Marketing Support)

We currently have several Junior and Senior technical analyst openings available in our Marketing Support Department for analysts with Operating Systems and/or scientific programs background using FORTAN. The various requirements include; scientific applications in FORTRAN, BENCHMARKING and ability to assist customers. Moderate travel is involved. A degree in Computer Science, Physics, Math or the equivalent is preferred, an advanced degree can be considered with less experience. These positions are available in the Cray Marketing Department Mendota Heights, MN. facility a suburb of St. Paul/Minneapolis.

INSTRUCTOR (Computer Hardware)

This person will be instrumental in all phases of developing courses for customes and employees. The instructor's primary duties are to design and implement hardware training courses for classroom instruction. The applicant should have a minimum of 2 years teaching experience and 2 years maintenance experience on large scale computer systems. Writing exposure is a plus. Location is Chippewa Falls, one of Wisconsin's most attractive and scenic recreational areas.

CUSTOMER ENGINEER

Openings exist for talented computer professionals for challenging assignments at several of our sites. Requires one year of experience on large scale computer systems. After extensive on-the-job training on the Super Scale Cray-I, the successful candidates will be assigned to customer sites.

In addition to a highly competitive compensation and benefits package, you will be joining a highly successful and growing organization. Please submit your resume and salary history in confidence to:

Personnel Dept — CW

CRAY RESEARCH INC.
1440 Northland Dr
Mendota Heights, MN 55120

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

Job Opportunities Are Waiting For You In The Sunny Southwest!

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Arizona Public Service Company, a large progressive Southwest utility, has immediate openings for Systems Engineers. These positions are for systems engineers interested in working on present and future process control and corporate computers for the APS power systems and plants.

ANALYTICAL APPLICATIONS

Immediate openings exist for analytical and scientific applications, design and development for engineering and operations. Requires minimum 2 years experience in engineering and scientific computer applications, systems analysis and software design and development. Prefer experience on IBM 370/168.

ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

APS is developing a large energy management systems project and is looking for well qualified and experienced individuals for both existing and future energy management systems.

Must have a minimum of 3 to 5 years experience in real-time operating systems, interrupt processing, SCADA, man-machine interface, and/or advanced power systems applications. Assembly language, Leeds and Northrup LN-5500 and IBM 370 experience preferred.

The above positions require a BS degree in engineering, physics, mathematics, or computer science.

We offer excellent salary, benefits, and promotional opportunities in addition to the sunshine and beauty of the Southwest. Please send detailed resume to: Bryan Turgesen, Placement Counselor, Arizona Public Service Company, P.O. Box 21666 Station 1199, Phoenix, Arizona 85036.

aps!

We are an equal opportunity employer

DPR DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS INC.
(612) 871-9144

NATIONWIDE RECRUITERS

• Minneapolis/PA HIS/66	22K
• MFG-IBM/PA 370	22K
• Airlines/Univac	27K
• Banking/PA BAL	22K
• CICS Specialist	26K
• San Diego/PA 370	24K
• Cobol Programmer/MFG	25K
• Retail/Sys. Dev.	24K
• DEC Programmer	24K
• Communications	25K
• San Francisco SA 3033	28K
• Systems Rep RPG II MFG	23K
• HP 3000/PA	25K
• RPG II/MGR	23K
• IMS Proj. Lead.	30K
• East Coast/DP MGR	35K
• Manufacturing/PA 370	28K
• IBM/System Prog.	24K
• Retail/POS	24K
• Tech. Support/370	29K
• Wisconsin/SA 370	25K
• System/3 MGR	23K
• Univac PA/100	26K
• Project Lead./Banking	26K
• Data Base Adm/370	30K
• Analyst/Chicago/Bank	24K
• Honeywell 6000 PA	26K
• EDP Audit/MFG	27K
• Mini Programmer	24K
• EDP Recruiter	to 50 + K
• Recruiting Regional Director	to 100 + K

Exclusively employer retained EDP recruiters. All major cities. For information regarding these available positions, send your resume with current salary and geographical preferences to National Headquarters, Data Processing Recruiters, Inc., 322 Groveland Avenue, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55403. For franchise or network partnership information, contact Mr. T.G. Barrett, President.

Your Ultimate Choice

PL/1 PROGRAMMERS THE WORLD IS YOURS. . .

The world's largest producer of crude oil has immediate openings in Houston and abroad for financial applications PL/1 programmers with IMS experience. Benefits include:

. . . Working in the industry's most sophisticated data processing network.
. . . Oil company security in the face of impending recession.
. . . Most complete benefits package in the city for Houston positions.
. . . 40% expatriate bonus for foreign positions.
. . . Nine weeks paid vacation plus transportation to U.S. for foreign positions.
. . . Chance for relocation among several world-wide locations.

Current openings include:	U.S. BASE	OVERSEAS BASE.
PROGRAMMER	$24,000	$33,600
SYSTEMS ANALYST	$28,000	$39,200
PROJECT LEADER	$32,000	$44,800

If you would like more information on these opportunities, call Murl Webster or Roger Hall at (713) 621-9050. Leave your number and we will call you back at our expense.

ALL FEES ASSUMED BY CLIENT COMPANIES NEVER A CONTRACT TO SIGN

M. david lowe PERSONNEL SERVICES

415 Houston Natural Gas building
1200 Travis

(713) 621-9050
Houston, Tx 77002

Mini/Micro Professionals

★DEC, PDP, DATA GENERAL, HEWLETT-PACKARD, FOUR-PHASE.

★HONEYWELL LEVEL-6, TANDEM, PRIME, UNIVAC BC, WANG, DATA-POINT.

★FORTRAN, COBOL, VAX, BASIC, MACRO, PASCAL, PL/1, IDEA, APL, ASSEMBLER, RPG.

Our clients offer nationwide international opportunities, outstanding corporate benefits, paid relocation, excellent salaries in 18K to 35K range, and long-term career situations. Call collect or write: Mr. Russek, Director Computer Science Division, Cybermetrics Corporation, P.O. Box 579R, McLean, VA 22101. Tel: 703-356-1997 or 703-356-0620. Open until 9:00 PM.

Cybermetrics Corporation
P.O. Box 579R
McLean, VA 22101

FLORIDA?
BANK ON IT!

A recent EDP salary survey listed the banking industry as the highest paying employers of data processing professionals. Never before have opportunities been better in Florida's banks and savings institutions. Beat the winter by taking advantage of unprecedented demand for EDP professionals in the Sunshine State's fastest growing industry.

Are you a programmer, systems analyst or project leader with at least six months experience in any banking-related applications? Are you looking for a real challenge, immediate opportunity for advancement and increased earnings potential? Now is the time to act. Technical experience in any of the following will qualify you:
IBM (any op. system),
NCR or Burroughs;
COBOL, Assembler, RPG-II or NEAT-3;
Data Base and/or Teleprocessing.
Most positions do not require a college degree. Salaries from the mid- to high Twenties depending on ability and experience.

FLORIDA RESIDENTS TAKE NOTE

(Increase present salary by up to 15 per cent and more today. Take advantage of our STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL job search and placement services. If you have any of the qualifications mentioned in this ad, contact us now for prompt attention. Opportunities have never been better for an intelligent and immediate job change.)

Our client companies assume all agency service charges plus relocation and interviewing expenses. Employee benefits often include six-month salary reviews, discount loans, reduced mortgage rates, liberal vacation and holiday policies, and free banking services.
Call or send resume in absolute confidence to:

JAMES A. WARD
1150 North Federal Highway
Suite 811
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304
(305) 764-5601

Computer Professionals

BOFA

Bank of America provides banking and financial services to individuals, corporations, government entities and other financial institutions in California, the United States and throughout the world.

Electronic Banking (EBS), headquartered in San Francisco, supports the expanding needs of this leading financial institution. We offer an immense diversity of applications and methods with "state of the art" technology and equipment.

We have current career-oriented opportunities for Project Managers, Systems Consultants, Systems Programmers, Applications Programmers and people with IMS experience.

If you are a systems professional with a minimum of 2 years experience in large scale IBM COBOL or Assembler applications and you are interested in maintenance and/or new development work, these areas may be of interest to you.

Deposit Applications

- Support checking, savings and time deposit accounts, electronic funds transfer and special bank management reporting.
- Participate in major upgrades to existing deposit systems.
- Utilize minicomputers for front-end data capture.
- Develop new testing methodologies for large-scale systems.

Loan Applications

- Support commercial, consumer and real estate lending functions throughout California.
- Develop new major systems in the real estate and commercial loan area using data base and on-line banking.
- Expand services available using structured methodologies for both the consumer lending and on-line collection functions.

Credit Card Applications

- Support both Visa and Master Charge accounts from authorization, inquiry and entry through cardholder and merchant accounting, collections and more.
- Develop and expand large scale batch and on-line systems.
- Work with small-scale applications using Bell and Howell, Burroughs, DEC, IBM and UNIVAC minis.

Branch Network Systems

- Support the research, design and development of on-line banking services delivered to customers and Bank of America California Branches.
- Develop IMS on-line application systems in the areas of Customer Account Inquiries, Administrative Message Services, Automated Tellers and other Electronic Banking Services.

Additional Applications

- Support the research, design and development of a wide variety of other applications including Personnel/Payroll, Stock Transfer, Lease Accounting, Trust Accounting and Money Transfers.

Our mainframe hardware consists of multiple IBM 370/3033's, OS/MVS, JES III, and a wide range of minicomputers for specialized services, distributive processing and communications applications.

Current knowledge and expertise with PANVALET, LIBRARIAN, EASYTRIEVE, MARK IV or equivalent is also desirable.

We offer competitive salaries and benefits, excellent training facilities, and the latest in system development methodologies. (IMS FASTPATH, IBM 3800 Laser Printer, MAESTRO, TSO/SPF, MFS, BTS, etc.)

If you have the industry insight, technical background and desire to join our EBS group, please send your resume to Charles B. Smith, Manager, Recruitment Services, Bank of America, Dept. #3411, P.O. Box 37000, San Francisco, CA 94137.

BANK OF AMERICA NT&SA

We are an equal opportunity employer

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

Expanding D.P. department has opportunities for Programmer/Analysts to work in a growth oriented professional environment.

SENIOR PROJECT LEADER:
Supervise two Programmer/Analysts, with potential to move up to departmental management. Take part in design and development of on-line commercial systems using a Data Base Management System. Requirements: B.A., B.S., experience with IBM System 33/15D Using RPG II, Cobol, and CCP.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST:
Independent working environment with opportunity to learn CCP. Requirements: experience with IBM System 3 Model 12 or 15 using RPG II.

Send Resume To: Director, MIS
TRANS-LUX CORPORATION
110 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Connecticut 06854

SOUTHWEST

If you are a programmer, or systems analyst, let us offer you our professional expertise in finding the "RIGHT" position and company.

We specialize in the southwest, and will tailor our search activities to your preferences!

Client companies pay all fees. Send your resume to:

SEARCH E.D.P., INC.

13773 N. Central Expwy.
Suite 1305
Dallas, Texas 75243
Personnel Consultants

Programming

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
San Francisco Bay Area

The following career opportunities are available in our Concord, Ca. (East Bay - 30 min. from S.F.) data center utilizing an IBM 370/155 running under DOS/POWER/VS:

Senior Systems Programmer: Project leader, systems software support for operating environment. On-line applications, implementation and support. Interface with users and vendors.

Systems Programmer: Support and enhance operating software. Includes responsibility for on-line applications and telecommunications network.

Security National Bank is a progressive, innovative bank which offers exceptional career and compensation awards for talented data processing professionals. Comprehensive benefits including medical/dental insurance and profit sharing.

Please send resume including salary history to:

Karen L. Feldman
V.P./Personnel Manager
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK
2600 Stanwell Dr., Concord, Ca. 94520
(415) 944-8104

WE'RE MAKING IT EASIER FOR THE WORLD TO GO BY AIR

PROGRAMMERS & SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Sperry Univac's Airline Industry Development Center, located in suburban Minneapolis, is an international leader in the design and support of software applications such as reservations, ticketing, cargo, departure control, message switching, check-in, hotel and fare quotes. We're looking for candidates with a desire and ability to interact with key domestic and international airlines EDP personnel and with experience in any one of the following areas:

- **Design, implementation and support of real-time applications**
- **Quality assurance of application programs**
- **Technical support in the customer environment**
- **Support of OS 1100/TIP/CMS/DMS**
- **Data Base administration**

Experience with Fortran or UNIVAC 1100 series is desirable.

We offer highly competitive starting salaries commensurate with your background, plus a comprehensive fringe benefit program and excellent opportunities for personal satisfaction and professional growth.

FOR IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATION, PLEASE CALL COLLECT OR DIRECT YOUR RESUME TO:

A.D. Rosenwald
Univac Park
P.O. Box 3525, M.S. U1F28
St. Paul, Minnesota 55165
(612) 456-2309

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

SPERRY UNIVAC COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun Sun

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

SUN INFORMATION SERVICES COMPANY

...Our Growth Goes On And On!!

Multiple Positions
Multiple Locations
Multiple Career Paths

SUN INFORMATION SERVICES COMPANY (SIS), is a wholly owned, independently operating subsidiary of Sun Company, Inc., (formerly Sun Oil Company). Headquartered in Philadelphia, SIS is in the top 1% of all D.P. service firms both in size and business success. We were formed less than 5 years ago to market a diversified line of D.P. products and services nationally. Our rapid acceptance in the marketplace has created numerous opportunities throughout the country for skilled and ambitious professionals.

DATA PROCESSING SALES REPRESENTATIVES (Metropolitan New York Based)

We seek those seasoned sales "pro's" with the aggressiveness and expertise to generate new business and secure and maintain this business over a long period of time.

Position requires engineering and/or financial systems sales experience, and a thorough knowledge of the Metropolitan New York marketplace. Degree in a related field is preferred but not necessary.

NETWORK CUSTOMER SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVES (Philadelphia, Chicago, Los Angeles, New York/New England)

Responsibilities will encompass providing pre-sales support to our Commercial Marketing staff and technical support to customers in problem resolution. Duties include user consulting on network offerings and demonstrating their use by conducting benchmarks; communicating plans for network changes in sales and service; supporting activities for SIS marketing such as preparation of technical proposals, presentations and computer resource estimating.

Major position requirements include expertise in JES 2 remote processing, TSO, JCL, IBM utilities, COBOL or FORTRAN. Experience with on-line systems such as IMS, CICS or RAMIS would be a definite plus. In addition you must be a good communicator both orally and in writing, have some general knowledge of data processing operations and preferably possess a related degree or equivalent training.

SYSTEMS DESIGN ENGINEER (Philadelphia Based)

Will be responsible for the design engineering and implementation of SIS's Automated Bulk Terminal System (ABT), and for other D.P. applications. Duties will encompass the preparation of equipment specifications, bid requests, quotation reviews, material requisitions, scheduling and the supervision of outside engineering, manufacturing and installation contractors as required. Moderate travel.

Position requires a BSEE or the equivalent and excellent communications skills. Telecommunications knowledge and applications experience are both highly desirable.

SIS will provide you with a professional climate for growth both personally and professionally, an excellent salary commensurate with your experience and potential, a full range of company benefits and exciting technically challenging duties. If you would be interested in applying for one of the above positions, please send your resume, stating career interest and location, in complete confidence to: Mr. J.S. Steward, Human Resources Department, SUN INFORMATION SERVICES COMPANY, P.O. Box 13912, Philadelphia, Pa. 19101. Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V.

Sun INFORMATION SERVICES COMPANY

ATTENTION:
Engineering and DP Professionals Positions To 50K

POSITEK, a dynamic search firm for HW and SW professionals is presently recruiting for the following positions:

CAD AND SW ENGINEERS (25-50K)
Ground floor to management opportunities in both laboratory and mfg. environments in the areas of IC, VLSI, test/fault analysis, design rule checking and simulation and graphics.

MICROPROGRAMMERS (to 24K)
Development of application software on 16-bit microprocessors for systems, energy mgmt. and printer utilities.

SYSTEMS AND APPLICATIONS (to 35K)
Entry level to mgmt. positions on large and small mainframes with Assembly, Cobol, PL-1, and Fortran in the areas of gen. business, mfg., compiler development and diagnostics.

HW/SW ENGINEERS (to 33K)
Opportunities exist in both mainframe design and I/O subsystem interface controls and minicomputer system design.

Many other HW and SW positions are available.
WE WELCOME OUT OF TOWN INQUIRIES

positek

1333 Lawrence Expy. Suite 424
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 246-2101

100% EMPLOYER RETAINED

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Excellent hard goods ind. leader is creating 370/135 environment & seeks strong technician to solve problems. COBOL & RPG II expertise necessary. $24,000. Fee paid. Contact Dee Ecker.

Robert Half of Providence
Agency
400 Turks Head Bldg.
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

CSA, Inc., an Atlanta-based company has openings for engineering analysts and programmers with the following requirements: experience with Data General or other minicomputers, scientific programming (Fortran), or Business Programming (Basic). Experiences with engineering or construction management applications preferred.

Please send resume to:
CSA, Inc.
1900 Emery Str., Suite 322
Atlanta, Ga. 30318

MIS Opportunities

Seventeen years of phenomenal growth has made Codex Corporation the leader in Data Communications. We presently employ over 1,500 people on our 41 acre Mansfield, Massachusetts site alone.

Our success has created immediate openings for PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS at all levels of experience to be involved with IBM 3033 and an AMDHAL V-7 under MVS. Experience with TSO, MARK IV, SPF, and IMS would be a plus.

If you are a professional ready to move into a fully modernized company where your efforts will be recognized and rewarded, investigate MIS opportunities at Codex today.

Please send your resume including salary history, in confidence, to: J.T. Dombrowski, CODEX CORPORATION, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex corporation

A Subsidiary of MOTOROLA INC.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PORTLAND OREGON

Our client, a major financial institution running OS/MVS and IMS, is expanding its staff by 30% between now and year end. Requirements are for applications and systems people, all levels. All positions involve full relocation expenses.

Group Manager $22-34K
10 yrs. exp., 3 yrs. banking, 1 yr. supv., SDM-70

Prog./Analyst IV $18-29K
5 yrs. exp., 1 yr. banking, COBOL, SDM-70

Prog./Analyst III $16-25K
5 yrs. exp., 1 yr. analysis, COBOL, TSO

Prog./Analyst II $14-22K
2 yr. COBOL, O/S

Supv., Technical Services $22-34K
OS/MVS, DB, Supports & utilities

Software Specialist III $16-25K
DB, DC, Supports, perf. eval.

Software Specialist II $16-25K
IBM Macro, SCL, Utilities, some DB/DC

Operations Analyst $16-25K
JCL, Procs, comm skils, on-line exp.

For complete and confidential representation regarding these and other Prtd./N.W. positions, call or send your resume to:

brown associates
Inc. Agency
Data Processing Division
610 SW Alder,
Portland, OR 97205
NO FEES TO APPLICANTS

DATA BASE/ DATA COMMUNICATIONS ADMINISTRATOR

The Westinghouse Tele-Computer Center is currently seeking a Data Base/Data Communications Administrator with a minimum of one year IMS applications design. Additional IMS experience is highly desirable. The successful candidate should have at least five years experience in applications design and implementation with IBM systems.

The position requires a bachelor's degree or the recognized equivalent in work experience. This is a leadership position which includes providing planning and implementation assistance for applications systems and facilities to ensure the integrity of IMS systems.

Tele-Computer Center, one of Pennsylvania's largest, most sophisticated corporate data centers, is located east of Pittsburgh. A comprehensive range of personal benefit programs and salary commensurate with continuing professional growth are part of a Westinghouse career. Please send your resume in confidence to:

E.C. Koontz, Manager, Personnel Services
Westinghouse Tele-Computer Center
Parkway East at Brinton Road
Pittsburgh, PA 15221

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Westinghouse Electric Corporation

DISTRICT SALES MANAGER (Terminal Sales)

Major manufacturer of intelligent terminals is expanding and has openings in various territories, especially in the Mid-West and Texas. Must have a successful track record, good communications skills and 3 to 5 years of experience in the sale of peripheral equipment.

Mail resume or call:
Personnel Director
(215) 639-9400

DELTA DATA SYSTEMS CORP.
Woodhaven Industrial Park
Cornwells Heights, PA 19020
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Software/System Engineers

GTE has recently announced a major engineering effort to upgrade its telephone network through use of the latest in computer and digital data technology.

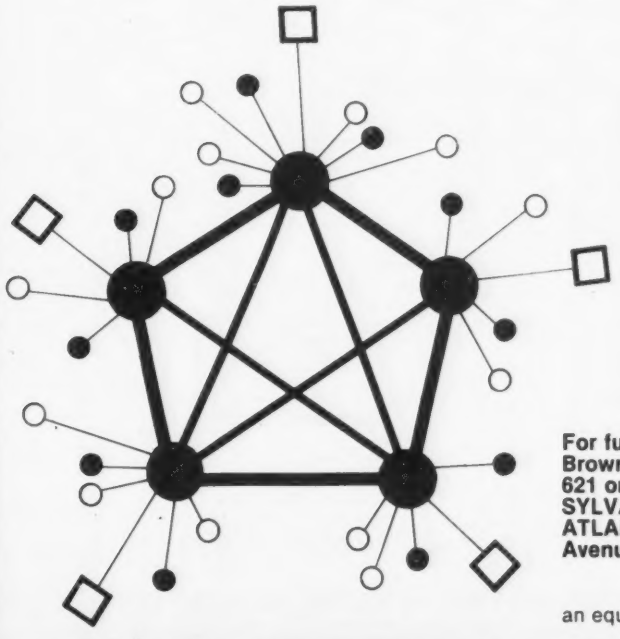
Atlantic Operation, staffed by specialists in computer controlled telecommunications, is participating in this effort.

Our involvement includes network support systems, automated coin toll service, automated bill calling and common channel interoffice signaling.

With distributed networks of mini-computers and microprocessor systems, our designs will provide enhanced real-time control, more efficient customer service and reduced operating costs.

Full-time and part-time opportunities exist for individuals to support our expanding efforts in the initial systems specification and design phases. If you qualify, we invite you to join us. Our compensation package compares favorably with the best in the industry and our educational program includes the opportunity for on-premise graduate study.

SYSTEM ENGINEERS will participate in the specification of system architecture and translation of requirements into software specifications.



Considerations include data transmission, network maintenance and management, centralized billing and improved customer service. You will also participate on task teams with other GTE organizations to develop requirements and specifications, and to prepare design and implementation plans. Qualifications should include in-depth experience in communications system engineering. Telephony background is desirable. BS/MS in Engineering or Computer Science.

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS will be responsible for analysis, specification, design, development, test and maintenance of software involving man-machine interaction, communications processors, data base management, billing, switch maintenance and traffic data analysis. Requirements include several years experience in real-time software system development; assembly, PL-1, PASCAL, RSX-11 programming capabilities and BS/MS in Engineering or Computer Science. Experience in telephony, simulation, process control or related applications is desirable.

For further information call Fred B. Brown collect at (617) 890-9200 Ext. 621 or send a resume to him at: SYLVANIA SYSTEMS GROUP, ATLANTIC OPERATION, 100 First Avenue, Waltham, MA 02154.

an equal opportunity employer m/f

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT CONSULTING

Expanding Management Consulting Firm, specializing in computer-based business information systems for the electric and gas utility industry, is searching for skilled and highly motivated individuals with software design and programming backgrounds. Minimum skill level requires 2-3 years ALC, COBOL/VS, CICS, or IMS experience. Salary range $22-36,000. Highly visible position with good fringe benefits. Challenging professional working environment. Relocation not required but travel is heavy. Reply in confidence including resume and salary history to:

WILSON, WEST & ASSOCIATES, INC.
333 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST PROGRAMMER

Minimum 5 years experience, including business and administrative systems. Responsible for developing new systems in a data base environment HP 3000 computer. Reply promptly in confidence..

Wayne Holt, Director of Data Processing, Whitman College, Walla Walla, WA 99362 (509) 527-5418

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

PROJECT LEADER — PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

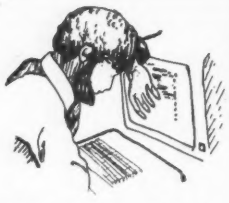
We are looking for Senior Technicians to provide Leadership and Support in the Development of ON-LINE Apparel Industry Business Applications in a 370 DOS/VS environment. Candidates must be able to develop Systems and Program specifications and participate in coding, documentation and implementation. Knowledge of DL/1, ANS COBOL, VSAM, CICS and ON-LINE Programming is desirable. **Call or send resume to: Personnel Manager, (617) 848-1200, Ext.134.**

Campanelli Industrial Park
Braintree, Mass. 02184

college town

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Is Your Job a "TERMINAL CASE"?



Allen Services Corporation can remedy job dissatisfaction for talented programmers and analysts. We are a leader in contract programming and have key positions throughout the country that must be filled immediately. Contract programming ends the monotony of a routine job and offers unlimited challenge and diversity. A career with ASC provides professional growth through new assignments as well as the opportunity to constantly upgrade your technical skills. We offer superior salaries and excellent benefits including time and ½ overtime pay.

Why don't you call us today? This may be the opportunity you've been *dying* to hear about

Toll-Free: 800-543-7583
In Ohio: 513-890-1200

ALLEN SERVICES CORP.

212 W. National Rd., Vandalia, Ohio 45377

Atlanta	Detroit	Indianapolis	Newark	Toledo
Chicago	Hartford	Los Angeles	Pittsburgh	Tulsa
Dallas	Houston	Naples	Rochester	Wilmington

At Allen Services, we care about our employees.
Equal Opportunity Employer · M/F

PITTSBURGH, PA
COMPUTER TECHNICAL SUPPORT

DRESSER COMPUTER CENTER IS RECRUITING PROFESSIONALS FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT SERVICES AT OUR LARGE CORPORATE COMPUTER CENTER. OUR ENVIRONMENT CONSISTS OF LARGE SCALE IBM AND AMDAHL SYSTEMS IN CONJUNCTION WITH 70 PLUS RJE USERS AND 500 PLUS ON-LINE CRT TERMINAL USERS LOCATED NATIONALLY AND IN 9 FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

Dresser Industries, Inc. is one of the world's leading suppliers of high technology products and services to international energy, natural resources and industrial markets. Sales exceed $3 billion.

From it's inception in 1972, Dresser Computer Center has grown from two 360/50's to two 8 megabyte 3033's and one 8 megabyte Amdahl. Additionally, a 3 megabyte 370/158 system supports software development activities of the Technical Support Group. About 53,000 people are employed worldwide.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
With varying levels of experience in evaluating generating and maintaining MVS Operating systems, JES, TSO and supporting hardware/software.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
With varying levels of experience in TP monitors large data communication networks, front-end processors, concentrators and supporting software/hardware.

CPE SPECIALISTS
With varying levels of experience in technical and financial evaluations of hardware and software, performance measurement and tuning using hardware/software monitors on large scale IBM Systems.

SYSTEM SUPPORT TRAINEES
We are seeking individuals having in-depth knowledge of Basic Assembler language and IBM OS/VS facilities desiring to progress into the challenging computer technical support field.

DDP SPECIALIST
To support the installation of a network of 4300 processors connected to the central computer center.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN ANY OF THE ABOVE TECHNICAL SUPPORT ACTIVITIES AND:

- Joining a fast-paced, growth-oriented organization excellent benefits and salary
- A surburban Pittsburgh, PA. work location
- A recession resistant energy product & services company
- 100% education reimbursement plan
- A financially strong, diversified employer

THEN please call collect or send a resume in confidence to:
Larry Dunn, Personnel Mgr.
DRESSER COMPUTER CENTER

(412) 928-3810
810 Parish Street
Pittsburgh, Pa 15220
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONAL

If this term describes where you have been and where you want to go, we would like to hear from you. We are currently seeking Programmer/Analyst with solid manufacturing or financial experience, batch and on-line, utilizing COBOL, IBM hardware/software, data base and data communications. Strong user communication ability a necessity.

We are a multi site DP arm of a major aluminum manufacturer, upgrading to an IBM 3031 VS1, using TOTAL and ENVIRON-1. We offer excellent salary range in a dynamic environment with exceptional growth potential. We are situated in Louisville, Kentucky, located in the Ohio Valley and offering a moderate climate, good educational and recreational facilities, a big city environment without most of the headaches.

If qualified, please send resume with salary history to:

ANACONDA

ANACONDA INDUSTRIES
ALUMINUM DIVISION MILL PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 32850 Louisville, KY 40232
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMERS

Our clients are paying

TOP DOLLAR

For OS COBOL Programmers & Analysts. If you are a top producer your 2 to 3 years of COBOL could earn you

OVER $23K

IMS & MARK IV are also in high demand.

Now is a good time to consider that career change. We have many openings for other DP skills. Client employers assume all fees.

Call Bob Tamer
(408) 737-9110
Or send resume in confidence to:

SYSTEMS CAREERS
PERSONNEL SERVICE
510 Lawrence Exp.,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

DATA PROCESSING
Los Angeles Location

HYDRIL COMPANY is a highly successful leader in the manufacture of premium oil field equipment. Our continued expansion is reflected in our corporate information system development and growth. Because of growth, we are currently seeking the following:

SYSTEMS ANALYST
Responsibilities include systems design, implementation, and testing. Requires 5 years data processing experience in a large scale environment with emphasis in financial and marketing applications in a manufacturing environment.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Responsibilities include procedures analysis and complex program development. Requires 3 years business applications experience with skills in COBOL, RPG, and/or JCL.

PROGRAMMER
Responsibilities include business applications programming. Requires 1-3 years related COBOL experience.

Our salaries are excellent, our benefits are outstanding, and our work environment is stimulating. For immediate consideration, qualified candidates are invited to send their resume and salary history to:

Professional Staffing
Employee Relations

HYDRIL COMPANY
714 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90015
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Maine's largest Pulp & Paper Manufacturer has a challenging opportunity in its rapidly developing computer information systems department. The position requires a college degree and a minimum of 5 yrs experience in systems design and analysis. A command of COBOL computer language and experience with IBM 370 Mainframe, DOS, OS/VS1 and VM/CMS is necessary. Knowledge of BASIC and experience with Digital PDP 11/70 and RSTS/E is desirable

Excellent salary and benefit plans available. Send resume in confidence to: Robert J. Guerette, Personnel Administrator, Great Northern Paper Co., Millinocket, Maine 04462. Tel. 207 723-5131 Ext. 1703

Great Northern Paper
a company of
Great Northern Nekoosa Corporation

An equal opportunity employer M/F

SYSTEMS ANALYST
Large energy related firm. Excellent benefits. Design exp. Cobol background. Any equipment. To $18K

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
Excellent benefits. Some design, prog & impl exp. PL1 or COBOL. To $16K

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER
Challenging position. State of the art IBM shop. Excellent benefits. OS/MVS/JES2/NCP/CICS/IMS/video display. Relo paid. To $24K

PROGRAMMERS
COBOL/RPG/NEAT 3/FORTRAN/PL1. Min. 1 yr. application exp. Relo Pd. To $19K

ROBERT HALF
OF LOUISIANA, INC.
135 Ct. Charles Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70130
(504) 524-3773

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Measure up against the best.

SDA is the best. We're a full-service company providing professional services, products and training.

SDA is the company for the growth of you and your career. We're firmly established in the information community and growing strong, with offices nationwide and abroad. Here, you'll find the opportunities to develop your technical expertise as you work on solving information problems.

SDA's Chicago Office seeks applications programmers as well as systems programmers with 2+ years experience in either ALC, ALC Macros or COBOL, in addition to OS/JCL and TSO.

We offer competitive salaries and comprehensive benefits, including an outstanding in-house training program. To help us sustain our 12-year old reputation for excellence, find out what you can do at SDA, at any of our locations. Call, or send resume, to:

SOFTWARE DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.
Wesley Johnson (312) 627-4972
16W100 22nd St., Oakbrook, ILL 60181

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SDA

New York City — Chicago — Phila PA — Dallas
Union NJ — Greenwich CT — Farmington CT

GET AN EDP JOB ANYWHERE IN

Call FREE
0-612/338-6714
CALL COLLECT

esp
EDP Placement Specialists

Analysts, project leaders, programmers with more than one year of experience, operations management, let us help you find a better job. For a decade we have been placing EDP professionals like you all over the country through our network of 22 national offices. Send your resume or call:

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PERSONNEL
1716 Midwest Plaza Bldg.
Mpls, MN 55402

A member of National Computer Associates

NCA

client companies assume our fee.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
PROGRAMMERS

YOU HAVE THE TALENT THEY HAVE THE JOBS NCA IS THE CONNECTION

22 independent employment agencies have pooled their resources to become the largest single recruitment force for the placement of data processing personnel in the country. A resume in the hands of one of our nationally located agents puts you in touch with all 22 NCA affiliated offices—from LA to NYC!

EAST

ESP SYSTEMS CORPORATION
1211 CONNECTICUT AVENUE, N.W., SUITE 210 C
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20036
(202) 833-8040

ROTAL ASSOCIATES INC
405 LEXINGTON AVENUE, C
NEW YORK CITY, NY 10017
(212) 687-0906

SYSTEMS SEARCH
75 SO. ORANGE AVE., C
SO. ORANGE, NJ 07079
(201) 761-4400

SYSTEMS PERSONNEL, INC
207 FOX LANE, C
WALLINGFORD, PA 19086
(215) 565-2920

NORTON, KLEVEN & CO. INC
3 FLETCHER AVE. SUITE C
LEXINGTON, MA 02173
(617) 861-1020

COMPASS, INC.
900 ASYLUM AVE. C
HARTFORD, CT 06105
(203) 549-4240

WEST

HOUSER, MARTIN, MORRIS & ASSOCIATES
1940-116th AVENUE, N.E., C
BELLEVUE, WA 98004
(206) 453-2700

THE COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP, INC.
303 SACRAMENTO STREET, C
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
(415) 398-3535

CONSTELLATION ENTERPRISES AGENCY
3250 WILSHIRE BLVD., -1004-C
LOS ANGELES, CA 90010
(213) 487-0616

EDP INFINITY, INC.
6000 E. EVANS, B2-111-C
DENVER, CO 80222
(303) 753-1788

MIDWEST

THOMAS HIRTZ AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
150 N. WACKER DRIVE, C
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60606
(312) 977-1555

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PERSONNEL AGENCY
3000 TOWN CENTER, SUITE 2580 C
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48075
(313) 353-5580

ELECTRONIC DATA PERSONNEL, INC.
1006 GRAND, SUITE 1202 C
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI 64106
(816) 421-6031

ELECTRONIC SYSTEM PERSONNEL
801 N. NICOLLETT MALL, SUITE 1716 C
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402
(612) 338-6714

MICHAEL THOMAS, INC.
6649 NORTH HIGH STREET, C
WORTHINGTON, OHIO 43085
(614) 846-0926

E.D.P. CONSULTANTS, INC.
11430 W. BLUEMOUND RD., C
MILWAUKEE, WI 53226
(414) 475-0077

SOUTH

CAREER CONSULTANTS
2000 S. POST OAK •2222-C
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
(713) 626-4100

DATAPRO PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
5580 LBJ FREEWAY, SUITE 650 C
DALLAS, TEXAS 75240
(214) 661-8600

DATA SCIENCES PERSONNEL, INC.
P.O. BOX 8577-C
HOLLYWOOD, FL 33024
(305) 434-6112 or (305) 685-7891

DATAMASTERS, DIV. OF TASKFORCE, INC.
P.O. BOX 6888-C
GREENSBORO, NC 27405
(919) 373-1461

BURMEISTER & ASSOC. INC. LTD
229 PEACHTREE ST. N.E. SUITE 2010-C CAIN TOWER
ATLANTA, GA 30303
(404) 581-0040

NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES OFFICES NATIONALLY

NCA

BAI LIMITED
DATA PROCESSING RECRUITERS

ATLANTA LEADERS

MVS Systems Programmers	21K-26K
T.P. Software Specialists	22K-27K
Network Communications Analysts	22K-29K
H-6600 Software Programmers	19K-26K
On-Line/Real-Time Software (Mini's)	18K-30K
IBM/COBOL Programmer Analysts	16K-24K
UNIVAC 1100 Programmer Analysts	17K-25K
Systems Analysts—Banking (DDA, LOANS, SAVINGS, CPCS)	17K-24K
IMS COBOL Programmer Analysts	19K-25K
COBOL or BAL/CICS Programmer Analysts	18K-24K
IMS Systems Programmers	20K-28K
CICS Systems Programmers	19K-26K
OS/DOS Systems Programmers	17K-25K
Programmers (All Languages & Hardwares)	15K-23K

BAI Limited
229 Peachtree Street N.E. Suite 2010 Cain Tower
Atlanta, Georgia 30303 (404) 581-0040
Our clients are equal opportunity employers.

A Member of National Computer Associates Offices Nationally

NCA

HOUSTON OPENINGS

Career Consultants specialized in relocating DP Professionals in Houston where the job market is "wide open" and living conditions excellent! Great weather year round! Immediate openings in the following areas:

- COBOL, ALC, PL-1, RPG & FORTRAN Programmers
- SR. Commercial Programmers/ Analyst/Project Leaders
- Sr. Scientific Programmers/Analyst
- Mini Computer/Real Time Programmers
- "Systems" Specialist & Data Base Professionals
- EW (Crows) Analyst/Programmers

Call collect or mail resume today! We provide complete information concerning employment opportunities in HOUSTON and an exclusive SALARY SURVEY of over 180 HOUSTON COMPANIES!

CAREER CONSULTANTS
Suite 2222, 2000 S. Post Oak
Houston, Texas 77056
713/626-4100
Member of
NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Offices Nationwide

DALLAS

$18,000-$30,000

Since 1970 we have specialized exclusively in the successful counseling, representation and career advancement of hundreds of computer professionals like yourself. Currently we have numerous opportunities for

- COBOL, ALC (BAL), RPG, PL-1, FORTRAN Programmers, Programmer/Analysts
- IBM DOS, VM, OS/VS1, SVS, MVS, CICS, IMS System Programmers
- Mini Computer/Real Time Programmers
- Marketing/Marketing Support Reps

Send your resume or call us today! We know the Dallas data processing marketplace

FEES PAID BY CLIENT COMPANIES

DataPro
DATA PROCESSING PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
5580 LBJ FREEWAY—SUITE 650
DALLAS, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600

NCA Member of NATIONAL COMPUTERS ASSOCIATES

General Manager

Organization providing automated information services for 60 regional justice agencies seeks a person who can provide overall responsibility for entire organization, deal effectively with state and local officials and adequately understand data processing.

Organization is cooperatively funded by users, now has 88 employees, operates on-line network based on IBM 370/155-158 and provides other services.

Please send resume, references, salary history and requirements to

Kendall Perkins, Chairman
Regional Justice Information Service
4255 West Pine
St. Louis, Missouri 63108
(314) 535-1950

An equal opportunity employer M/F

Programmers

PEOPLE ARE OUR BUSINESS

Data Technology is owned and operated by data processing professionals, so we understand the problems you face in trying to develop a successful career. We are presently searching for career software practitioners with any of the following:

- 2+ yrs COBOL/OS, PL1, FORTRAN, IMS, CICS or other DBMS.
- For positions at various locations nationally.

We offer computer professionals of all experience levels the challenge of project diversity along with excellent benefits and career opportunities. For more information, call Dave Shipe TOLL FREE at 800/638-0910 or during eve. or weekends COLLECT at (301) 441-1868. EOE M/F.

DATA TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRIES, INC.
6611 KENILWORTH AVE. • SUITE 412 C • RIVERDALE, MD. 20840
Developers of IDOL™ A Mini Computer DBMS

ARIZONA

When you make a change, make it for the better.

A position with potential for career growth — that's better. Work that's exciting, in advanced technology — that's better. In an area where living is good for you and your family — that's better.

Sperry Flight Systems in Phoenix — that's better!

Software Engineer

This position involves responsibility for management of complex software documentation, testing and verification of previously developed software, design of new systems, and requires familiarity with computer and peripheral hardware.

Qualifications include a BS or MS degree in EE or Computer Science and at least 5 years experience in minicomputer system software. Specific hands-on programming background with Varian/Univac 620 and V70 series computers is required.

Stimulating work, Southwestern living, career advancement, plus attractive pay and complete benefits — that's better. Find out more by sending your resume and salary history, in confidence, to: Professional Placement.

SPERRY FLIGHT SYSTEMS

P. O. Box 21111
Phoenix, Arizona 85036

We're an Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H.

SYSTEMS SUPPORT ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS:

"GO WEST!"

SPERRY UNIVAC

has openings in the following cities:

LOS ANGELES/SAN FRANCISCO/SACRAMENTO

We are interested in talking with analysts/programmers who have experience in any of the following areas:

OPERATING SYSTEM/DATA BASE

- Technical support, including software generation, maintenance, enhancements and troubleshooting for OS/1100 products (DMS, CMS, TIP, etc.) or OS/3 products (IMS, DMS).

APPLICATIONS

- Financial, manufacturing, accounting, engineering, scientific, personnel, state and local government and public schools/colleges.
- Data base design, implementation and optimization.
- On-line teleprocessing development techniques.

PRE-SALES MARKETING SUPPORT

- Presentations, proposals, industry/product seminars, on-line demonstrations and some software benchmarking.

LANGUAGES

- ANSI COBOL, RPG II, FORTRAN, ASCII COBOL, BAL, or ASM 1100

Although UNIVAC experience is preferred, we would also like to talk with individuals who possess the above-mentioned skills, but lack UNIVAC experience per se. If you feel you are qualified, want new challenges, and desire to advance your career in a state-of-the-art environment, please send your resume, including salary history and geographical preference, in confidence to:

J. PARKER

SPERRY UNIVAC

Computer Systems
#3 Embarcadero Center, Suite 1100
San Francisco, California 94111

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Senior Systems Analyst

Bendix Avionics Division in sunny Fort Lauderdale offers you the opportunity to be a part of the growing avionics field.

Here, you can enjoy a competitive salary, excellent benefits and a potential for future growth with a major division of a Fortune 100 corporation cited as one of the best managed in the country.

To qualify, you must have a Bachelor's degree and five years experience in manufacturing system design and development. Background in IBM-370, DOS-VS, CICS, and VSAM required. Knowledge of IDMS and distribution processing a plus.

Successful candidate must have the ability to develop, enhance, and integrate MRP, Shop Floor Control, Capacity Planning, Priority Planning, Forecasting and related manufacturing systems.

Please send resume to: Bendix Avionics Division, 2100 N.W. 62nd Street, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309. Or call (305) 776-4100.

Bendix Avionics Division

We speak technology.

An equal opportunity employer, m/f

DALLAS

Many outstanding opportunities including:

MVS SYSTEMS PROG's	to $30K
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS	to $28K
DBA, IMS DB/DC	to $28K
OIL & GAS S/A's	to $27K
DOS/VS SYSTEMS PROG's	to $26K
COBOL P/A's, CICS	to $25K
ALC P/A's	to $25K
ALC PROGRAMMER's	to $23K
COBOL PROGRAMMER's	to $20K

Send your resume or call collect today!

DIRECTION DATA
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

11311 N. Central Expwy. Suite 300
Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 361-9303

Coordinator of Computer Science Department of Mathematics and Computer Science University of Central Arkansas

Instructor or Assistant Professor of Mathematics and Coordinator of Computer Science beginning in August, 1980. Applicants must have a masters degree in computer science or have a masters degree in mathematics with course work in computer science equivalent to a masters degree. Ph.D. preferred. Duties will include: coordinating an undergraduate computer science major while teaching courses in computer science and mathematics. Deadline for applications: December 15, 1979. Please send resume, graduate transcripts and 3 letters of recommendations to: Dr. Frank M. Hudson, Chairman; Department of Mathematics; P.O. Box U934; University of Central Arkansas; Conway, Arkansas 72032. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Data Communications Development

Digital Communications Associates, Inc., a small but rapidly growing company in the exciting data communications industry has several Product Development opportunities in the suburban Atlanta, Georgia area.

System Software Programmers

Will be designing and implementing data communications network control systems. Requires experience in assembler level software development with data communications background a plus.

Digital Design Engineers

Will be involved in the design of multi-microprocessor controlled data communications products. Requires experience in digital design including microprocessor implementation.

If you are the type of person who: (1) Works best with direction but minimal supervision; (2) Relishes challenging assignments; (3) Likes your achievements to be recognized; and (4) Enjoys working with other talented associates, then send your resume and salary history to Bill Swanson at the address below.

dca

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES, INC.
135 Technology Park/Atlanta Norcross, Georgia 30092
(404) 448-1681. An Equal Opportunity Employer

SAN FRANCISCO

MACY*S CALIFORNIA is seeking programmer who has experience with IBM System 3650 POS and ticket making. SPPS coding and store controller system generation skills are required. Currently MACY*S maintains a rapidly expanding RSS environment and is studying the possible migration to PSS.

The person selected for this position will become an integral part of our successful retail company located on Union Square in beautiful downtown San Francisco.

Salary comensurate with experience. Excellent benefits.

Send resume to: Phyllis Bell
Manager, Executive Employment
Macy*s California
P.O. Box 7888
San Francisco, CA 94120

Or call: Bob Lanyon
Manager, Systems Programming
(415) 397-3333, extension 8021
EOE.

macy*s california

PHILADELPHIA

PROGRAMMERS

PHILADELPHIA NEEDS COMPETENT/AMBITIOUS/ CAREER ORIENTED PROGRAMMERS

WE SPECIALIZE . . . EXCLUSIVELY

BELOW IS A PARTIAL LISTING OF CURRENT TOP PRIORITY OPENINGS:

SYS PROG ANAL TO 27K
Lge scale IBM/OS. Food process.
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER TO 23K
370 DOS/VS, BAL. Indus equip mfgr.
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER TO 21K
370, BAL, CICS. Electronics mfgr.
SR PROG/ANALYST TO 28K
COBOL, lge scale IBM/OS. Pharmac indus.
PROG/ANALYST TO 25K
RPG II, SYS 3 or 34. Food dist.
PROG/ANALYST TO 23K
SCIENTIFIC APPS, FORTRAN. Education.
PROG/ANALYST TO 23K
COBOL, MFG APPS, 370. Equip mfgr.
PROG/ANALYST TO 22K
BAL, IBM/DOS. Publishing.
PROG/ANALYST TO 20K
RPG II, SYS 34, MFG APPS. Cable mfgr.
PROG/ANALYST TO 19K
COBOL, 360 OS/VS. Banking.
PROGRAMMER TO 26K
COBOL, 370 DOS/VS. Food dist.
PROGRAMMER TO 23K
RPG II, MFG APPS, 370. Equip mfgr.
PROGRAMMER TO 22K
COBOL, IBM OS/JCL. Insr.
PROGRAMMER TO 20K
COBOL, HONEYWELL. Insur.
PROGRAMMER TO 19K
COBOL, UNIVAC. Mfgr.
PROGRAMMER TO 18K
RPG II, SYS 3 or 34. Metal dist.
PROGRAMMER TO 17K
COBOL, 370/DOS. Retail.

For full details of any of our FEE PAID positions, please call for immediate interview appointment or forward resume to our Recruitment Specialist

ROBERT HALF
OF PHILADELPHIA, INC.
2000 Market St., Suite 706
Philadelphia, PA 19103
(215) 568-4580

ZENITH
data systems

ZENITH ENTERS INTO THE MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS

We have outstanding ground floor opportunities for **SR. DESIGN ENGINEERS, DESIGN ENGINEERS** and **TECHNICIANS** in the following hardware areas:

- **Computer Architecture Design**
- **Disc Controller Design**
- **High Resolution Video Display Design**
- **Digital Logic Design**
- **Printer-Electro/Mechanical Design**
- **Firmware Design**

We have opportunities for **SOFTWARE MANAGEMENT** and **SOFTWARE DESIGNERS** in the following areas:

- **Disc Operating Systems**
- **Language Compilers and Interpreters**
  - **BASIC**
  - **FORTRAN**
  - **PASCAL**
  - **COBOL**
- **Buy/Sell Evaluation of Software Application Packages**
  - **Business Packages**
  - **Word Processing**

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS is located in St. Joseph, Michigan on the eastern shores of Lake Michigan, which offers outstanding year-round recreational facilities, economical housing and short commuting distances (10 minutes)...a resort-like community within easy commuting distance to several large metropolitan areas.

In addition to the professional impact each position offers, Zenith promises:

EXCELLENT SALARIES
OUTSTANDING BENEFITS
EXCEPTIONAL GROWTH POTENTIAL

HELP US INNOVATE NEW REALMS OF TECHNOLOGY.
SEND YOUR RESUME OR CALL:

Ken Larsen
(312) 391-7159

ZENITH
data systems

1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f

Programmer

RUTGERS

The State University of New Jersey

has recently installed an IBM 370/168 computer dedicated to administrative computing services. We have openings for experienced personnel to assist with the development of financial and student services applications.

Opportunities exist for individuals having experience with COBOL — TSO — IMS/DC and MARK IV.

Open positions include: programmer, programmer/analyst, and MIS analyst.

Salaries range from mid-teens into the twenties commensurate with experience.

Comprehensive benefits program including educational opportunities. Submit resumes (Ref.CCMS) and salary requirements to:

Division of Personnel
RUTGERS UNIVERSITY
New Brunswick, N.J. 08903
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Position available with rapidly expanding company located in lovely Willamette Valley. Profit sharing, fully paid insurance and dental plan, stock option plan and room for advancement. Applicant must have:

- Experience in design implementation, operation of real time or control systems
- Assembly language programming
- Field experience with industrial customers

Send resume and salary requirements to:

Francine Counihan
Personnel Supervisor
Applied Theory Assoc.
150 NW Lewisburg Rd.
Corvallis, OR 97330

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are offering an opportunity for an experienced systems programmer to work in a large sophisticated IMS DB/DC shop operating under MVS. We offer a challenging work environment, training, and good salary and benefits, including three weeks of vacation the first year. Applicants should have systems programming experience operating under OS/VS or MVS. Please send resume and salary requirements to:

Nancy J. Stone
REJIS Commission
4255 West Pine
St. Louis, Missouri 63108
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

System Architect

Shape a new generation of computers at NCR/ Systems Engineering in SAN DIEGO

Our newly created operation at Scripps Ranch, San Diego has a key position for a System Architect with strong credentials and ambitions.

The person selected for this senior level position will be making technical and strategic decisions that will have a critical impact on NCR's next generation computer systems.

You will be determining architectures that optimize the latest software concepts, and will be making recommendations to a management that recognizes and rewards innovative ability. Strong analytical and interpersonal skills are essential.

Your engineering background should be that usually associated with an advanced degree; and we are seeking at least 5 to 8 years experience in open-ended multi-processing mainframes, distributed processing, network architecture, distributed data bases and transaction and interactive processing.

NCR's pioneer development group at Scripps Ranch is located 15 miles north of downtown San Diego. Salary will be commensurate with responsibilities. A broad benefits program, including relocation assistance, is yours when you join the world's second largest computer company.

Interviews with qualified candidates will be quickly arranged. Phone Mr. Frank Drdek, Manager, Personnel Resources, collect at (714) 485-2183; or send confidential resume and salary history for his attention to NCR Corporation, Systems Engineering, Dept. L60 , 16560 W. Bernardo Drive, San Diego, CA 92127. Mailstop 5000.

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

Data Communication/Teleprocessing Specialist

SALARY OPEN

THE ENVIRONMENT is the State-of-the-art:
- 5 meg 370/168 with linked PDP-11's (3270 mode)
- MVS
- TELENET
- TWI - type terminals
- 3270's local/remote
- TCAM
- 3705 front end
- remote job entry

THE RESPONSIBILITIES include troubleshooting, programming, maintaining and evaluating data communication software, hardware and operational procedures.

THE REQUIREMENTS are previous experience in data communication or teleprocessing with TCAM and 3705 EP (NCP) background; start/stop and BISYNC protocol experience. Familiarity with Modems 3705/270X, and diagnostic equipment, and DEC/PDP-11 TP experience desirable.

THE REWARDS reflect the people orientation of the organization:
- Health, dental and life insurance
- Employer paid pension plan
- Liberal vacation (4 weeks after 5 years)
- Flexible working hours (start between 7 and 9 am)
- Private, individual office
- Free, undercover parking
- Continuing education plan (we are 5 minutes from Ohio State)

Interested? For more information call (collect) our DPO management — Dave Van Dyke (614/421-6940 Ext. 2985) or Ed Tipshus (614/421-6940 Ext. 2036), Monday — Friday, between 7 am and 5 pm.

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS SERVICE
P.O. Box 3012
Columbus, OH 43210
An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

THE RESUME SYNDROME

19 of 20 resumes end up in somebody's wastebasket. If you want your resume to be the 1 in 20 that gets results, ask for our free booklet "How to Write A Resume". In fact, send your resume and we'll critique it. All replies held in strictest confidence. 100% company retained placement consultants.

The National Personnel System

Dunhill
OF DEARBORN, INC.
Parklane Towers West, Suite 519
Dearborn, Mich. 48126
(313) 336-7990

MSI Data, the acknowledged leader in portable applications terminal development and manufacturing, is expanding and offering the following opportunities:

Engineering Programmers

Will be responsible for advanced development and applications software on new multi application, multi function computer terminal systems. A background of 6-8 years' exerpeince in mini and microcomputer applications programming in assembly language is required. High level language experience will be an asset.

Honeywell Programmer Analyst

Requires a versatile Senior Programmer to participate in development and sustaing of financial and manufacturing systems, i.e. A/R, P/R, G/L, A/P. MSI has recently completed a Honeywell on-line conversion under GCOS/IDS II and offers excellent growth opportunities within our showcase management information systems environment.

MSI is a progressive, employee oriented company. Our employees enjoy a comprehensive benefits package. For immediate consideration send resume to **Vern Wiersma, MSI Data Corporation, 340 Fischer Avenue, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.** We are an equal opportunity employer M/F/H.

MSI DATA CORPORATION

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Rapidly growing Southwestern generation and transmission cooperative is seeking qualified individual who will develop, implement and maintain software and operate computer equipment associated with a Dual Energy Management Computer System. Candidates must have working knowledge of electric power systems, EMS hardware and ability to analyze and solve computer software problems in a real-time environment. Degree plus 3-5 years experience in power application software, power system operations, SCADA control systems, Assembly, Fortran and other computer languages. Data General Eclipse knowledge desirable.

We offer complete benefits package. Send resume, salary history and references to:

PLAINS ELECTRIC GENERATION & TRANSMISSION COOPERATIVE, INC.
2401 Aztec Road, N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87107
AAE/EOE M/F/H

Senior Analyst-Programmer
University Town In Rocky Mountain Area

The University of Wyoming in Laramie is located between the pole mountain and snowy ranges. In addition to the Western, Rocky mountain environment, Laramie offers the advantages of a small-town, university atmosphere.
The university is currently expanding its computer facilities to two large-scale computers and is seeking a senior professional in its Administrative Data Processing Group.
The requirements for the position are six years progressively responsible experience in systems analysis and programming. B.S. or B.A. is required; solid experience in COBOL is essential; As is systems design experience with business systems such as payroll, accounting, accounts receivable, etc.
Experience with university data processing systems would be desirable, but nor essential; as would experience with on-line systems.

Please send your resume to arrive before Nov. 12, 1979.

Jane Engleman, Personnel Services, P.O. Box 3422, University Station, Laramie, Wyoming 82071

The university is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer

SYST. PROG.

Conn. oppty. for indiv. to direct IBM OS/VS & CICS software installation. Client provides unique working environment & hours. $26,000. Fee paid. Contact Stan Durbas.

Robert Half of Hartford
Agency
111 Pearl St.
Hartford, Conn. 06103
(203) 278-7170

Testware Wizard

Super staff level positions exist for individuals with large-scale applications testing experience to test future MVS Software products.

The ideal candidates will have a BS (MS a plus) and at least 2 years' experience in a formal development and/or testing environment doing large systems verification.

We offer extensive operating systems training, excellent compensation and working environment.

Amdahl is dedicated to developing state-of-the-art technology and high-quality people. Call Pat Ramirez toll-free at 800/538-8460 ext. 6166 or send your resume in confidence to Amdahl Corporation, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

amdahl

Make HARRIS Your 1st Choice;

Make Texas or Florida Your 2nd Choice

From the wide open spaces of TEXAS, with country atmosphere and city sophistication to the East Coast of FLORIDA, with sunny beaches and easy living, we've got what you're looking for!

Dallas, Texas

DATA COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION

SENIOR AND LEAD ENGINEERS
A BSEE or BSCS is required with at least 2 years experience as a Design Engineer in the communications field. Must also have a working knowledge of TTL, MSI, LSI, microprocessor, memory and peripheral devices.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS
Background should include experience in design and implementation in OPERATING SYSTEMS ON-LINE INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS FOR IBM 3270 and 3790, HONEYWELL VIPS, or BURROUGHS TD 800; COMPILER DEVELOPMENT; DATA ENTRY SYSTEMS and MINICOMPUTERS. BS in Computer Science or related fields is required along with assembly language knowledge.

PRODUCT ASSURANCE ENGINEERS
Hardware and software knowledge related to the computer industry and a BSEE or BSCS is required.

SENIOR QUALITY CONTROL ENGINEER
Position requires a BSEE or a BSEET with 3-5 years experience in production line support, design review, MRB, vendor surveys and corrective actions.

Send your resume in confidence including salary history, to:

Gary Siegel
Harris Corporation
Data Communications Division
P.O.Box 400010 CW
Dallas, Texas 75240

Melbourne, Florida

CONTROLS DIVISION

POWER SYSTEM ANALYSTS/ENGINEERS
Experience in the development of control and planning solutions for real-time systems associated with the application of computers to industry problems is required. EE majors with graduate degree, a knowledge of computer fundamentals and a AGC/EDC background are preferred.

SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS/SR. ENGINEERS
Engineering, Computer Science or Math majors preferred plus a minimum of 2 years experience in real-time computer control applications is required. Additional qualifications include experience with scientific FORTRAN and real-time assembly language.

DIGITAL HARDWARE DESIGN ENGINEERS
BSEE required along with 2+ years experience in the design and testing of computer directed digital control and/or data acquisition systems. Must have ability to manage projects with cost and schedule control in addition to designing and testing hardware modules which interface with existing product line.

SYSTEM/APPLICATIONS ENGINEERS
Technical degree with a minimum of 4-8 years in hardware, software, and/or system design. Most recent experience should include experience in real-tme computer based control systems. Proven ability in the development of systems specifications and/or proposals, technical presentations and customer management.

Send your resume in confidence including salary history, to:

R.G.Storch
Harris Corporation
Controls Division
P.O.Box 430 CW
Melbourne, Florida 32901

Whatever your choice, HARRIS opportunities are unequalled, along with our challenging growth environment and excellent compensation and benefits.

HARRIS IN TEXAS OR FLORIDA...GOOD LIVING AND GOOD WORKING!

HARRIS
COMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION PROCESSING

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Base Technical Writer

Wang is developing a data base management system which is one of the most unque and advanced in the industry, and we're looking for good people to document it. Our DBMS combines power and flexibility with ease of use and strong end user orientation. We've invested a lot of effort in designing a system which is an effective problem-solving tool that can be understood and utilized by users without a highly specialized computer or mathematics background. We want documentation which reflects that emphasis on simplicity in the needs of the end user. We recognize that good documentation is an essential part of any good software package and we're looking for writers who can work closely with our development team to produce literate, readable, jargon free manuals.

If you have good writing skills, familiarity with a mjaor DBMS and the ability to explain complex materials clearly, give us a call. We offer a major creative talent the opportunity to be involved at the ground level with a significant new DBMS product. (Our salaries and benefits are industry competitive too.)

We offer excellent salary and benefits, including profit sharing, stock purchase plan, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume including salary history, to Florence Yen, Personnel Manager, Wang Laboratories, Inc., 836 North Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876.

Computers

WANG

Word Processing

We are an affirmative action employer

PACIFIC NORTHWEST REGION
Washington, Oregon, Idaho & Alaska

Partial list of curent job openings:

EDP Managers	To $30K
Sys Programmers	To $27K
EDP Auditors	To $30K
Systems Analysts	To $24K
Programmers	To $22K

Visiting here? . . . Call collect or drop in to talk over job openings and set up interviews.

Ray Magill, CDP

ROBERT HALF
of Seattle, Inc.
1301 — 5th Avenue
Suite 2626
Seattle, Wash. 98101
(206) 624-9000

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Our business is dedicated solely to the placement of computer professionals. Our marketplace is international and is served by us and a network of over 50 computer-only specialists covering all of North America. The listing below is representative of the hundreds of openings we are seeking to fill at salaries ranging $18-36,000.

SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS — to generate, apply and verify OS, MVS, SVS or VM software. Must have hands-on knowledge of at least one of the above operating system internals and assembler language.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMERS — programming in large scale environments using COBOL or PL1. Appropriate data base experience very helpful. Manufacturing, financial and personnel systems applications.

DEC PROGRAMMERS — Experience using RSX-11, RT11, RSTS, or OS8 operating systems and PDP11-MACRO, FORTRAN IV (or IV PLUS), PASCAL or PL1.

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS — Will do systems design, documentation and implementation of Manufacturing, Financial and Personnel Systems.

Please send your resume (including salary data and geographic preferences) in complete confidence or call Ky McCarthy.

SPECIALISTS IN COMPUTER PERSONNEL PLACEMENT

ComPros
A Division of Wollenberg & Agnew, Inc.
425 Midtown Tower, Rochester, N.Y. 14604 • 716-454-4790

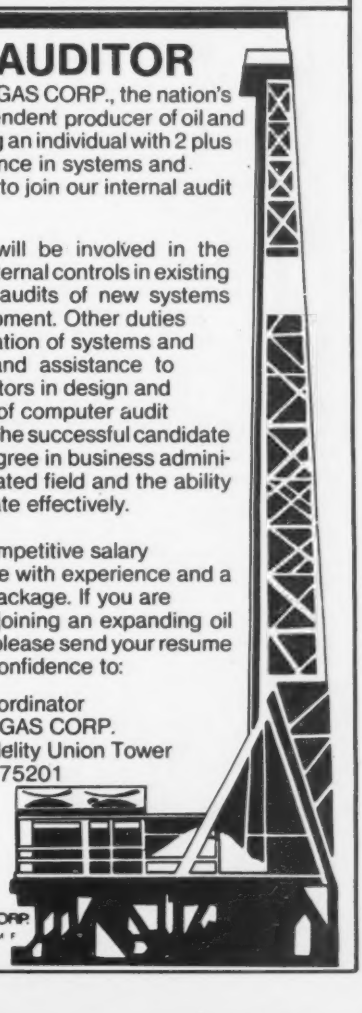
EDP AUDITOR

TEXAS OIL & GAS CORP., the nation's largest independent producer of oil and gas, is seeking an individual with 2 plus years experience in systems and programming to join our internal audit staff.

This person will be involved in the appraisal of internal controls in existing systems and audits of new systems under development. Other duties include evaluation of systems and procedures, and assistance to non-EDP auditors in design and development of computer audit applications. The successful candidate will have a degree in business administration or related field and the ability to communicate effectively.

We offer a competitive salary commensurate with experience and a full benefits package. If you are interested in joining an expanding oil and gas firm, please send your resume in complete confidence to:

Personnel Coordinator
TEXAS OIL & GAS CORP.
17th Floor-Fidelity Union Tower
Dallas, Texas 75201



TXO
TEXAS OIL & GAS CORP.
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNIVAC/TECHNICAL SUPPORT ANALYST

We have an outstanding opportunity for a Univac Tech Support Analyst to take an active part in shapng our department. As an integral part of a long-term development effort, you will assume responsibility for the technical support of our installation, including communications, operating systems and data base systems. Candidates shoid have 2-5 years experience with Univac Series 90, utilizing ICAM and IMS 90 software (Univac VS/9 experience acceptable.) We also require an indepth knowledge of data communications, with experience in hardware/software evaluation and selection. Excellent oral and written communication skills are essential. Some telecommunications experience would be ideal.

SENIOR APPLICATIONS ANALYST

We are searching for creative senior analysts who have experience with initial systems development of on-line integrated business control systems. Experience in manufacturing order processing or accounting systems is essential.

Working closely with senior user management, the successful candidates must be able to define business problems, develop solutions, set priorities and get them operational. Heavy user interface and a background in developing systems requirements are necessary. Degree and 3-5 years experience are sought.

DATA BASE ANALYST

This person will be involved in the design and development of an integrated data base system for our Financial and Manufacturing Divisions. Candidates must have excellent communication skills because of the heavy interface with senior management to support their information needs. An understanding of data usage is more important for this position than is an understanding of data base architecture. A degree and 5-8 years experience are desired.

COMPUTER OPERATOR (UNIVAC)

We are searching a hands on computer operator who could take charge of our shift computer operations. Your responsibility will include the operation and maintenance of our computer and peripheral equipment, keeping logs and performing tape librarian duties.

The ideal candidate will have 1-3 years experience with Univac 90/30 OS/3 in an on-line environment. We will however, train an individual with comparable experience.

For the above positions, please send your resume including salary history in confidence to: Kay Maltbie.

DATA TERMINAL SYSTEMS
124 Acton Street
Maynard, Mass. 01754

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Data Terminal Systems

PARADYNE . . . with an eye on tomorrow and a hand on today. . .

. . . is continuing dramatic advancements in the Data Communications industry through successful engineering and design innovations. To further promote this exciting product development, we offer numerous professional opportunities at various levels of experience and education.

SOFTWARE DESIGNERS

5 years successful design experience preferred in operating system internals. Computer Science degree preferred. Creative flow essential.

Strong translator writing/compiler internals design experience with BS degree in Computer Science. COBOL language preferred.

Minimum 4 years software development. Mini-computer experience in operating systems, communications or real-time. Minimum 4 years or Computer Science degree.

Minimum 4-7 years Software development with 1 year in lead/senior position. Experience in operating systems with I/O drivers and/or real-time application preferred. BS degree in Computer Science or related.

NATIONAL TECH SUPPORT

Minimum 3-5 years experience in supporting field engineers in installation, maintenance & troubleshooting. Participate with engineering and production in design review, alpha and beta tests. Heavy maintenance of big systems and/or attched preipherals with proven record as a fixer.

All candidates with related work background or education in one or more of the above areas will be given serious consideration.

In addition to a generously structured salary/benefits program, we offer unparalleled opportunities to maximize personal and professional growth in a dynamic, progressive environment. Please forward your resume, outlining salary and work history in confidence to:

Steven A. Hoskins
Technical Recruiter

paradyne

Paradyne Corporation
8550 Ulmerton Road
Largo, Florida 33541

An Equal Opportunity Empoyer M/F

Software Engineers CAD/CAM

The position will involve technical leadership of a small design team to develop software systems in such areas as engineering analysis, CAD, DA. Utilization of computer graphics will be emphasized.

Qualifications include a degree or equivalent in Computer Science or Engineering/Math and 3 to 5 years' application programming experience. Primary experience in EE CAD/CAM DA systems. Desirable experience would be the design or implementation of PC/IC layout or logic design simulation and/or circuit analysis systems.

Salary is open. Benefits include educational support, insurance and profit sharing.

Send detailed resume and salary history to Mike Pankow, MS 55-033, Tektronix Inc., P.O. Box 500, Y-97, Beaverton, Oregon 97077, or call 1-800-547-1164.

an equal opportunity employer m/f/hc

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Systems Analyst/Programmer Management Information Systems

B.S. in Computer Science, Mathematics, Engineering or related field. Knowledge of interaction of hardware and software, system analysis and design, networking, operating systems, language processors and data management systems required. Work experience in administrative data processing required. Skill in statistical analysis, experience with IBM 360 or 370 systems and M.S. degree desired. Apply by November 23 to Dr. R. H. Barnard, Director, Institutional Planning and Research, W. Va. College of Graduate Studies, Institute, W. Va. 25112. An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

A fast-growing Raleigh-based company needs a systems analyst to perform the analysis and design of business and custom applications systems on mini-computers in an interactive environment. The systems analyst will also lead the programming and installation efforts for those systems. Heavy programming experience in financial applications and good communications skills are essential. Structured programming, structured systems design, and a computer science degree are desirable.

Send resume with salary requirements in strict confidence to:

DISTRIBUTED DATA SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 18305
Raleigh, N.C. 27619

DATA PROCESSING MANAGER

Data Processing Manager needed for hospital in Southern Indiana. Three to four years' experience beneficial, experience in RPG programming and operating IBM System/34 Series E35. Please send resume to: Richard W. Hahn, Adm., Dunn Memorial Hospital, 1616 23rd St., Bedford, IN 47421.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Opening for Systems Analyst with experience in business systems on a large scale computer. Will analyze procedures, design and implement computer-based administrative information systems, manage a project team of up to 5 people. Requires relevant Bachelor's degree and at least 4 years of systems analysis experience. Desired experience with database, structured design, financial systems, and IBM 370 or DEC computers. **Please submit resume and salary requirements to University of Louisville, Personnel Services, 2323 South Brook Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208. (502) 588-6551. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER**

ANALYST/RESEARCH SCIENCES ENGINEER

Englehard Industries, the leader in the precious metal field, seeks an individual with a degree in or experience in chemical and computer sciences with emphasis on time-sharing, FORTRAN & APL.

The position involves the analysis, design and implementations of data processing systems of a sophisticated scientific nature. Provides direction and support to assist research departments in the development of computer-oriented solutions to problems associated with the administration of divisional chemical research as well as plant operations effort.

Special courses in numerical analysis, simulation, graphics and computer-aided design in chemical engineering operations highly desirable.

Salary commensurate with background and experience. Excellent benefits. Forward resume including salary history in confidence to: Personnel Department.

ENGELHARD

ENGELHARD INDUSTRIES DIVISION
ENGELHARD MINERALS & CHEMICALS CORPORATION
700 Blair Rd. Carteret, New Jersey 07008

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

FLORIDA

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING

Due to expansion, challenging opportunities exist in an established Data Base Administration group within a large, dynamic, state-of-the-art shop. Current environment includes dual 3032's, MVS, CICS, VSAM, S2000, and distributed data processing. Current positions include:

SUPERVISOR, DATA BASE ADMINISTRATION
Minimum six years in data processing with two years project/team leader and one year supervisory experience. Three years current data base experience and strong communication skills.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS, DATA BASE/ DISTRIBUTED DATA PROCESSING
Minimum two years programming in a variety of application area. One year current data base/distributed data processing experience.

If you have an interest in any of the above positions, please send your resume and salary history to:

Jack Barnes, EDP Unit Administrator
DPCC, Metropolitan Dade County
5680 SW 87 Ave., Miami, Fl. 33173

Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER III
PROGRAMMER ANALYST III

Excellent working conditions, reasonable housing costs, short commuting distances, and a wide variety of recreational facilities are just part of a unique career opportunity with Fresno County.

The Computer Services Department of Fresno County has career opportunities for professional systems programmers and programmer analysts. CSD utilizes two IBM 370 processors, OS/VS1 operating systems, on-line teleprocessing and program development, COBOL, misc. minis, and approximately 80 terminals. It is preferred that the candidates have experience on an IBM 370, OS systems, or equivalent, and have successfully implemented medium to large scale teleprocessing applications. Fresno County offers excellent benefits: A liberal annual leave plan of twenty days the first year; 9 paid holidays' PAID medical/dental/optical/life insurance; retirement plan; and a flexible workweek (9/80). Starting salary negotiable.

Systems Programmer III — $22,872 to $27,588

Requires: BA and two years of systems programming experience. Four years of additional programming experience may be substituted for the bachelor's degree.

Programmer Analyst III — $20,358 to $24,726

Requires: Two years of full-time, paid work experience equivalent to that gained as a programmer analyst in Fresno County.

TO APPLY CONTACT:
Lisa Brown
Fresno County Personnel
2220 Tulare Street
3rd Floor — Townehouse
Fresno, CA 93721
(209) 488-3364

EDP AUDITOR SENIOR
SAN DIEGO

A major San Diego-based aerospace manufacturing concern has an immediate requirement for an EDP AUDITOR.

- 3 yrs. sytems analysis/design experience with advanced financial or manufacturing systems.
- 2 yrs. auditing, quality control or equivalent.
- BA accounting, computer science or business.

High visibility for achievement-oriented person who can work with MIS and User department personnel to evaluate internal controls in new systems, existing systems, and computer facility.

We offer competitive salaries and an excellent benefit package.

To apply please send resume and salary information to:

Linda Suchik, Personnel Department

ROHR INDUSTRIES, INC.
P. O. Box 878
Chula Vista, CA 92012
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

E.D.P MANAGEMENT
INCOME $35,000

Our exclusive client, a local division of a large corporation with sales in excess of $60 million per year, requires an individual for a promotable position at its major local manufacturing facility. The right person will have knowledge of automated manufacturing control systems, and will have had exposure to materials control as well as a broad business background. He will interface with personnel at highest level of the company. **For information call David Mitchell at Fortune Personnel Agency, 44 Mall Road, Burlington, Mass. (617) 273-3020.**

F-O-R-T-U-N-E

"Solving some of the world's toughest problems is what we do at E-Systems in Dallas."

E-Systems is a major developer of complex electronic systems for worldwide applications. At E-Systems Garland Division in Dallas, we have some of the world's toughest problems to solve. Problems that require some of the world's most advanced technological solutions. To keep pace, we need problem solvers....Software, Electronic and Mechanical Engineers, and R&D Technicians.

The problems needing solutions involve:

- *High* speed logic design
- Special purpose digital processing
- Analog and synthesizer design
- Electronic reconnaissance
- Passive electronic warfare
- Product software embedded in electronic systems on IBM-370, Perkin-Elmer 3220, HP-21 MX, and microprocessors
- Communication and data-base management systems on DEC and TANDEM
- Advanced digital communications
- Audio/digital voice processors
- Command and control systems

If you're ready to make problem solving your career, just fill out the coupon and send it to: **Tom J. Shepherd, Manager of Professional Placement, E-Systems, Inc., Garland Division, P. O. Box 226118, Dallas, Texas 75266.Or call COLLECT (214) 272-0515.**

I'm ready to start solving some of the world's toughest problems.
_____ Please send more information about E-Systems Garland Division.
_____ Please have Employment Manager call.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE

C10-15

E-SYSTEMS
Garland Division

The problem solvers.

An equal opportunity employer M/F, H, V

A NATIONWIDE CAREER SERVICE FOR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Programmer analysts, project leaders, systems programmers, IBM, Honeywell and minis. Salaries to $40,000.

No fees or contracts. Our client companies pay all expenses. Career consultation prior to any action. Over 1000 EDP positions represented nationwide.

Send your current resume (or an old one with pencil update) **together with salary history and geographic preference in complete confidence to our suburban Philadelphia headquarters . . . or phone:**

Systems Personnel, Inc.
Suite D-20
P.O. Box 14
Haverford, PA 19041
215-565-2920

Systems Personnel inc.
MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

ARIZONA STATE UNIVERSITY
COMPUTER OPERATIONS

Do you want to relocate to sunny Arizona this winter, bask in the sun year round?

Opening exists for a computer operator III. Responsibilities include supervision and training of all other administrative computer operators and the performance of necessary operations in connection with the physical operation of the computer system (IBM 3031).

Minimum two years experience required on OS/VSI, and OS/MVS. Previous supervisory experience desirable. Salary $13,000 plus DOE.

Data Entry operator II position exists on the night shift, (5:00 p.m. to 1:00 a.m.) previous experience required. UNIVAC-CADE 1900 (Key-Disk) equipment, salary $9,309.000. Educational benefits available for staff members immediately upon hire, dependent sons and daughters receive educational benefits after five years employment. 11 vacation days at the end of one year service, after two years complete service, employee eligible for 22 working days vacation accrual. Sensitive positions: criminal history record check required of successful applicants. Application accepted through November 7, 1979. Send resume to or apply at Arizona State University, personnel department, Tempe, AZ 85281. Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

MARKETING
REMOTE COMPUTING SERVICES

QUANEX MANAGEMENT SCIENCES has developed new remote computing products that promise extraordinary sales results.

We need aggressive people to take our hardware/software products into the midsize business market.

BRANCH MARKETING MANAGER

Requirements —
Degree in Marketing, Business Administration or Accounting and five years experience in data processing service bureau, turnkey mini systems or mini-hardware environment.

Responsibilities —
Build and support local sales staff. Coordinate marketing activities with attention to development of specific, targeted industries. Oversee sales quota and compensation plans.

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES

Requirements —
Degree in Marketing, Business Administration or accounting and two years of sales experience in data processing related industry.

Responsibilities —
Work in Michigan, Ohio, Indiana, Kentucky, Florida markets to develop new business in targeted industries. Demonstrate our application packages to new clientele.

QUANEX MANAGEMENT SCIENCES will offer qualified sales professionals very attractive compensation plans and a superior benefit package. These positions also offer significant opportunities for professional advancement in our growing organization.

Send your resume to:

QUANEX MANAGEMENT SCIENCES
27777 Franklin Road
Southfield, Michigan 48075
Attention: Douglas P. Christensen

Diagnostic Engineering

Take your talents to where increasing responsibility and reward are a way of life. Come to Digital Equipment Corporation. And join the world's leading producer of interactive computer systems in a successful career that only a world leader can offer.

At Digital/Marlboro, we develop Diagnostic Software for high-end processors and peripheral subsystems. Here you will have the opportunity to contribute to the design, coding and debugging of sophisticated Diagnostic Software working closely with Engineering, Field Service and Manufacturing groups.

You should have 3-5 years experience in one or more of the following areas:

- Medium or Large Central Processors
- Mass Storage Subsystems
- IBM Block Multiplexors or Selected Channels

Experience in any of the following would be helpful:

- DECsystem-10 Assembly Language
- PDP-11 Assembly Language
- VAX-11 Assembly Language
- TOPS-10, TOPS-20, VMS

If you are interested in and qualified for these Diagnostic Engineering positions, please forward your resume complete with salary history and expectations, to Steve Anderton, Staffing and Placement, MR1-1/N75, Digital Equipment Corporation, 200 Forest Street, Marlboro, Massachusetts 01752.

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

digital

Want To Break Into Data Base?

We're seeking experienced systems programmers who want a new challenge. You've worked on operating systems or compilers or utilities, and now you're ready to apply your talents to an area that offers growth in a stimulating environment.

At Wang Labs, we have the unorthodox view that Data Base design and implementation requires strong systems software professionals who understand operating systems, languages and utilities.

While we won't hold it against you if you also understand Data Base, we know that the same skills that made you successful in OS or compiler development are necessary for successful DBMS implementation. We are building a new product — one where our end users may not know where OS leaves off and DBMS begins. So if you don't mind blurring that boundary, neither will we.

We have work in DBMS internals, access methods, locking protocol, recovery, deadlock detection, transaction processing. We need utility designers to work on our data dictionary and directory facilities. And we want language people to help build exciting new Query and Report writers for our data base.

If you will be at COMPSAC '79 and have a particular interest in Query Languages, contact Ehud Gudes, at the conference.

If you are unable to attend the show, please send resume with salary history to Elaine F. Rosenberg. Professional Recruiting, Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851.

Computers

WANG

Word Processing

We are an affirmative action employer

Programmer/Analyst

Experience in COBOL or ASSEMBLER may be your key to one of the finest D.P. facilities in the U.S. Increase your family's standard of living in a midwestern city with one of the lowest cost of living rates in the country. $14,000-$26,200. EMPLOYER PAID.

Senior Systems Analyst

Business applications background in COBOL needed for an expanding corporation located near a lakeland vacation area in a dynamic community. $21,000-$30,200. EMPLOYER PAID.

Contact Darla McCammon
BRYANT BUREAU

Suite 230/4646 W. Jefferson Blvd. Fort Wayne, IN 46804
219-432-2575 Licensed Employment Agency

VICE PRESIDENT COMPUTER SERVICES

University of South Carolina: Applications are invited for the position of Vice President — Computer Services at the University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina. Applicants should have an M.S. in Computer Science or a closely related field, experience in university computing center for both academic and administrative service. Applicants should have experience in management and budgetary responsibility. The position will require long range planning and development in the areas of academic research and administrative computing. Salary is competitive and based on qualifications. The position is immediately available. Deadline for applications is November 15, 1979. The operating environment is on an Amdahl 470/V6 and includes a 3850 Mass Storage device, 60 RJE stations, 450 on-line terminals under MVS with JES2 using IMS/VS, CICS, and VSPC. Persons interested in this position please send a brief narrative of interests plus a resume and references to:

Vice President B.A. Daetwyler
Chairman, Search Committee
University of South Carolina
Columbia, S.C. 29208

FLORIDA DP STAFFING

availABILITY, INC.

Florida's Average Temp. 75°
NO STATE INCOME TAX

Consultant/Analyst — **to $25K**
Degree & 5 yrs Biz applications, some lite travel, well known corp, excellent Bnfts.

IMS Systems Analysts — **to $25K**
Cobol/TSO Commerical applications for this very fine Co. in superb location.

Systems Analysts — **to $23K**
Mkt research for user applications, must be exp'd w/Inventory & Financial applications, MVS Cobol, OCR exp is a big plus. Coastal location, super Bnft Package.

Systems Programmers — **to $28K**
Lg scale state of the art shop need the best software support available & will pay for it! Lake & beach location.

Sr. Systems Analysts — **to $25K**
Mfg. Financial &/or Mktg applications using HP-3000 Image Query Cobol for this division of a Fortune 500 company.

DP Educator/Trainer — **to $25K**
Establish & coordinate inhouse & vendor supplied training for Lg IBM OS user in beautiful coastal community, Bnfts!!!

Sr. Systems Analyst — **to $24K**
Hdwr/Sftwr evaluation & analysis, heavy user contact, DEC PDP 11/70 exp a must!

Data Base Designers — **to $30K**
IMS, IDMS, TOTAL, Etc, Florida and S.E.

Systems Analysts — **to $24K**
Strong bkgnd using VSAM CICS and DL-1 Career path/excellent promotion oppty!

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

OS/MVS COBOL or BAL, CICS a +	to $23K
VM/CMS COBOL or BAL, CICS a +	to $20K
CAD/CAM, EE Degree req'd	to $25K
OS/VS or DOS/VS COBOL or BAL	to $21K
DOS/VS VSAM CICS BAL	to $22K
NCR NEAT 3 Level 2/On Line	to $23K
Hewlett Packard 3000 COBOL	to $22K

Many more unlisted, some require only 1 year experience. Our clients need you!

AVAILABILITY, Inc.

Member NPC — National Personnel Associates

P.O. Box 25434 DEPT C — Area Code 813 872-2631 — TAMPA, FL 33623

Central and South West Corporation

2700 One Main Place • Dallas, Texas 75250

DALLAS
Technical Support Analyst

Billion dollar power corporation with centralized DP operation needs experienced Technical Support Analyst who will design, code and maintain DOS/VSE computer software. Also responsible for analyzing software modifications and enhancements and installation and testing of new or modified software.

Requires experience in DOS Sysgen, COBOL, BAL, JCL, and reading memory dumps. Experience in PL1, CICS, VSAM, BTAM or VTAM, FORTRAN, or RJE desirable. Successful applicant can anticipate a career as MVS Technical Support Analyst within one year.

Mail resumes to Employee Relations Department, 2700 One Main Place, Dallas, Texas 75250.

Equal Opportunity Employer

DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

The City of Charlottesville, Virginia, located in the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains and home of the University of Virginia, is currently recruiting for the position of Director of Data Processing. A strong background in on-line interactive applications is a must (IBM Systems 34 environment). Knowledge of COBOL and RPG-II necessary. Baccalaureate degree with a major in computer science, data processing information systems or equivalent experience in a related field. Five or more years of progressively responsible experience in data processing management, program development and planning. Applications close October 31, 1979. **Salary $21,000 — $28,000. Excellent benefits. Send resume:**

City Manager
City Hall
Charlottesville, Virginia 22902
804/296-6151
E.O.E.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

PACIFIC NORTHWEST

The Washington Library Network is seeking data-processing staff at all levels for development and maintenance of an online library service network supported by AM-DAHL 470/V6, MVS/CICS. Senior level staff are needed for:

- Database Manager
- Teleprocessing Specialist
- Bibliographic Systems Manager

If you have experience in large databases, teleprocessing monitors, library automation, or PL/1 and would like to work in a challenging environment in Pullman and/or Olympia, Washington, send resume to:

Susan L. Johnson
Personnel Officer
Washington State Library
Olympia, WA 98504
(206) 753-3038

TELEPROCESSING ANALYST

Chicago Data Center seeks experienced ACF/VTAM and ACF/NCP technical Services Analyst for expanding T/P network Environment: 3033 under MVS and JES2 with local and remote TSO and CICS using ACF/VTAM.

Full company benefit package. Submit resume and salary history in confidence to:

Personnel Department
United Insurance Co. of America
1 E. Wacker Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PEORIA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE NEEDS SYSTEMS ANALYST

Professional needed with combination of University Training and data processing experience totaling five years including at least one year in systems development. Ability to develop and communicate ideas and to reason logically regarding operational aspects of data processing applications and function of high speed digital computer complex. Minimum Starting Salary $19,392.00

*Benefits Include:

- 37½ Hour work week
- Paid Insurance
- Retirement/Disability Program
- Paid Vacation
- Paid Sick Leave
- Paid Holidays

APPLY AT OR CALL:

Peoria School of Medicine
123 S. W. Glendale
Peoria, IL 61605
(309)-671-3011

The University of Illinois is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer and encourages applicants from members of minority groups and women.

This is Wang

Work on the World's Hardest Working Systems

Wang has grown to its leadership position by developing compact, versatile systems that address the requirements of many types of businesses...systems like our 2200 Series. These powerful mini-systems are able to offer maximum performance that requires minimal space. And to the talented people involved in their development, they offer some of the most exciting challenges in the whole industry.

You could be working within a small, dynamic group to develop the next generation of expanded capabilities systems. So make the move now and start working and growing with Wang...the company which in only 10 years has worked its way up to become the second largest manufacturer of small business computers in the world. Explore our current opportunities in the following areas:

Software Development

Senior Systems Analyst

Specify and coordinate local and remote diagnostics for Wang's 2200 Computer Systems, and lend your support to these diagnostics. To qualify, you must have a hardware and programming background and a good working knowledge of computer logic. A BS in Computer Science is desirable.

Senior Programmers

You will be responsible for the development of disk controller microcode/firmware including diagnostics. Also, you will take on the overall responsibility for specification and system development testing. You should have good related experience in assembly language programming, with background in electronics. A BS in Computer Science or an EE is desirable.

We offer excellent salary and benefits including stock purchase plan, profit sharing, medical and dental insurance. Please send resume including salary history to Susan D. Morse, Professional Recruiting, Wang Laboratories, Inc., One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851.

Computers
WANG
Word Processing

We are an affirmative action employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

We've Organized the Project... Now We Need You

The commitments are firm. We've organized a project team, retained a top consultant, and designed an in-depth education program. The only person missing is you; the RPG II Programmer with a working knowledge of Manufacturing Systems.

The American Instrument Company, a division of Travenol Laboratories, deals in the design and production of sophisticated medical instrumentation. The highly technical problems we encounter can only be solved through the hard work of the right people. If you're looking for projects that will involve you in the manufacturing process while challenging you to create effective, responsible systems for individual user application, you could be one of those people.

We will provide a good starting salary and a complete benefits package, which includes paid relocation. If you are interested in this opportunity, please send a letter or resume to Carolyn Greenfield at the address below.

AMERICAN INSTRUMENT COMPANY

Division of Travenol Laboratories, Inc.

9299 Washington Boulevard
Savage, Maryland 20863
(25 minutes from Annapolis and the Chesapeake Bay)

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

Programmer/Analysts
Systems Programmers
D.P. Managers
Systems Engineers
Sales Reps
Sr. Systems Analysts
Project Leaders
Data Base Analysts

Strictly confidential. All fees paid by our clients, including relocation cost.. Call collect for detailed information on West Coast positions now available.

MANAGEMENT RECRUITERS of Sacramento,

1900 Point West Way Ste 281
Sacramento CA 95815
(916) 920-0441

ROBERT HALF

STOP!

Start your own small "state-of-the-art" shop! Your 7 to 10 years of heavy commercial & financial experience includes design and implementation of new systems. You still like to program (COBOL) and will EXCELL in this "pressure-cooker" environment. EXCEPTIONAL OPPORTUNITY! $30,000+.

Call "Nielsen" like the ratings.

ROBERT HALF OF: CHICAGO
35 E. Wacker
Chicago, IL 60601
312-782-6930

MIS OPPORTUNITIES

Recent promotions and significant new projects have created excellent opportunities within the Management Information Services Organization of a Fortune 150 Corporation located in NE Ohio.

*** SOFTWARE SYSTEM PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS-**

Bachelor's degree or equivalent experience plus graphics experience preferably on DEC-RSX 11 M. Working knowledge of Fortran and Assembler with software programming experience required.

*** SENIOR SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Bachelor's degree in computer science or electrical engineering required. Knowledge of Fortran and Assembler with INTEL 8080 micro software experience.

*** SYSTEMS ANALYST-**

Bahelor's degree or equivalent experience plus 370 MVS experience and working knowledge of COBOL, and either IMS or IDMS data base. Also desired is 3790 experience and 3790 macro language.

*** SYSTEMS ANALYST-**

Bachelor's degree with 3-5 years experience in ANS COBOL and OSJCL. Data base experience is preferred. Manufacturing systems experience desired.

Qualified applicants should send resume and salary history in confidence to: **CW Box 2104 797 Washington St. Newton, MA. 02160**

An Equal Oportunity Employer M/F

Distribution/ Sales Statistical Multiplexors

Large Dollar Potential

Statistical multiplexors are one of the fastest growing segments of the entire data communications industry. Every survey forecasts even sharper growth in the future.

TTC distributes (NYC, N.J. and Conn.) the most advanced line in the industry. Sales doubling every year. High percent repeat business.

We need additional coverage to protect our leadership position. Consequently, we are going to appoint one or two top producers (rep organizations or salesmen).

If you know the data communications business and how to sell in a networking environment, here is a bonafide opportunity to make REAL big commissions.

Send complete details to:

the technology consortium
P.O. Box 619 • Huntington, N.Y. 11743
Tel. (212) 594-5880

SPERRY UNIVAC

MANUFACTURING UNIS & CAD/CAM SPECIALISTS

Immediate Openings In Philadelphia & Other Major U.S. Cities

Nearly 25% of Sperry Univac's customer base is in manufacturing. To support and further expand our marketing efforts to the manufacturing industry, we are seeking dedicated professionals to join our UNIS and CAD/CAM teams.

UNIS

UNIS is the most advanced, state-of-the-art manufacturing control system ever developed. It has been thoroughly tested and proved, and is currently at work in many major manufacturing facilities. The capacity of UNIS to adapt to any manufacturing operation opens the way to virtually unlimited applications...and unique career opportunities for YOU.

Immediate openings are available for individuals with manufacturing systems expertise in such areas as: Inventory Control, Sales Forecasting, Scheduling, Production Control, Shop Floor Control, MRP, DBMS, BOMP, MINI or MAINFRAME.

CAD/CAM

If you are an experienced computer professional in the area of Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Manufacturing, here is your chance to get in on a ground-floor opportunity. Background should include strong developmental experience in one or more of the following areas: Interactive Graphics, Design Drafting, Engineering Analysis, Numerical Control, User Command Languages, Data Base Management Systems, Mini or Mainframe. You will be joining a top CAD/CAM Software team in Sperry Univac's Worldwide Application Development Center in Blue Bell, PA.

The salaries and benefits that we offer are fully commensurate with the opportunities and responsibilities of these positions. For immediate consideration:

CALL COLLECT, DAN HARRIGER
(215) 542-5087

Or send your resume in confidence to: Dan Harriger, SPERRY UNIVAC, P.O. Box 500, B-334-M, Blue Bell, PA 19424.

LET'S GET TOGETHER

Sperry Univac will be at the AUTOMATED, INTEGRATED FACTORY OF TOMORROW CONFERENCES & EXPOSITIONS (Autofact II) in Detroit, OCTOBER 30 through NOVEMBER 1. Why not arrange a meeting while you're there. Call the Detroit Plaza Hotel at (313) 568-8000, anytime: ask for either Dan Harriger or Joel Lamb.

SPERRY UNIVAC

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

California Microwave, a rapidly growing San Francisco Bay Area electronics manufacturer, has immediate openings for two Programmer/ Analysts.

Primary responsibilities will include designing, developing, modifying and evaluating computer programs; analyzing existing programs; devising logic procedures; preparing flowcharting and performing coding; testing and debugging programs. Will also provide documentation of new or existing programs; implement new/changed programs; and provide user training and assistance during implementation. Will operate minicomputer system as required.

If you have a BA, or equivalent, with 1-5 years of related experience, please send your resume to 990 Almanor Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F.

CALIFORNIA MICROWAVE

EDP PROFESSIONALS

Work in one of the most modern and diversified data processing installations in the nation. IBM 3032's servicing a TP Network of over 250 terminals using CICS, TSO, and System 2000.

Metropolitan Dade County has immediate openings for professionals and technicians in the following positions:

EDP Operations Supervisor (Problem Coordination change/management)	$22,400-$26,250
Programming Systems Supervisor	21,300- 27,000
Senior Systems Analyst	19,400- 24,600
Programmer II	17,800- 22,300
Computer Supervisor I	15,600- 19,700
Computer Operator I	11,300- 13,900
Key Data Supervisor II	14,000- 18,000
Data Production Control Specialist	11,300- 13,900

Interested applicants should submit a resume to:

Metropolitan Dade County
Data Processing Division
Personnel Office
5680 S.W. 87 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33173
Or Call: 596-8313

EQUAL OPPTY. EMPLOYER M/F

PROMOTE YOURSELF

SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

(Florida to Texas to California)

Data Base Administrator (370/IMS, Manufacturing)	**$28,000**
IMS Project Manager (Large Banking Environment)	**$33,000**
IDMS Systems Analyst (370/MVS, Energy Client)	**$28,000**
ADABAS Project Leader (370/OS, Large Oil & Gas)	**$28,000**
Aerospace Technologists (FORTRAN: UNIVAC, GUIDANCE & NAVIGATION)	**to $33,000**
Technical Support Supervisor (IBM 3033/MVS, Energy)	**$30,000**
COBOL Programmer/Analysts (1-5 years experience)	**to $25,000**
PL/1 Programmer/Analysts (2-4 years experience)	**to $26,000**
RPG Programmers (1-3 years experience)	**to $22,000**

Full interview and Relocation expenses paid by our Client Companies.

ADDINGTON & ASSOCIATES PERSONNEL SERVICES, INC.
3013 FOUNTAINVIEW, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77057
(713) 780 8810

INFOSYSTEMS PROFESSIONALS

The Information Systems Division with 13 satellite facilities throughout the eastern United States has immediate openings for a Project Manager, Analyst/ Programmers, and one Systems Programmer at our headquarters office located on the outskirts of Baltimore, Md., convenient to the intersection of I95 and I695.

We are seeking individuals who have the desire and ability to write programs for new systems development in an On-Line environment. They will participate in projects from initial conception thru development, installation, and post-installation assistance. Applicants should have good communication skills and the ability to work well with minimum supervision.

The following list outlines the current hardware and software supported by our staff, and experience in several of these areas is desirable: DOS/VS, CICS/VS, DL/1, COBOL, ALC, RPG II, VSAM, SPM II. We currently have IBM 370 equipment installed, and series E (43XX Equipment on order).

Candidates for these positions should respond promptly indicating education, relevant experience, and salary history. All discussions will be conducted in the strictest of confidence.

We offer a challenging environment with opportunity for advancement limited only by your ability and willingness to excell. Company benefits are excellent and a professional working atmosphere is provided.

James M. Anthony, Jr., DIRECTOR
Eastern Cooperative Services Association
Information Systems Division
900 S. Caton Avenue
Baltimore, Md. 21229

Data Processing

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

We are a multi-national, Chicago based, publishing corporation seeking a Systems Programmer with two or more years experience in Systems Programming.

TECHNICAL ENVIRONMENT:

Software:
DOS/VS (Soon to be VSE). CICS, DL/1, VOLLIE, Librarian.

Hardware:
370/148 2M, going to twin 4341's

POSITION: Part of a 3 member team responsible for the operation environment.

We give a $500 referral bonus for this position if you refer yourself through this ad; we'll give you the $500 bonus after 3 months employment.

Qualified candidates should send a resume and salary history in confidence to: J.K. Downey

ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA
425 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Ill. 60611
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

— to maintain and design operating system and application on family of Interdata computers in MIT's Architecture Machine Group. Position requires in depth familiarity with PL/1 compilers, mini computer operating systems and computer graphics. Familiarity with i/o systems and systems programming experience also necessary.

Please submit resume: MIT Personnel Office, 400 Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02139. Attn: Job No. R79-287. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
City of Naperville, IL

We are a growing city currently seeking an individual to fill a professional position in our Data Processing area. Two years of experience with RPG is desired. CCP experience would be a plus. Responsibilities of this position include analyzing, designing and implementing new systems and enhancing the existing system. Excellent salary in mid to upper teens available and full fringe benefits package. Please send you resume and salary information to the Personnel Office.

City of Naperville
175 West Jackson Ave.
Naperville, IL 60540
(312) 420-6032

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

EDP OPPORTUNITIES IN OHIO

- VP/MIS 45-55K 20% bonus, excellent fringe benefits. Large scale IBM OS Systems required
- EDP Consulting Manager 35-43K EDP variety, management abilities
- EDP Consultant 27-33K 2 years user interface, 25% travel
- Contact Don Cotter, C.P.O. Executive EDP Recruiting Michael Rhyan Associates 471 E. Broad Street Suite 1610 Columbus, OH 43215

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

BANKING SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Major west coast bank seeks systems analysts at all levels. Strong preference for demand deposit or loan exp. IBM 3800 Laser Printer bkgd. a plus. Salaries to $28,000. Fee Paid. Call Joe Basehore or send resume in strict confidence.

EXECUTIVES WEST
4222 East Camelback Road
Suite 200H
Phoenix, Arizona 85018
602/952-1204

SYSTEMS ANALYST

2 to 3 yrs. exp. Must have exp. in designing and programming online applications in a multi jobbing environment. Telecommunications background desirable. Knowledge of Univac 90/30 (OS/3-IMS-90) desirable. Good verbal and written communication skills. Salary commensurate with ability. **Send resume including salary requirements to Patricia Chase, Waverly Press Inc., 1310 Guilford Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21202.**

ANALYST PROGRAMMER

The successful candidate should possess at least 2 years of college level education or equivalent and experience as an analyst programmer in a batch and time sharing environment. Must have a working relationship with Cobol and Fortran. Exp. on Univac and Data General equipment desirable but experience on any major computer vendor equipment will be acceptable. Familiarity with composition or printing helpful **Send resume including salary requirements to Shirley Burton, Waverly Press, Inc., 1310 Guilford Avenue, Baltimore, Maryland 21202**

data 3...
the specialists

In GSD

Because we deal exclusively in Systems 3/32/34/38, we have these advantages over other third party sources:

- A large inventory of most GSD equipment
- Individual machines, features and upgrades as well as complete systems
- A proven record of on-time delivery
- Staging and testing of all systems, including successful running of all IBM diagnostics prior to shipment
- All equipment guaranteed eligible for IBM maintenance agreement

In Service

You can get GSD equipment from other sources. The real difference is service. That's why we:

- Configure the system to your exact requirements, in our own facilities, with our people under our supervision
- Refurbish and repaint all equipment to the color of your choice
- Offer a maintenance agreement alternative below IBM rates
- Arrange all aspects of shipping and handling, including in-transit insurance
- Provide long or short term lease plans to suit your needs

But don't just take our word for it. Call us toll-free at 1-800-328-3537 and we'll provide you with the names of our customers in your area.

They'll tell you that it pays to deal with specialists.

Meet these specialists

This is **Russ Adams,** a specialist in **System 3,**

currently offering...

Machine Type	Description
S/3/6	16K, 4.9 or 9.8 mb, 85 cps (2)
S/3/7	16K, 4.9 mb
S/3/8	16K, 9.8 mb, 300 lpm, 3741
S/3/10	ANY CONFIGURATION
S/3/12	64K, 300 & 600 lpm, 3340
S/3/15	ANY CONFIGURATION
5444	Disk Drives for Mod. 6/8/10
5445	Disk Drives for Mod. 10/15
5203	200 and 300 lpm Printers
1403	600 lpm Printer
3741	Data Stations
3742	Dual Data Stations
3411/3410	Mag Tape Drives
3340	DASF
3344	DASF

This is **Gene May,** a specialist in **System 32,**

currently offering...

IBM SYSTEM 32

Configure your:
Main Storage Size — to 32K
Printer Speed — to 285 lpm
Disk Capacity — to 13.7 mb

Call to Discuss Your Need

data 3 Buys System 32's Purchased or Rental Credit

This is **Loren Page,** a specialist in **Systems 34 & 38,**

currently offering...

Machine Type	Description	Date Available
5340-C23	64K/2D/27 mb	Oct./Nov.
5340-C24	64K/2D/64 mb	Oct./Nov.
5340-E35	128K/DMAG/ 128 mb	Oct./Nov.

The above systems can be configured with the following peripherals in any appropriate combination to suit your needs.

Machine Type	Description
5211-001	Printer, 160 lpm
5211-002	Printer, 300 lpm
5251-011	Display Station, 1920 char.
5251-012	Display Station, Com.
3262-B01	Printer, 650 lpm
5256-001	Printer, 40 cps
5256-002	Printer, 80 cps
5256-003	Printer, 120 cps

data 3 computer corporation
114 Central Ave. • P.O. Box 266 • Buffalo, MN 55313
Toll-free 1-800-328-3537 • In Minn., call 612-682-4884 collect
In Minneapolis/St. Paul Call 475-3720

Member Computer Dealers Association

FLORIDA NOW

CICS, IMS Specialists	to $35,000
Telecommunications, Voice and/or Data	to $30,000
Performance, Measurement Analysts	to $30,000
EDP Auditors	to $30,000
Mini-Computers, Assembler, Fortran	to $30,000
Banking Analysts and Programmers	to $28,000
COBOL Programmers, IBM, NCR, Burr	to $25,000

Send a resume or call collect.

Mrs. L. Resnick/305-434-6112
P.O. Box 8577, Hollywood, Florida 33024
DATA SCIENCES PERSONNEL, INC.

A MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

TECHNICAL SUPPORT PERSON

Opportunity with a progressive non-profit organization for a technical support person to install and maintain a comprehensive turnkey Fortran business aplication system in a mini-computer environment. Heavy user interface.

Requires min. 2 years DP experience with strong Fortran background and some exposure to commercial applications and to COBOL. Degree preferred. Competitive salary and benefits package. Send resume including salary history to Employee Relations Department.

ICD Rehabilitation & Research Center
340 E. 24th Street
New York, N.Y. 10010
an equal opportunity/ affirmative action employer

Director Of Systems And Data Processing
Ithaca College
Ithaca, New York

Ithaca College seeks a Director of Systems and Data Processing to provide direction and leadership for all college data processing efforts.Ithaca College is currently undergoing a self-study to determine the pattern of growth and activity for data processing in the 1980's. This is a comprehensive study which includes consideration of future direction of academic data processing, MIS, staffing, hardware configuration, relationship to Institutional Research and Planning, etc. Director will play a key role in planning and decision making.

Candidates must have a Master's Degree in business, mathematics, computer science, or a related field, with 8 to 12 years of data processing experience, and at least 6 years in administrative/management capacities. Experience with both administrative and academic data processing in the higher education environment is preferred. Equivalent training and experience is acceptable.

Submit resume, including salary requirements, by no later than November 26, 1979 to: Mrs. Marilyn Seeley, Executive Secretary, Office of Vice President for Business Affairs, Ithaca College, Ithaca, New York 14850

Ithaca College is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

Hewitt Associates is an international consulting firm located in suburban Chicago, specializing in compensation, benefits and personnel related matters and servicing over 45 percent of the Fortune 500 market. Our environment is open, informal, friendly; our professional turnover is less than 10%. An important ingredient to our continued success will be the ability to identify and attract the best talent in the country. Our philosophy is to find people with high potential early in their careers and help them grow with us.

Our Data Processing Services Group needs a Systems (Software) Programmer to work with our Burroughs 7700 Processor. An ideal candidate will have:

- An undergraduate degree in computer science, or equivalent experience
- Experience with software systems, operating systems, involved with problem-solving, analysis, and diagnosis
- Experience on any medium to large system
- A natural and sincere interest in helping others solve problems
- A desire to be challenged by working with systems software and using this knowledge to create a more effective operating environment for technical and nontechnical users
- A knowledge of ALGOL and/or COBOL

All replies will be held in strict confidence. Send resume, including salary history, to:

Kathleen Allen
Hewitt Associates
100 Half Day Road
Lincolnshire, IL 60015
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

NEW YORK

SORRY ELLA, BUT THERE'S MORE TO MEMOREX THAN RECORDING TAPE

Our apologies to the first lady of jazz, Ella Fitzgerald, but there's more to Memorex than meets the ear. Memorex is an international, high-growth, high-technology information storage and communications company.

In our Recording Components Division, we're setting new standards of reliability in the manufacture of sophisticated disc packs. Our commitment to excellence has spawned the need for additional field engineering talent.

FIELD SUPPORT ENGINEER — MEDIA

Our New York City operation is seeking an aggressive individual with several years' experience in advanced electronics and computer peripherals.

Your knowledge of data processing/disc operations is essential, and you must be able to analyze product performance and recommend improvements. As an expert in magnetic media, you will lead courses of instruction for other Field Support personnel, and act as technical liaison between Field Operations and Memorex headquarters.

Expertise in the use of diagnostic aids, tools, test equipment and reference material is required.

Our outstanding promotion opportunities, salaries and benefits package reflect your importance to our operations. For immediate consideration, please contact Gene Robles at (408) 987-1592, or forward your resume to Memorex Corporation, Recording Components Division, 1500 Memorex Drive, Santa Clara, Ca 95052. We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

MEMOREX

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

CHICAGO, ILL.
COLUMBUS, OH.
Suburban Locations
To $30K, plus bonus

SENIOR PROGRAMMERS and PROJECT MANAGERS

Join the Minicomputer Revolution

The Zettler Software Company, nationally recognized system software firm which supports over 1,000 clients, needs mature technical people. We look for responsible individuals to meet the tremendous demand for accounting packages. Minimum 3 years experience. Degree in Computer Science can be substituted for experience.

Small company atmosphere. Excellent compensation based upon productivity plus bonuses. Management opportunities unlimited with our average growth of 30%/yr.

Contact: Ed Sadlowski
Recruiting Director
The Zettler Software Company
2109 Stella Court, Columbus, Ohio 43215
1099 South Milwaukee Avenue, Wheeling, Illinois 60090
Eastern U.S. Toll free: 800-848-3473
Western U.S. and Ohio, Collect: 614-488-5974

MEMPHIS AREA START UP

PROJECT MANAGERS	35K
FINANCE	
MARKETING	
DISTRIBUTION	
PROJECT LEADERS	to 33K
SR. ANALYSTS	to 30K
PROG. ANALYSTS	to 28K

All Positions Major Manufacturing Co. Large Scale IBM Environment.

Ford & Associates
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
Division of CW International, Inc.
4646 Poplar, suite 314
memphis, tn 38117 901-682-1570

Venezuela

MARAVEN, S.A., one of the major government- owned integrated oil companies in Venezuela is looking for the following staff for their Exploration, Production, Refining, Planning and Computer organizations:

- **Production Geologist** who can do his own computer programming or **Systems Analyst** familiar with handling production geological data. Emphasis is on data management
- **Computer Specialist** with experience in the area of geological/geophysical data bank design for exploration purposes
- **MVS System Programmer** with thorough knowledge of MBS-JES 2 internals, experience in analyzing system dumps and debugging software errors and experience with performance monitoring techniques for a 370-168 complex
- **System Programmer** in TP/Interactive areas with knowledge of communications facilities and protocols, at least general knowledge of MVS internals and previous experience with interactive software on system programming level.
- **Hardware plus Telecommunications Specialist** for peripheral equipment and main computer.

EXCELLENT BENEFITS
If interested, please send resume to:
SCALLOP CORPORATION
Overseas Recruitment
2 Allen Center Suite 2885
1200 Smith, Houston, Texas 77002
Scallop Corporation provides recruitment services under contract to Maraven

Programmers 13-20K Move To Sunny Florida

Large South Florida Builder seeks aggressive individuals to maintain software and develop new applications for rapidly growing company. The individuals must have following requirements:

NCR NEAT/3 LEVEL I, LEVEL II, and COBOL
Online experience a plus

Send salary requirements and resume to:

Mr. Fred Baughman
Oriole Homes Corp.
1151 NW 34th St
Pompano Beach Fla. 33067
305-972-7660
All replies confidential

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS INC.

DESIGN/ANALYST

We are in the process of developing/marketing a small business computer system. We are looking for an ambitious, independent worker to grow with our organization. This ground floor opportunity has fantastic potential. Responsibilities will include virtually all areas of our product development. Assembly language programming is a must. If you are an individual with extraordinary technical ability, looking for a position with real growth potential, then this opportunity should not be overlooked. **Interviews to start after NOV 15, position available JAN 1. SALARY NEGOTIABLE, TO BE DETERMINED BY APPLICANTS TALENT AND EXPERIENCE. Send resume, including salary history.**

181 Longhill Road
Little Falls, N.J.
07929 37
IBS
or call
201-256-3996

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS — Evangelical Christian Ministry seeks qualified Systems Analysts and Programmers. Must be experienced in IBM IMS or IBM CICS and be proficient in COBOL. Knowledge of IBM 370 OS/VS operating systems required. If you are qualified and have a desire to serve the Lord, please send resume to CBN Personnel Dept., CBN Center, Va. Beach, VA 23463. CBN is an equal opportunity employer.

SYSTEM 34 PROGRAMMERS

"Excellent Growth Opportunity"...
The Commonest Ploy.

Let's face it. You've probably heard that phrase dozens of times. Everyone's eager to promise you whatever you want to hear. After all, your skills are very valuable in today's market.

Well, your RPG II and WSU knowledge are valuable to us too. So we'll simply tell you this: come talk with us and see if working at CSP on challenging, rewarding assignments doesn't interest you. Yes, you'll grow as your ability does, and the benefits are superb. But no one else can offer you one vital ingredient: CSP.

Please send resume to Jonathan Ellman.

COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS PLANNERS
990 Washington St., Suite 201, Dedham, MA 02026

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI COMPUTER OPPORTUNITIES

A major institution with four campuses has immediate openings for individuals interested in living a location that offers an unhurried life style with many exciting recreational activities. Positions currently open:

Computer Project Manager
Senior Systems Analyst
Senior Systems Programmer
Systems Programmer

The University of Missouri utilizes an Amdahl V-7, IBM 3031 with MVS, IMS, HASP and TSO.

Send applications to:

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI — COLUMBIA
PERSONNEL SERVICES
309 Hitt Street
Columbia, Missouri 65211

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

EDP Audit Manager

$27-33K + Bonus

New position with major corporation. Develop audit systems and train own staff.

EDP Auditors
$16-29K

Positions in Cincinnati, Midwest and Sunbelt.

Fees and relocation paid by client companies. Call Bill Riethmiller (513) 961-5575 or send resume plus current salary to:

ANGUS/BALDWIN
2337 Victory Parkway
Cincinnati, Ohio 45206
NATIONWIDE COVERAGE
100 NPC Offices

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER PROJECT LEADER

Four or more years experience with IMS/VS DB/DC in a large scale MVS environment, including a minimum of three years as an IMS systems programmer. Knowledge of IMS INTERNALS and MVS. Familiar with problems in IMS application programming and data base design. Will be responsible for planning, coordinating, and implementing projects related to installation and maintenance of IMS online systems, reviewing, recommending, developing related standards and procedures, as well as operating, user, and recovery/repair documentation. Responsibilities also include investigation of new software releases, IMS systems tuning, and support of operations, data base administration, and data support groups. Please mention JOB # 102003.

Send resume to: Standard Oil Company of California, Professional Employment Office, P.O. Box 3495, San Francisco, CA 94119.

Standard Oil Company of California

Chevron

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PRINCIPALS ONLY

Systems/Programmer

BASF Wyandotte Corporation, a major subsidiary of one of the world's largest chemical company's, is seeking an experienced Systems Programmer to join our Technical Services Department. Qualifications for this position include;

- 2 years experience in an OS/VS shop in the systems programming area
- Strong knowledge of JCL, VS utilities, VS Service Aids
- Assembler programming experience

Also, experience maintaining an OS system using SMP (and/or IPO) is desirable, and experience maintaining third party software packages is a plus.

We offer an excellent opportunity for personal and professional growth accompanied by an excellent salary and benefits package. Send resume including salary history to:

S. Pozarek
Department JS

BASF Wyandotte Corporation
100 Cherry Hill Rd.
Parsippany, New Jersey 07054
An affirmative action employer M/F

BASF

DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

QUALIFICATIONS: 5 years increasingly responsible experience in program analysis for application to digital computers; 2 years at installation management level; AA degree in Computer Science, Business or Public Administration or similar discipline; additional qualifying experience may be considered for substitution or educational requirement.

BENEFITS: $27,711 — $32,211 per year 22 days vacation per year; district-paid Medical, Dental, Vision and Life insurances.

APPLICATION: Letter of application and complete resume must be sent by November 16, 1979 to:

John L. Rindone, Director of Classified and Adult School Personnel Sweetwater Union High School District 11308 Avenue, Chula Vista, CA 92011 (San Diego County)

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Major Southwestern university has an opening for a Systems Analyst with administrative systems experience. Degree and two year's systems/programming experience preferred. Salary competitive; excellent benefits include tuition assistance and one month vacation. Send resume to:

Wendy West
Personnel Office
Texas Christian U.
Fort Worth, TX 76129
(817) 921-7790

TCU IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

HOUSTON

EDP PROFESSIONALS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST
$18-22,000

Large banking institution with state-of-the-art hardware (multiple 370's) and software (OS/MVS/IMS/TSO). For COBOL and banking applications will train on IMS. Technical education available to further your career growth.

DATA BASE ANALYST
$30,000 Range

Oil and Gas company with multiple IBM 370/MVS/TSO. This is a Data Base Planning/Analyst position which includes policies, procedures, consulting and debugging IMS applications. 2+ yrs IMS DB experience.

SYSTEMS ANALYST
$26,000+

Medium size stable energy firm with personal steady growth for their employees. No programming in this position. Financial and accounting applications. MSA a big plus. IBM 370/OS COBOL exp. Degree preferred.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
$25-35,000

Large energy co with outstanding reputation in the computing industry. Good benefits and career growth potential. IBM OS/MVS/-HASP/JES. Exp with Assembler, performance measurement, sys gens and maintenance. Degree.

For further information on the above or details of any of our numerous positions, please contact JIM FLEMING collect at 713- 757-1144 or send a copy of your resume for confidential review to:

ROBERT HALF
OF HOUSTON, INC.
Two Allen Center,
Suite 1765, Houston, TX, 77002
SPECIALISTS IN EDP PLACEMENTS

SEARCH REOPENED DIRECTOR CAMPUS COMPUTING SERVICES

The University of Missouri-Columbia, a major land grant University with sixteen schools and colleges and a heavy research emphasis, has reopened the search for a Campus Computing Services Director. This new position will assume major new planning and administrative responsibilities in providing computing services to academic and administrative campus users. Significant development efforts are in process for administrative information systems. The position will provide leadership and coordination between the UMC campus and the University of Missouri-System Computing Office.

Qualifications: Master's degree or equivalent and significant managerial experience in computing, preferably in Higher Education. Experience in and an appreciation of both ADP and academic/research computing is desirable.

Forward resume and references before November 15 to:

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI—COLUMBIA
PERSONNEL SERVICES
309 Hitt Street
Columbia, Missouri 65211
AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

PROGRAMMERS

National Software firm has openings throughout the United States for programmers with 1+ yrs. exp. on any large scale system. Background can be COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/1 MARK IV. Salaries from $17,000-27,000. All relocations paid. Resume & sal. to:

PROFESSIONAL SEARCH PERSONNEL
4900 Leesburg Pike 402
Alexandria, Va. 22302
(703) 671-0010

Programmer/Analyst
Louisiana State University
System Network Computer Center

Minimum requirements, a college degree or equivalent experience in a data processing related area. The selected person will work with COBOL, TSO, and IMS Data Base on an IBM 3033.

If you are qualified please send a current resume and your salary requirements to:

Dr. John M. Tyler
System Network Computer Center
Louisiana State University
Baton Rouge, LA 70803
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/ EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Programmer Analysts

Major Auto Manufacturer

Our client currently seeks to fill several newly created positions in their expanding data processing department. Responsibilities will include systems analysis as well as the design and development of programs. A background involving user interface and communications skills would be a plus. Qualified candidates should possess at least some of the following requirements: OS and/or DOS COBOL, CICS, TSO, DATA BASE CONCEPTS. Specific applications that you will work on will encompass the full range of the financial and manufacturing spectrum. The company offers an attractive working environment which includes State of the Art hardware and software in a brand new facility. A full range of company paid benefits also includes a substantial employee discount on the purchase of any automobile in their inventory as well as low percentage financing thru your weekly payroll check. Stock options and bonuses are also available. Qualified individuals should contact John Baur at 201-994-4730 or submit resume in confidence to:

CENTRAL EDP
513 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave., Livingston, NJ 07039

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

More Than 75 Outstanding CPE Specialists Now Work at FEDISM. Join a Team of Experts!

The Federal Computer Performance Evaluation and Simulation Center (FEDISM) is seeking both entry-level and experienced CPE analysts. FEDSIM provides consultant services to other Federal agencies in such areas as:

- Evaluating the performance of hardware configurations, operating systems, application programs, data base management systems and communications systems. Applicants for these positions should have detailed experienced in system programming, with such systems as MVS, EXEC-8 and GSOC and must have an understanding of both operating system internals and computer technology.
- Assessing the operational efficiency, management practices, and organizational effectiveness of data processing installations. Applicants for these positions should have experience in EDP management, EDP auditing, or EDP management consulting.
- Performing capacity planning studies, which include workload requirements analysis, configuration sizing and communications network design and evaluation, and providing ADP procurement assistance in such areas as benchmark design, specifications development, proposal evaluation and life-cycle planning. Applicants for these positions should have experience with hardware and software evaluation and with computer and/or communications systems modeling techniques.
- Assessing the design and predicting the performance of special purpose computer systems, and analyzing the overall performance of complex systems that contain computers as integral subsystems. Applicants for these positions must be knowledgeable in Operations Research techniques, computer operating systems, and discrete-event simulation languages.

Salaries range from $15,090 to $30,750 with excellent opportunity for management responsibility. Advanced degree desired. Send resume of qualifications and salary history to:

Dept. of the Air Force
FEDSIM/CC
Washington, D.C. 20330
Offices located in Alexanria, VA

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ONEIDA SILVERSMITHS

Grow In The Pleasnt, Rural Environment With An Old, Established Tableware And Holloware Manufacturing Firm.

Our facilities are located in the heart of New York State's outdoor playland where you will enjoy pleasant working conditions in a relaxed atmosphere.

Salary, benefits, and advancement opportunities are excellent.

MANUFACTURING ANALYST

Minimum 2 years Manufacturing system design experience, plus capability of scheduling and controlling projects with a 6 month to 1 year horizon. Salary $16,000 - $21,000.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Minimum 2 years COBOL Programming experience plus knowledge of Assembler. DL/1, CICS/VS and DOS experience a plus. Salary $14,000 - $18,000.

Interested applicants should send resume and salary history to:

EMPLOYMENT MANAGER
ONEIDA SILVERSMITHS
ONEIDA, NEW YORK, 13421

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA SYSTEMS & PROGRAMMING PROFESSIONALS

Rochester, New York

We have immediate openings for systems and programming professionals in our Information Systems Department. Positions are available on project development teams responsible for the design, development, programming and implementation of on-line information processing requirements for multi-national systems.

SYSTEM SPECIALIST/SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

Responsibilities are to participate in analyzing and translating business requirements into system definitions. Participate in the development of business proposals, system/computer specifications and system assurance testing in close liaison with Function Personnel, Data Center and Technical Staff. Applicants are to have experience on major development projects in a leadership capacity, participating in developing business proposals, project estimating planning, controlling and statusing. Extensive experience in system design using current technology (i.e., IMS with BTS, and MFS preferred). B.A./B.S. Degree and 8 to 10 years experience in data processing.

PROGRAMMING ANALYST/PROGRAMMING CONSULTANT

Responsibilities include the generation of technical specifications, structured programming development, system testing, and documentation in major systems. Qualifications are a thorough knowledge of COBOL and JCL in a 370 VS environment. Experience in IMS/DLI, BTS, and MFS preferred. B.A./B.S. Degree or equivalent and 2 to 5 years experience in data processing.

All positions offer fully commensurate salaries and opportunities for rapid and sustained growth. Benefits—including medical/dental plans, tuition reimbursement, profit sharing and retirement—are outstanding. Please submit resume, including salary history in strict confidence to: Ms. Dianne Donnaruma, Reprographic Technology Personnel, XEROX CORPORATION, Building 105, Webster, New York 14580. Xerox is an affirmative action employer (male/female).

XEROX

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Progressive information service department has need for experienced programmer analyst with a good background and working knowledge of IBM DOS systems and COBOL and/or PLI language preferred.

Salary commensurate with experience.

PERSONNEL
878-6000
EDGEWATER HOSPITAL
5700 N. Ashland
Chicago, Illinois

Equal Oppor'ty Employer M/F/H

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF COMPUTING ACTIVITIES: (Administrative Services) Will coordinate delivery of all administrative computing services. Includes managing systems development staff of about 25 in maintenance of systems and software; monitoring allocation of resources directed toward administrative use; establishing and maintaining standards of user services; assisting in budget preparation, and establishing and maintaining standards of user services; assisting in budget preparation, and establishing internal standards and procedures. Minimum qualifications include Master's degree in Computer Science, Business Administration, or management systems and at least 4 years experience in information processing, 3 years in management, and 3 years as project director or principal person in charge. People and project management skills are most important. Competitive salary. **Submit resume by November 15, 1979. University of Louisville, Personnel Service, 2323 South Brook Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208. (502) 588-6551.** AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/ AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

TIME FOR A CHANGE?

Our clients (NATIONWIDE) need DP professionals . . . all levels, including managers.

$18,000 to $43,000

We have hundreds of positions listed to help you reach your objectives . . . a new challenge; relocation; more money; new experience; change industry; increased responsibility, job security, growth potential.

Send use your resume, we will review it and call you. Our service is CONFIDENTIAL, NATIONWIDE, and without cost to you; companies pay all fees.

MArk Fuller
CADILLAC ASSOCIATES, INC.
32W. Randolph Street
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-9400

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMER

University computer center seeking programmer for systems and application programming position. Candidate must have working knowledge of operating systems, specifically IBM DOS/VS; teleprocessing monitors, specifically CICS/VS; COBOL and BAL languages. Must have familiarity with problem analysis and possess good oral and written communication skills. Background in designing and implementing terminal based application systems is highly desirable. Bachelor's degree in Computer Technology is preferred. **Send resume including salary history to Donald Erwin.**

PURDUE UNIV. CALUMET
2233 171st Street
Hammond, Indiana 46323
An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

PROJECT LEADER
TIME-SHARING
$31,000

Put your talents to work in this busy dual 370/155 installation. 4+ years systems design and BAL programming with heavy financial systems experience. Manage 6 in design and implementation of new time-sharing financial system. Highly visible with realistic growth potential.

NEVER A FEE
TO OUR APPLICANTS
Call: MARTY AMATO
Confidential Professional

ROBERT HALF OF NEW YORK, INC./agency
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
(212) 221-6500

Our products serve the energy and natural resource markets.

Data Processing

Air Pollution Control
. . . the industry of the future
Western Precipitation
. . . the future of the industry

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Join an established leader in an exciting phase of development. Within the coming year we will be bringing in our own in-house equipment. We can provide you the opportunity to establish data base and on-line communications. In our small but expanding operation, we need results oriented people to code, debug and document COBOL programs. 3 to 5 years business applications and OS JCL experience, with some experience in analysis and design of financial systems required. A degree in Computer Science or Business Administration preferred.

Joy offers an outstanding compensation package, including company paid life, medical and dental insurance, tuition reimbursement, and internal promotional opportunities. Our modern facility is located near the Golden State and Ventura freeways, avoiding the downtown drive and parking problems. If you are ready to make a career move and would like to join our expanding organization, send resume and salary history in complete confidence to Chris Bjornstedt.

WESTERN PRECIPITATION DIVISION
JOY Manufacturing Company
P.O. Box 2744 • Terminal Annex
Los Angeles, CA 90051
(213) 240-2300, Ext. 462

JOY

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

We are a small health professional and graduate institution looking for a computer resource person capable of filling a wide variety of in house EDP needs, working closely with faculty.

Our needs are in scientific programming (FORTRAN, BASIC, assembly language), in planning and carrying out systems modification and expansion (PDP-11/40, and PDP-8, MNO-11, micro computers, micro processors, interfacing), in library EDP systems, and in diagnosing and troubleshooting occasional hardware problems. Our clinic needs backup technical expertise in the operation of a clinical outpatient on-line accounts receivable system (PDP-11/40 using MUMPS).

If you can handle these responsibilities and are interested in a position offering unusual opportunities for innovation and independence, a competitive salary, and generous fringe benefits, write, including resume, to:

DR. ROBERT ROSENBERG

STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK COLLEGE OF OPTOMETRY
100 East 24 St.
New York, NY 10010
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

PROGRAMMERS TRAVEL OPPORTUNITY

Composition Systems, a leading supplier of high performance computer systems to the newspaper industry in the U.S. and Canada, is seeking experienced assembly language programmers. Duties will emphasize short visits, to customer sites to troubleshoot new software, optimize systems performance and adjust software to meet the customer's requirements.

This is an excellent opportunity for someone to travel on a liberal expense allowance while working on interesting and often challenging problems encountered in day-to-day newspaper computer operations.

PDP 11 and RSX11M experience preferred.

High salary plus excellent benefits.

Please send resume to:

COMPOSITION SYSTEMS, INC.
570 TAXTER RD., ELMSFORD, N.Y. 10523

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

A GROWTH OPPORTUNITY FOR A PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Natural gas transmission company seeks individual to design, develop and install large data processing applications. Will also perform programming with assistance of in-house personnel and will have supervisory responsibilities.

Candidates must have a college degree and 5 years experience in programming and analysis using Cobol and Fortran. Experience should include total responsibility for the installation of large data processing applications.

Interested candidates may contact the Personnel Department.

ALGONQUIN GAS TRANSMISSION COMPANY

1284 Soldiers Field Road, Boston, MA 02135
(617) 254-4050

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Programmer Analyst

San Diego

We have an immediate opening for a Programmer/Analyst with 3 yrs. COBOL, accounting or payroll experience preferred. Our operating environment is IBM 3033 OS/MVS.

Excellent benefits program included. Free parking and opportunity for advancement.

For confidential consideration please send resume including salary history and requirements, or call:

CALIFORNIA FIRST BANK
Data Processing Dept.
P.O. Box 2428
San Diego, CA 92112
Attn: Mary Pace
(714) 294-3210

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

Programming Instructors
San Francisco

BofA

Bank of America–BofA is looking for in-house DP instructors for the following areas: COBOL, OS/370, ALC, IMS structured programming, design and analysis for our Electronic Banking Division.

If you have the necessary experience, please send your resume in confidence to B. Roe., BofA, Dept. 3411, Box 37000, San Francisco, CA 94137.
An equal opportunity employer.

BANK OF AMERICA NT&SA

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

MOTOROLA, INC. is seeking a Systems Programmer with at least one year's experience in JES 2 internals for its Computer Center in Scottsdale, Arizona. Successful applicant must have knowledge of JES 2 installation and modification procedures, and preferably have experience with IBM 370-3033 or Amdahl 470V7 configurations on MVS.

Motorola offers challenging assignments with excellent growth opportunities, attractive starting salaries and excellent benefit package. Please apply in person or submit resume to:

Kathleen Buffington
Department 559

MOTOROLA
Government Electronics Division

8201 E. McDowell Road
Scottsdale, Arizona 85252
An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

FLORIDA POSITIONS

Urgently need Programmers, Analysts, and Systems Programmers for Florida and other Sun Belt locations. Experienced individuals needed in financial, manufacturing, and for Software Development. IBM 370, COBOL, CICS, OS/VS, DOS, BAL or Assembler. Others needed with Univac, Burroughs, Honeywell, PDP-11 or NCR experience. All fees, interview and relocation expenses paid. Salaries 15 to 30K. Rush confidential resume and earnings history to:

J. C. Daysault, President
R. P. RITA, INC.
1211 N. Westshore Blvd., Suite 107
Tampa, Florida 33607

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Dynamic batch and on-line environment. Applicant must have three to four years experience as analyst/programmer. Language requirements include COBOL. Experience with DMSII would be helpful. Firm utilizes a Burroughs B1800. Located in the midst of first-class hunting, fishing, skiing and back-packing country. Excellent salary and benefit opportunity will attract and retain outstanding individual.

Send Resume To:
CW Box 2102
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

CICS WEST COAST

Excellent positions in Washington, Oregon, California. Specific needs, CICS applications prog/analysts and systems programmers. Slot for a top-flight CICS 370 OS internals to $30,000 (Seattle). Pd interview transportation. **Call collect or send resume. Confidence assured. 1-206-453-0444 Computer Personnel, 1 Lk Bellevue Dr., Bellevue, Wa 98005**

Programmer or Programmer Analyst

Federal Home Life is a fast growing Midwestern life insurance company currently running LIFE-COMM, a total administration and management control system for life and health companies. We offer a wide range of employee benefits, with a competitive salary package.

LIFE-COMM is written in **ALC** and is running under **DOS/VS — CICS/VS** on a **370/145.**

In the application area, one to two years of **ALC** is required with **CICS** a plus. **Life** insurance experience would be helpful, but is not a requirement.

Federal Home is located in **Battle Creek, Michigan,** where golf courses and tennis courts are plentiful, along with clear lakes for fishing, sailing and other recreational facilities. If you are interested in relocating to this midwestern area by joining a challenging, technical environment with ample regards for your efforts, send your resume, including salary history to:

Dorothy A. Satcher

Dorothy A. Satcher
Federal Home Life Insurance Company
78 West Michigan Mall,
Battle Creek, Michigan 49017

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Management Information Specialist 4 State Of Wisconsin

The Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services, Division of Corrections, currently has a vacancy for a Management Information Specialist 4 in the Corrections Industries facility at the Waupun Correctional Institution (a maximum security institution for adult males) in Waupun, in south-central Wisconsin. This position directs an Electronic Data Processing training program for institution residents, and maintains and develops data processing services of Corrections Industries and its customers. The person hired will assess training needs, develop the training program, conduct training and evaluate methods used. The person hired will also meet with prospective users, analyze customer needs and prepare system documentation, direct resident staff in developing systems, and monitor customer satisfaction. Knowledge of methods of systems analysis and design, computer program languages, planning and management principles is required.

Start between $1541 and $2100 per month, depending on qualifications and previous salary. Apply by November 15. Apply to Tony Milanowski, (608) 266-9822; Wisconsin Department of Health and Social Services; Room 743, One West Wilson Street; Madison, Wisconsin 53702

An Equal Opportunity Employer
Functioning Under an Affirmative Action Plan

Your EDP Know-how Our EDP Know-where

NATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES
exist for
Mid/Senior Level Technical Contributors and Project Leaders
with experience in
Applications/Systems Software/Software Development on Mini/Micro or Large-Scale Computers.

CONTACT MICHAEL O'KEEFE or DANIEL BARROS
CALL COLLECT (617) 273-1740
or submit resume.

Available Monday and Wednesday until 8 P.M. (EST)

MAS *Management Advisory Services Inc.*

"The Recruiting Firm for the Computer Professional"
16 New England Executive Park, Suite 3500, Burlington, MA 01803

Clients assume all fees and relocation expenses.

Executive search and placement consultants, representing equal opportunity employers.

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

GROWTH OPPORTUNITY

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

We've got work to do and you can be involved in the state-of-the-art development of microprocessor controlled visual display systems. Hardware Engineers will experience digital design and interface of microprocessors using LSI technology. Software Engineers will function in a real-time process control environment with DEC and INTEL microprocessors.

Spokane, Washington is located in one of the most beautiful areas in the United States, surrounded by mountains and rivers providing many kinds of recreational opportunities. Excellent salaries, benefits and opportunities for advancement.

Send resume with salary history in confidence to: Jim Washam, American Sign & Indicator Corporation, P.O. Box Drawer 2727, Spokane, WA 99220, or call (800) 572-5656 in Washington State or (800) 541-5680 outside Washington State.

American Sign & Indicator Corporation

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/hc

Programmer/ Analysts

$18 to $29K

San Francisco Bay Area

Several of our Bay Area clients have immediate openings for IBM Programmer/Analysts with a minimum of one year COBOL experience. Manufacturing, Finance or Distribution experience is desired. Positions offer excellent benefit packages.

We are consultants to management. Please call or send resumes in confidence to: Dan Perkins, One Maritime Plaza - Suite 1350, San Francisco, CA 94111. (415) 956-7120 Employer assumes fee.

professionals for computing, inc.

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS COAST TO COAST EMPLOYMENT

• SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT DATA PROCESSING • SYSTEMS DESIGNERS • PROJECT LEADERS • PRODUCT MANAGEMENT • SYSTEMS ANALYST • PROGRAMMER ANALYST • EDP AUDITORS • DATA BASE CONSULTANTS • ECONOMETRICIANS • HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING • STATISTICIANS ANALYST • COMPUTER PROGRAMMER TRAINEES

BS Degree in Computer Science or Math with 9 hours in Computer Science. Areas of special interest include: IMS/VS, Minicomputer Software, MVS Operating Systems, Data Communications, Data Base Management, On-line Data Entry, COBOL, PL1, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLY, TSO, TCAM & VTAM.

Send Resumes today to Charles H. Jackson, Manager and Technical Recruiter

JACKSON EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, INC.
P.O. Box 6841, Kansas City, Missouri 64130
(816) 921-0181
ALL RESUMES WILL BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL

SALARY RANGE FROM $18,000 TO $45,000
Relocation expenses and fees are paid by our client companies.
Established in 1969.

JEA JACKSON EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
"MINORITY GROUP PLACEMENT SPECIALISTS"

Your Ultimate Choice

PARTICIPATE in major decisions and be recognized at planning time, CHOOSE flex time hours, your projects and the details of how to carry them out.

ENJOY year-round outdoor recreation in a city historically untouched by any recession.

GUARANTEE your professional future in one of the four premier computer cities in the world.

Our client, a major Houston energy company with IBM/MVS, DB/DC, has enlightened top management and current, growth-related openings from applications programmer through project leader. Compensation will not be a problem.

For futher information, please contact Ron Timm or Rom Fischer at **(713) 658-9898**

All Fees Assumed By Client Companies

M. david lowe PERSONNEL SERVICES

403 Houston Nat. Gas Bldg.
1200 Travis
Houston, TX 77002

Management Consulting EDP

Looking For A Few Special People

We are a national management consulting group that is experiencing continued growth throughout our offices in the U.S. We are building a solid team of EDP Professionals to service the consulting needs of our large domestic client base. Positions are available in Cincinnati, Cleveland, Detroit, Louisville, Minneapolis, Toledo, Milwaukee and Chicago for individuals who have the capability to assume project management roles and work with client management in a variety of challening assignments.

We are looking for people with demonstrated academic excellence with a strong technical background and have at least 3 years direct data processing experience in the design and implementation of medium to large scale computer applications. A business background that includes manufacturing and financial/-accounting applications is preferred. Ability to communicate clearly is essential.

Exceptional potential for financial and personal growth. Send resume, salary history and location preferences, in confidence to:

RICHARD BICKHAUS

ARTHUR YOUNG & CO.

1 IBM Plaza, Dept. SD
Chicago, Il. 60611

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS: Permanent opening beginning January, 1980 at the assistant or associate professor rank. Salary range: $15,400 - $25,000. Duties will include teaching courses in Management Information Systems at the undergraduate and graduate levels, advising students, serving on faculty committees, assisting in the creation and teaching of new management information systems courses, and participating in other academic or professional activities of the department. PhD or DBA with concentration in Management Information Systems desired but candidates actively pursuing the doctorate at the dissertation stage will be considered. Consideration will be given to related experience in business, industry or government. Send applications to Dr. Robert J. Boldin, Chairperson, Finance & Management Information Systems Department, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, Pennsylvania, 15705, by December 7, 1979.

AN AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

DATA BASE CONSULTANT

Computer Partners is seeking senior data base designers with in-depth understanding of IMS to perform consulting engagements and support educational services. Selected candidates will possess excellent written and verbal communication skills, and will have demonstrated abilities in IMS data base design and implementation. Computer Partners offers unique opportunities for qualified professionals to join a young consulting organization and share in the success of their company through profit sharing and partnership participation. Openings are available in both our Boston and Chicago offices. If you would like to explore these opportunities in complete confidence, please call or write:

JAMES P. SAVIANO
Senior Partner

COMPUTER PARTNERS, INC.
34 Washington Street
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
(617) 235-7905

NEW ENGLAND'S FINEST

Quite simply, that's what we offer our applicants: contact with the FINEST companies in New England. Through years of EDP placement specialization, we have a broad base of industrial, insurance, banking and service clients with openings at every level, including:

PROJECT LEADERS	**To 30K**
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS	**To 28K**
PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS	**To 25K**
DP INSTRUCTORS	**To 25K**

And if New England's not your cup of tea, we offer openings across the country through our affiliation with National Personnel Consultants.

Naturally, Companies pay all fees, interview and relocation expenses.

Send resume or call (collect) A.J. Rachele (413) 781-0982.

npc

dps specialists
DYNAMIC PERSONNEL SYSTEM
181 Park Avenue
West Springfield, MA 01089

FLORIDA

PROG/ANALYST
Min 2 yrs. Cobol - any Bal a + Staff expansion-solid Co. **-18K**

PROG/ANALYST
DOS/VS CICS is the key-mfg appl pref-solid Cobol- **-19K**

PROG/ANALYST
Senior position for S&L bkgd Burr or IBM-Cobol **-18K**

TECHWRITER
Min 2 yrs techwriting on software Business Applications **-18K**

PROG/ANALYST
Banking! Banking! Banking! Min 2 yrs-Cobol-any h'ware **-19K**

Many others to choose from. All fees and relocation paid. Mail resume to or call collect

STAN ALLEN

ROBERT HALF OF TAMPA, INC.
1311 N. Westshore Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33607
(813) 876-4191

PROGRAMMING

MAJOR AIRLINE 4 DAY WORK WEEK

We are currently recruiting for a number of programming and Sr. programmer analyst positions with this leader in the air travel industry. Positions require experience in either ANS COBOL or BAL programming languages. A background in 370/OS Systems would be desirable but not necessary. The company offers an extensive training Program in CICS programming methods. The hardware they are currently utilizing consists of two 370/168's running under MVS and utilizing CICS, PARS, and ACP-8. The wide range of company paid benefits include FREE AIRLINE TRAVEL to anywhere in the world for yourself and members of your family. They also offer a dental plan, profit sharing cost of living index and a 4 day week. Contact Neil Lang 201-994-4730 or submit resume in confidence to:

CENTRAL EDP
513 W. Mt. Pleasant Ave.
Livingston NJ 07039

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM
Computerworld's Classifieds work.

Issue Date: Ad closing is every Friday, 10 days prior to issue date.

Sections: Please be sure to specify the section you want: Microcomputer Classified Exchange, Time and Services, Software for Sale, Position Announcements and Buy/Sell/Swap. (Available upon request: Software Wanted, Turnkey Systems and Real Estate.)

Copy: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. Please attach CLEAN typewritten copy. Figure about 25 words to a column inch, not including headlines.

Cost: Our rates are $63.70 per column inch. (A column is 2" wide.) Minimum size is two column inches (2" wide by 2" deep) and costs $127.40 per insertion. Extra space is available in half-inch increments and costs $31.85. Box numbers are $5.00 extra.

Billing: If you're a first-time advertiser, (or if you have not established an account with us), WE MUST HAVE YOUR PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

Ad size desired: ____columns wide by____inches deep

Issue Date(s): _____

Section: _____

Signature_____

Name: _____

Company: _____ Title: _____

Address: _____

Telephone: _____

Send this form to:
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING
COMPUTERWORLD, 797 Washington St., Newton, Mass. 02160

SOUTHEAST

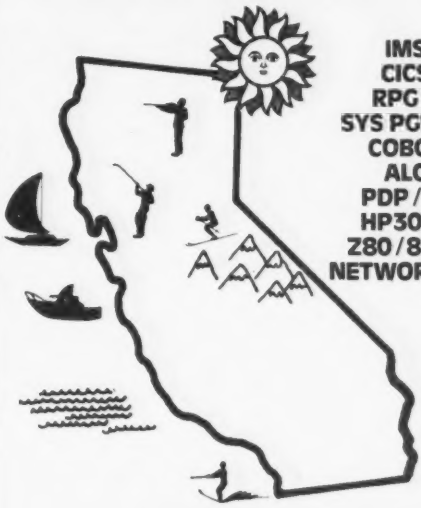
High visibility and secure, career opportunities. Mild winters, lower taxes and cost of living.

Sr. Analyst, Resort Loc.	**26K**
Data Base Adm., Total	**25K**
OS Systems Prog.	**25K**
P/A, MFG, 370, Degree	**23K**
370 DOS P/A, On-Line	**21K**
370 Sr. Programmer, CICS	**20K**
Programmer, COBOL	**18K**
Programmer, PL-1	**18K**

Clients will pay all cost. Mail confidential resume to: Rex Bailey, CDP

Excel Personnel
Suite 200-A 1421 Laurens Rd.
Greenville, S.C. 29607
Phone: (803) 233-2546

CALIFORNIA
NEEDS GOOD D.P. PEOPLE



IMS
CICS
RPG II
SYS PGMRS
COBOL
ALC
PDP/11
HP3000
Z80/8080
NETWORKING

for further information write or call collect
DATA DECISIONS
201 Sansome St., Suite 203, San Francisco, CA 94104
415-956-6784
We Are Consultants To Management

FLORIDA CAREERS

To those ENGINEERS, ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS — Who have survived the dreary cold nasty winters, we applaud you. Clap, Clap, clap. Now think of your career in the sunbelt. We provide confidential representation. Our client firms located in Tampa Bay area, Jax. Orlando, and Miami areas.

Systems Programmers OS Sys Gens CICS, Internals	$30K
Banking Analyst, OS/DOS credit card experience	$24K
Data Center Mgr. Operational & Budget exp.	$43K
Software engineers, control systems, Fortran, PDP-11,	$32K
Lead systems analyst, MBA With 10 yrs. exp.	$36K

Openings in Avionics, Banking, Manufacturing, Utilities & other disciplines. Submit your resume, include salary, skills, and your objectives immediately. Other superior positions,
$16K to $36K range .....
Allow us to represent you for thirty days exclusively, then send your resume to others.

Riley Personnel Associates
Personnel and Management Consultants
Suite 214
5010 W. Kennedy
Tampa, FL 33609
(813) 872-8354

EMORY UNIVERSITY

Located in suburban Atlanta, Emory University provides a stimulating environment of teaching, research, learning, and service. Technical assistance currently needed in the Computing Center which provides an on-line environment using UNIVAC VS/9 operating system.

- **PROGRAMMER I**
- **PROGRAMMER/ANALYST**
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER**

Apply to the Staffing Center, Emory Personnel Department, Trimble Hall, 8-5, Monday through Friday, or call Mrs. Ledford or Mrs. Joffe at (404) 329-7611.

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

QUALIFIED DATA PROCESSORS
CHALLENGING POSITIONS
DYNAMIC ACADEMIC ENVIRONMENT
HOWARD UNIVERSITY HAS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

- Mgr., Systems Programming
- Senior Programmer Analyst
- Senior Systems Programmer
- Computer Systems Analyst
- Systems Programmers

Salaries negotiable from 20K with added benefits, depending on Knowledge and Experience.

ENVIRONMENT
An IBM 370/158, 2 MEG Memory, 3400 MEG DISK with 140 Terminals with plans to expand memory and change operating system.

SVS, CICSVS, DL1, CALLVS, TSO
ALC, COBOL, MARKIV, PL1

Call 202-636-7712 Monday thru Friday or submit RESUME to:

Personnel Department
Attn: Data Processing Recruiter
Howard University
2400 Sixth Street, N.W., Room G-38
Washington, D.C. 20059

HOWARD UNIVERSITY IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

President of IEC

The Illinois Educational Consortium (IEC) is a not-for-profit corporation that was created in 1972 to promote cooperation and provide services to its four members, the four governing boards of public higher education in Illinois, and their ten universities. Current IEC activities include: a computing network providing interactive academic computing services to nine state universities; consulting on acquisition, financing, and planning for computer equipment and services; and a cooperative purchasing program for all members.

The President is responsible for the financial, organizational and operational performance of the corporation; duties include the supervision of 20 employees and periodic reporting to IEC's Board of Directors. Although IEC's current emphasis is in computing related services, the President has responsibility for identifying and promoting new areas of cooperation and resource sharing among the state universities.

The President must be innovative and possess superior interpersonal and administrative skills; must possess leadership qualities and superior communication and analytical skills; and should be familiar with computing systems for administrative, instructional and research needs of the higher education community.

Candidates must have an advanced degree, with a Ph.D. preferred. Formal education in computing hardware, software, technology, and operational methodology is desirable, as is experience with planning, budgeting, financial services or other support services in a university or corporate environment.

Salary is commensurate with the candidate's qualifications. The deadline for submitting applications and nominations is December 7, 1979. Submit to: Dr. Donald E. Walters, Chairman, IEC Presidential Search Committee, c/o Board of Governors of State Colleges and Universities, 544 Iles Park Place, Springfield, Illinois 62718.

IEC is an Equal Opportunity, Affirmative Action Employer

IEC Illinois Educational Consortium

SALES — $50,000 PLUS
TELLER TERMINAL SYSTEMS

Rapidly growing Manufacturer of Savings & Loan Teller Terminal Systems seeking successful Sales Executives with knowledge of systems and background in Savings & Loans operations. Willing to travel — Excellent incentive plan, hospitalization — chance to grow with our Northeastern Division.

Call (904) 732-0085
Terry Miller

FLORIDA

Our Miami area clients demand experienced top-notch System Analysts and COBOL Programmers from us immediately. If you have 2-5 years experience on large scale IBM 370/OS systems and are one of the best, send resume and salary history to:

Bruce Hilton
ADVANTAGE EXECUTIVE SEARCH, INC.
7861 Bird Road
Miami, Florida 33155
(305) 264-7060
Fee, travel, and relocation-company paid. No Contracts.

SUNBELT

Systems Software Analyst, OS/VS', MVS
EDP Auditors/Internal Auditors min of BS degree
IMS Technicans (Dallas/Houston)
Analyst Programmer
Sr. Systems Analyst/Applications and Development MBA/CPA helpful
Charlotte and other N.C. cities, Atlanta, Ga., Memphis, New Orleans, St. Louis, Jacksonville, Houston, Dallas. Other SE/SW locations.

Jerry Creps/John Wynne
PROFESSIONAL EXECUTIVE CONSULTANTS
5821 Park Rd.
Charlotte, North Carolina 28209
704/554-8500

Director for Administrative Systems Development

Ithaca College, a private four year institution located in the central New York Finger Lakes region, offers an outstanding opportunity for a qualified EDP professional.

The Director is responsible for managing a staff of programmer/analysts involved with the design, development, implementation, and maintenance of the College's Administrative data systems.

A degree and substantial experience are required, preferably in higher education, with a minimum of three years devoted to managing applications programmer/analysts. Experience in the development of on-line systems is highly desirable. The successful candidate will have demonstrated technical competency in systems development, project management, and a proven ability to communicate and work effectively with College personnel.

Ithaca College offers a competitive salary, excellent benefits, and desirable working conditions. Qualified applicants should send their resume, including salary requirements by 11/26/79 to: **Thomas R. Salm, V.P. Business Affairs, Ithaca College, Ithaca, N.Y. 14850.**

Ithaca College is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Immediate opening. Min. 3 years exp. Thorough knowledge of RPG, System 3/15D, and C.C.P. Hospital background a plus. Excel. starting salary. Earned Time plan, Educational Assistance, BC/BS, Pension, and Life Insurance. Contact Personnel Office.

CATHOLIC MEDICAL CENTER
100 McGregor Street
Manchester, N.H. 03102
603-668-3545 Ext.2550
9 a.m. — 4 p.m. weekdays

PROFESSIONAL FREEDOM OPPORTUNITY
Systems Analysts/Programmers

Systems Analysts and Programmers (all main hardware/languages). Quality professionals are required for our offices in all major North American cities. Opportunities also in Europe.

Established in Europe since 1967, and now expanding to the U.S., we can provide a unique employment structure which offers professional people the choice between a secure salary and the freedom of self employment with the continuity and benefits normally linked to a salaried position. This gives immediate higher earnings with larger growth of both experience and remuneration due to the wide variety of work we can offer.

Project Leaders/Senior Professionals and Managers also required.

Offices in Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, New Jersey, New York, San Francisco, and Toronto.

Apply in confidence, with resume to our Administrative Office in Boston:

American Professional Contracts
50 Staniford St., Suite 800, Boston, MA 02114

position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements | position announcements

TELECOMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

The Kiewit Computation Center at Dartmouth College is expanding its already fine communications services. An on-campus network, which uses ideas from the Ethernet and runs at megabaud rates over coaxial cable, is nearing completion. It complements a regional network of long lines and remote concentrators serving over 20 colleges and universities throughout the Northeast. The very high transmission rate provides a basis for innumerable developments in distributed computing — enough to challenge the most creative individual.

The Telecommunications Manager is a new position with both administrative and technical responsibilities. Administrative duties include direct supervision of the telecommunications group which installs and maintains all on- and off-campus equipment from the coaxial cable and its node computers to remote peripherals and terminals. The group has a budget of $500,000 per year. Technical duties include active involvement in new projects, working individually or with other members of the computation center.

High technical skills are essential, including experience with minis or micros at both hardware and software levels. Management experience would be a plus. For the right person Dartmouth offers excellent chances for promotion, with a choice of technical or management career paths.

Dartmouth offers excellent benefits, including medical, insurance and retirement plans. Hanover, one of the loveliest of New England towns, is a center of outdoor sports, winter and summer, yet the cultural opportunities are exceptional for a rural area.

For more information, call or write, William Y. Arms, Director of Computing Services, Kiewit Computation Center, Hanover, NH 03755, PHONE: (603) 646-2925.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE

Dartmouth College is an equal opportunity affirmative action male/female employer.

Manager Scientific Computing

Searle Research & Development Division, located in north suburban Chicago, seeks a computing and data processing professional to manage our data QA and scientific computing section.

The position assumes responsibility for directing data quality assurance, computing and administrative activities. This will include supervision of programmers and statistical analysis support personnel, development and implementation of procedures and specifications, allocation of resources, and tracking of projects.

Candidates should possess a master's degree and a minimum of 5 years experience in the use of time sharing, data processing and development of scientific computing applications, including 2 years of supervisory experience.

We offer a competitive starting salary, comprehensive benefits package, and the opportunity to contribute your talents and expertise. For confidential consideration, please submit your resume complete with salary requirements to:

L. Kedzior

Research & Development Division

G.D. Searle & Co.

P.O. Box 5110

Chicago, IL 60680

Equal Opportunity M/F/H . . . A Practice, Not Just A Policy

SEARLE

data processing

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Salaries to: $24,000

Fortune 500 manufacturing leader is offering outstanding opportunities in its Manufacturing Systems areas for individuals capable of utilizing data base and telecommunications technology in an IBM environment.

- ASSOCIATE PROGRAMMER
- PROGRAMMER
- SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
- PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
- SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Our outstanding salary/benefits package includes paid overtime, dental, savings and hospitalization plans; a convenient location near major interstates; and the opportunity to become involved in highly diversified areas of responsibility with a dynamic team of professionals.

Qualified candidates are invited to forward resume to:

CW Box 2103
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160
an equal opportunity employer m/f

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR: Arizona Western College invites applications for the position of Director of Data Processing. Responsibilities include management and supervision of the College Data Processing activities, coordination with user and staff personnel, including academic instruction, all business applications and registration. Duties also include programming and systems analysis. Arizona Western College has a PDP-1150 and programs are written in basic language. Applicants must have the appropriate college degree inclusive of coursework in Computer Science. Demonstrated ability and experience in programming and systems analysis using medium to large computers. Salary competitive in the field. **Send resume to: Arizona Western College, Personnel Office, P.O. Box 929, Yuma, Az. 85364.**
Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Empl.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS

U.S. DOLLARS
20,000 — 25,000 PLUS

Housing, Car and Medical Services Furnished. Children's School Tuition Assistance.

Mid-East heavy equipment distributor has openings for two qualified Programmer/Analysts with min. 4 years experience in **COBOL IBM 370 or NCR 8500.** Preferably with **DB/DC** exposure. Location Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, modern cosmopolitan Red Sea city.

Send resume and personal details to

CW Box 2106
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA. 02160

SENIOR PROG ANAL

2-4 years experience.
Excellent benefits program offered by this leading cosmetic firm.

Mr. Cohn (212) 252-8800

ANDREA RAAB PRODUCTS

4702 Glenwood Rd., Brklyn, NY 11234

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF COMPUTING ACTIVITIES: (Academic Services) Will coordinate delivery of all academic computing services, including support of both teaching and research. Includes managing permanent and part-time student staff members, monitoring allocation of resources directed toward academic use; establishing and maintaining standards of user services and assisting in budget preparation. Computing is done on a DEC 1090, an IBM 370/148, and several PDP's. Minimum qualifications include Master's degree (Computer Science or related field), and at least 5 years of instruction and/or research in higher education, 3 years experience in information processing, 2 in administration and 2 in non-academic pursuits. Competitive salary. Possible faculty appointment if appropriate academic credentials. **Submit resume by November 15, 1979. University of Louisville, Personnel Services, 2323 South Brook Street, Louisville, Kentucky 40208. (502) 588-6551. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER**

PHOENIX

Software Engineer/ Consultant

Small software development & consulting firm needs well qualified computer scientists to play key role in company expansion. Candidates must have well rounded technical education & training, leadership abilities, and enterprising aptitude. Good opportunity for tailored position and company ownership.

Send resume to:
Lee Silverthorn
Software Resources
1528 E. Missouri, A-118
Phoenix, AZ 85014
(602) 274-2815

DIRECTOR SPECIAL PROJECTS

The Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium, a statewide computer services consortium serving all levels of Minnesota education seeks a director for its Special Projects Division. Activities include management of Division staff and contractual employees. Must be able to establish and maintain rapport with diverse educational users and state, federal, and private funding agencies. Experience in research, developing innovative approaches to education via computer based applications, and securing outside funding is essential. Doctorate is preferred. Salary based on experience and training. Submit resumes and references to Dr. John Haugo, Executive Director; MECC; 2520 Broadway Drive; Saint Paul, Minnesota, 55113. Application deadline is November 12, 1979.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Anyone can find jobs in data processing. But, the really good positions are hard-to-find.

Robert Half offices have specialized in finding the best edp positions for more than 30 years...since it all began. We have 70 conveniently located Robert Half offices in the United States, Canada and Great Britain. Look us up in the White Pages.

ROBERT HALF
data processing and financial personnel specialists

Copyright 1979 Robert Half

MARKETEERS

IBM, Xerox, ITEL and other Sales Professionals

To $100,000

If you're better than good ... and getting even better ... but not getting paid enough for your talent ... read on. We're looking for aggressive, high-energy marketing experts with outstanding records at IBM, Xerox and other major firms, PLUS solid professional sales training background and the drive to earn really big money.

You will help wealthy investors protect their capital via tax-sheltered energy-related investment vehicles. Your income and growth potential are up to you — the AVERAGE income of our client's Sales Associates in 1978 was $73,500, and 33% earned more than $100,000. Don't miss this chance. Send your resume in confidence today to Mr. H. P. Leinbaugh. An equal opportunity employer m/f.

Janus Consultants, Inc.
1212 Potomac St. N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 333-0100

DATA PROCESSING

MINICOMPUTER PROGRAMMERS

Opportunity to grow with Sperry Univac's new minicomputer venture. Opening available with home office technical support group in MANUFACTURING APPLICATIONS on V77 minicomputer with TOTAL data base and teleprocessing.

Must have 2 or more years exp. in minicomputers, exp. with mfg. applications, willingness to travel.

Send resume in confidence to: Al Pearson, SPERRY UNIVAC, P.O. Box 500, B321M, Blue Bell, PA 19424.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

SPERRY UNIVAC

position announcements | position announcements | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

WORLDWIDE SALES OPPORTUNITIES

New York, Chicago, Atlanta, Boston, Dallas, San Jose, San Francisco, London

These are excellent groundfloor opportunities to become part of our dynamic, growth oriented organization. We are rapidly establishing a reputation of excellence in the manufacture of CRT video display units. Our solid growth record means outstanding opportunity for our people.

You should have a minimum of 5 years' computer peripheral sales experience and a thorough knowledge of your local market place.

We offer a fine starting salary plus commission complemented by a complete benefits portfolio. Interested individuals should send their resume with salary history to Francine Frank, Personnel Manager. Please indicate sales territory desired.

SOROC TECHNOLOGY, INC.
165 Freedom Avenue
Anaheim, CA 92801
Equal opportunity employer M/F/H

FOR SALE OR LEASE BY OWNER 370/145 J2

Available for 12/15/79 Delivery

3145- J2		CPU (all IBM)
	6982	2nd SEL CHNL
	8810	Word Buffer
	2001	Clock
	4660	ISC
	7855	3215 Adapter
3215-1		Console Printer
3047-1		Power Unit

American Mutual
INSURANCE COMPANIES, WAKEFIELD, MASS. 01880

Contact:
Joe Filosi
617/245-6000

BUY SELL LEASE

PURCHASE - LEASE BACK

370 PERIPHERALS
360 SYSTEMS
SYSTEM 3's
All Unit Record
DAC Buys Rental Credit Equipment
Call or Write

DATA AUTOMATION COMPANY, INC.
4858 Cash Road
Dallas, Texas 75247
214 637-6570
Member of Computer Dealer Association

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Leading printer is seeking individual with three to five years systems design experience in test processing and data base development. Familiarity with electronic composition is essential. Must have strong background in IBM/370 assembler and OS/VS JCL. (Knowledge of COBOL would be a plus). Must also have extensive experience in documentation. Interested applicants should resume to

CW Box 2105
797 Washington St
Newton, MA. 02160

MICHIGAN AND MIDWEST

EXCITEMENT continues. We recruit for GROWTH leaders and technically CREATIVE depts. They value GOOD PEOPLE. We SELECTED them.

SELECTIVE RECRUITING ASSOCIATES
3001 S. State St.
ANN ARBOR, MI 48104
Phone: (313) 994-5632
Resumes or call collect to C. W. Page

Lease Only AVAILABLE
Nov. 16
4331-J

RANDOLPH Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Ct. 06830
800-243-5307
(In Connecticut, 661-4200)
Member
Computer Lessors Association

BUY · SELL · LEASE

ALL CPU's & PERIPHERALS
360 303X
370 4300 Series

CALL DICK FEEHAN (201)569-3838

DCL Marketing, Inc.
Member: Computer Dealers Association
An Affiliate of Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
177 NORTH DEAN ST. • ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY 07631

BUY SELL SWAP

AVAILABLE
3033
Operating Lease
42-48 Month Walk-Away
Your Order Position or Ours
END USERS ONLY
CONTACT:
TOM HUSBAND
VAN ARNEM COMPANY
(313) 647-3040

SALE/LEASE

IBM 5110, 16 K Alphabetic C11 expanded to 64K C14
IBM 5114, Diskette Unit
IBM, 5103, Printer 120 CPS
IBM FC 1524, Expansion Feature
IBM FC 1525, Communication Adapter
$22,000 or Best Reasonable Offer

Diablo 1610 Printer $2,550
Diablo 1620 Printer w/Keyboard $2,900
TRS-80 16K with 2 Expansion Units, (32K)
2 Video Displays
6 Disk Drives
2 Custom Desks
All Or Part, Best Reasonable Offer

U.A.L. P.O. Box 6299, Beverly Hills, CA 90212 or Call Don Murphy 213-550-1791

URGENTLY NEEDED! ANY QUANTITY!
DEC and DATA GENERAL
computer equipment
CASH AVAILABLE
CALL TODAY!

(313) 994-3200
NEWMAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE
1250 North Main Street Department CW 51
P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor Michigan 48107

WANTED!
ALL
NCR
MINICOMPUTER EQUIPMENT
250, 299, 399, 499, 775, 7200, 7750 & 8200s

SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
68-757 SUMMIT DR.
CATHEDRAL CITY, CA 92234
(714) 346-3227

BUY • SELL • LEASE
DISK
3340 • 3344 • 3350
TAPE
3410 • 3411 • 3420
CRT
3277 • 3272 • 3271
Available Immediately
3350-B2F
3350-A2F
With String Switch
JMS COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
404-475-1000
Member Computer Dealers Association

FOR SALE BY OWNER
UNIVAC 9300
16K Memory
3-6C Tape Drives
600 Lpm Printer
250 Cpm Reader
250 Cpm Punch
2-026 Keypunches
Consult Computer Services
63 Christopher Mill Rd
Medford, N.J. 08055
609-654-2903

FREE ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS
(With purchase of hardware)
DEC PDP-11/34's
11/03's and Word Processors
Call About Our Discounts
AS LOW AS COST +10%
Call Les at:
Leroy Lee & Co.
801-486-9201

FOR SALE NOW! IBM
3211
THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE!
SNA TERMINAL • • • COMMUNICATION CONTROLLERS
TF Industries Inc.
6 Farmingville Road
Ridgefield CT 06877
(203) 431-0234

WANTED TO BUY
3340-A02 DISKS
Quantity 2 3340-B02 Disks Rental Credit Machines Acceptable. Contact Central Computer Exchange 313 East Norman Lane Wheeling Illinois 60090 312-537-0970.

FOR SALE
DEC PDP11V03
PDP11/03, 64K bytes
BA11-ME expansion box
RX01 dual floppy
VT52 CRT
LA180 printer
Desk top cabinet
RT11 operating system
AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY
Contact C. Housman
(617) 661-9440

Specialists In Peripheral Equipment And System/3's
BUY SELL LEASE

SYSTEM 32	3830	3803
SYSTEM 34	3350	3420
SYSTEM 3	3333	3411
	3330	3203
	3340	3211

Member Computer Dealers Association

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
8035 E. R.L. THORNTON SUITE 309
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
(214) 324-3491

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

BUY • SELL • LEASE
3741 • 3742
S/32
Call Gayle Drotar
S/34
Call Roger Odom
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

3272 3741
3277 3742
3286 129'S
SYSTEM 34
BUY — SELL — LEASE
JIM CARLETON

370/138
370/148
BUY — SELL — LEASE
JOHN MILLS

National Computer Equipment Corp.
25614 Jefferson
St. Clair Shores, MI 48081
(313) 774-7400

TIGER COMPUTER

415 Madison Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 532-1500

A TIGER INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

CONTACT T.J. McArdle

Purchase
Lease Back
370/138,s
370/148,s
and
All peripherals

Lease
Short Term
370/148-K
ISC/w MADRIDS
Avail. mid Nov.

For Lease
370/168 Upgrades
U-34 to U-36
U-36 to U-38

3033-U8
November, '79
for Lease

3032-U6
Lease Available
Nov. '79

Lease
4331,s
and
4341,s
early delivery

370/145-I
3047-1
Avail. Dec. '79

370/168
for Lease
Nov. '79

Sale or Lease
360/30 thru 360/65
Month to Month
Leases Available

Buy/Sell/Lease
3350,s 3830-1,s
3340,s 3830-2,s
3344,s 3803-1,s
3330,s 3803-2,s
All 3420 Tape Models

2880 M2
Block Multiplexer
Available now for Lease

3270,s
Sale or Lease

PDP 11/70 Systems and PDP-11 Components
Excellent Deliveries Available
RWP06
RWP05
TWE16
TWU16
MJ11
MK11
300 Megabyte Disk Systems
125 IPS Tape Systems
Nordata Limited
4433 27th Ave W
Seattle, WA 98199
(206) 282-1170

370/145
w/Any Size Memory
Sale or Lease
Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838

Sublease
24
48 Months
370/158 U36
W/1433, 2150, 2151, 4650, 6111, 7840 - 3213-1
Available Feb.
(312) 232-9488
Ask for Larry

BUYING

029 & 129
3741 & 3742
3270 Equipment

All 370 Peripherals
3704 & 3705
System 34 & 38 Positions

Will Buy IBM Rental Equipment

Vantage
Computer Marketing, Inc.
1915 Peters Rd., Ste. 207
Irving, TX 75061
(214) 438-8211
TWX 910-860-5060

CALL FOR BIDS

Sealed Proposals to sell
SALE NO. 851

IBM System 370/135 includes:
3135 Model FE0 (96K) CPU
3046 Model 001 Power Unit
3215 Model 001 Console
7135 Intel Memory (224K)

SALE No. 852
1 CALCOMP 1040A Tape Controller with
3 CALCOMP 345 Tape Drives

will be received at the office of the CITY OF TACOMA
CITY CLERK
338 County-City Building
Tacoma, Wa. 98402

BIDS WILL BE RECEIVED UNTIL: 11:00 A.M., Monday, Dec. 3, 1979

A 10% bid bond or cashiers check to the City of Tacoma must accompany each bid.
Specification and proposal forms can be obtained by interested bidders at the above address or by phoning (206) 593-8249.
The City reserves the right to reject any and/or all bids, waive technicalities or irregularities and to accept any bid it determines to be in the City's best interest.

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings
Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI.
2400' Reel $4.50 ea.
1200' Reel $4.00 ea.
600' Reel $3.25 ea.
All Tapes with Hanging Seals
We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes
All orders shipped within 48 hours
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
169 B New Highway
Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

BROKER IN DEC COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND COMPONENTS
C.D. SMITH
730 N. Post Oak Road
301
Houston, Texas 77024
(713) 686-9405

WE BUY, SELL, LEASE, TRADE

ALL BRANDS & MODELS OF:
• PRINTERS • CRTS • MODEMS
• MINICOMPUTERS • PERIPHERALS
AND ALL OTHER
DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT.
Nearly $1 Million in Inventory
Phone for Price Quotes
214/357-5725
KALBRO computer brokers
Formerly U.S. Brokers Co., A Division of Kalbro Corp.
2636 WALNUT HILL LANE, SUITE 347, DALLAS, TEXAS 75229

DEC 2020
for sale early 1980
INCLUDES
KS10, 256K Words
32 Terminal Lines
Interested in Purchasing
DEC 2040 or 2060
Contact
Mr. George Ogilvie
American Mathematical Society
(401) 272–9500

FOR SALE OR LEASE

135H 4655, 4670, 4672, 6981, 7861, 7862, 3215, 3046
145 HO + 768K CDC/AMS, 3 ch. 3274, 6810, 7855, 3215
145 HO +1 1/4 meg INTEL, 6982, 7855, 3215
145 12 6982, 6983, 4660, 8810, 3215, 3047
145 12 6982, 4660, 2001, 8810, 3047, 3215
145 HG2 6982, 4660, 8810, 2152, 6111, 3047, 3215
168 Memory 3 meg IBM 3 meg NATL SEMI
2821-1, 2540, 1403-N1 1403-N1
2-3344 B2F
2-3803-1 dual density (1792)
8-3420-3 dual density (3550)
3811/3211 Printer & Control with P11 trains available
138J 4640, 4655, 3046
155 J 2 meg ITEL/AMS 3 ch, 7855, 3215 DAT
155 J 2 meg AMS 1433, 1434, 3950, 5450 7845, 3210-2

FOR LEASE ONLY: 370/135 I Fully Featured Processor

Bob Stevenson
Chuck Stabile
Steve Zaleskie
(516) 488-7878

Tom Harris
Tommy Talbot
(415) 397-3969

Member of Computer Lessors Association and Computer Dealers Association

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

COMDISCO®

Your First Choice in the Second Market

IBM Processors

4331 Limited machines, 1st Qtr 1980

3135 Immediate delivery, Sale or Lease

3138 Systems available, Sale or Lease

3145 All configurations, Available Now

3148 1 Meg System, Now

4341 Try a 370/155 or 370/158 instead

3155 Immediate delivery — w/DAT

3158 Most configurations, Sale or Lease

3165 With DAT, machines available now

3168 Machines available, Sale or Lease

3031 2 Meg available 1st Qtr 1980

3032 System for Lease — 6 Meg December

3033 Lease Financing Available

470 4 Megs Amdahl Memory & 4 Channel Group Available Now

Memory 145, 148, 155 158, 165, 168, 303X IBM & OEM Memory Available Call Rosemary Geisler 312/698-3000

2880-2 Channels Available Sale or Lease

IBM Peripherals

3330/40 Immediate Delivery For Your 4331

3350
- Wanted to Purchase
- Limited Supply Available

3420 All Models Available Flexible Terms

3880 Control Units Limited Availability Lease Only

IBM Etc. . .

3704/5 3704-A1, 3705-E1 Machines Immediately Available. Call Karen Johns 312/698-3000

327X Terminals, Printers & Controllers Call John Christopher 312/698-3000

3203-5 Printers Available Lease Only Limited Availability

Features Many Features Available from Inventory

Member CDA/CLA

We Can Put It Together

Branch Offices

Atlanta	404/256-5956
Boston	617/542-4005
Chicago	312/698-3000
Connecticut	203/853-6966
Denver	303/399-4588
Fort Worth	817/534-1774
Houston	713/757-1216
Los Angeles	213/641-5100
Michigan	313/644-1500
New Jersey	201/568-9666
Pittsburgh	412/344-3610
San Francisco	415/944-1111
Washington, D.C.	301/441-1000

International

Latin America	305/266-5682
Montreal	416/498-7220
Toronto	416/498-7220
Paris	374-1130
Switzerland	21/71-09-35
West Germany	40-522-30-55

Corporate Headquarters
Comdisco Inc.
9701 W. Higgins Road
Rosemont, Illinois 60018 . . . 312/698-3000
TWX #910-253-1233

SALE/LEASE
IBM Peripherals

TAPES:	3420 Models 3,5,7,4,6,8
PRINTERS:	3203, 3211, 1403, 3287
DISK DRIVES:	3330, 3340, 3344, 3350
CONTROLLERS:	3803, 3811, 3830, 2821
CARD I/O:	3505, 3525 & 2540.
CRT's:	3278, 3277, 3274, 3276
MICR:	1419 Single & Dual Address 1412 Off Line

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

WANTED TO BUY
370/168-3
Call or Write:
Carter Pittman
First Union Complex
Charlotte, N.C. 28288
704/374-6190

LEASING?

NOVEMBER	3033-4
DECEMBER	3033-6
	LEASED
DECEMBER	3031-4
DECEMBER	3032-2

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY!

370/155 W/ DAT CPU
3525-P1 CARD PUNCH

- We'll write a short-term or long-term lease — on YOUR system or OURS
- We'll configure a total system or part of one to your specifications

COMPUTER CAPITAL CORPORATION
274 RIVERSIDE AVE., WESTPORT, CT 06880
203-226-8301

RELAX!!
If we don't own it, we'll find it . . . Fast

SPECIALS: MS11-JP $1,050.00

11/34 MOS & Core	Now
11/40 System	Now
11/70 Systems & Peripherals	Now
DEC Datasystems	Many

WANTED For Cash
All DEC Systems and Peripherals
IBM 370, 4331, 4341
Write or Call Now, All Inquiries Answered

BUY, LEASE, SELL, TRADE

DATAWARE SYSTEMS LEASE, INC.
30 Bay Street
Staten Island, N.Y. 10301
(212) 447-4911
Telex: 429394

MEMORY SALE

For Sale or Lease

3031	IBM	New
3032	IBM	New and Used
3032	Intersil	New
370/168	IBM	Used
370/168	Intersil	New and Used
370/168	Nat. Semi	New and Used

CMI Corporation
1-800-521-9648
1-312-362-1000

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370
135 & 138
Call Mike Nelson

370
145 & 148
Call Verlyn Sims

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

WE BUY, SELL, LEASE IBM®

	SALE	N/N/N LEASE	AVAILABLE
370/158 U31 1/2 Meg.	35.9%	$12,250/MO—4/YR	NOW
370/158 U34 2 Meg.	38.9%	$15,000/MO—4/YR	01 DEC 1979
3333-11's Disk Storage	$29,000	$ 1,500/MO—2/YR	NOW
3330-11's Disk Storage	$22,500	$ 1,250/MO—2/YR	NOW
3211/3811 Printer & C.U.	$49,500	$ 1,500/MO—3/YR	NOW
1403 N1 w/UCS, 2821-2	$35,000	$ 1,000/MO—3/YR	NOW
(2) 1403 N1 w/UCS, 2821-3	$63,000	$ 2,000/MO—3/YR	NOW

SADDLEBACK MARKETING CORPORATION
1400 NORTH BRISTOL, SUITE 170 • NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
PHONE: (714) 833-9800 • TWX: 910-595-2550

For Sale or Lease
DEC 20/50 System
OPM Leasing Serv.
Contact Harry Silber
(212) 747-0220

FOR SALE OR LEASE
Honeywell Dual 66/40 Computer System Complete Includes:
512K words of memory
2.5 billion character on-line disk storage
3 - 1200 line/minute printers
10 - 9 TR tape drives
2 - 7 TR tape drives
24 - time sharing ports
CW Box 2095
797 Washington St.
Newton, MA 02160

FOR SALE BY OWNER — 26 Model 33 Receive only Teletypes Excellent condition Built in modems-Sprocket feed and 8½" form feed Supply of spare parts **make us an offer!**
Biomedical Reference Laboratories, Inc.
1447 York Court/
Attn: Jesse Long Ext. 303
Burlington, N.C. 27215

FOR SALE
DEC SYSTEMS
D323
D325 (w/11/04)
D355
AVAILABLE NOW
205-793-5050

WANTED TO BUY
PDP 11/70
Processor-only or complete System
Call
(206) 282-2892

WANTED TO SELL
Decrwriter LA36 $1000.00
Polaroid ID-2 Camera System $2000.00
Uarco Burster model 1771 $1300.00
St. Reg. 3 part decollator $700.00
Moore sinle station decollar $275.00
Wright Line Tape Cab. style 3605-11 $200.00
" " " " " 73630.11 $100.00
6 I.B.M. 026 Keypunchs. $1000.00
4 I.B.M. 024 "
(35) used disc pacs from 8411 Univac $10.00@
5 platter style 1316
JOHN V. TOOD CO.
145 South St.
Boston Mass. 02111
(617) 523-4888

WHEN YOU NEED DEC...
TERMINALS
- VT-100
- LA36
- LA120
- LA180

PDP11/03 SYSTEMS

LSI/11 MODULES

Demand. . .Delivery
Demand. . .Discounts
Demand. . .UNITRONIX

UNITRONIX
CORPORATION
(201) 874-8500
198 Route 206
Somerville, NJ 08876
TELEX: 833184

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT
For sale by owner:
(1) 024- keypunch
(2) 026- keypunch
(1) 056- verifier
(1) 083- sorter
(1) 088- collator
(1) 403- acctg.mach.
(2) 407- acctg.mach.
(1) 514- reproducer
(1) 552- interpreter
Call: (405) 232-8881

FOR SALE
Complete Datagraphix COM shop for sale. Excellent working condition — under warranty. Very reasonably priced. **Contact Continental Telephone, Paul Warner, (805) 393-4724.**

370/158 Memory
370/145 Memory
Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838

Lease Only
4331-1
Dec. 7, 1979
Will Modify To Your Specifications
Flexible Lease Terms
Computer Merchants Inc
75 South Gateway Avenue, Chappaqua, New York 10514
Member Computer Dealers Association (914) 238-9631

SHORT TERM LEASES
138's, /148's, /158's, /145's
3330's, 3350's, 3420's
360/40's, /50's, /65's
Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES

Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Arlington	(703) 521-0300
New York	(212) 832-2622
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 447-0325
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 298-3910**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
CANADA Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
800-528-6113
Greyhound Tower, Phoenix, Arizona 85077

S/3
MODEL 15
MODEL 12
CALL 1-800-241-9882
Mark 404-449-6116
Sun Data, Inc.
BUY•SELL•LEASE

BUY–SELL
DEC 10
KA•KI•KL SYSTEMS
Call 617-261-1100
AMERICAN USED COMPUTER
P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STATION, BOSTON, MASS. 02215

FOR SALE
New, still in crate
One RWP06 Disc Drive
200 MB
And Controller
Available Immediately
Call Lyman Jensen
801-531-1122
or write
Management Systems Corporation
125 North State Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84103

• DATA GENERAL •
• DEC •
SURPLUS SPECIALS

RJP04-AA
DG 6012 & 6053 CRT'S
DG 4231 & 6045 DISKS
ECLIPSE® C330, NOVAS®
RK05F & RK05J
DG DISK CONTROLLERS
ENTREX SYSTEMS
DATASYSTEM 310
Much More Equipment Available Please Call

BUYING OR SELLING, CALL:
• DEC - Bryan Eustace 305-272-2338
• DATA GENERAL - Phil Thomas 305-272-2339
® Registered Trade Marks of Data General Corporation
Thomas Business Systems, Inc.

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

LEASING

The innovative leader in the buy and sell market, PCM, now offers walk-away leases on IBM systems and peripherals.

Please call or write for rates and terms on all IBM equipment.

PCM Leasing
1165 Empire Central Place, Suite 232, Dallas, Texas 75247
214/630-6700
1616 Anderson Road, McLean, Virginia 22102
703/827-0237

C.P.U.'s
3135, 3145, 3158
3138, 3148, 3168

SPECIAL
3168 U37
COMPLETE SYSTEM
FOR SALE ONLY

DISK:	333X, 334X, 3350, 3830
TAPE:	3410, 3411, 3420, 3803
PRINTER:	3203-2, 4, 5, 3211/3811
CARD 1/0:	2501, 3505/3525
CRT:	3277-1, 3277-2

OTHER EQUIPMENT

2880 (02)	2040, 2050
2880 (01)	2420 (07)
ISC-3168/58	2803 (01)(2)
½ meg 158 memory	2415

Pioneer Computer Marketing
1165 Empire Central Place, Dallas, TX 75247
214/630-6700

Immediate Lease

Itel 7330—Mod I Disks
Itel 7830 Disks Controller

- ☐ Monthly lease, option to purchase
- ☐ $135/mo./Disk
- ☐ $250/mo./Controller

Call Janet Eyre (415) 955-0387

BUY • SELL • LEASE

S/3

MODEL 12
Call Roger Odom
MODEL 15
Call Jack Goodman
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

AVAILABLE NOW
IBM 3135 I
(96 to 512K Intel)
S/N 62042 w/4655,4670,4672, 6981,7855,7861,8637
3046 1 Power Unit S/N 60710
3215 1 Printer S/N 12922
$2,700/month for 24 months
Purchase Option Available
FOR SALE
1403-2/2821-1 $13,000
Terry Mc Carthy
Carolyn Breitmann
PACIFIC COMPUTER LEASING, INC.
(206) 271-5000

FOR SALE
System 3 — Model 15D
System 3 — Model 10
System 32
System 34

URS *Since 1969*
Call: Bob Luck
(617) 438-4300
66 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180

SALE OR LEASE

TYPE	MODEL	QTY	DATE
8809	A1	2	1/04/80
8809	2	6	1/04/80
8809	3	4	1/04/80
3880	1	1	4/18/80
3880	1	1	7/18/80
3880	1	1	10/17/80

H.H. COMPUTER SALES, INC.
P.O. Box 56, Matawan, NJ 07747
201—583—6616

FOR SALE
UNIVAC 70/SERIES

70/2 — 262K
8-60KB/800 Tape Drives
2-60KB/1600 Tape Drives
1-7.25 mb Disc Drives
1-Printer, Card Reader
1-Console
1-Selector Channel
For Jan 1980 Delivery

70/6 — 524K
6-60KB/800 Tape Drives
2-60KB/1600 Tape Drives
2-30KB/800 Tape Drives
4-29 mb Disc Drives (2-8519; 2-590)
1-Printer, Card Reader
1-Console
3-Selector Channels
1-Bimodol Feature
For July 1980 Delivery

Contact Don Groetzinger
Western Publishing Co.
Racine, WI 414-633-2431

FOR SALE OR LEASE

3420-6's D.D.
3803-2's D.D.
3830-2 w or w/o
2150,2151,6111
3333-11
3330-11

BARRETT CAPITAL & LEASING CORPORATION
707 Westchester Avenue
White Plains, N.Y. 10604
(914) 682-1960

I.B.M.
System 34

For delivery in February, '80

Has 300L.P.M. and 64K bytes of memory, 27.1 Mil. of disk storage, 1.2 Mil. byte diskette drive. Disk upgrade on order, will put system at 64 Mil. bytes.
5 CRT's included

CALL: BEN LARSEN
1-515-288-7081

DEC equipment immediately available

2	MM11-DP	16K words Core Memory
2	MS11-JP	16K words MOS Memory
1	DD11-DK	2 System Unit Backplane
1	DB11-BD	bus Repeater and backplane
1	BA11-FD	Box and Power Supply

For more information, please contact Richard Lawhorn at (AC617) 253-6598.

WANTED

ALL SYSTEMS
34 & 38
REWARD
CASH PAID FOR ALL SYSTEMS PERIPHERALS AND UPGRADES INCLUDING DELIVERY POSITIONS
SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS
BOB LOSEY
COLLECT CALLS ACCEPTED
(408) 688-0941

System/34

- All models including 128MB Disk (E35)
- Systems available with Remote displays — 5260 retail systems

4-13 WEEKS DELIVERY — NEW FROM IBM.

Not ready yet? Place your name and the word "Newsletter" on your business letterhead to join the thousands who receive our informative newsletters.

DATALEASE CORPORATION
The IBM small systems financing specialists.
P.O. Box 467, Westport, CT 06880 • (203) 226-9582
2222 Diamond Hill Rd., Cumberland, RI 02864 • (401) 333-0240
4350 Georgetown Sq., Atlanta, GA 30338 • (404) 455-1480

Available For Lease
Control Data
Cyber 74-18
131K
6612
(2) 6618
Contact:
Harry Silber
(212) 747-0220

Contact: Bernie Gest
(215) 782-1818
7704 Seminole Ave.
Elkins Park, Pa. 19126
Computer Marketing Inc.

1419 MICR
3340-B2
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
3274-3276-3278
WTD: 3350
A2&B2

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

Short or Long Term Leases From RANDOLPH

4300's
303X

. . . and all 370 CPU's and peripherals

800-243-5307

CLA

Randolph Computer Company
Division of The Bank of Boston
537 Steamboat Rd., Greenwich, Ct 06830
(203) 661-4200

MUST SELL

BIDS SOLICITED

370/165 — 2 MEGABYTE DAT FACILITY
(2) 2880's; (1) 2870

For Information Call
816-464-6578

Submit Bid in Writing to:

J.M. Kennedy, Jr.
P.O. Box 20007
Kansas City, Mo. 64195

Before November 15, 1979

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

370/155J or K - Undatted
370/155J or K - Datted
370/155 Memory (IBM-AMS-CMI-Ampex)

Please contact:
Harry E. Blair 713-524-8249

FOR LEASE

4331J	W/3278-A2 CRT 3310-A2 & B2 Disks 3203-5 1200 LPM Printer	Avail 11/2/79
4341K	W/3278-A2 CRT	Avail 7/16/80

FOR LEASE OR PURCHASE

2956-5	IBM 25 Pocket Micr Reader/Sorter (2 1419's)	Now

Call: Mike Hamilton
Jim Campbell

Systems Marketing, Inc.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5800 Telex 667-334

CMI

DEC
Equipment For Sale

3 — RK06 Disk Drive $6,000/EA
1 — RK11J — AA Controller & RK05J Drive $7,200
1 — RP11 Controller with RPR02 $10,500

All under DEC Maintenance

CALL
(617) 263-5827

FOR SALE
HP 3000 Series III

Call: Richard Sterck
412-681-7534

For Sale:
DEC KEV-11

PDP-11/03 — LSI-11/2
Floating Point Chips
! Clearance Sale !
Quantity Discounts Available
$150.00/ea.
Contact:
E.C.S. Systems Inc.
2 Arden St.
N.Y.C., N.Y. 10040
(212) 942-5290

Trust CLA

Are you looking for a more cost-efficient computer? You should know what thousands of your fellow computer users have already learned — you can *trust* the companies who have qualified for membership in the Computer Lessors Association.

Here are a few of the reasons:

- CLA companies originated the computer leasing concept and have saved their customers at least $750 million.
- CLA companies have a hardware inventory of 4,000 IBM systems.
- CLA companies have an average of 11½ years of computer leasing experience.
- CLA companies each own a minimum of $15 million in computer hardware. The total CLA company computer inventory is valued at $4.5 *billion* in original cost.
- CLA companies have the financial stability, experience, adaptability, and resources to meet your *continuing* needs.

CLA companies bring you far more than economy. You get nationwide software support. Plus software newsletters on IBM systems (full of technical tips and fixes). Plus a System 370 hotline to answer your questions *now*. Plus conversion assistance to upgrade from DOS to DOS/VS.

For maximum confidence, protection, service *and* savings, look behind the machine. Make sure you do business with a CLA company.

CLA

Computer Lessors Association, Inc.
1212 Potomac St., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20007
(202) 965-4070
James F. Benton
Executive Director

IBM 158 Attached Processor

Available November, 1979

IBM 4331

Early 1980

Contact: Jerry Berley
(303) 988-0820

JBI ASSOCIATES, Inc.
445 Union Blvd., Suite 303
Lakewood, CO 80228

Member: Computer Dealers Assoc.

AMPEX USERS

WE
BUY - SELL - REPAIR

- DIGITAL TAPE DRIVES
- DISK DRIVES AND RELATED ASSEMBLIES

Call toll free
800-423-5321 Ext. 11
in California
213-889-6031 Ext. 11

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

CMI BUY LINES

BUY-SELL-LEASE-TRADE

call Toll-Free
1-800-521-9648

303X Your Position or Ours Lease Only Ask for your CMI Account Manager	370/168 Ask for your CMI Account Mgr.	370/158 Ron Baker
4331 4341 CDC — OMEGA Don Dupuis	370/155 Dave Shellenbarger	370/148 370/138 Pam Hoban Darryl Hastings
370/145 370/135 370/125 370/115 Bob Southwell	3830 3803 3350 3420 3333 3411 3370 3203 3340 3211 Pat Callahan	360/40 - 50 - 65 1403 2314 2540 2401 2821 2803 Joe Romeo
2501 2914 1442 2520 Communications 2701 3704 3705 Joe Romeo	3270 CRT's Printers/Controllers 3741 + 3742 026—029—059 083—085—129 Kay Richard	System/3 Models 15 & 12 Denny Pennington

SPECIALS OF THE WEEK

System 34's Available Forest Benaway	System 3/15 System 3/6, 8, 10 360/20 - 1130 Marie Bednarz	370/168 AP (3062-1 and 3067-5) Sale or Lease Several 2860s and 2880s Sale or Lease 168 and 3032 OEM Memory
370-158 Memory Want to Buy Ron Baker	370/148J or K w/4660, 2150 6111, 8075, 8076 For Sale or Lease Will Reconfigure Available 11 1 79 Pam Hoban Darryl Hastings	370/135I IFA ICA IPA 2 Channels Available 11/2/79 Bob Southwell

call Toll-Free
1-800-521-9648

CMI CORPORATION
The IBM Specialists Since 1969

Member Computer Dealers Association

755 W. Big Beaver Rd., 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan 48084 • (313) 362-1000

IN CANADA CALL:
Jacques Dagenais • Montreal, Que. • (514) 374-5920
Don Dupuis • Windsor, Ont.• (519) 258-8910

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

BUY • SELL • LEASE

S/3

MODEL 8
MODEL 10

Call Roger Odom
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

Alanthus Computer Corporation

303X—Tony Saladino

Lease: 3032—U4
2 year or 3 year lease

3031, 3032, 3033

Your position or ours.

168—Tony Saladino

Buying
Leasing
Selling
Any Configuration

138/148 135/145 Don Lassoff

Leasing: 138I

Selling: 148K

158—Ron Finerty

Leasing 158K

Selling 158 U-34

With or without ISC Madrids

Peripherals: George Forsythe

Buy 3420, 3330, 3350
Sell 3803, 3340, 3830
Lease

ALANTHUS—often out-promised, seldom out-performed.

315 Post Road West
Westport, Connecticut
06880

Cleveland, Oh.	216-476-2970	Pittsburgh, Pa.	412-261-4193
New York City	212-867-0630	Los Angeles, Cal.	714-833-1762
Cherry Hill, N.J.	609-482-2880	Dallas, Texas	214-386-5417
Atlanta, Ga.	404-955-7438	Washington, D.C.	703-548-9065
Chicago, Ill.	312-843-7775	Westport, Conn.	203-226-7501
Minneapolis, Minn.	612-831-6224	St. Louis, Mo.	314-625-3400
Buffalo, N.Y.	716-842-0461	Boston, Ma.	617-542-7419

XEROX USERS

WE
BUY - SELL - REPAIR
- COMPUTER SYSTEMS
- PERIPHERALS
- SUBASSEMBLIES AND SPARE PARTS

Call toll free
800-423-5321 Ext. 14 or 15
in California
213-889-6031 Ext. 14 or 15

TYMSHARE
Equipment Support Division

For Lease November/December

148 K ISC & MADRIDS

Call: Paul Sheedy: (312) 991-6262

INTERSTATE COMPUTER SALES AND LEASING, INC.
780 Spring Willow Bay
Palatine, IL 60067
312-991-8262

PDP-11/70 SYSTEM

1024KB Memory
2ea 300MB Disk Drives
125 inch-per-second Tape
16 Asynch Comm lines

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

$189,900

Nordata Ltd.
(206) 282-1170

SYSTEM 34
MODEL E-35
128K-128MB
3 AVAIL. NOV. '79
CALL NOW!
SEVERAL USED SYSTEMS ALSO AVAILABLE

5445's
AVAIL. NOW!

5251-12
AVAIL. NOW!

SYSTEM 3
MOD 8, 10 & 15
SHORT-TERM LEASES AVAIL.
CALL NOW!

computer brokers Inc.
MEMBER CDA
901-372-2622
2978 Shelby St. / Bartlett, TN 38134

— WANTED —
USED SYSTEM 34
— FOR SALE —
Make an offer!

System 3 Mod 10
16K, 9.8 disk, 200 LPM

URS Call: Bob Luck
(617) 438-4300
68 Montvale Ave.
Stoneham, MA 02180
Since 1969

SUBLEASE 370/125

w/256K and Associated Peripherals

Available November 1979

Call Mr. Long
201-845-2360

370/168 ATTACHED PROCESSOR

Available Immediately
Sale or Lease
CMI Corporation
1- 800-521-9648
1-313-362-1000

FOR SALE

IBM 1403 N-1
IBM 2821 - 2
360/20 D2

Available: Immediately For Lease

REM Computers
Jerral Office Center
766 Shrewsbury Avenue
Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM/34

- 64 K Memory
- 64 MEG Disk
- 650 LPM Printer
- 2D Diskette

Available Nov 15th
$58,000

IBM Maintenance
Mod 11 & Mod 12
CRT's Available

Bob Smith
913-677-2552

OWNER SELLS BY DEC. '79

SYSTEM 32
100% IBM Maintenance

. . . a workhorse for small businesses or excellent interim computer for SYSTEMS 34 or 38

- Model B33
- 16K
- 155 LPM Printer
- 9.1 Megabyte Disc

CALL TODAY (312) 541-1600
Mr. Robb Parmley

TEMPO 21, Inc. LawnBeautiful®

AUTHORIZED ADDS TERMINAL DEALER

We guarantee the LOWEST PRICE on ADDS Terminals

305 633-6010

For Sale or Lease

158,168 Attached Processors

OPM Leasing Service

Contact Jim Conklin
(212) 747-0220

For sale or lease 3032-U6

Features: 1850 Channel-to-Channel Adapter
3850 Extended Channels
9202 Extended Channel Group

Includes: 3036 Console
3027 Power-Coolant Distribution Unit

Available: Immediately

Contact: WILLIAM L. WINK OR JIM L. LEIB
MCDONNELL DOUGLAS AUTOMATION COMPANY
P.O. BOX 516
ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63166

Phone: (314) 232-4508

MCAUTO®
Offices in principal cities from coast to coast
A division of MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

End User Wants To Buy One Or More Of The Following:

IBM POS Terminal

5265, A11, 5265 A12, For Dec/Jan Delivery.

Call (308) 236-5331.

For Sale
DEC D324

LSI-11 64K
2 — VT 52
2 — RK05
1 — LA180

Available Immediately

Contact —
SALEM PAPER CO.
16 Broadway
Salem, MA 01970
617-744-3323
Principals Only

For Sale
IBM System/3 Model 6

For information call
1-800-231-8044
In Texas
1-800-392-2021

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

dataserv COMPUTER MARKET PLACE™

We're changing the way companies buy, sell and lease IBM computers

We know how to follow through on every detail of your computer transaction. We make sure that everything is done right for a smooth installation — on time!

CPU'S	GSD	DISK	PRINTERS
370	32	3330	1403
360	34	3340	3203/3211
	38	3344	DATA ENTRY
	Sys/3	3350	3277
	TAPE	MICR	3741
	3410	1419	I/O
	3420	1255	3505/3525
			ATM's

Member Computer Dealers Association

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/328-2406 OR 612/544-0335 〉 dataserv

Dataserv Building
9901 Wayzata Boulevard
Minneapolis, Minn. 55440

FOR SALE

Accounting Package for TRS-80 2-Disk Drive System. Produces journals and detail general ledger audit trail. Produces balance sheet and income statements (normal or departmentalized). Captures payroll information for producing quarterly and yearend payroll reports. Uses disk sort and index access method. Ideal for bookkeeping service type business. **For more information contact: FNB Computer Services, Inc., 1811 N. Robison Road, Texarkana, Texas 75501. Phone: 214-832-5888.**

IBM 3300-1 Qty 6
IBM 3830-1 Qty 2
With 2 Channel Switch
Available December
Diebold Computer Leasing, Inc.
(201) 569-3838

WHY WAIT?
SYSTEM 34 NOW!
WE HAVE E-35s AND "650" PRINTERS
617-261-1100
AMERICAN COMPUTER GROUP
P.O. BOX 68, KENMORE STA., BOSTON, MA 02215

FOR SALE OR LEASE
3262 PRINTERS
OCT.-DEC. DELIVERIES
Call or write today to:
METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
7135 John Carpenter Freeway
P. O. Box 47225, Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 634-2750
TWX: 910-861-4171

3880
W/2 Chnl Switch
For Sale or Lease
12-79 Ship Date
Call 713-666-3033
First Computer Corp
4660 Beechnut
Houston, Texas 77096

IDS international data services, inc.

DEC SYSTEMS
PDP 11/70's, 11/34's, 11/04's, 11/03's & Peripherals
BUY & SELL

(415) 969-7222
telex 345 592
453-D Ravendale Drive
Mountain View, Ca. 94043

FOR SALE

2-Datapoint 1154's
1-Servo Printer
1-Freedom Printer
Contact: Jon Cole
(308)-236-5000

BUY — SELL — LEASE
S/3
MODEL 15
also models 12-10-8
S/34-32
All Models
$ Cash For Your Delivery Positions $
owens computer group
312-448-4300

IBM Unit Record Equipment

Mach	Sale	Lease	Specials		Mach	Sale	Lease
026	$ 750	$30/mo	087	$2750	085	$1200	$60/mo
029	$1750	$50/mo	1403(2)	$3900	088	$2250	$100/mo
082	$ 750	$30/mo	2203(1A)	$1500	129	$3200	$110/mo
083	$1700	$60/mo	2020(C1)	$1500	548	$1500	$60/mo
084	$2500	$90/mo	3348(35)	$650	557	$3100	$100/mo

Other Machines Also Available

Disk Packs, Cartridges, Modules

3336-11	$299.00	2316's	$99.00	DATA MOD's	$949.00
3336-1	$149.00	1316's	$29.00	CARTRIDGES	$39.00

We Purchase Used Packs & Modules

New Memorex Mag Tape from $10.49 ea.
100% Recert. Mag Tape from $7.49 ea.
Memorex Diskettes & Non IBM Packs in stock.

Thomas Computer Corporation
600 North McClurg Court Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 944-1401

BUY • SELL • LEASE
TAPE
3411·3410
3420
DISK
3340·3344
3350
Call Bob Ford

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

AVAILABLE
4341 System Sale or Lease Aug 80
158 Memory U35-U36 24 mo lease
138 J w/ISC, 3203-4 24 or 36 mo lease
3211/3811 W/3216 P11-2 Immediately
155-J w/1 meg EMM
Fast I/O w/UCS
1434, 1435 for 155
3274 for 155
3204-2
3880 December

TELEX 542607 EUVERCO • PHONE (404) 325-4119

Cornell Industries, Inc.

P.O. BOX 29681 • ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30329

3333-11
135 ICA Feature
3411-3 w/dd, 7360
3420-3 single density
3505//3525.....2501
158 Memory, 3 Meg. Lease or Purchase
135-GF, ICA, 2 Channels December
1419 Single Density

REQUIRED

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

DATALEASE

OFFERS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
*For Lease Only

DEC PDP-11/70 System	DEC PDP-11/34 RL01 Systems
PDP-11/70 CPU	PDP-11/34A CPU
256KB DEC memory	256KB memory
TWE16EA 800/1600 BPI tape subsystem	Dual RL01 disk subsystem
TWE16EE slave drive	LA120 DECwriter III
Dual 300 megabyte disk subsystem	VT100 CRT
LP11VA line printer	H-960 cabinet
DZ11A multiplexer	
Up to 8 VT100 CRTs	

In stock, available for immediate shipment. Subject to prior lease and financial approval.
*Minimum 3-5 year term.

CALL THE DATALEASE DIGITAL HOTLINE

(800) 854-0350

Inside California Call (714) 632-6986
2770 East Regal Park Dr., Anaheim, CA 92806

---

158 — K
FOR LEASE OR SALE BY OWNER
Available November
Commonwealth Computer Advisors, Inc.
707 East Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Call: Hal Gosnell
804 843-4200

When you plan to BUY or SELL your computer equipment ...

EDP MARKETING CORPORATION

WANT TO BUY:
370/138, 370/148, 370/158

For complete information call the EDP Representative in your area.

Phoenix (Home Office)	T.A. Takash	(602) 248-6037
Chicago	John O'Shea	(312) 782-2022
San Francisco	Henry D. Poulson	(415) 283-5720
Dallas	M. William Tucker, Jr.	(214) 980-6825
New York	Richard J. Ventola	(201) 227-7970

EDP MARKETING CORPORATION
a subsidiary of
GREYHOUND CORPORATION
A GREYHOUND COMPANY
GREYHOUND TOWER, PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85077

BUY • SELL • LEASE • TRADE

Systems
3/32/34/38
CALL FOR A QUOTE.
(612) 333-6476

NORTHERN GROUP LTD, INC.
2124 IDS CENTER
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55402

34 and 38 delivery positions available

BUY-SELL-LEASE SYSTEM34
CONTACT: STEVE HOUGH
• COMPUTER SALES DIVISION
PEARL EQUIPMENT CO., INC.
4717 Centennial Blvd.
P. O. Box 24026
Nashville, TN 37202
• (615) 383-8703

"Sell, Swap, Buy"
DEC 11/34
VT-100's
DEC line printer
LA-120's
Available March. 1980
Call Jon Randall — IDS
(201) 886-2007

For Lease
IBM
4341-K
Sept. 1980 Del.
ord. #3514-SD
Call
(213) 887-1040
TBI Computer Sales

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
Domestic & Export
DEC LSI—11 Products
A full and complete line with software support available.

Mini Computer Suppliers, Inc.
25 CHATHAM ROAD
SUMMIT, NEW JERSEY 07901
SINCE 1973
(201) 277-6150 Telex 13-6476

WANTED TO PURCHASE
Honeywell Level 6 Software Packages
Form Users or O.E.M.S.
Please Respond To
COMPUTER FUNDING CORP.
P.O. BOX 22 N.Y. N.Y. 10028

IPS YOUR BEST DEAL ON PRE-OWNED IBM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

Lease **168L** ISC, 6 Channel Nov. 1, 1979	Sell/Lease **138 J 148 K 145 J2**
Sell/Lease **158 U36 ISC/Madrids** Nov. 10, 1979	**3420's 3330's 3350's** Available Now
Wanted **148J** ISC/Madrids 2-Year Lease	WANTED Rental Credit **3031 3032 3033**

New Jersey 201/262-9500 | Chicago 312/368-0827 | Atlanta 404/591-0055

IPSCO
IPS Computer Marketing Corp.
Mack Centre Drive, Paramus, NJ 07652
201/262-9500 Telex 642197 IPS PARA
Member Computer Dealers Association

PROFESSIONAL DEALER/LESSOR OF IBM COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Bob Russell
Mike Hamilton
Bud McComb
SYSTEMS MARKETING, INC.
200 E. Thomas Road
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 264-5600 Telex 667-334

WE BUY
158 & 168
MEMORY
transdata
214/631-5647

DEC
PDP8 • PDP11 HARDWARE

Processors	Peripherals
Disks	Tapes
Memories	Terminals

Reasonably Priced
Quick Deliveries
Fully Warranteed
Call
BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
(516) 567 7777 • (800) 645 1167

Cash FOR YOUR **PDP-11**
(714) 739-2727

BUY SELL
DEC
&
HEWLETT-PACKARD
SYSTEMS OPTIONS PERIPHERALS TERMINALS
Western Data Systems
213/375-0523
PO Box 7000-182
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

NOW NEW or USED
SYSTEM 34
SYSTEM 3, 32, 38
ALL PERIPHERALS AND UPGRADES
WE PAY CASH FOR SYSTEM 34 DELIVERY POSITIONS
CASS marketing services inc.
1442 IRVINE BLVD., SUITE 128
TUSTIN, CA 92680 • (714) 731-6911

****** FOR SALE ******
(2) Midas CRT's @ 1995.00 ea.
(1) Intertec Superterm 60 CPS Printer @ 1795.00
Available Immediately
call: 201-221-0900
AIS Corp. 150 N. Finley Ave
Basking Ridge, NJ

AVAILABLE
3158/K w/ISC & Madrids
2 Yr Lease Jan/1980
4341/K w/Peripherals
3 Yr Lease May/1980
3880/1
3 Yr Lease Jan/1980
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates, Inc.
919 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60611

NCR USERS
We deal exclusively in NCR Computer Equipment. If you're buying or selling deal with the nations oldest and largest. Contact Gary E. Zywotko.
(612) 884-0758
Computer Connection Corp.
8120 Penn Ave. South
Minneapolis, MN 55431

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap

For lease

IBM 4331
1 MEG

March 1980 availability

MDFC

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS FINANCE CORPORATION
3655 LAKEWOOD BOULEVARD, LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA 90846 213/593-8471

A SUBSIDIARY OF MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

BUY • SELL • LEASE

370
125
—
115

Call Ken Bouldin
or John Ferguson

ECONOCOM
1755 Lynnfield Road
P.O. Box 17825
Memphis, Tennessee 38117
901-767-9130
Member CDA

DATAPOINT TELEX

BUY
SELL
LEASE
NEW & USED

IBM UNIVAC

DATAPOINT

Hardware: 1100 1500 1800 2200 5500 6600 w/wo Datashare

300 L.P.M. PRINTERS — AVAIL. — NOW — $3850. Ea.

Software: - Circulation Data Systems - Designed For: Publishing & Mailing Industries
- Small Business Systems Applications

TELEX

Qty - 6420 Tapes - Mod - 3, 5 & 7 SD/DD
4x16 - 6420 Tapes - Mod - 66 - 6250 BPI - DD
1x4 - 6316-1 Disk Drives - Qty - 5312 Disks - SD & DD
Printers - 5403/5821 and Qty - 5848 - 1 & 2 Off-Line Sys.

IBM Communications & Peripns. UNIVAC 1100 Series Systems & Peripns.

THE AMERICAN COMPUTER
& FINANCIAL CORP.
17 E. Orange St.
Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022
(216) 247-3232 MEMBER CA

Will buy or sublease
Any available
Peripheral,
CPU or Memory.
OPM Leasing Services, Inc.
Contracts: Harry Silber or Jim Conklin
(212) 747-0220

WANT TO BUY
IMMEDIATELY

11/70
SYSTEM
Call 617-261-2705

System/34

Buy — Sell — Lease

- All models including 128.4 MB Disk
- Peripherals including 5256 Model 3's and (68) 5251-Model 12's with cluster

TexCom offers Leases at prices less than IBM's. Take advantage of our program using your on order System/34 System/38, or one of ours.
TexCom will purchase System/34 delivery positions.

San Antonio, Texas TexCom 512-690-9826

145, 155, 155/DAT
Will configure to suit your needs.
Short term or long term bridge to 4300 machine.
OPM Leasing Serv.
Contact Jim Conklin
(212) 747-0220

---

minicomputer exchange inc.
(408) 733-4400 TWX 910-339-9272
MINICOMPUTERS & SYSTEMS

** NEW Nova® 4/C Systems. Immediately Available. 20-25% BELOW LIST
** USED Nova® 3/12 Systems. To 35% BELOW LIST.
** 1/3 OFF New DEC PDP 11/04 HC Systems
** NEW Word Processing and Application Software

Plus Much More DEC and DG Equipment Available For Immediate Delivery
SELLERS — List With Us At No Obligation

CALL TODAY!! (408) 733-4400

IBM 370/4300 Peripherals

New IBM	Ship Date
3203-5's	Nov., 1979
3880-1	Dec., 1979

COMPULEASE, INC
P.O. Box 160
Dover, MA 02030
(617) 785-1107

SHORT TERM LEASE
370/125-2
256K W/ICA
Available Nov/79
Contact:
Frank Catania
(212) 293-7000
Terms And Price Negotiable

SYSTEM
34
IBM
Buy/Sell/Lease - Now
SUN DATA INC.
Call 1-800-241-9882
404-449-6116

FOR SALE
Honeywell Computer Level 6/43

Excellent Condition — Model 43 Processor/5 slot megb chas, 64 ch CRT, 120 cps console typewriter, 10 mgb cart disk, 64KB Mos Memory, price $24,255 or best offer.

Call Mrs. Torrell, Palmer, Mass.
1-413-283-8378

148
Memory

- *1 megabyte INTEL*
- *2 year lease*
- *immediately available call Karen Johns*

COMDISCO
312/698-3000

FOR SALE
IBM SYSTEM/34

- 64 K Memory
- 64 MEG Disk
- 650 LPM Printer
- 2D Diskette

Available Nov 15th
$58,000

IBM Maintenance
Mod 11 & Mod 12
CRT's Available
Bob Smith
913-677-2552

---

100 WANTED 100

029-A22 129-03 029-B22

Paying $200 Above Fully Accrued IBM Price Plus Transportation Will Also Purchase and Lease Back

3741 3742

WILLIAM MARION COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 309, HACKENSACK, N.J. 07602
CALL (201) 343-4554

FOR SALE BY OWNER
Sperry-Univac
V77-612
256KB
and Peripherals
(617) 226-3776

On October 2, 1979 WVNET issued a RFP in which WVNET wants to sell an IBM 360/75 and an ITEL AS/5, and WVNET wants to purchase an IBM-compatible computer equivalent to an IBM 3033 and IBM-compatible disk drives. Copies of the RFP can be obtained by writing or calling:

Kathy Klein, Buyer
Purchasing Division
Dept. of Finance and Administration
Main Capitol Bldg., Room W-130
Charleston, WV 25305
(304) 348-2306

3031
SUBLEASE
Available Late November
Owner/Lessor:
Commonwealth Computer Advisers, Inc.
707 East Main Street
Richmond, Virginia 23219
CA Call: Hal Gosnell 804-643-4200 CA

•BUY • SELL • LEASE •

SYSTEM 38 *EARLY DELIVERIES*
SYSTEM 34 *ANY CONFIGURATION*
SYSTEM 32 *CONFIGURED TO YOUR NEEDS*
SYSTEM 3 *WE'RE THE PROS!*

ALL SUPPORT PERIPHERALS

CB computer brokers inc.
MEMBER: COMPUTER DEALERS ASSOC.
901-372-2622
2978 Shelby St. / Bartlett, TN 38134

buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | buy sell swap | time & services

DEC DEC DEC

time & services | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale | software for sale

DELAWARE VALLEY TIMESHARING

Eastern Pennsylvania
Philadelphia
South Jersey

DEC 11/70 RSTS/E

24 hours - 7 days
Most commerical packages
Custom work, Raw time

NATIONWIDE DATA DIALOG
70 James Way
Southampton, Pa. 18966
215-322-2050

ELEGANT SOFTWARE
For RPG Systems

- Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- General Ledger (inc. budgets and statements)
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Mailing Lists

All systems are:
- Heavily interactive
- Multi-company/location
- Humanly engineered
- Well documented

J.D.Edwards & COMPANY
Two Denver Technological Center
Englewood, Colorado 80111
(303)773-3732

A software package doesn't have to be expensive to be good.

Quality packages compatible with any ANS COBOL compiler. We set our standards high and our prices low.

PAYROLL/PERSONNEL
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
TAXBREAK/TAXCOST
(Payroll Tax Calculation Modules)

Call us: (415) 444-5954

ARGONAUT
Argonaut Information Systems, Inc.
383 Grand Ave., Suite 6
Oakland, CA 94610
Member Software Industry Assoc.

C Compiler from Yourdon

- source code in C and MACRO-11
  so you can fit the compiler to your needs
- narrative program logic manual
  so you know exactly how it works
- documented C test stream
  so you can check out your modifications
- C and RSX® runtime libraries
  so you can load and go in RSX®

License: $2,500 Support: $500/year

Scott Guthery, (212) 730-5840

Software Products Group
Yourdon Inc., 1133 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10036

RSX® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

VAX TIME

NON-PRIME TIME
CONNECT
$2.50/HR

SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
15 W. De La Guerra St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 963-1552

FINANCIAL MODELING FOR DEC PDP11 USERS

Your PDP11 can do much more than just keep the books!

FINAR takes over where accounting systems leave off, and lets business managers build their own conversational models for all kinds of planning: budgets, forecasts, cash flows, project evaluation, consolidations, etc.

Whether it's once a month or once a quarter or just once . . . . FINAR eliminates manual calculations from business planning — once and for all!

FINAR — The Financial Analysis and Reporting Language.

Call the modeling specialists on (212) 222-2784

FINAR
FINAR SYSTEMS
Suite 212
132 Nassau Street
New York NY 10038

PL/1 TO COBOL

Dataware's software translator automatically converts from IBM PL/1 to ANS COBOL (DOS or OS). The translator is capable of handling IBM OS or DOS (48 or 60 character set) source programs as input.

- **RPG/RPG II to PL/1**
- **EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL**
- **BAL/ALC to COBOL**
- **AUTOCODER (7070) to COBOL**
- **COBOL to COBOL**
- **AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL**
- **RPG to COBOL**

For more information on our translators, write or call today.

Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, NY 14217
(716) 876-8722

DEC RSTS/E APPLICATIONS

General Ledger
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Financial Planning
Reg Z Billing
Payroll
Inventory Control
Bill of Materials
Job Shop Control
Order Processing
MRP

Going to DECUS? Contact us to set up a meeting with one of our sales representatives.

ims COMPUTER SOLUTIONS TAILORED TO FIT *YOUR* DATA PROCESSING NEEDS
INTERACTIVE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
375 Concord Avenue, Belmont, Massachusetts 02178
(617) 489-3550
AUTHORIZED digital COMPUTER DISTRIBUTOR

SOFTWARE

Business Application Packages

in DIBOL® COBOL, and BASIC for DEC,® Data General and Wang

- Order Entry with Inventory Control
- Accounts receivable with Sales Analysis
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll
- General Ledger

Multiple use licenses available for OEM's and Software Houses. Inquire for more information.

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
4929 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Dept CWM
Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 936-7131

DIBOL® AND DEC® are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

DEC USERS

WE HAVE SOFTWARE IN

PASCAL

A/R, ORDER ENTRY, PAYROLL
A/P, G/L, ISAM FILE HANDLER

COMPETITIVE PRICES — EASY TO USE

FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION CONTACT

THETA BUSINESS SYSTEMS
1110 Sonora Ave., Ste.106
Glendale, CA 91207
(213) 242-7981/245-0917

NEW LIFE FOR *1401* PROGRAMS

CS-TRAN converts your 1401 *object* programs to COBOL for the mainframe or mini of your choice.

CS-TRAN is the *only* translator that accepts your object programs, patches and all, yet allows you to include actual COBOL paragraph names and record definitions.

If you'd like more details about new life for your 1401 programs just call or write Russ Sandberg.

C·S Computer Systems Inc.
90 John Street, New York, NY 10038
212-349-3535

RPG II SYSTEMS

- A/R-OPEN ITEM OR B/F
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL AND LABOR DIST.
- INVENTORY
- CREDIT UNION' MAILING, ETC

Extensive Documentation Provided

Bancroft Computer Systems
P.O. Box 1533, Dept. C
West Monroe, LA. 71291
(318) 388-2236

VAX

COMMERICAL APPLICATIONS
TURN-KEY SYSTEMS
TIMESHARING RESOURCES
TECHNICAL SUPPORT
PROCUREMENT ANALYSIS

TENTIME
250 Arapahoe Avenue
Boulder, Colorado 80302
(303) 449-7213

5110 PACKAGE

5110

Installed at multiple locations, our fully-integrated BICARSA package (Billing — Inventory Control — Accounts Receivable — Sales Analysis) is now available to other III parties.

Your first installation will more than cover our one-time fee — then it's all gravy.

But don't take our word for it — we have printed material to show you, and a demo kit available to help you make that first sale.

HANSCO DATA PROCESSING, INC.
P.O. Box 236, Wilbraham, MA 01095
413-732-9613

now . . . you can provide

MEDICAL/DENTAL BILLING & INSURANCE

Services to doctors, dentists, groups and clinics

ON-LINE or BATCH

- **IBM, Datapoint, DEC & HP**
- **Complete billing and insurance**
- **Cobol, RPG, Basic**
- **Service Bureau or In-Clinic**
- **Over 50 Installations**

call or write to

OCS **Occidental Computer Systems, Inc.**
6666 Valjean Ave.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
(213) 782-3005

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Interactive, multi-terminal, 100% COBOL, 200+ programs, 75,000+ lines of code

- ORDER PROCESSING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- RECEIVABLES
- PAYABLES
- PAYROLL
- BILLS OF MATERIAL

Also available for NTSC (Sycor), HP-3000
O.E.M. inquiries welcome

Great Lakes Information Systems Ltd.
15 Research Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48103
(313) 663-6402

GET THE MOST OUT OF YOUR DEC COMPUTER

Our unique, fully-integrated software packages provide:

1. RSTS/E business applications
2. Effortless migration to VAX VMS
3. Extensive software support

Our systems are easily customized to your specific needs. Discounts available when purchased with DEC computers.

NORDATA LIMITED
4433 - 27th Avenue West 206/282-2323
Seattle, WA 98199 Telex: 32-1244

INTERACTIVE MULTI-COMPANY BUSINESS SOFTWARE
In Dibol for DEC RSTS/E:
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
General Ledger/Financial Statements
Budget/Planning System
Fixed Asset/Appropriation System
Optional High Speed Sort
O.E.M. for D.E.C. Computers

INTERMEDICS, INC.
240 Tarpon Inn Village
Freeport, Texas 77541
(713)/233-8611
Contact: Bill Carter

PDP-11 Users

TSX™ (Time Sharing Expanded) transforms RT-11 into a full multi-terminal, multi-programming operating system.

DBL (Data Business Language) is a DIBOL®-11 compatible compiler for RT-11 and TSX.

RTSORT is a super fast sort for RT-11 and TSX.

For more information contact:

Mini-Computer Business Applications, Inc.
4929 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Dept. CWM
Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 936-7131

PDP® and DIBOL® are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

DATAPOINT

Business Systems Software

On-line Interactive Business Systems

A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R and Inv.
written in Databus

Source Code and Documentation available

Custom Computing, Inc.
505 Kay St. P.O. Box 1374
Kilgore, Tx 75662 (214) 984-0639

WANTED SOFTWARE FOR IBM 5110

We have clients needing programs in the following areas:

Property Management
Hospital/Pharmacy
Customs House Brokers
Financial Planning & Projection
Job Costing
Material Requirements Planning
Manufacturing Control
Automobile Distributors

Contact: Gary Tremblay or Dr. Anna Marie Thames
ALTA CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 848
Huntington Beach, Cal. 92648
(714) 960 2491

SERIES/1 BUSINESS BASIC

- designed to accomodate full spectrum of Series/1 models and configurations
- Single or multi user
- operates in 64K minimum

For details and licensing information call 913-341-3875, or write:

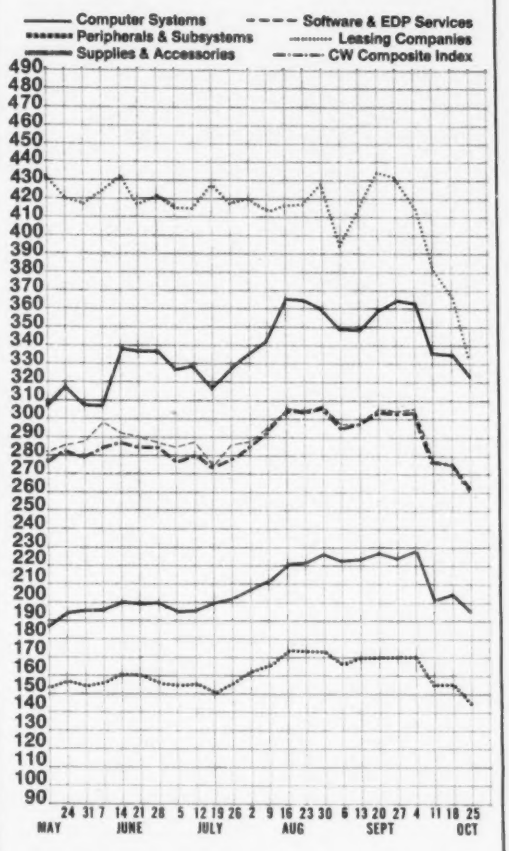
AIS, INC.
7221 W. 79th St.
Overland Park, Ks 66204

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE RPG II — IBM SYSTEM 34

Proven (Operational in large medical center for one year) system for maintenance record keeping. Features are On-Line data entry, multiple frequencies (3) for one item of equipment and accumulative history file. Produces detailed and summary cost reports. Cost is $600. For features list write:

Data Support Center
Dean's Office
College of Medicine
University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, OH 45267

Computerworld Stock Trading Index



COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd

VP-Research	Jack Edmonston
VP-Marketing	Roy Einreinhofer
VP-Editorial	E. Drake Lundell, Jr.
VP-Finance	William P. Murphy
VP-Circulation	Margaret Phelan
VP-Production	Lee Vidmer

Computerworld Headquarters
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA 92-2529

SALES

Vice President	Roy Einreinhofer
Administrator	Frank Collins
Display Adv	Melinda Walker
	Miriam Gaylin
Classified Sales	Bill Mills
Classified Adv	John O'Leary

RESEARCH

Vice President	Jack Edmonston
Market Research	Kathryn V. Dineen

CIRCULATION

Vice-President	Margaret Phelan
Circulation Mgr	Barbara Jeannetti
Service Rep	Peggy Kelly
Assistant	Carmela Priante

PRODUCTION

Vice-President	Lee Vidmer
Production Mgr	Peter Holm
Supervisor	Henry Fling
Type Mgr	Tom Pfau

Computerworld Sales Offices

Roy Einreinhofer
Vice-President/Marketing
Frank Collins
Advertising Administrator
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800
Telex: USA-92-2529

BOSTON
Robert Ziegel
Northern Regional Manager
Chris Lee
Senior Account Manager
Edward P. Marecki, Jr.
Account Manager
Kathy Doyle
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
797 Washington Street
Newton, Mass. 02160
Phone: (617) 965-5800

NEW YORK
Donald E. Fagan
Eastern Regional Manager
Mike Eisenkraft
District Manager
Peter Senft
District Manager
COMPUTERWORLD
2125 Center Avenue
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
Phone: (201) 461-2575

CHICAGO
Thomas H. Knorr, Jr.
Midwestern Manager
Jane Wrightman
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
230 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Ill. 60601
(312)782-7565

LOS ANGELES
Jim Richardson
District Manager
Bob Hubbard
Account Manager
Kathie Knox
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
3420 Ocean Park Boulevard
Suite 3020
Santa Monica, Calif. 90405
Phone: (213) 450-7181

SAN FRANCISCO
William J. Healey
Western Regional Manager
Ruth Gordon
Account Coordinator
COMPUTERWORLD
353 Sacramento Street
Suite 600
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
Phone: (415) 421-7330

JAPAN
Mr. Shigema Takahashi
General Manager
DEMPA/COMPUTERWORLD
1-11-15 Higashi Gotanda
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141
Phone: (03) 445-6101
Telex: J2424461

UNITED KINGDOM
Steve Burton
IDG PUBLISHING LTD.
140-146 Camden Street
London NW1 9PF
Phone: (01) 267-1201
Telex: UK-264737

WEST GERMANY
CW PUBLIKATIONEN
Friedrichstrasse 31
8000 Munich 40
Phone: (089) 34-90-61
Telex: W.Ger-5-215250-HKFD

AUSTRALIA
Alan Power
COMPUTERWORLD PTY. LTD.
3 Bruce Street
Crows Nest, NSW 2065
Phone: 929-5388
Telex: SECCO AA25468

BRAZIL
Eric Hippeau
COMPUTERWORLD do BRAZIL
Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda.
Rua Alcindo Guanabara
25/10th floor
20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ
Phone: (021) 242-7395
Telex: 11-32017 (WORD BR)

TRADE QUOTES

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 24, 1979

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by TRADE QUOTES, INC. Cambridge, Mass. 02139

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

E X C H		1978-79 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 24 1979	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
A	AMDAHL CORP	17- 69	17 5/8	- 3/4	-4.0
N	BURROUGHS CORP	54- 87	78 1/8	- 5/8	-0.8
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	10- 44	18 1/4	-1	-8.8
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	23- 51	43 5/8	-1	-2.2
O	CRAY RESEARCH INC	8- 45	37 1/4	+1 3/4	+4.9
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	42- 74	61 1/2	- 7/8	-1.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	34- 89	80 3/4	-2 1/4	-2.7
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	39- 66	60 1/2	+ 3/8	+0.6
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	2- 13	6 1/8	- 1/2	-7.5
A	ELECTRONIC ENGINEER.	9- 19	14 3/4	- 5/8	-4.0
N	FOUR-PHASE SYSTEMS	19- 46	33 3/4	-1	-2.8
N	FOXBORO	28- 44	36 1/2	- 3/8	-1.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	7- 26	13 5/8	- 7/8	-6.0
O	GRI COMPUTER CORP	1- 3	7/8	0	0.0
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	24- 59	53 1/8	-2 1/4	-4.0
N	HONEYWELL INC	43- 83	71 7/8	-2 1/4	-3.0
N	IBM	62-321	62 1/2	- 3/4	-1.1
O	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	9- 29	16 1/4	-1 1/8	-6.4
O	MANUFACTURING DATA S	9- 33	28 1/2	-1 3/8	-4.6
O	MICRODATA CORP	10- 34	31 1/4	+ 1/4	+0.8
O	MINI-COMPUTER SYST	3- 8	2 7/8	- 5/8	-17.8
O	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	7- 18	12	-1 3/8	-10.2
N	NCR	37- 81	63 1/8	+1 1/4	+2.0
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	9- 22	15 3/4	-1	-5.9
N	PERKIN-ELMER	17- 34	28 3/4	-1	-3.3
N	SPERRY RAND	33- 52	43 3/4	+1	+2.3
A	SYSTEMS ENG. LABS	11- 24	12 1/8	- 3/8	-3.0
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	13- 37	32 1/4	- 1/2	-1.5
A	WANG LABS.	8- 25	20 7/8	-1 1/4	-5.6

LEASING COMPANIES

O	BOOTHE COMNIER CORP	13- 21	15	- 1/4	-1.6
O	COMDISCO INC	3- 21	12 3/4	- 3/4	-5.5
A	COMMERCE GROUP CORP	1- 1	3/8	0	0.0
A	COMPUTER INVSTRS GRP	1- 7	2 1/4	- 3/8	-14.2
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 15	2 7/8	- 1/8	-4.1
M	DATRONIC RENTAL	1- 4	2 3/4	0	0.0
A	DCL INC	3- 6	4 1/2	- 1/8	-2.7
N	DPF INC	8- 14	7 5/8	-1	-11.5
N	ITEL	6- 36	6	+1	+14.2
N	LEASCO CORP	24- 55	47	+2 1/8	+4.7
O	LEASPAC CORP	1- 4	1/8	- 1/8	-50.0
A	PIONEER TEX CORP	2- 7	2 5/8	- 1/4	-8.6
N	U.S. LEASING	13- 20	12 1/2	-2 3/4	-18.0

SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES

O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 2	7/8	- 1/4	-22.2
O	ANACOMP INC	8- 24	16 1/2	-2	-10.8
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 17	9	- 1/2	-5.2
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	24- 40	36 7/8	-1 3/8	-3.5
O	COMPU-SERV NETWORK	5- 16	10 3/4	-1 1/4	-10.4
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	1- 9	2 3/4	0	0.0
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	5- 16	5 1/8	+ 5/8	+13.8
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	8- 17	14 1/8	- 1/2	-3.4
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	1- 7	6 1/4	- 1/4	-3.8
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 4	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
O	COMPUT AUTO REP SVC	4- 10	5 5/8	- 1/4	-4.2
O	COMSHARE	6- 26	14 1/2	- 3/4	-4.9
O	CULLINANE CORP	14- 33	18 3/4	- 3/4	-3.8
O	DATA DIMENSIONS INC	2- 9	1 5/8	- 1/8	-7.1
O	DATATAB	1- 4	1	- 1/8	-11.1
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYS.	15- 28	22	+ 3/8	+1.7
O	INSYTE CORP	1- 3	1 1/8	0	0.0
O	IPS COMPUTER MARKET.	2- 3	3	0	0.0
O	KEANE ASSOCIATES	3- 6	5 1/4	- 1/4	-4.5
O	KEYDATA CORP	1- 4	3 3/8	- 1/8	-3.5
A	LOGICON	10- 19	13	-1	-7.1
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	7- 18	12 1/4	-1 1/8	-8.4
A	ON LINE SYSTEMS INC	12- 30	21 1/4	-1 3/4	-7.6
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	4- 10	5 1/2	- 1/8	-2.2
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 1	1	- 1/8	-11.1
O	RAPIDATA INC	3- 7	4 1/8	- 3/4	-15.3
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	18- 36	28	-2	-6.6
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	3- 9	6 3/4	- 1/8	-1.8
N	TYMSHARE INC	18- 46	38 3/4	- 3/4	-1.8
A	URS SYSTEMS	5- 8	6 3/8	- 3/8	-5.5
N	WYLY CORP	1- 7	4 1/2	- 3/8	-7.6

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

N	ADDRESSOGRAPH-MULT	13- 32	13 7/8	- 7/8	-5.9
N	AMPEX CORP	10- 19	15 3/8	- 3/8	-2.3
O	ANDERSON JACOBSON	5- 12	9 1/2	- 1/4	-2.5
N	APPLIED DIG DATA SYS	7- 22	6 3/4	- 1/2	-6.8
O	BEEHIVE INT'L	3- 7	3 1/8	- 1/4	-7.4
A	BOLT,BERANEK & NEW	8- 17	13 7/8	-1	-6.7
N	BUNKER-RAMO	10- 29	23	-1 7/8	-7.5
A	CALCOMP	3- 13	8 3/8	0	0.0
O	CAMBRIDGE MEMORIES	2- 9	1 7/8	- 1/8	-6.2
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	16- 54	47 5/8	+ 7/8	+1.8
O	COGNITRONICS	1- 4	2	- 1/4	-11.1
O	COMPUTER COMMUN.	8- 10	5	-1 1/8	-18.3
O	COMPUTER CONSOLES	4- 16	13 1/4	+ 3/4	+6.0
A	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	3- 6	4 1/4	- 3/8	-8.1
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	1- 5	2 7/8	- 1/8	-4.1
O	COMPUTERVISION CORP	5- 42	34 1/2	-2 7/8	-7.6
N	CONRAC CORP	13- 26	13 1/2	-2 7/8	-17.5
A	DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS	8- 10	6	-1	-14.2
A	DATA PRODUCTS CORP	13- 25	15 1/2	+ 3/8	+2.4
O	DATUM INC	2- 6	2 1/8	0	0.0
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	2- 6	2 1/4	- 1/2	-18.1
O	DELTA DATA SYSTEMS	1- 1	5/8	0	0.0
N	DOCUMATION INC	8- 34	16 1/8	-2 7/8	-15.1
O	DATARAM CORP	8- 32	24 1/2	-2 1/2	-9.2
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	3- 9	3 1/8	- 3/8	-10.7
O	FABRI-TEK	1- 2	1/2	0	0.0
O	GENERAL COMPUTER SYS	1- 3	2 1/4	- 1/8	-5.2
O	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	9- 21	14 3/4	- 3/4	-4.8
N	HAZELTINE CORP	10- 18	16	- 3/8	-2.2
N	HARRIS CORP	17- 36	29 3/8	-1 1/4	-4.0
O	INFOREX INC	2- 11	1 5/8	-2 3/8	-59.3
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	7- 12	8	- 3/4	-8.5
O	INFOTON	1- 3	2 5/8	- 1/4	-8.6
O	INTEL CORP	20- 65	59 1/4	-1 1/4	-2.0
O	INTENSIL	7- 29	27 1/2	+3 1/4	+13.4
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	4- 8	5 5/8	+ 1/8	+2.2
O	MSI DATA CORP	8- 19	6 1/2	- 1/2	-7.1
N	MEMOREX	18- 54	29	-1 3/4	-8.8
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	8- 15	10 3/4	- 3/4	-6.5
O	OMEX	2- 8	8	0	0.0
O	PARADYNE CORP	9- 22	18 1/2	- 1/2	-2.6
O	PENRIL CORP	5- 12	9 3/4	0	0.0
N	PERTEC CORP	8- 17	15 1/2	+4	+34.7
A	POTTER INSTRUMENT	2- 2	1 3/4	0	0.0
O	RECOGNITION+ EQUIP	5- 13	5	- 5/8	-11.1
O	SCAN DATA	1- 5	1 5/8	- 1/8	-10.3
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	14- 46	14	-1 5/8	-10.3
O	T BAR INC	11- 25	18 1/2	- 1/2	-2.6
O	TALLY CORP.	4- 14	13 1/2	0	0.0
A	TEC INC	8- 13	6 7/8	- 1/8	-1.7
N	TEKTRONIX INC	33- 61	54 3/4	- 3/8	-0.6
N	TELEX	3- 9	3 1/2	- 3/8	-9.6
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	8- 26	8 3/8	- 1/8	-1.4
O	WILTEK INC	1- 2	3/8	0	0.0

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

A	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	8- 12	10 3/4	- 1/8	-1.1
O	BALTIMORE BUS FORMS	1- 4	3/4	0	0.0
N	BARRY WRIGHT	14- 34	17 3/8	- 3/8	-2.1
O	CYBERMATICS INC	1- 1	7/8	0	0.0
O	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	13- 31	22 1/2	-1 5/8	-6.7
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	5- 21	14 1/4	-1 5/8	-10.2
N	3M COMPANY	63- 96	88 5/8	-1 1/8	-2.2
O	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 34	28	-1 1/2	-5.0
N	NASHUA CORP	18- 37	25 1/2	- 1/2	-1.9
O	STANDARD REGISTER	20- 29	25	+ 1/4	+1.0
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 19	13 1/2	- 3/4	-5.2
A	WABASH MAGNETICS	10- 22	11 7/8	-1 7/8	-13.6
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	13- 33	27 1/8	- 3/8	-1.3

EXCH: N=NEW YORK A=AMERICAN P=PHIL-BALT-WASH
L=NATIONAL M=MIDWEST O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

You can buy financial software from a company that pretends to speak your language...

Most financial systems are designed by data processing people who don't really understand accounting. Things are different at McCormack & Dodge. Our software packages are designed by teams of financial and data processing experts. We're fluent in Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as well as ANSI Cobol. So you get efficient, well-designed systems with all the comprehensive features and capabilities you need.

We start with a complete determination of the needs of financial people... by financial people. Experts who are familiar with complex accounting requirements and understand the meaning of financial planning and control. They make sure you get the reports you need, in the form you need them.

Then our data processing experts go to work to give you software that's flexible and easy to use. Streamlined, efficient systems incorporating state-of-the-art technology.

Our software packages have been audited by the "big eight" accounting firms. Given top ratings in the 1978 Datapro Users' Survey. Selected by some of the world's most critical financial executives. And installed in over 850 companies, including dozens of the Fortune 500. In fact, 7 out of 10 companies we talk to end up doing business with us.

That's why you should talk to us about: **General Ledger/Financial Analysis, Accounts Payable, Fixed Asset Accounting, Capital Project Accounting, Purchasing Management.**

or you can talk to McCormack & Dodge.

Talk to us.

McCORMACK & DODGE CORPORATION
560 Hillside Avenue, Needham Heights, MA 02194, (617) 449-4012

You really do speak my language. I'm interested in:

- ☐ General Ledger/Financial Analysis
- ☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
- ☐ Accounts Payable
- ☐ Capital Project Accounting
- ☐ Purchasing Management
- ☐ Have a representative call

My purchasing time frame: ☐ Immediate ☐ 3-6 months ☐ 6-9 months

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Computer _____

CW 10/29/79

Atlanta (404) 997-2797, Chicago (312) 893-8788, Phoenix (602) 967-9455, San Diego (714) 565-1668, Washington, D.C. (703) 734-0710
United Kingdom/Netherlands, RTZ Computer Services, London • Italy, General Systems S.p.A., Milano, Torino • Australia/New Zealand, Adaps Software Ltd., Melbourne, Sydney